CHEAP 386s • AGENDA: SPREADSHEET FOR TEXT • WORD 4.0: FAST!

PC WORLD

February 1988 $2.95
Canada & Foreign $3.95

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

COMPAQ RACES AHEAD

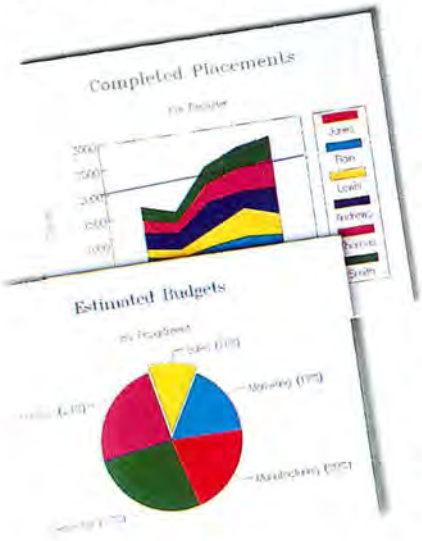
The Deskpro 386/20 runs 35% faster than IBM's Model 80 in NSTL tests. Is Compaq the new performance leader?

0 130535 7 02 08620

PC WORLD
February 1988
Cheap 386s

With Quattro, S

Quattro,™ our professional spreadsheet proves there are better and faster ways to do everything. To do graphics. To recalculate. To do macros. To save and retrieve. To search, sort, load. To do anything and everything that state-of-the-art spreadsheets should do.



Technical superiority means product superiority

Lotus Development, makers of 1-2-3,® is bigger by factors than Borland. Bigger, not better. Technical superiority is a Borland trademark, and Quattro is fresh proof that it produces a better product.

> "Quattro has features that 1-2-3 users will want—better graphics, easier macros, no copy protection—plus compatibility with the files and keystrokes they already use.
>
> *Michael J. Miller, Infoworld*"

"If this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.
All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Copyright ©1987 Borland International.
BI 11428

Quattro gives you presentation-quality graphics

Quattro brings new highs in quality graphics to your spreadsheet. It also brings new variety and diversity to the kinds of graphs and graphics you can produce from your spreadsheet, and you can produce hard copy of your graphics—with either printer or plotter—without leaving the spreadsheet. All you do is hit "Print." Quattro makes it easy to get hard copy—and you don't have to buy a separate graphics program.

Naturally, Quattro has PostScript support

Quattro is state of the art, so of course it supports PostScript™—now the industry standard. Quattro merges desktop publishing into spreadsheets, lets you use tomorrow's technology today, and gives you access to all the latest laser printers and the professional results they provide.

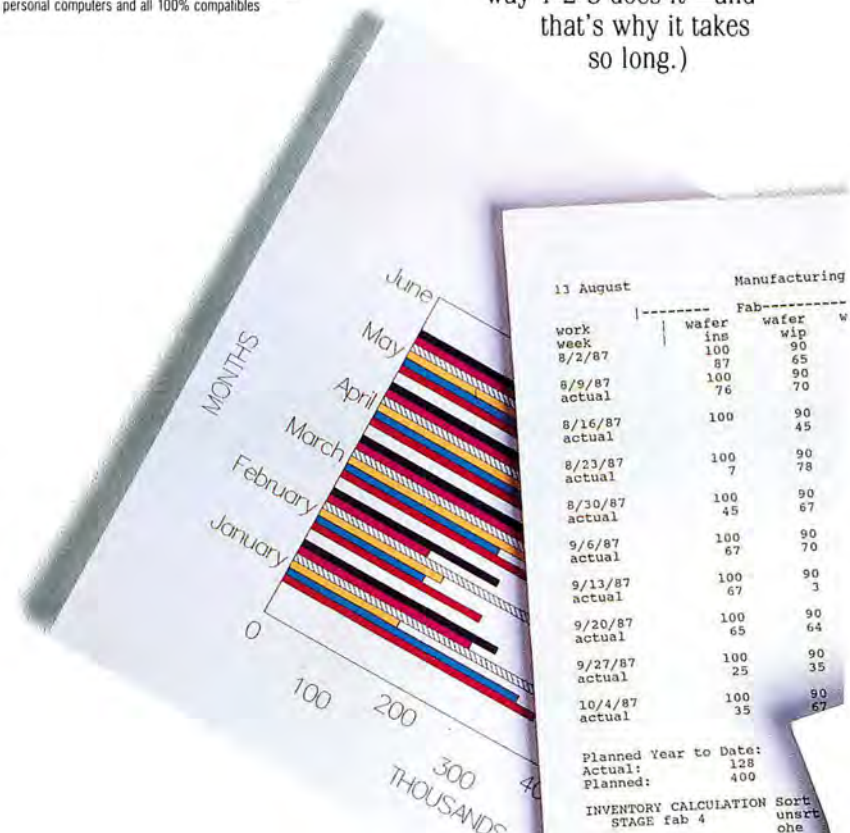
For the IBM PS/2™ and the IBM® and Compaq® families of personal computers and all 100% compatibles

"What we show you"

Quattro recalculates a lot faster than you-know-who

The smartest and fastest way to recalculate a spreadsheet is to do what Quattro does, something called "intelligent recalc," which in English means you only re-count the numbers that count.

In a spreadsheet, not all numbers are born equal, and changing one number doesn't always change *everything*. Quattro recalculates just the formulas that matter, not all the formulas it knows. (You wouldn't reshoot a whole movie just because you changed one scene, but unfortunately, that's the way 1-2-3 does it—and that's why it takes so long.)



eeing is Believing

"What they show you"

Quattro demystifies Macros and makes your work go faster

Using macros—electronic shortcuts—is easy with Quattro. Quattro offers a complete macro debugging environment and puts you in control as you "single-step" or fast-forward through your macros. Quattro's "Macro Learn Mode" lets you record macros as you work—which is something 1-2-3 users have been waiting for—and the wait is over.

You can't lose with Quattro

If you forget to close and save your spreadsheet—or a power outage shuts down your computer—all is not lost. Quattro automatically keeps track of every change you've made to the spreadsheet during the session, so if disaster strikes, it misses.

Quattro lets you build your own menus

Quattro includes a Menu Builder that lets you customize menus. Coupled with macros, this application development feature allows you to create dedicated applications quickly and easily.

Quattro includes SQZ!® Plus data compression

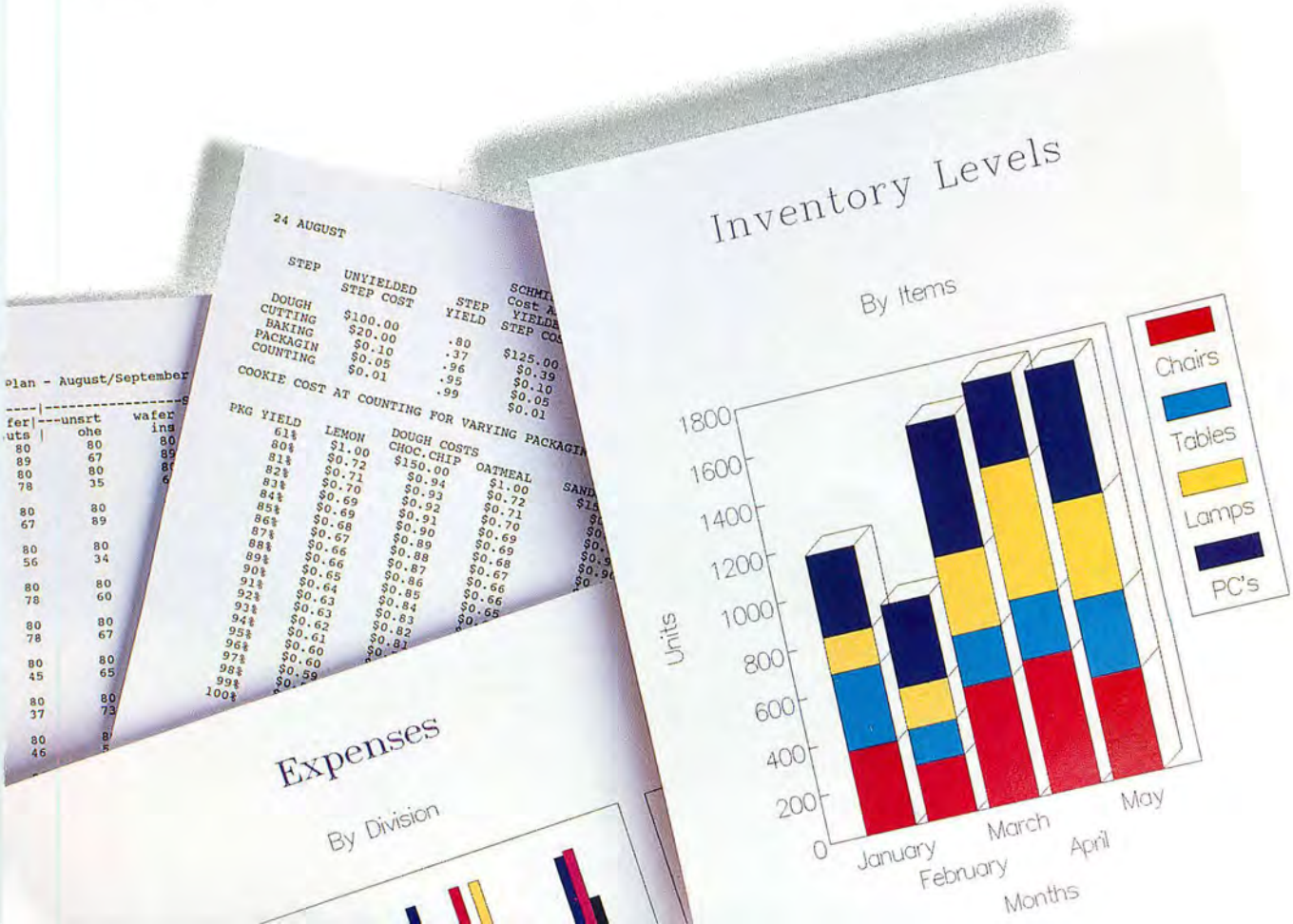
A special implementation of SQZ! Plus, the spreadsheet file compression utility, is built into Quattro and comes to you absolutely free! SQZ! Plus for Quattro automatically compacts and expands Quattro spreadsheets by up to 95% during file saving and retrieving.

You know how to use Quattro

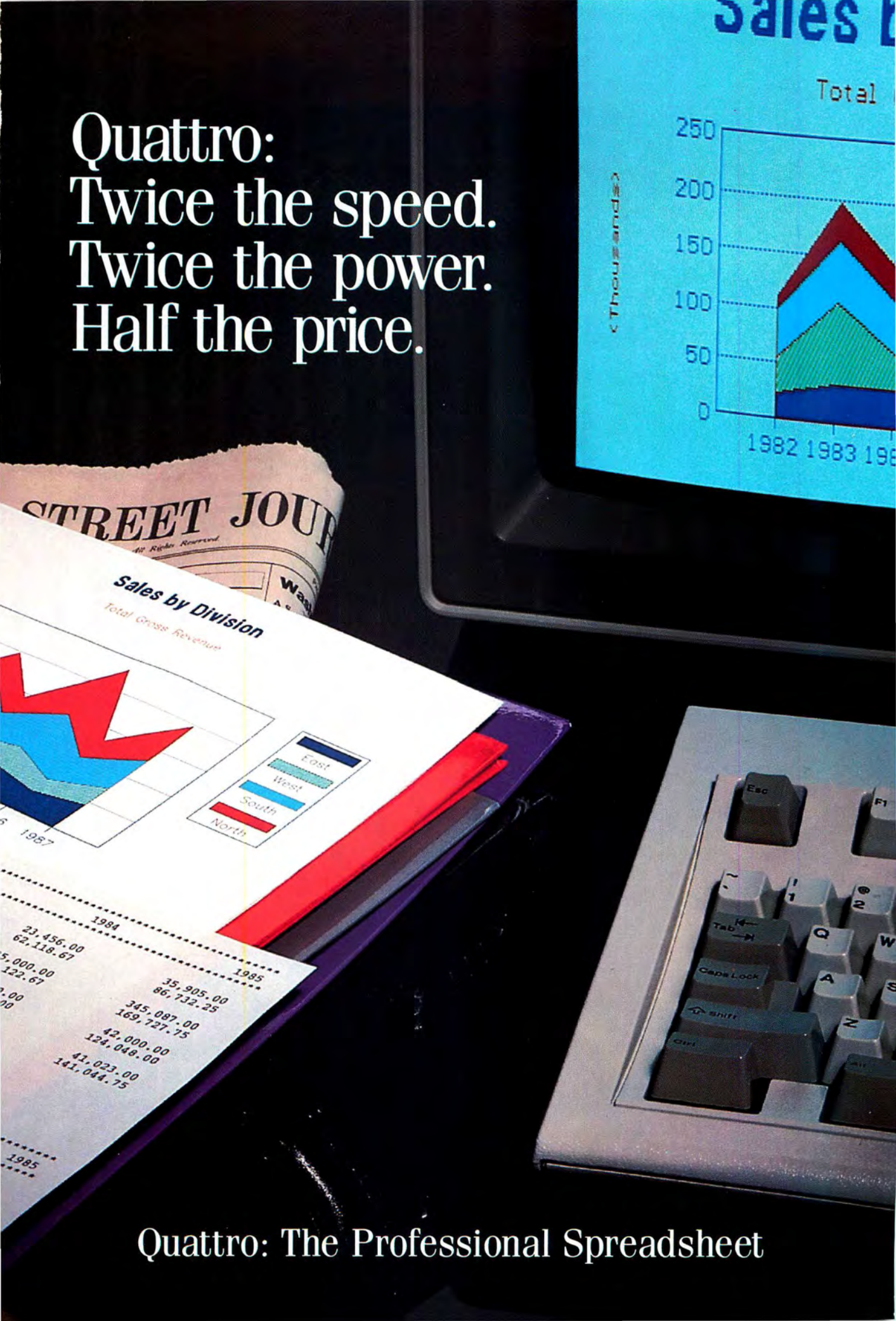
You can tell Quattro to respond to 1-2-3 commands. You don't have to learn a whole new program. Quattro works directly with all 1-2-3 file formats. No importing/exporting or macro translation is required.

Quattro can also directly load and save ASCII, Paradox,® and dBASE,® files.

Compatible with 1-2-3? Yes.
Faster than 1-2-3? Yes.
Technically superior to 1-2-3? Yes.
Half the price of 1-2-3? Yes!

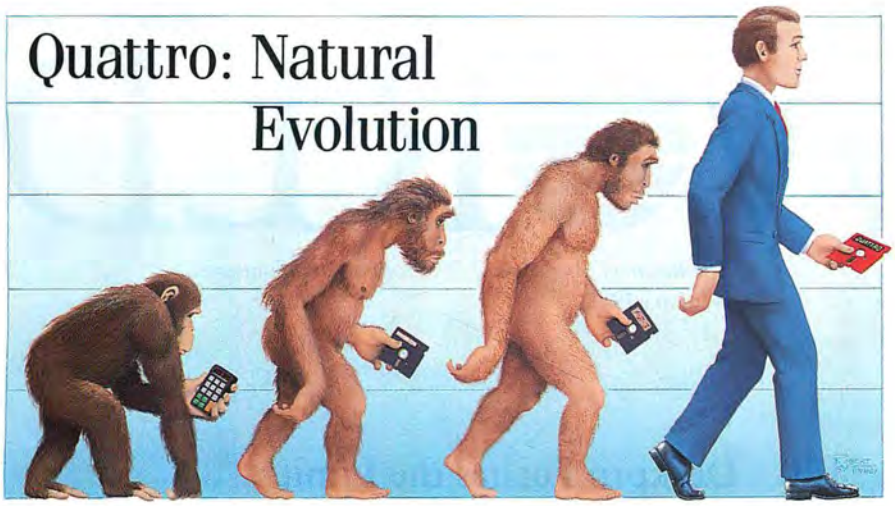


Quattro:
Twice the speed.
Twice the power.
Half the price.



Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet

Quattro: Natural Evolution



1970 HAND-HELD CALCULATOR | 1979 VISICALC® | 1982 LOTUS 1-2-3® | 1987 QUATTRO™

Get Quattro, the professional spreadsheet for only $195.00

Quattro is so advanced it's easy to use, and it's less than half the price of 1-2-3. It's compatible with all your existing 1-2-3 files—but it makes everything in them look better, print better, and makes your work go faster.

Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet

		QUATTRO	LOTUS 2.01
SPEED	ReCalc Cash Flow Model (5K cells)	.27	2.90 sec.
	Delete Row 15K cells (Recalc Time)	.76 sec.	2.38 sec.
	Load File (15K cells)	15.9 sec.	19.8 sec.
	Page Down (A1 to A1000)	12.2 sec.	17.4 sec.
GRAPHICS	Presentation-quality Graphics	YES	NO
	Graph Types	10	6
	Integrated Graph Printing	YES	NO
	Full Graph Customization	YES	NO
	On-Screen Font Styles	11	1
	PostScript Support	YES	NO
VERSATILITY	User-modifiable Menus	YES	NO
	Menu Shortcuts	YES	NO
	Pull-down menus	YES	NO
	Point and Press Editing	YES	NO
	Automatic Installation	YES	NO
POWER	Macro Learn Mode	YES	NO
	Maximum Number of Macros	Unlimited	27
	Single Step Macro Debugging Environment	YES	NO
	Price	$195	$495

Benchmark details available upon request.

*60-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

For the dealer nearest you, a brochure, or to order now,
Call (800) 543-7543

Circle 21 on reader service card

QUATTRO

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions
February 1988

120 **Deskpro Pushes the Limit**

Compaq dethrones the IBM PS/2 Model 80 with the Deskpro 386/20, a 20-MHz speedster that–thanks to disk caching and a new Intel memory cache controller–now reigns as the fastest PC.

138 **Word 4.0: Fast at Last**

Microsoft Word 4.0's parade of enhancements doesn't stop with speed. A powerful macro language, document retrieval functions, character graphics, and redlining features make 4.0 a super upgrade.

218 **IBM Tells a PS/2 Success Story**

Beating the delivery schedule for its next-generation operating system and pumping out PS/2s at a rate of more than 2 million a year, IBM is on a roll.

Review

120 Deskpro Pushes the Limit, *Eric Knorr*

126 Surprise! Cheap 386s Deliver, *TJ Byers*
Speed. Power. Here are five bargain-basement computers with name-brand performance.

138 Word 4.0: Fast at Last, *Eric Alderman*

146 Tomorrow's Data Bases Today, *William Urschel*
Structured Query Language (SQL) is the core around which future PC data bases are likely to standardize. We look at three powerful SQL data bases available now.

160 The Hardware Shelf, *Edited by Michael Goodwin*
IBM PS/2 Model 25, Zenith Z-386 Model 40, Silent Partner BIOS 286 AT, Brother M-1709, Saba PageReader

188 The Software Shelf, *Edited by William Rodarmor and Scott Spanbauer*
VP-Graphics, Peter Norton Guides, SmartNotes 2.0, PrintQ, Winners & Losers, HQ, The MicroHelp Utility, Putting the One-Minute Manager to Work

Feature

218 IBM Tells a PS/2 Success Story, *Eric Bender*

222 Lotus Develops a Wordsheet, *Eric Bender*
With *Agenda,* Lotus hopes to establish a new category of "personal information managers."

How To

230 WordPerfect Macro Organizer, *George Beinhorn*
Marshal your macros with handy menus–for quick navigation or for guiding novices.

Departments

15 David Bunnell

31 Letters

63 Richard Landry

69 Next in PC World

71 Stewart Alsop

77 On IBM, *William F. Zachmann*

83 Top of the News, *Mike Hogan*

89 Industry Outlook, *Eric Bender*

99 Product Outlook, *Mike Hogan*

111 Briefly Noted, *Mike Hogan*

115 Update, *Mike Hogan*

237 Consumer Watch, *Anita Amirrezvani*

253 The Upgrade Path, *Robert Luhn*

261 The Help Screen, *Karl Koessel*

269 *.*, *Edited by Tom Swan*

275 Tech Notes, *Robert M. Carr*

316 Another Angle, *Leslie Fiering*

PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide

286 A convenient buying guide

Indexes

300 Products featured in this issue

301 Advertisers

PC World Directory

303 A classified guide to products and services

Cover illustration by José Cruz

PC WORLD

February 1988
Volume 6, Number 2

David Bunnell
Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier
Director/Art & Design

Richard Landry
Editor

Skip Johnston
Art Director

Editorial
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
News Editor: Mike Hogan (213/312-8041)
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/574-9321)
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Associate Editors: Anita Amirrezvani, Michael Goodwin
Production Editor: Cynthia Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Product Review Editor: Dusty Roady Pedersen
Assistant Editors: Marlene Nesary, Wesley Nihei, William Rodarmor, Scott Spanbauer
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts, Dan Tynan, Sally Zahner
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Administrative Assistant: Nancy Endy
Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Stephen A. Blumenthal, Eric Brown, Robert Carr, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Judy Getts, Ken Greenberg, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Ted Nace, Art Wilcox, Andrew T. Williams

Harry Miller
Corporate Editor

Karen Wickre
Editorial Administrator

Art and Design
Assistant Art Director: Donna Sharee
Senior Design Associates: Rick Binger, Liz Miranda
Design Associate: Barbara Adamson
Assistant to the Director: Jon Christianson

Production
Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgr.: Linda Manes
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: Susan M. Ford
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Typesetter: Virginia Weir
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Booking Coordinator: Rosanne Reynoso
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Kevin Greene
Production Assistant: Katie Scott

Circulation
Circulation Mgr.: Jeff Ente
Circulation Business Mgr.: Gail Egbert
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Promotion Coordinator: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Mgr.: Debbie Winders
Fulfillment Coordinator: Eric Gupton

James E. Martin
Group Publisher

Margaret O'Reilly
Publisher

Advertising Sales & Marketing
Northwest: Sharon Van Leuven (Western Regional Mgr.) (415/243-0500)
Northern California (San Francisco): Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)
Northern California (San Jose): Michela O'Connor (415/243-0500)
Southern California (Los Angeles): Vivian Ritondale (Southwest Advertising Mgr.) (213/312-8008)
Southern California (Orange County): Michelle Hornett (213/312-8008)
Southern California (San Diego/Southwest): Christine Kopec (619/792-5325)
Texas: Jennifer Walker (214/233-3492)
New England (Boston): Bob Ostrow (617/879-0700)
Midwest (Chicago): Robert Diftler (312/827-4477)
Northeast (New York): Jeff Edman (Eastern Advertising Mgr.) (201/967-1350)
Mid-Atlantic: Steve Lincoln (201/967-1350)
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)
Action Ads/Directory: Carol Watson
Director of Marketing Services: Sandi Vargas

Corporate Development
Publicist: Shirley Gines
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
Administrative Assistant: Emily Bower

Research
Director: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio
Assistant Mgr.: Ralph Ames
Research Analyst: Ray Petsche
Report Coordinator: Steven York

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Admin. Services Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Employee Relations Mgr.: Shelly Ginenthal
Technical Mgr.: Nancy Canning
Training Mgr.: John Knight
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence
Assistant to the Group Publisher: Loretta Giglione

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

John Griffin
Vice President

Herbert Linden
Vice President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $12 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. **For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606.** Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813.

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1988, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service* offering the latest on domestic and international computer news.

National Software Testing Laboratories
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) is an independent organization that specializes in testing personal computers. Recognized for its objective test design and execution, NSTL has pioneered many state-of-the-art methodologies for evaluating personal computer hardware and software. NSTL publishes the results of its tests in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest.*™ Neither publication accepts advertising. NSTL is based in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

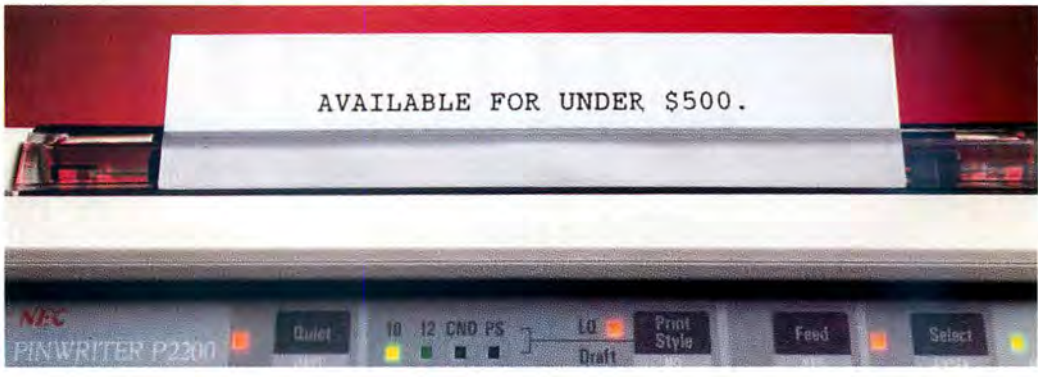
A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

Member BPA

IF THE REASON YOU HAVEN'T BOUGHT A 24-PIN PRINTER IS PRICE, YOU'VE LOST YOUR REASON.

You've also lost your last reason for buying a 9-pin printer. Our new Pinwriter® P2200 dot matrix printer is the first 24-pin printer that is priced lower than many of today's 9-pin printers.

However, we didn't strip the price by doing the same thing to features. In fact, we gave the P2200 a few features you won't find on any other printers at any price.



Like more software support than any other 24-wire printer and unrivaled paper-handling capabilities. It feeds from both the rear and the front. And you can print a single sheet without removing your continuous paper. You can also produce up to 128 type variations within a single document.

We also didn't get the price down at the expense of speed. The P2200 prints 55 cps in LQ mode – that's faster than any other printer in its price range. And in draft mode, it speeds along at 170 cps.

So see your NEC dealer today. Anything else would be thoroughly unreasonable.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

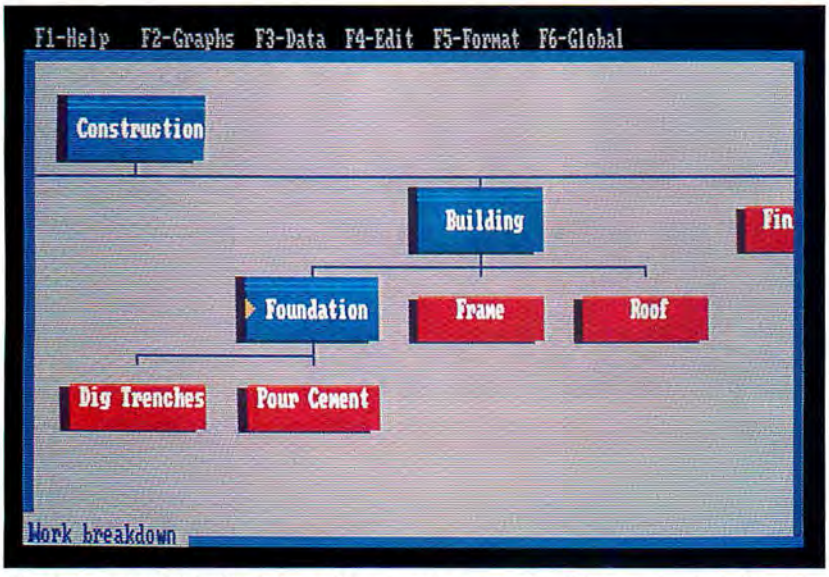
For more information, and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 253 on reader service card

Is this the new look of project management?

Plan on it.



Our interactive Work Breakdown Structure is a more intuitive way to start planning.

We redesigned HTPM for a faster, easier approach to project management.

Even though Harvard Total Project Manager was the category leader, we knew we could make it better.

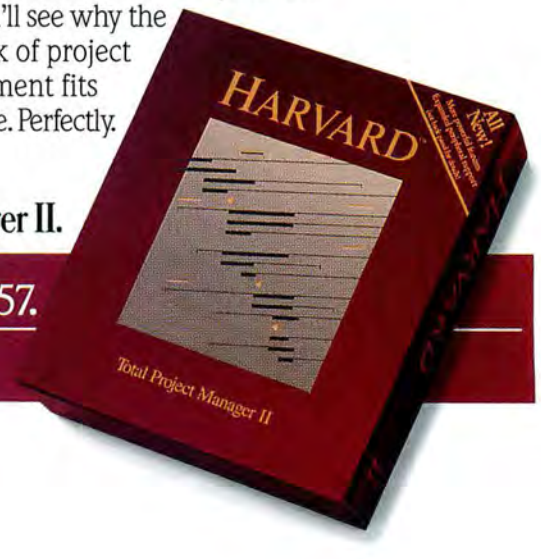
So we listened to project managers, added innovations, and created Harvard Total Project Manager II. The result is a redesigned project management tool that's dramatically easier to use, with more features and increased capability.

You'll see the difference right away. It starts with a more intuitive, easily accessible user interface. Then HTPM II's unique Work Breakdown Structure gives you the opportunity to plan your project completely on-screen. You also have the choice of other interactive planning formats: PERT charts, GANTT charts and Task Lists. Only HTPM II offers all four alternatives, letting you plan the way that works best for you.

HTPM II's other sophisticated features help you automatically track resources across multiple projects, add project data more efficiently, and keep everyone on the project up to speed with comprehensive presentation quality reporting.

We can't tell you everything about HTPM II here. We can invite you to call for our free trial disk, and find it all out for yourself.

You'll see why the new look of project management fits your style. Perfectly.



Graduate to Harvard Total Project Manager II.

For a free trial disk call 1-408-848-4391. Oper. #57.

For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.

Runs on IBM XT with hard drive and MS DOS compatibles. © Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

LaserView PLUS:
The Editors' Choice is Now Supported by All the Standards.

". . . unquestionably altered the definition of high resolution."
PC Week

". . . provides the sharpest image of all."
PC World

"LaserView: The Master of the Raster"
Bits & Bytes Review

". . Breathtaking . . . the Rolls Royce of large screen monitors."
InfoWorld

What They've Seen:
LaserView, the ultra-high resolution, 2,000,000 pixel (1664x1200) display system for IBM PC, XT, ATs.

The ultimate system for displaying two full facing pages of legible text and graphics for your publishing applications.

Or detailed design drawings without excess panning for CAD/CAM applications.

What You'll Get:
LaserView PLUS,™ everything the editors raved about, PLUS a whole lot more: IBM-Monochrome and Hercules compatibility. And now LaserView stands alone. Literally! You can run all your standard software without a second monitor. So the premium display for professional graphics applications is now the only display you'll need.

For details and the dealer nearest you, call 415-770-0100.

LaserView and LaserView PLUS are trademarks of Sigma Designs, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.

Circle 97 on reader service card

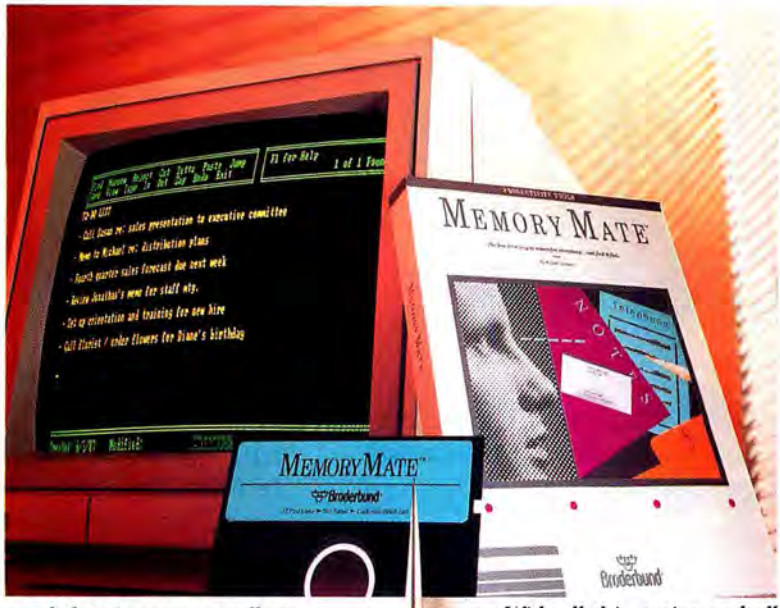
Sigma Designs, Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538

S I G M A D E S I G N S

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive,
Moonachie, NJ 07074

maxell®
THE GOLD STANDARD

Now you can find a needle in the haystack in three seconds flat. With MemoryMate.™



Imagine tossing all your notes and files into a huge desk drawer. Then magically discovering that every time you want something, it's right there on top.

We call it MemoryMate. A new breed of data manager that reduces your paper clutter and takes the mess off your desk.

Unlike structured data bases, MemoryMate is free-form and works intuitively. Once you enter a record (up to 60 lines each) every single word, phrase, and date is automatically indexed. And cross-indexed.

Which means that MemoryMate can find that record later by using any word, date, or phrase in it. And MemoryMate does it fast. You can search 180K on a PC XT in three seconds!

And since MemoryMate is memory-resident, it's always there. You can access it while other programs are running. You can even cut and paste between MemoryMate and other programs. And vice versa.

Just enter your memos, notes, tables — anything — using the built-in word processor. You can forget designating "keywords." Just like you can forget where you stashed that important scrap of paper or yellow Post-it®.

You can even forget all your to-do lists and deadlines. Because MemoryMate reminds you. Tickler messages pop-up on screen automatically on the days you select.

So how complex is all this to operate? MemoryMate has only 15 simple commands and they're always on screen. So you can access all that power easily — without having to remember a thing.

Find what you need using a single word. Or a sentence.

Let's say you want to call an attorney you met playing tennis last May. But you can't remember his name. All you remember is that you put a note about him in MemoryMate. So you type in the word "tennis" and hit the search key. In seconds, all records containing "tennis" begin to appear. But let's say you also manage a tennis league. You've got tons of "tennis" entries. To narrow your search, you type "tennis and May and attorney". Bingo! You've got his name and phone number.

Is a better memory worth $69.95?

Much more, according to Michael J. Miller, InfoWorld: *"If you've got lots of unstructured information to keep track of, MemoryMate is a wonder... And at $69.95, it's a bargain."*

PC Week agrees: *"Once you've unlocked MemoryMate's power, you'll wonder how you ever got by without it."*

Syndicated columnist Bob Schwabach is ecstatic: *"I don't know quite how they did it...but this thing is lightning fast."*

With all this praise and all these incredible features, you'd expect MemoryMate to cost a lot more than $69.95. But it doesn't.

And, right now you can get a demo disk for less than six bucks — which can be rebated when you buy MemoryMate. So fill in the coupon below and send it in. And be sure to do it now, before you forget.

After all, you don't have MemoryMate to remind you. Yet.

☐YES. Send me the MemoryMate demo disk for just $5.95, tax and shipping included.

☐I'M SOLD. Send me the MemoryMate program for $69.95 plus $3.50 shipping. CA res. add 6% sales tax.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

DAYTIME TELEPHONE

☐Check/Money Order ☐Visa ☐MasterCard ☐American Express

Account Number

Expiration Date Signature

Order Toll-Free. 24 Hours.

1-800-624-9000 Ext. 154

Order by Mail: P.O. Box 12947, San Rafael, CA 94913-2947 33WD4

Allow 4 weeks for delivery. Demo disk offer good while supplies last.

Broderbund®

Post-it is a registered trademark of 3M. MemoryMate is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc. © Broderbund Software, Inc., 1987.

Stanford 386-18 $2058

9/18 MHz Zero Wait State
21 MHz Throughput

- Intel 32 Bit 80386 CPU (18 MHz), 9/18 MHz software (keyboard) switchable clock
- Norton SI: 21 (Processor Speed)
- 200 watt P/S, 110/220V selectable
- CMOS memory, 16 channel Interrupt, 7 DMA channels
- 512K interleaved 32 bit RAM on board
- RAM can be expanded to 16 MB of 32 bit high speed interleaved memory
- 2-32 bit, 4-16 bit & 2-8 bit expansion slots
- Supports 80387 math co-processor
- Award BIOS (Phoenix BIOS optional)
- High capacity floppy contoller card
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Serial port (Com 1), optional 2nd serial port (Com 2), parallel port & (optional) game port
- Hardware Reset and Turbo L.E.D.
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Enhanced keyboard (101 keys)
- Complete documentation included
- High quality, heavy duty packaging

Stanford 386-16/1 $1979

6/16 MHz Zero Wait State
19 MHz Throughput

Same configuration as in System 386-18 except,

- Intel 32 Bit 80386 CPU (16 MHz), 6/16 MHz software (keyboard) switchable clock.
- Norton SI: 18.7 (Processor Speed)

Stanford 386-16/2 $1884

Same configuration as in System 386-16/1 except includes socket for 80287 math coprocessor.

Stanford 286-12 $999

6/12 MHz

Same configuration as in System 286-16/1 except,

- 80286-10 CPU, 6/12 MHz Switchable.
- 512KB 100 Nano Seconds, 0 wait state DRAM, installed

Stanford 286-16/1 $1344

10/16 MHz Zero Wait State
16 MHz Throughput

Same configuration as in System 386-18 except,

- Compact size AT main board
- Intel 80286-12 CPU, 10/16 MHz software (keyboard) switchable clock
- Award BIOS
- 1024KB (one megabyte) 80 Nano Seconds, 0 wait state DRAM, installed
- Selectable between zero wait state (10/16 MHz) or one wait state (8/12 MHz)

Stanford 286-16/2 $1169

10/12 MHz Zero Wait State
16 MHz Throughput

Same configuration as in System 386-18 except,

- Intel 80286-12 CPU, 10/12 MHz software (keyboard) switchable clock
- AMI BIOS

Stanford 4.77/10 $499

- 4.77/10 MHz, software switchable M/B
- Phoenix BIOS. Norton SI: 3.3
- 640K 120 N/S DRAM on board
- 360K floppy drive & controller
- AT/XT style keyboard
- AT Jr. case, XT size with AT features

Stanford 4.77/8 $399

Same configurataion as 4.77/10 MHz XT, except,

- XT slide case
- 256K 150 N/S DRAM. Norton SI: 1.7

Peripherals Call for best prices

- Seagate/Miniscribe/Micropolis hard disk drives
- Thomson/Samsung monitors
- 300/1200 /2400 Baud internal modems
- EGA/VGA/CGA cards
- Optical mouse/Memory expansion cards
- Multi I/O Cards: Serial ports, parallel ports, game port
- IBM 3278/79 terminal emulator cards
- Panasonic printers, fax card, flat-bed scanner
- Plus many, many more . . .

Prices, terms of sale, and specifications are subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent or better products. Errors and ommissions are excepted. All trademarks are copyrighted by their respective owners.

STANFORD SYSTEMS

GUARANTEE COMPATIBILITY*

Compare Us For Quality, Price & Performance

Stanford Systems will run OS/2™, MS DOS, PC DOS, Xenix, Unix, Micro Soft Excel, Auto Cad Ver. 9.0, Lotus, D Base III, and a host of all the popular software . . . or your money back.*

EEMS MEMORY CARDS

ENHANCED VERSION

EEMS RAM Card For AT — $159.99

16-bit 2 MB extended or expanded memory per card and up to 4 cards per PC/AT. Software supported: DESQVIEW, Framework, Symphony and Lotus 1-2-3, plus others. Supports speeds of 12 MHz on PC AT. Board comes with O.K.

EEMS RAM Card For XT or AT — $129.99

EEMS RAM Card For 386 System — $239

- 32-bit 2 MB extended memory card for the 386 AT system board
- 32-bit 8 MB extended memory card for the 386 AT system board $359

NETWORKING

Stanford Intelligent Net-II Card — $499

Ether Net/Cheaper Net specification. 80186 processor & 82586 LAN co-processor on board. Protocol: CSMA/CD, IBM NET BIOS compatible. Data transfer rate: 10 MB/S. Network software compatibility: PC-NET, MS-NET, Novell's Advanced Netware.

Xenix Multi-Terminal Card — $599

- Microprocessor-based intelligent terminal controller. Z-80B CPU
- 16 KB dual port RAM, 8 KB local RAM
- 6 asynchronous serial channels
- Compatible with any Xenix-supported terminal/device
- *Includes drivers for* (Santa Cruz) SCO Xenix V2.2 and Microsoft Xenix V2.

We can CUSTOM DESIGN your system at an unbeatable price. Call us for full details on a complete line of all expansion products, peripherals and accessories.

* If Stanford Systems prove incompatible, return the system with original published version of the software mentioned within 30 days of invoice date. We will replace with a compatible system or at our option refund purchase price.

- Same day Shipping in Most Cases.
- High Tech Integration on our Premises in San Jose, California.
- 48-Hour Burn-in Testing.
- One Year Limited Warranty on all Stanford Systems.
- Free One Year Technical Support on all Stanford Systems.
- Free UPS ground shipping within continental U.S.A.
- Free credit card usage.

Call Us For Volume Discounts/Reseller/Dealer Discounts.

Corporate, government & university P.O.s are welcome. C.O.D. Certified Funds, Visa, Master Card, American Express Accepted. Leasing available at very attractive rates.

TO ORDER CALL:
1-(800) 248-4786
In California: (408) 435-1515

Tech Support: (408) 435-2626
FAX (International Sales): (408) 435-8424

Hours: Mon-Fri 8:00 am – 5:30 pm P.S.T.
Sat: 10:00 am – 2:00 pm P.S.T.

786 COMPUTERS

Manufacturers of Stanford Systems

1887 O'Toole Avenue, C 108, San Jose, CA 95131

Circle 173 on reader service card

UniPower *vs.* Hoover Dam

Why pay $49,000,000 for unreliable power?
New UniPower UPS provides a compact, continuous solution for 1/100,000th the cost.

U N I P O W E R		H O O V E R D A M
400 watts	POWER RATING	0 to 1,700,000 kilowatts, depending on previous year's rainfall.
Continuous	POWER AVAILABILITY	On again, off again.
Yes; lights your keyboard.	EMERGENCY LIGHTING	Not available.
Eight outlets	POWER CONTROL	One *very* large outlet.
Complete protection against spikes, surges and power failures.	POWER PROTECTION	*Causes* spikes and surges.
Yes; just telephone your UniPower and it can switch on your PC and peripherals.	REMOTE ON	It's *very* remote.
One year warranty.	GUARANTEE	Expired—1936.
18″w x 2.5″h x 15″d Fits under your monitor.	SIZE	725′w x 1,224′h x 660′d Fits at the end of the Colorado River.
24 lbs.	WEIGHT	13,000,000,000 lbs.
$495	PRICE	**$49,000,000** in 1935

At Unison, we've set our sights a little higher than the competition with the first UPS powerful enough to supply 400 watts of uninterruptible power for all models of PCs and PC compatibles.

The UniPower 400 is loaded with unique features. Remote power on, spike and surge protection, emergency keyboard lighting, and power control for eight peripherals make the UniPower the best UPS you can buy.*

Call today (800) 345-9299 for more information and the name of your nearest authorized UniPower dealer.

*If after six months of use you don't agree the UniPower is the best UPS you can buy, we'll give you a free tour of the Hoover Dam (transportation not included).

UNISON
TECHNOLOGIES INC.
A Safeguard Scientifics Company

Circle 94 on reader service card

Now make brilliant projections in minutes with PalettePlus.

Polaroid introduces an instant, high resolution PC presentation system for under $3,000.

Now you can get professional, full frame 35mm slides right off your PC.* And you can do it all in house, in color and in minutes.

As its name suggests, PalettePlus allows you to "paint" your slides any color you want for emphasis or impact. And you can preview the image in full color right on your PC screen before making the finished slide.

The PalettePlus system includes a high resolution computer image recorder, Polaroid 35mm Instant Slide System and print film camera – everything you need to make instant 35mm slides, prints and overheads right at your desk.

With new PalettePlus, you can now get the high resolution, without the high price. *PC Magazine* named it Editors' Choice saying, "PalettePlus rates as the most useful, affordable, and versatile..." film recording device on the market.

The entire PalettePlus system costs only $2,999;** and you can make brilliant slides with it for as little as 60¢ apiece. And PalettePlus comes with a 21-day satisfaction guarantee.

For more information and the name of the PalettePlus dealer nearest you call toll-free 800-343-5000, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time.

For more information, mail this coupon to Polaroid Corporation, Dept. 661, P.O. Box 5011, Clifton, NJ 07015.

☐ I'd like a demonstration.
☐ Please send me more information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

PC make and model _____

*IBM or compatible PC equipped with an EGA or CGA board.
**Suggested list price.
"Polaroid" ® © 1987 Polaroid Corporation. PCW 2/88

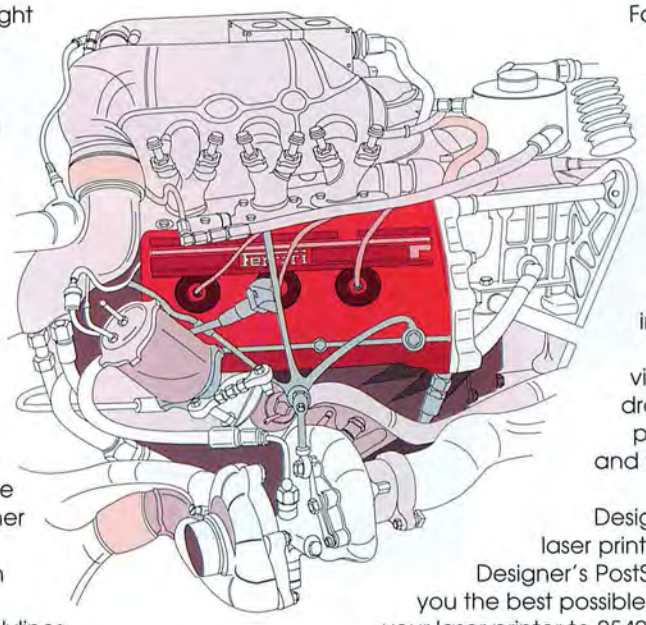
Polaroid

Circle 148 on reader service card

Advancing the State of Art

Introducing Micrografx Designer
High-Performance Design, Illustration, and Drafting

From the company that brought the IBM PC its first drawing system comes the most advanced drawing system *ever*. It combines all the features of a CAD system for an engineer with a complete set of artistic tools for a graphic artist. Its name won't surprise you. Its power will blow your doors off. We call it Micrografx Designer.



With Designer, you can load a scanned image you have sketched. Then trace over the bitmap to create a resolution-independent image which you can stretch, color, and enhance with far more detail. But Designer doesn't stop there. It includes unmatched drawing tools, such as spline and parabolic curves, freehand drawing, lines and polylines, arcs, and ellipses.

Designer allows you to edit polygons and curves, fill irregularly shaped objects, and rotate text and graphics to one-tenth of a degree. Designer's variable zoom, fully associative dimensioning, 64 layers, 5 line styles, and 15 arrow and end styles provide unlimited control over your drawings.

Designer provides extensive text handling capabilities such as merging text files from popular word processing programs and supporting graphic and bitmapped fonts. You can edit text and even stretch and rotate it. And Designer supports all Windows-compatible fonts and downloadable fonts.

For engineers, Designer includes a symbol library management system for assigning part numbers, annotating drawing files with descriptive names, and generating parts lists. It also comes with Windows CONVERT, for transferring files to AutoCAD and back.

For graphic artists, Designer includes tools for mixing millions of colors (RGB, CYM, or HLS), viewing and layout aids, a large drawing area (160" x 160"), compatibility with Aldus PageMaker, and thousands of ClipArt images.

Designer supports the most popular laser printers, plotters, and color printers. Designer's PostScript compatibility guarantees you the best possible quality output from 300 DPI on your laser printer to 2540 DPI on an Allied Linotronic 300 phototypesetter.

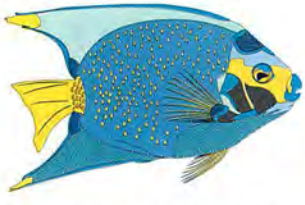
In addition, Designer is compatible with Micrografx Windows GRAPH, Windows DRAW, and In*a*Vision, plus Microsoft Excel and Windows Write. And Designer's interface is based on Windows 2.0, matching the user interface of IBM's Presentation Manager for OS/2.

For additional information, call your local Micrografx Authorized Dealer or call toll-free **1-800-272-DRAW** (in Texas, 214-234-1769), or write to Micrografx, Inc., 1820 North Greenville Ave., Richardson, Texas 75081.

Step up to Micrografx Designer and advance the state of *your* art.

MICROGRAFX

The Picture of Success



Trace a scanned sketch or photograph.

Reshape complex curves and parabolas.

All illustrations were created with Micrografx Designer.

The following listing is a trademark reference, including registered and unregistered trademarks for the companies listed: In*a*Vision, Windows CONVERT, Windows DRAW, Windows GRAPH, Micrografx, Inc.; PageMaker, Aldus Corporation; Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Corporation; PostScript, Adobe Systems Incorporated; IBM, International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 119 on reader service card

David Bunnell

IBM: Reality Checks Versus Myths

It's time to find a cure for Big Bluephobia. It's time we recognized IBM's positive contributions to personal computing.

There have been so many myths about IBM that it's time to set the record straight.

I was thinking about the ongoing IBM-bashing fad recently when I attended a book-signing party for Microsoft Press's revised edition of PC iconoclast Ted Nelson's book, *Computer Lib/ Dream Machines.*

Appropriately enough, the party took place at a San Francisco club called DV8. I suppose that's what Nelson has come to symbolize to much of the personal computer industry. Microsoft Press's invitation read: "The Bolsheviks had Marx. Sex had Masters and Johnson. We've got Ted!"

When *Computer Lib* was published in 1974, it became a cult classic of that first computer generation. It was wacky, brilliant, and irreverent, with lots of funky sixties graphics Nelson had culled from clip-art books.

I remember stealing *Computer Lib* from Ed Roberts' desk in 1975. I was working for Ed–the father of personal computing–in Albuquerque at his company, MITS, where the Altair PC was born. I was enthralled by Nelson's way of thinking about the social impact of PCs.

The book remains just as vivid and impressive today, especially when you consider that Nelson predicted such developments as image synthesis, artificial intelligence, and even CD ROM 13 years ago.

As I reread *Computer Lib* now, what shocks me most about the book is the intensity of its anti-IBM sentiment. In the first edition, Nelson had this to say about Big Blue: "Only one company can force hideous complexity down the throats of its customers and the world, and make the victims think it's modernism, progress and 'high technology.'"

In 1975 his tone didn't seem quite so strident to me. I was young, radical, and naive, so of course I agreed with conspiracy theories about the military-industrial complex. IBM was a mega-company out to dominate the world.

(continues)

I'm not so sure about that now. Call me older, call me more conservative, but I don't think Big Blue is the biggest, baddest villain anymore.

By and large, IBM's impact on personal computing has been very positive. It raised the stakes of the personal computer business substantially when it introduced the IBM PC. Consider this:

The IBM PC used a 16-bit processor when every other microcomputer had an 8-bit processor. The IBM PC offered more memory, making sophisticated business software possible. This in turn provided a platform for Lotus *1-2-3* and other programs that revolutionized the personal computer industry and made it grow rapidly.

Now, with the PS/2 line–especially those models that include the Micro Channel Architecture–Big Blue is upping the ante once again. As IBM's top scientists convincingly pointed out in the recent *PC World* article "Why Buy a PS/2?" (December 1987), the Micro Channel offers some long-term advantages we won't see until new software is developed.

When the IBM PC first came out, critics argued that it was no big deal. All it could do, they complained, was run CP/M programs that had been ported over from 8-bit machines. In fact, that was true. Some of the PC's early programs included *WordStar, dBASE,* and *SuperCalc,* all of which had migrated from the CP/M world.

Even if IBM doesn't dominate world markets, no other personal computer company around is capable of selling 1 million PCs in a little over six months.

So the advantages of the PC's 16-bit architecture were not immediately apparent. However, they revealed themselves later.

That's exactly the point Dennis Andrews, IBM's head of PS/2 development, made in the *PC World* article. He predicted that in a few years' time the Micro Channel Architecture would shine even more brightly in "a lot of multiuser environments, which have complex servers and gateways...that require additional processors or complex subsystems."

The moral is: Don't sell IBM short. It didn't become a $50 billion company by hiring bozos.

Recently, *PC World* received an irate letter from a reader who griped, "After reading David Bunnell's poisonous attack on IBM's PS/2 line ['PS/2, OS/2, and You Know Who,' *PCW,* August 1987], I've concluded that he's been listening to Will Zachmann of IDC too long. In other publications, Mr. Zachmann has made it his business to denigrate IBM products....Has *PC World* stooped so low that it can't remain objective?"

Hold on a second. In the first place, Zachmann doesn't have any vendetta against IBM. Neither do I. He is one of the few industry analysts who–back in 1984–accurately predicted that IBM's earnings would decline. He also correctly foresaw that the PC would become increasingly influential while mainframes and minicomputers would become less and less of a force.

That doesn't make Zachmann a doomsayer; it makes him smart. He's one of the savviest analysts in the business. In a way, an industry analyst is like a doctor. As Zachmann explains it, "If a doctor says that his patient's appendix is bad, it should come out. Do we say that the doctor is being 'critical' of that person because a body part is not working right? No, he's merely diagnosing a condition."

I feel the same way. And contrary to what some people may think, I'm not an anti-IBM loudmouth. I happen to be wearing a surgical mask of my own. I'm perfectly capable of cutting the other way, as Apple and many other computer companies can attest.

OK, let's excise a few myths about IBM. Scalpel, please.

(continues)

SUPERCALC®4 WINS BEST SPREADSHEET AWARD.

Chosen by spreadsheet users over all others including Lotus® 1-2-3®.

SuperCalc®4, winner of the 1986 InfoWorld Readers' Choice Spreadsheet Product of the Year Award, was selected over all others including Lotus 1-2-3.

Thanks InfoWorld.

When PC Magazine named SuperCalc4 ". . . one of the best products of the year . . .", they also said, ". . . if market dominance were based on rational criteria Computer Associates' SuperCalc4 would certainly replace Lotus 1-2-3 as the leading spreadsheet program."

Thanks PC Magazine.

SuperCalc4 is the country's most advanced integrated spreadsheet. It runs on all major networks, is fully compatible with the new IBM® Personal System/2™ and it's the only one that gives you both 3½" and 5¼" diskettes in every package.

Plus, you can consolidate SuperCalc and other company-wide spreadsheets into MegaCalc®, Computer Associates' mainframe computer spreadsheet. MegaCalc gives you centralized control over all your spreadsheet processing. And that's our idea of a total spreadsheet solution.

Find out about our money-saving site licensing program and free upgrade maintenance program. Find out about Computer Associates, one of the world's largest independent software companies—we're the mainframe, mini and micro software supplier to over 80% of the Fortune 500 companies.

Find out about SuperCalc4, and how it can make you a winner, too.

Call Terry Smith for information on SuperCalc4 or MegaCalc: 1-800-227-0112. (In Calif. 1-800-228-1090. In Canada 1-800-663-6904.)

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES™
Software superior by design.™

2195 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

SuperCalc4 and MegaCalc are registered trademarks of Computer Associates International, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal Systems/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1987 Computer Associates International, Inc.

Circle 42 on reader service card

Work like this doesn't just happen.

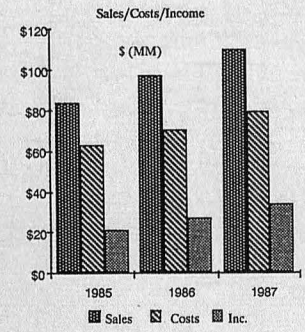
LKXS RADIOGRAPHY OPERATING GROUP

Review of Operations

During 1987, the LKXS radiography companies pressed forward vigorously with a series of product introductions and marketing programs designed to transform LKXS into a "new business" girded for continued growth in both the increasingly competitive U.S. biotechnology field and the emerging biotechnology market worldwide.

Profits Up in Growth Year

Throughout 1987, employees worked diligently to improve current product quality, control operating costs, and provide outstanding customer service. As a result, LKXS recorded its best profit year ever despite substantial expenditures to develop and introduce the Model NR^2.



To foster continued growth in overseas markets, we opened subsidiaries in Japan and Hong Kong.

These commitments have already paid off with international sales accounting for 7% of total revenues. Next year, we expect a strong showing as these subsidiaries continue to establish themselves.

1987 Revenues by Area

(Dollars in millions)

REGION	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Northwest	$ 3433	*35%*
Midwest	$ 2885	*29%*
New York	$ 1094	*11%*
New England	$ 1088	*11%*
Southwest	$ 713	*7%*
Int'l	$ 633	*7%*
TOTAL	$9846	100%

To make sure we stay closely in touch with our customers, in 1987 the LKXS companies expanded their customer service areas by 20%, spending $25 million to train their account management personnel.

Model NR^2 is a Success

The introduction of the Model NR^2 is a good example of our success in pressing technology forward and communicating the benefits of this new technology to hospitals and research institutes around the world.

LKXS representatives introduced the Model NR^2 at major conferences in the field, both in the United States and overseas, to an

Review of Operations *page 1*

Besides having the fastest on-screen response, Microsoft® Word 4.0 lets you do almost everything faster. With speed keys you can do things like print, save, and undo or repeat any edit with a single keystroke.

And your output is as good as your input. You can import graphics and charts from other programs with Microsoft Pageview and Microsoft Windows 2.0 or Windows/386.

Put Word to the test in your own office. For just $19.95, we'll send you an evaluation version of Word. Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. B29.

And when you try it, we don't guarantee you'll run out and buy Microsoft Word 4.0 right away.

It might take a couple of seconds.

It takes a couple of seconds.

Change a line's font size −5 keystrokes

Make a line italic −2 keystrokes

Add a footer −1 keystroke

Box around text −5 keystrokes
Adjust box when text is added −0 keystrokes

Include a named range from a spreadsheet −5 keystrokes

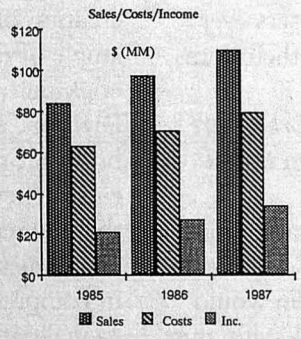
LKXS RADIOGRAPHY OPERATING GROUP

Review of Operations

During 1987, the LKXS radiography companies pressed forward vigorously with a series of product introductions and marketing programs designed to transform LKXS into a "new business" girded for continued growth in both the increasingly competitive U.S. biotechnology field and the emerging biotechnology market worldwide.

Profits Up in Growth Year

Throughout 1987, employees worked diligently to improve current product quality, control operating costs, and provide outstanding customer service. As a result, LKXS recorded its best profit year ever despite substantial expenditures to develop and introduce the Model NR^2.



To foster continued growth in overseas markets, we opened subsidiaries in Japan and Hong Kong.

These commitments have already paid off with international sales accounting for 7% of total revenues. Next year, we expect a strong showing as these subsidiaries continue to establish themselves.

1987 Revenues by Area

(Dollars in millions)

REGION	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Northwest	$ 3433	*35%*
Midwest	$ 2885	*29%*
New York	$ 1094	*11%*
New England	$ 1088	*11%*
Southwest	$ 713	*7%*
Int'l	$ 633	*7%*
TOTAL	$9846	100%

To make sure we stay closely in touch with our customers, in 1987 the LKXS companies expanded their customer service areas by 20%, spending $25 million to train their account management personnel.

Model NR^2 is a Success

The introduction of the Model NR^2 is a good example of our success in pressing technology forward and communicating the benefits of this new technology to hospitals and research institutes around the world.

LKXS representatives introduced the Model NR^2 at major conferences in the field, both in the United States and overseas, to an

Review of Operations *page 1*

LEADING WORD PROCESSOR KEYSTROKE COMPARISONS				
	Microsoft Word 4.0	WordPerfect™ 4.2	DisplayWrite™ 4 1.0	MultiMate Advantage™ II 1.0
Keystrokes needed to:				
Change line font size	5	13	11	5
Make a line italic	2	13	11	5
Box around text	5	8	8	7
Adjust box when text is added	0	11	12	10
Include named range from a spreadsheet	5	Not Possible	Not Possible	34
Add a footer	1	6	7	5

Microsoft® Word

Output produced on a Hewlett Packard LaserJet Series II using Microsoft Pageview with text prepared by Microsoft Word.

Offer good in the 50 United States only. The cost of the evaluation version is fully refundable when you buy Microsoft Word 4.0.

The evaluation version of Microsoft Word 4.0 is limited only by the size of the file you can create. It does not include the spellchecker or thesaurus available in the full version of Word 4.0.

A report detailing the benchmark tests, their methodology and hardware systems is available, at no charge, by calling 1-800-541-1261, Dept. B29.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. DisplayWrite 4 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MultiMate Advantage II is a trademark of Multimate International Corporation, an Ashton-Tate Company.

Myth No. 1: *IBM quests for absolute power (the Evil Empire/ Darth Vader Syndrome).*

Some people are deathly afraid that IBM controls the PC industry and will forever dictate what our technology is going to be.

The fact is, IBM is not that strong. It doesn't dominate the industry now, and it never will.

On the other hand, Compaq, Tandy, AST, Tandem, DEC, and Apple are also going to be very successful. We are living in more of a multivendor world than ever. Before long, all vendors will face the challenge of making their machines communicate with each other–and use common software–if they want to stay in the game.

No single vendor controls the market, which has become too big and much too complex. If anyone is in control, it's the users.

There are too many paths to choose from, and the number of paths is multiplying. For example, Compaq Computer has seized some of the initiative that IBM once had. It's pushing forward with 386 machines based on the old bus structure, thereby proving that there are alternatives to IBM's Micro Channel. Even AST has come out with a 386 machine that has its own multichannel bus architecture.

Back in 1984 or 1985, IBM may have had the chance to dominate the industry. Big Blue did have the momentum then. But I don't think that was ever its goal, and it will certainly never regain that momentum.

At the moment, IBM is playing catch-up with its new machines. But even if IBM doesn't dominate world markets, no other personal computer company around is capable of selling 1 million PCs in a little over six months. That's what IBM has done with the PS/2 line.

As it is, no single vendor controls the market, which has become too big and much too complex. If anyone is in control, it's the users. PC users today have a lot more clout than MIS directors or minicomputer users ever had, simply because of their number and diversity.

Myth No. 2: *IBM workers are brainwashed robots who thrive under authority.*

Like the anonymous assertion Ted Nelson quotes in *Computer Lib* that the Soviet Union would ideally emulate the IBM state, this idea is simply balderdash. I think that IBM people are sincere about their work, and that they are loyal and thrifty to boot.

IBM may have had a hand in creating this myth. After all, IBM president Thomas Watson had his quirks, like fostering the IBM corporate songbook. And there was a stringent dress code: Employees had to wear white shirts, for example. But these kinds of idiosyncrasies have largely disappeared, as IBM now has to compete for talent in the marketplace just like everybody else.

If workers are stifled, if they must conform to some clone image in order to work for Big Blue, they'll eventually quit. They'll work instead for DEC, Apple, Compaq, Texas Instruments, or other companies.

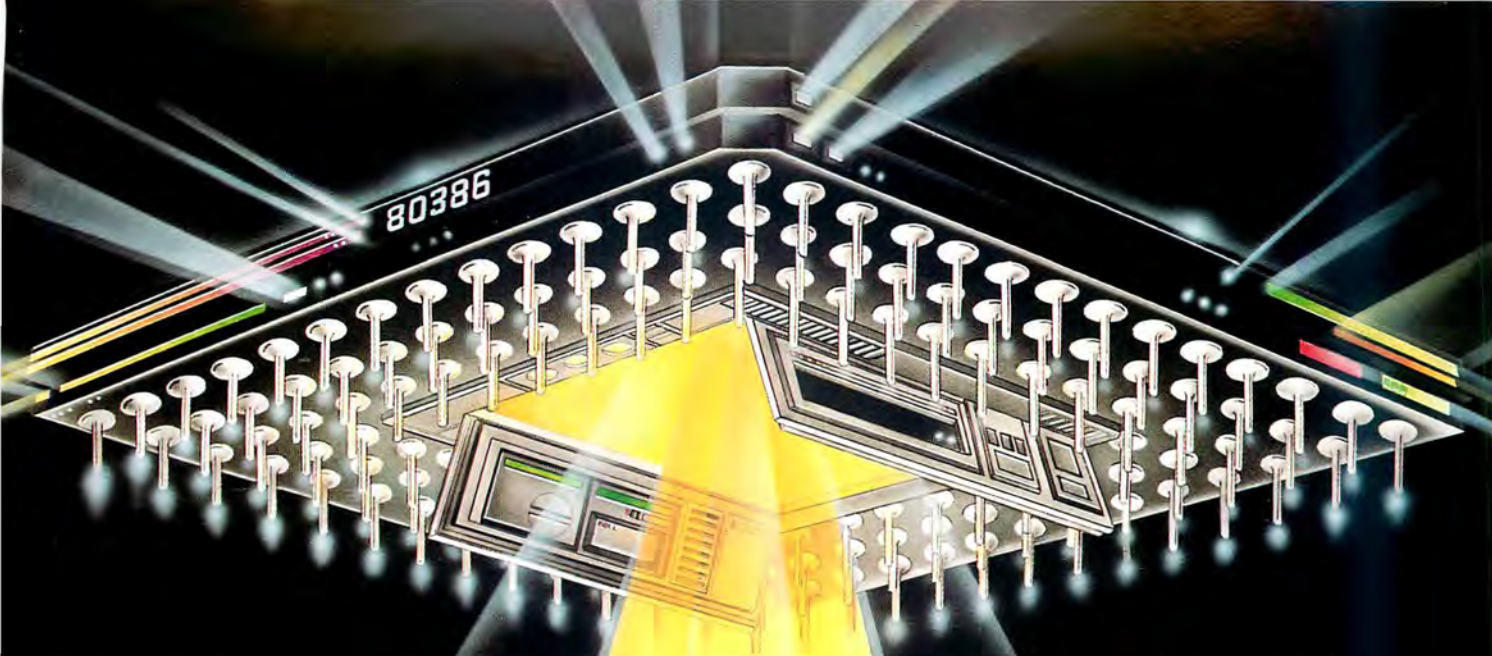
Because it has a head for business, though, it's unfair to say IBM today is some kind of greenhouse for Moonies. *PC World* columnist Stewart Alsop put it most succinctly: "Even IBM puts its pants on one leg at a time."

The pressures of the marketplace are making IBM loosen up as an organization. Even the creation of the PC is a good example of that. IBM set up a maverick outfit, the Entry Systems Division, and permitted its staff to break all the unwritten corporate rules. They built the PC with off-the-shelf components from other companies. IBM then sold the PC in computer stores and didn't try to make it compatible with everything else on the market.

Myth No. 3: *IBM is driven by marketing–not technology.*

While it's true that IBM is particularly sharp at marketing, I think it's equally adept in the technology department. Maybe IBM doesn't always bring the technology to the marketplace as soon as it's been invented, but sometimes smart marketing dic-

(continues)



Imagine the speed and power of a $100,000 minicomputer in a desktop PC costing under $7,000. Now imagine all that power going to waste because the operating system you chose was never meant to take advantage of a computer this powerful. It will take more than just a "window environment" or an outdated operating system to unlock the 80386.

It will take PC-MOS/386™.

The First 80386 Operating System. Specifically designed for the 80386 computer, PC-MOS/386™ opens doors. Doors to more memory and multi-tasking. Doors to thousands of DOS programs as well as upcoming 80386-specific software. It's the *gateway* to the latest technology..., and your networking future.

Memory Management Without Boards. PC-MOS exploits the memory management capabilities built into the 80386. So, up to four GIGABYTES of memory are accessible to multiple users and to future 80386-specific applications requiring megabytes of memory.

Multi-Tasking, Multi-User Support for One, Five or 25 Users. PC-MOS/386™ allows up to 25 inexpensive terminals to be driven by a single 80386 machine. So the features of the 80386 can be utilized at every terminal. And it comes in three versions so you can upgrade your system as your company grows...without having to learn new commands or install new hardware.

UP TO 25 USERS.

MADE FOR THE 80386.

RUNS DOS PROGRAMS.

MULTI-TASKING

Software Support for Thousands of DOS Programs. Although PC-MOS/386™ totally replaces DOS, it doesn't make you replace your favorite DOS programs. So you can run programs like Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, dBASE III, and WordPerfect on the 80386. Best of all, it uses familiar commands like DIR and COPY–so you'll feel comfortable with our system.

The Gateway to Endless Features. Distinctive characteristics like file/system security, remote access, file/record locking, and built-in color graphics support for EACH user set PC-MOS/386™ apart from all previous operating systems.

Open the Doors to Your Future TODAY! Call The Software Link TODAY for more information and the authorized dealer nearest you. PC-MOS/386™ comes in single, five & 25-user versions starting at $195.

PC-MOS/386™
MODULAR OPERATING SYSTEM

THE SOFTWARE LINK
Developers of LANLink® & MultiLink® Advanced

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30092
Telex 4996147 SWLINK
FAX 404/263-6474

For the dealer nearest you,
CALL: 800/451-LINK
In Georgia: 404/448-LINK

OEM/Int'l Sales: 404/263-1006
Resellers/VARs: 404/448-5465

OEM/Dealer Inquiries Invited

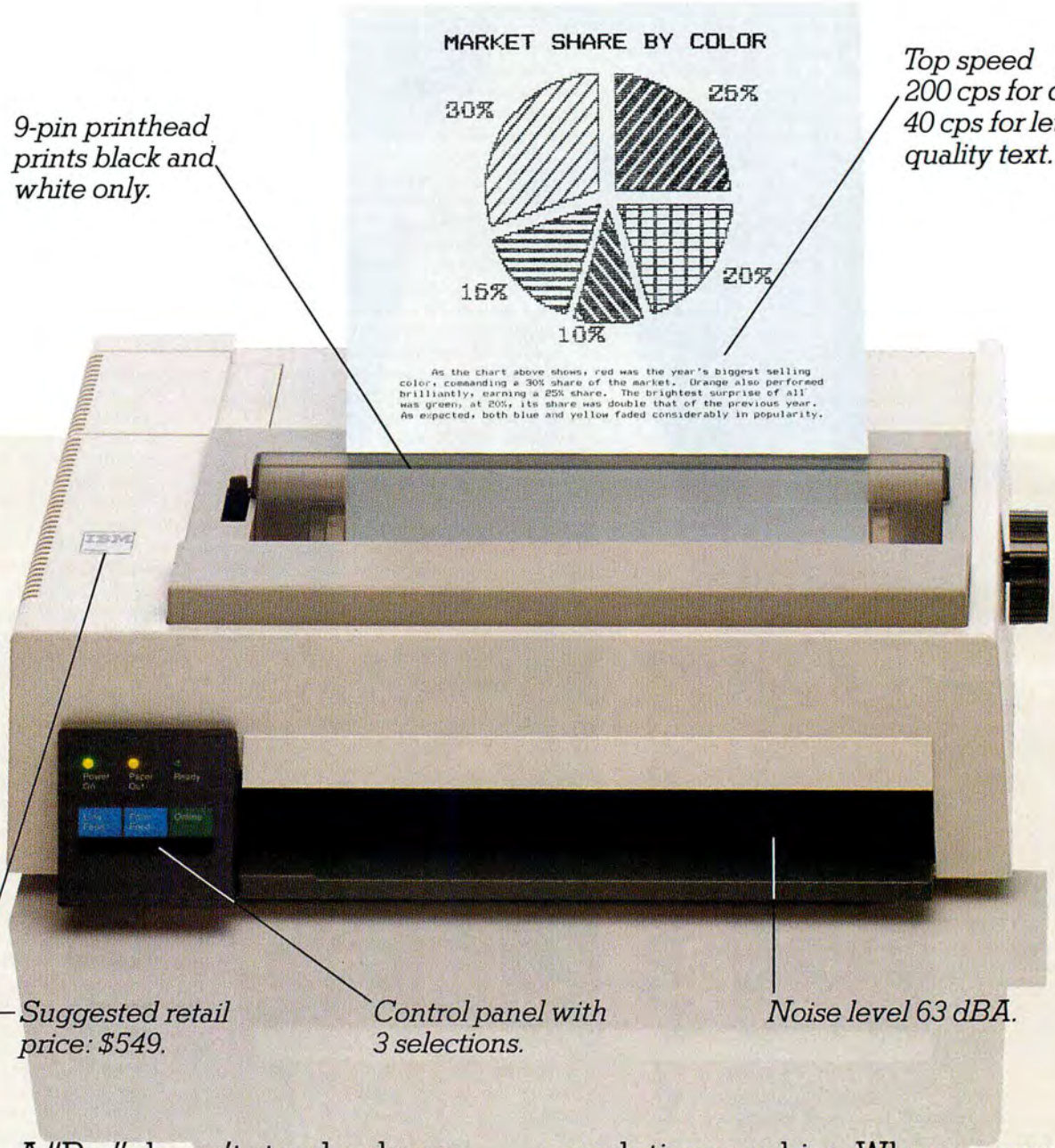
THE SOFTWARE LINK/CANADA CALL: 800/387-0453

Circle 296 on reader service card

More Than Just Windows, We've Opened Doors.

TRADEMARK ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: MultiLink® is a registered trademark of The Software Link. PC-MOS/386,™ MultiLink®Advanced, and LANLink™ are trademarks of The Software Link. Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, dBASE III, & WordPerfect are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, & WordPerfect Corp., respectively. Prices and technical specifications subject to change.

HOW TO B



9-pin printhead prints black and white only.

Top speed 200 cps for drafts, 40 cps for letter quality text.

Suggested retail price: $549.

Control panel with 3 selections.

Noise level 63 dBA.

A "Pro" doesn't stand a chance next to the new ALPS ALQ200.™

Because the ALQ200 has more of what it takes to get more done.

Take speed, for instance. With its 18- or 24-pin printhead, the ALQ200 prints excellent letter quality text twice as fast.

And the same is true for high resolution graphics. Where, as you can see, we also have a distinct color advantage.

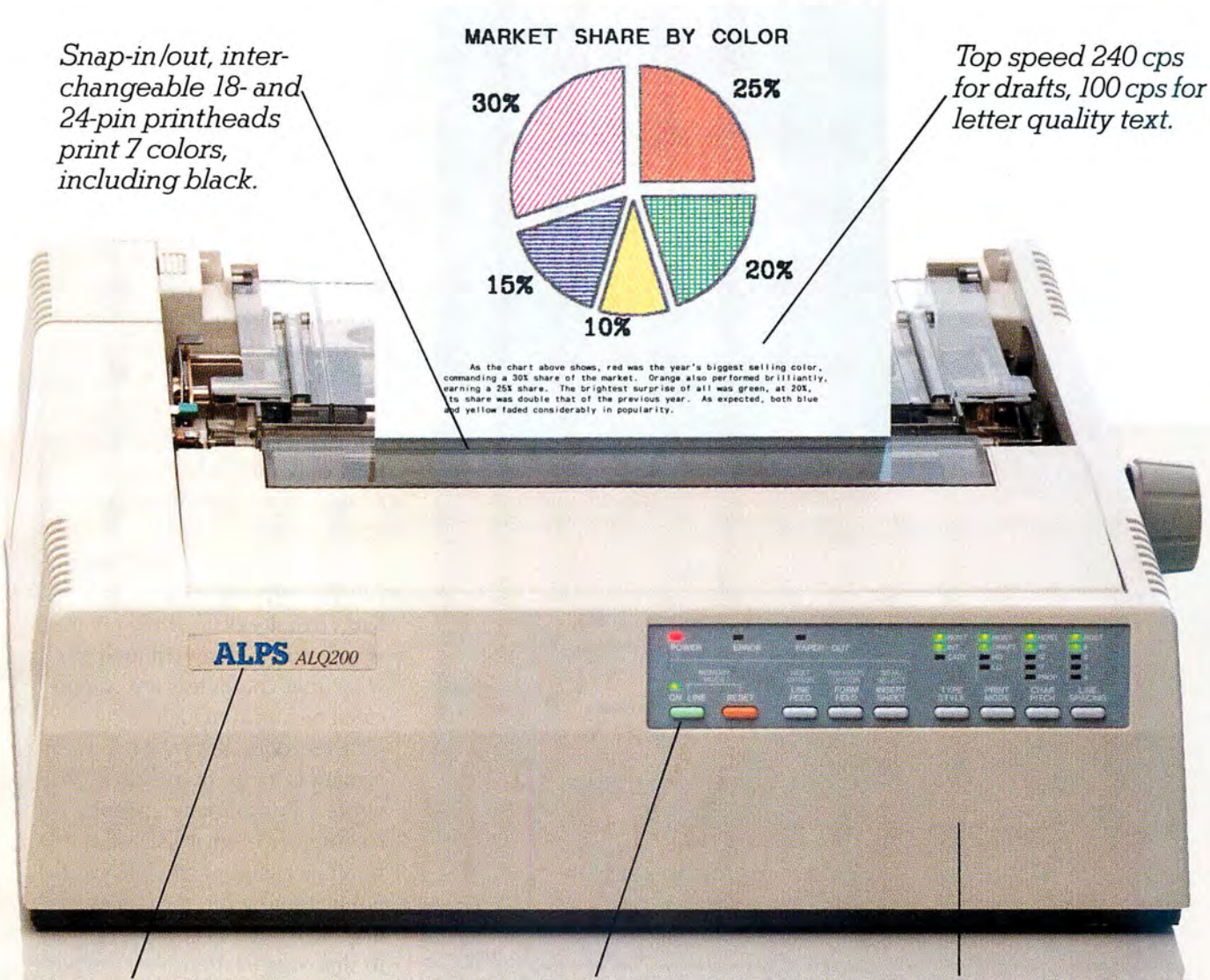
The ALQ200 even has what it takes to make people faster. Like automatic paper loading. A full-function, push-button control panel. And compatibility with all the leading PCs and software.

Specifications and prices based on respective manufacturer's published literature. Subject to change without notice.

EAT A PRO.

Snap-in/out, interchangeable 18- and 24-pin printheads print 7 colors, including black.

Top speed 240 cps for drafts, 100 cps for letter quality text.



Suggested retail price: $595 for 18-pin, $695 for 24-pin.

Push-button panel controls all printing functions without DIP switches or software commands.

Noise level 55 dBA.

You'll also find the ALQ200 especially compatible with busy offices. After all, it's about as solidly built as a printer can be. So it's quieter. And nearly impossible to overwork.

But what really beats all is that the ALQ200 costs about the same as the so-called "Pro."

For a free demonstration or more information, call us at **(800) 828-ALPS.** In California, (800) 257-7872.

And see a real pro at work.

ALPS
AMERICA

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

Circle 2 on reader service card

ALQ200 is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. ©1987 ALPS America

The original AnthroCart® . . . compact, mobile and incredibly strong. New colors, same exceptional quality and design.

Save space. Move equipment around. Trust that it's all safely supported. The AnthroCart.

Look for our name.

ANTHROCART®

Call us: 800-325-3841

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Made in U.S.A.
All steel frame construction
Easily holds up to 150 lbs.
30" deep ×25" wide

ANTHRO

Anthro® Corporation
Technology Furniture
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, Or. 97210
503-241-7113

Anthro Corporation is a subsidiary of Tektronix Inc. AnthroCart is a registered trademark of Anthro Corporation.

tates otherwise. The Micro Channel Architecture is certainly an example of introducing new technology that is likely to affect the course of future computing.

As Stewart Alsop notes, "IBM never does technology for technology's sake. It is a technology company that can match any technology that exists in this business. Its research capabilities are tremendous. But those capabilities are dedicated to providing products that people want to buy—not to breaking new ground. When critics go around and say that IBM only does what's good enough—well, the fact is that it *is* good enough."

In the first edition of *Computer Lib*, Ted Nelson wrote that IBM had virtually defined the computer universe and contributed to our sense that computers are complicated technical machines.

"Everybody knows what a camera is, or an automobile," he wrote. "But to many...people, a computer is what IBM says it is....The rigidity associated in the public mind with 'the computer' may be related in some deep way to this organization. As a corporation they are used to designing systems that people have to use in their jobs by fiat, and thus there are few external limitations on the complications to our lives that IBM can create."

Nelson now says he's come to the realization that IBM believes computers really are complicated. Big Blue is not putting on an act. I

(continues)

How to Make Short Work of a Long Budget.

Creating a realistic budget involves departmental expenses and product line income forecasts. Using an old-fashioned spreadsheet program, you'd probably create one worksheet for each department's expenses. Then create a separate forecast worksheet for each product, by each distribution channel, within each region. And then start to combine. And combine. And combine.

Old-fashioned spreadsheet programs are not designed to do this kind of consolidation of large numbers of cases into one summary. If you've tried using an old-fashioned spreadsheet to do this, you know there has to be a better way.

There is. It's *VP-Planner Plus*™ with the exclusive Multidimensional Database feature and 1-2-3® compatible worksheets. It lets you design your budget accounting system the way you want.

Budgets Need Lots of Data.

Hot-linked, RAM-resident worksheets limit your database to available memory. The *VP-Planner Plus* Multidimensional Database is disk resident, can hold up to 17 million bytes per Multidimensional Database file, and one spreadsheet can access up to six Multidimensional Database files simultaneously.

Budgets Change.

Have you ever known budget inputs that didn't change up to the last minute? With old-fashioned spreadsheets you have to recombine all your worksheets each time there's an adjustment.

VP-Planner Plus is designed for changing budgets. One command consolidates your changes whenever you're ready.

P&L by Product Line.

Knowing your profit and loss product-by-product gives you the financial visibility you need to make accurate decisions. With old-fashioned spreadsheets this type of information is, at best, very difficult to obtain.

A *VP-Planner Plus* Multidimensional Database file can store expense data not only by department, but also by product line within departments, so that you can obtain product line analyses with ease.

Automated Cash Flow.

Old-fashioned spreadsheets were not designed to compute cash flow out of budgets. The *VP-Planner Plus* Multidimensional Database lets you assign every income and expense item to current, 30, 60, 90, or 120 day cash. And every consolidation will automatically give you a new cash flow forecast.

Budgets, Actuals, and Variances.

As each month-end arrives and you post actuals, old-fashioned spreadsheets force you to waste days performing innumerable combine operations. Are you prepared to double your trouble by attempting to compare budgets with actuals to generate variances? *VP-Planner Plus* lets you build budgets, actuals, and variances automatically into your accounts.

Good Accounting Practice.

Entered data should be kept separate from computed results to serve as an audit trail. Old-fashioned spreadsheets aren't designed with this in mind. But the built-in database compatibility in *VP-Planner Plus* lets you log transactions in dBASE®-compatible files which serve as your audit trail. And you don't have to own a copy of dBASE.

Report Generation.

Once your budget is complete, you need to produce lots of reports. Old-fashioned spreadsheets don't facilitate report generation or text processing.

VP-Planner Plus automates the most complex reports, combining text, database information, worksheet cells, and scaled graphs in any type of report you wish to create.

VP-Planner Plus.

Make short work of your next budget with *VP-Planner Plus*. You owe it to yourself. Buy your own copy today.

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE®

Call now: 1-800-255-3242 for the dealer nearest you.

For the IBM PC® and compatibles. $179.95 suggested retail price. Not copy-protected.

VP-Planner Plus runs on the IBM PC, PS/2, and compatibles in 5.25" and 3.5" disk formats; 384K RAM required (448K to use Multidimensional Database); fixed disk recommended. Corporate, network, and site licenses available. Trademarks/owners: 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corp. dBASE/Ashton-Tate. VP-Planner Plus and Paperback Software: Paperback Software International, 2830 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Phone (415) 644-2116.

Circle 140 on reader service card

HAYES ANN TECHNOLOGICAL MODEMS THAT IM

It's long been thought that even the best of technology eventually becomes obsolete. A notion that we at Hayes could never really understand. And certainly never accept. So in defiance of it, we created the V-series Smartmodem 9600™ and V-series Smartmodem 2400.™ Modems that actually get better as they get older. Because they not only incorporate the most intelligent features found in modems today, they also possess the capability to provide a long-term growth path into the communications environments of tomorrow.

V-SERIES SMARTMODEM 9600

This is the fastest modem we've ever made. It can send and receive data at 9600 bps and with adaptive data compression achieve an effective throughput of up to 19,200 bps. Point-to-point error control, forward error correction and data flow control ensure that data gets there accurately.

The V-series Smartmodem 9600 also comes with automatic feature negotiation, a self-operating capability that analyzes all options for modem link and then selects the optimum feature set with any Hayes modem for the most efficient transmission at the highest shared speed.

Synchronous and asynchronous communications modes as well as simulated full-duplex employing advanced CCITT V.32 trellis code modulation and fast turnaround ping-pong technology are also part of the package. Plus you'll get the capability to link up with a range of networks, including SNA. And soon V-series technology will offer an X.25 PAD option to further accommodate network environments of today. And the future.

© 1988 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348

OUNCES A CONTRADICTION: PROVE WITH AGE.

V-SERIES SMARTMODEM 2400

With adaptive data compression this modem can achieve an effective throughput of up to 4800 bps. Of course, it too offers point-to-point error control, data flow control, automatic feature negotiation and synchronous as well as asynchronous communications modes. And like the V-series Smartmodem 9600, it can link up with a wide range of networks, such as SNA, and be enhanced with an X.25 PAD option.

V-series modems come in stand-alone versions and internal versions (V-series Smartmodem 9600B™ and V-series Smartmodem 2400B™). Internal versions are bundled with our powerful new Smartcom III™ communications software.

And as yet another rebuttal to the argument for obsolescence, we developed the V-series Modem Enhancer.™ A separate stand-alone device that will upgrade current Smartmodem 1200™ and Smartmodem 2400™ external modems to the new standards set by the V-series products.

A closer look at the V-series product line will reveal to you a revolutionary technology designed to be the beneficiary of time, not its victim. So contact your Hayes Advanced System Dealer or call **800-635-1225** for the one nearest you.

Circle 167 on reader service card

HOW TO SURVIVE THE PAPERWORK JUNGLE

Expedition: For better control of construction contracts

What can Expedition handle for you?
- Transmittals
- Submittals
- Change Orders
- Bid Summaries
- Requisition Applications for Payment
- Daily Reports
- Meeting Minutes
- Dunning Letters
- Subcontracts
- Purchase Orders
- Material Deliveries

Do you remember what you did on January 21, 1987? Expedition remembers. Expedition software for the IBM PC keeps an accurate record of all the paperwork critical to the contract: correspondence received, transmittals sent, submittals approved or rejected, subcontracts, bids, daily jobsite activity, requests and changes, meeting minutes and more. It lets you sort, select and summarize by date, by vendor, by item or by issue to give you an immediate status report—on screen or on paper.

The myth of the infallible memory

When you can't see the forest for the undergrowth, Expedition helps you follow the trail of a change from request for information through sketches, quotations and approval. Or, you can zero in on a specific issue, like masonry, and review everything connected to it: correspondence, materials received, requests for information, samples, meeting minutes and more.

The valley of the overlooked submittals

In the jungle of paper, it's easy to let a submittal slip by without proper action. With Expedition, you can track each one through any number of submission cycles—and generate on-screen or printed reports based on approval status, submittal status, drawing number, specification section, vendor, due date, days outstanding and days elapsed.

Be a hero

Every day's an adventure in the paperwork jungle. But now there's a way to stay a step ahead: Expedition. Contact Primavera today for more information and demo details.

EXPEDITION™

Survival Software for the Paperwork Jungle

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
800-423-0245 • In PA call 215-667-8600

Circle 51 on reader service card

Portrait of the Great American Investor

She'll go wherever the story takes her. She invests her time in her work and her money in U.S. Savings Bonds. Bonds now pay competitive rates, like money market accounts. Find out more, call 1-800-US-BONDS.

U.S. SAVINGS BONDS
THE GREAT AMERICAN INVESTMENT

Bonds held less than five years earn a lower rate.

think there's a grain of truth to this observation. Maybe IBM's PCs are more complicated than they need to be. Since IBM people can be so technically oriented–I know this from my conversations with William Lowe and his colleagues at Entry Systems Division–it may be difficult for them to understand how technically illiterate the average user is.

This is probably the major point on which Ted Nelson and I agree in his anti-IBM line of thinking. But IBM shouldn't take this too seriously.

Ted Nelson is a revolutionary, not an organization man. He could never work for Big Blue. There are very few companies on the planet that he could work for.

And that's no myth.

Computer Lib/Dream Machines
Ted Nelson
Microsoft Press, Redmond, Washington, 1987
330 pages
$18.95 softcover

SEEING IS BELIEVING

PORTACOMP HAS IT ALL–in terms of flexibility. We can configure the PORTACOMP to your particular needs and budget.

The **PORTACOMP** is not only a long term investment, but also a piece of PORTABLE EQUIPMENT that can maximize the utilization of that invested capital.

PORTACOMP featuring FASTER SPEED and SMALLER SIZE, is LIGHTER TO CARRY AND AFFORDABLE. People have seen a lot of 80286-based desk-taps but PORTACOMP is smaller and takes less desk space plus, it's 50% faster than conventional desk-tops.

WHAT'S MORE–you can now do your work WHILE YOU ARE STILL ON THE ROAD.

SPEED THRILLS–DATAWORLD'S PORTACOMP has a working speed of 12MHz, either a 5-1/4 inch, 1.2MB floppy-disk drive, or (as an option) a 3-1/2 inch 720K floppy disk drive, 20MB hard disk, 512K bytes of memory. It is expandable to 640K/384K RAM WITHOUT HAVING TO USE AN EXPANSION SLOT while other portables still offer only 512K memory.

EXPANDABILITY–PORTACOMP has "FIVE EXPANSION SLOTS" compared to those other portables that have no "SLOTS" available.

PORTACOMP–SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE obviously beats the competitors' computers when compared feature by feature.

WARRANTY–one year limited warranty and 30 days money back guarantee.

SEEING IS BELIEVING–our price is $1700 LOWER than TOSHIBA T3100/20.*

* Based on current suggested retail price effective Oct. '87.

DATA-286 PORTACOMP™

INTEL 80286-12 CPU
PHOENIX BIOS WITH SETUP SOFTWARE
1.2MB TEAC FLOPPY DRIVE
512KB RAM ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 1MB 640KB + 384KB.)
HI-RESOLUTION LCD DISPLAY
.80 BY 25 LINE
DIMENSIONS: 8-1/4" (H) x 9-1/2" (W) x 15-3/4" (D)
HARD DISK CONTROLLER IS OPTIONAL
180W POWER SUPPLY 110/220V AUTO SELECTABLE
LIGHTWEIGHT, ONLY 20 LBS. (MEASURED WITH 40 MB. HD. 1.2 MB FD)
FIVE EXPANSION SLOTS, WITH EXTERNAL RGB OUTPUT

NOW EQUIPPED WITH NEW SUPER HI-RESO LCD DISPLAY

SYSTEM A: 20 MB. HARD DISK SYSTEM
$1,885.00

SYSTEM B: 40 MB HARD DISK SYSTEM
$2,085.00

DATA-286™ 10 MHZ

FCC Class B approved

INTEL 80286-10 CPU
PHOENIX BIOS AND SETUP SOFTWARE
1.2 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE (3.5" FLOPPY DISK OPTIONAL)
ENHANCED KEYBOARD
PUSH BUTTON FOR HARDWARE RESET
512 KB RAM ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 640 KB or 1 MB)
ONE-TOUCH TURBO PUSH BUTTON
CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
200W POWER SUPPLY UL APPROVED
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
FL/HARD CONTROLLER OPTIONAL
8 EXPANSION SLOTS (6x16-BIT, 2x8-BIT)
80287 COPROCESSOR'S SOCKET
OPERATING MANUAL

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD WITH PARALLEL & TTLSWIVEL MONITOR INCLUDED **$895**

DATA-286 MONOCHROME SYSTEM 8 AND 1 WAIT SWITCHABLE

WITH HARD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARD ... $1015.00
WITH 20 MB SEAGATE ST-225 ... $1270.00
WITH 40 MB SEAGATE ST-251 ... $1500.00

DATA-286 12MHz 8 AND 1 WAIT SWITCHABLE

MONO SYS ... $1175.00

DATA 386 16MHz MONO SYS ... $1995.00

CALL FOR YOUR PREFERRED CONFIGURATION

DATE-286 EGA SYSTEM WITH HARD /FLOPPY CONTROL CARD
**AUTO SWITCH EGA CARD
**SAMSUNG OR TAXAN 14" LGA MONITOR ... $1385.00
WITH 20 MB SEAGATE ST-225 ... $1640.00
WITH 40 MB SEAGATE ST-251 ... $1870.00

DATA-386™ 16 MHZ

INTEL 80386 MICROPROCESSOR
16MHz 80386/32 BIT CPU
CHIPS TECHNOLOGY VLSI CHIPS SET
PHOENIX 386 BIOS WITH SETUP SOFTWARE
1 MEGABYTE MEMORY INSTALLED
SOCKET FOR 80287 MATH PROCESSOR

INTEL 80386 MICROPRESSOR
16 MHz 80386 CPU
PHOENIX BIOS AND SETUP SOFTWARE
1MB 32 BIT MEMORY CARD, EXPANDABLE TO 2MB.

REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY BACKUP
1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
HIGH SPEED HARD/FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
101 KEYS ENHANCED KEYBOARD
200 SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
8 EXPANSION SLOTS
SOCKET FOR 80387 MATH COPRESSOR

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD WITH PARALLEL & TTL SWIVEL MONITOR INCLUDED ***$1995***

DATAWORLD

3717 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY, PICO RIERA, CA 90660-1495
Business Hours: Monday – Friday 7:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Saturday 9:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m.

TO PURCHASE DATAWORLD'S PRODUCTS, PLEASE CALL TODAY AT

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA **1-800-722-7718** **1-213-692-1366** INSIDE CALIFORNIA

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CASHIER'S CHECK, PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW 15 DAYS TO CLEAR. © DATAWORLD INC. - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
• IBM AT/XT ARE THE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINE CORP

Circle 82 on reader service card

THE MONTHLY SOFTWARE COLLECTION
for IBM™ PCs and Compatibles – Only $6.65

BIG BLUE DISK™ is Two Disks each month filled with lots of Great Software.

Every month your postman will bring you two 5¼ inch diskettes.

Check these regular features:

- **Two disks** chock-full of programs.
- **Programs** from major software and shareware developers.
- **Lots of applications.** Games, utilities, educational and financial programs.
- **Not copy-protected.** Make your own backup disks.
- **Only $6.65 per issue.** The best value in software today!

Reviewers Love BIG BLUE DISK!

"...Big Blue Disk offers games, educational programs, product reviews, programming utilities, and even commercial programs. We had more fun than an ant at a picnic, and we're going to subscribe!"
"RATING: ■■■■ Value for Money" ..... FAMILY COMPUTING

"...Big Blue Disk is really a big bargain since you get a lot of different things for a reasonable price...Software for the whole family for one low price is something you just can't beat."
..... 1001 NEWS FOR TANDY 1000 USERS

Contents of Issue #14

- **Dungeon of Death** Arcade action adventure in text mode!
- **Cuckoo** Text adventure game.
- **Nations & Capitals** Geography quiz.
- **Friendly Checkbook** Helps you kick those "NSF Blues."
- **Christmas Tree** Musical on-screen "Christmas Card" from us to you!
- **PC General Ledger**
- **PC Payroll**
- **PC Accounts Payable**
- **PC Accounts Receivable**

A *complete* shareware accounting system!

- ***And many more!***

The Best of Big Blue Disk – Yours FREE!

Subscribe to Big Blue Disk for just three months, two disks per month, for a total of $19.95. Order now, and we will include Best of Big Blue Disk Volume 1, a collection of nine of the most popular programs from recent Big Blue Disk issues absolutely free!

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you are not satisfied with Big Blue Disk for any reason, return your first issue for a full $19.95 refund. The Best of Big Blue Disk disk is yours to keep. You can't lose!

Circle 66 on reader service card

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines.
Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price $9.95). Apple II and Commodore 64/128 versions also available.

FREE

FREE Best of Big Blue Disk

Order your 3-month Big Blue Disk trial subscription today for just $19.95 postage-paid. Act now and we will send you the Best of Big Blue Disk ABSOLUTELY FREE.

CALL TOLL FREE AND ORDER TODAY
1-800-831-2694
(In Louisiana call 318-221-8718)

☑ **YES!** Please rush my Best of Big Blue Disk FREE and start my 3-month Big Blue Disk trial subscription.
Only $19.95 postage paid! *(Overseas $27.95)*

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip_____
Daytime Telephone Number (____) _____

☐Visa ☐MasterCard ☐AmEx ☐Payment enclosed (U.S. funds)

Signature_____ Exp._____

DEPT. PW028
P.O. Box 30008
SHREVEPORT, LA
71130-0008

BIG BLUE DISK

Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

OS/2 Poky? Prove It!

Richard Landry's column "Who Wins With OS/2?" [*PCW*, October 1987] was interesting, but how truthful? He cites Dan Lunt and Philippe Kahn as saying that OS/2 will be woefully slow in multitasking. "Run two tasks, and both function at about half the speed of one alone." I can't believe you printed such a generalization unchallenged. Which two tasks are you talking about? Where's the statistical proof?

A beta version of OS/2 has been available long enough for you to have compiled some data supporting your statement. Where's the beef, Mr. Landry?

Dan Thomas
Placentia, California

In general, simple mathematics dictates that if two tasks (not programs) with the same priority demand the processor at the same time, the speed of execution of each will be halved. However, Microsoft has taken a number of steps with OS/2 to keep performance up, both in the user's eye and in fact. For example, foreground tasks will receive more processor time under OS/2 than background tasks. Also, Microsoft has worked very hard to improve the efficiency of the operating system's screen routines over those of DOS. Further, when running DOS applications, which execute one task at a time, the processor spends a lot of time waiting for user input; under OS/2, it will be able to use that "idle" time to run background programs and other tasks within the foreground program, such as recalculating a spreadsheet between keystrokes. Finally, even critics like Kahn have remarked on the overall improvement in performance of late beta versions of OS/2.

We haven't printed benchmarks on OS/2 for a number of reasons: First, beta versions of software do not perform as well as the finished product; second, PC World *uses real-world programs to test performance. At publication time, there were no examples of commercial OS/2 applications on the market. Kahn's opinions were based on his experience with the operating system and his knowledge as a developer. We'll be examining the issue of OS/2's performance closely in upcoming issues as important applications arrive on the scene. –Ed.*

Opposed on Principle

I enjoyed your piece on OS/2. (I won't be sued for using those characters in my letter, will I?) I, for one, am voting with my dollars and my voice.

Not only will I not buy OS/2, I will not buy a PS/2 machine. I resent the way IBM has abandoned its existing PC hardware and software base. The company does the same thing in the mainframe market–come out with programs that take all your memory and disk space, then sell you more memory and storage, and then come out with more software–ad infinitum.

I bought an XT clone from a mail-order house and advise my friends to do the same. I will not

(continues)

Management Reading List: Wall Street Journal, Fortune and PC World.

Personal computers are common in today's business world. Using them effectively is not. Few managers really know how to apply their PC's to full advantage in handling their job responsibilities. PC World can help you find practical solutions to everyday business problems. We provide in-depth product reviews. Detailed skills building sections. First-hand looks at new technology. All the "bottom-line" information you need to make effective business decisions and give you the competitive edge. Shouldn't you be subscribing to PC World?

PC WORLD

For the business of computing.

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

PLUS, when you order Now, you'll get a FREE miniature PC WORLD computer clock!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90. PLUS, I'll get a FREE miniature computer clock!

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4B8D6

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90. PLUS, I'll get a FREE miniature computer clock!

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4B8D6

Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just $19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90. PLUS, you'll get a FREE miniature computer clock!

Send Gift from:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send Gift to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

2AKD6

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

"The Breakthru 286 performed flawlessly with every application we handed it, including copy-protected programs and nine memory-resident utilities at once."
Stephen Manes, PC Magazine

"...the Breakthru 286 was the card of choice."
PC BusinesSoftwareview (Rated #1)

"...Breakthru 286 is a good value and a quality product backed by effective support."
Dan A. Griffin
The Newsletter of the AutoCAD User's Group

"The PCSG Breakthru 286 achieved the best performance results of the caching boards tested."
Ted Mirecki, PC Tech Journal (Rated #1)

"The 12-MHz Breakthru 286-12 speedup board is the fastest of those tested, but not the most expensive. On a dollar per-horsepower basis, it could be called the cheapest boost available for an XT."
Mark Welch, InfoWorld (Rated #1)

Think You Need an AT?

Make Your IBM PC Faster Than an AT in Just 5 Minutes!

Accelerator Cards: Speed and Value

Speed figures are consolidated results from 10 tests of CPU performance (See Accelerator Boards Special Report, December 1, 1986.)

		Increase in speed over the Intel 8088	Cost per percentage increase in speed
☐ Microspeed Fast 88	$149	65%	$2.29
☐ Microsoft Mach 10	$395	79%	$4.97
☐ Univation Dream Board	$512	121%	$3.91
☐ Orchid Turbo EGA	$945	202%	$4.68
☐ ST&D Standard 286	$995	237%	$4.20
☐ Classic Speedpack	$995	280%	$3.55
☐ Orchid PC-Turbo 286e	$1,195	321%	$3.72
☐ **Breakthru 286-12**	**$595**	333%	$1.79

REPRINTED FROM INFOWORLD, APRIL 27, 1987

Breakthru 286-8MHz-$395
Breakthru 286-12MHz-$595

LIGHTNING™—FREE with Breakthru speedup hardware—$89.95 purchased separately

We are excited about our three speedup products. You probably know about our Lightning disk access speedup software that was awarded PC Magazine's Best of 1986 award (see box). After the smashing success of Lightning, in late '86, we guaranteed the Breakthru 286 board to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature-rich board available. The runaway success it has enjoyed truly proved that assertion. Now we go ourselves one better with the Breakthru 286-12. This new board has the clock speed cranked up from 8 to 12 MHz for speeds up to 10.2 times faster than an IBM PC. It is 50% faster than an 8MHz IBM AT, and up to a whopping 1,000% faster than a regular PC.

But, no speedup board cuts disk access time in half

LIGHTNING

software can - $89.95 or FREE w/Breakthru

"Lightning is almost mandatory...." -
Steve Manes, PC Magazine
Best of 86 review

Loads with the DOS - always ready as a background program to accelerate disk access. You do nothing - everything is automatic. Programs that frequently access the disk (hard or floppy) are made instantly up to 2 to 4 times faster. Uses a principle greatly enhanced from mainframe technology called caching. Fully exploits Above Board memory.

LIGHTNING is the standard against which all our competition measures itself because we achieve universal compatibility with other software. Data is never lost. Order ***LIGHTNING*** separately or get it free with your Breakthru 286 board.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — THE BEST OF 1986

HERE'S WHY THESE TWO BOARDS ARE SO SPECIAL.

First, they install so easily. A half-slot card means you don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq Portable and most clones. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

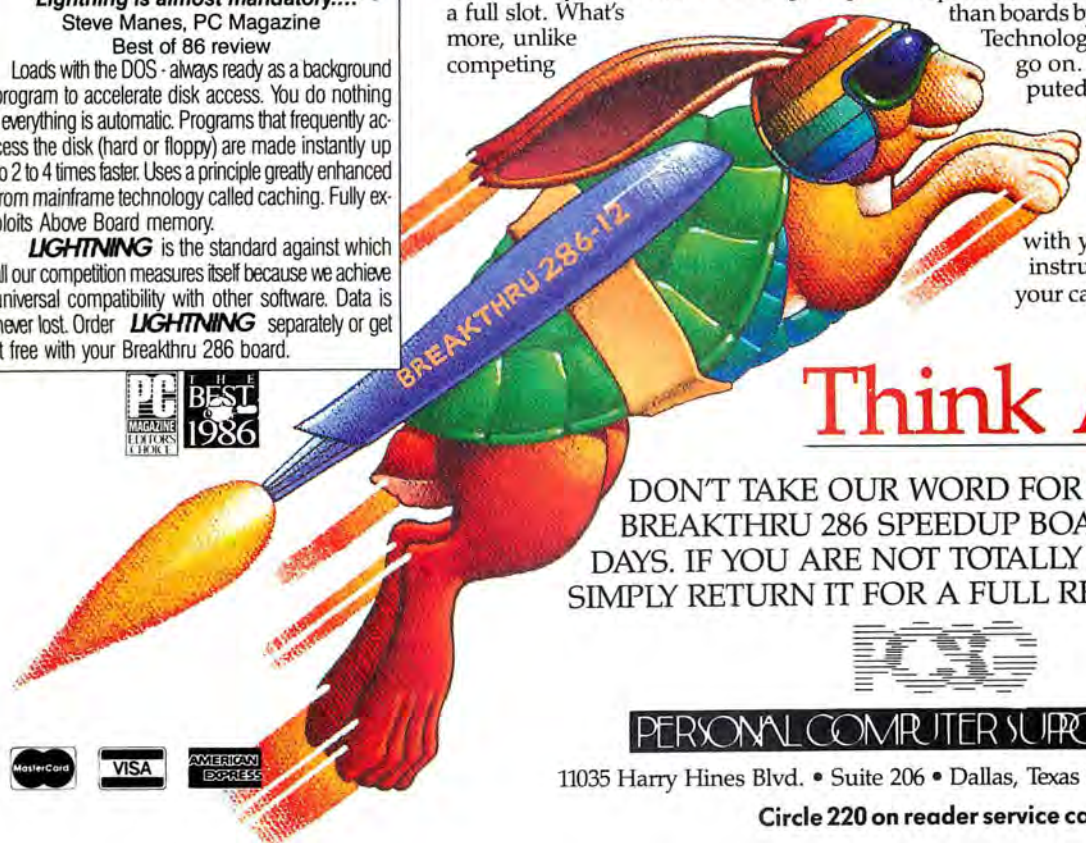
Second, they are advanced. The BREAKTHRU 286 replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. Has a 80287 math coprocessor slot for numeric intensive applications. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. Speed switching software allows you to drop back to a lower speed on the fly for timing sensitive applications.

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. Our boards operate with LAN and mainframe communication products and conform to the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Faster and smarter than an AT - PCSG guarantees it.

Fourth, these are the best. There are several other boards on the speedup market. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply is no comparison. Many cards offer only a marginal speedup in spite of their claims and others are just poorly engineered.

We are really excited about these products. PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the BREAKTHRU 286 card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix...we could go on. Breakthru 286 is undisputedly the turbo board with the biggest bang for the buck. And we include FREE the $89.95 acclaimed Lightning software. Call today with your credit card or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.



Think Again.

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE EITHER BREAKTHRU 286 SPEEDUP BOARD FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED SIMPLY RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.

PCSG

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. • Suite 206 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • **(214) 351-0564**

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 220 on reader service card

recommend Blue machines at work–I just can't justify spending the money IBM wants when I can spend less and get more.

Perhaps I'm acting like a teenager, but I will have to be dragged, kicking and screaming, to OS/2 and PS/2.

Mike Corum
Knoxville, Tennessee

Still Waiting for Virtual Memory

Richard Landry's OS/2 editorial was refreshing. I share many of his concerns.

Multitasking is really useless for a *personal* computer. In the history of operating systems, the primary reason for multitasking was not to allow a single user to exploit the processor more fully but to allow many users to use the machine at once.

If Microsoft came out with an operating system that had the same limited interface, miserable error handling, and inconsistencies as DOS but also offered virtual memory management, the world would beat a path to its door. Virtual memory management will be part of OS/2 thanks to Intel, not Microsoft.

Along with many others, I would much prefer a lean, fast operating system with a few significant improvements (MS-DOS 5.00?) to the behemoth about to be unleashed. Microsoft seems fascinated with features–not with programs people really need.

Christopher Williams
Perrysburg, Ohio

Crosstalk Talks

Unlike other reviewers of *Crosstalk Mk.4*, version 1.00, Eric Brown appears to be unable or unwilling to perceive the product's primary virtue. With *Crosstalk Mk.4*, users can now do a number of things with their modems that were previously impossible–and do them well. Participants in our nationwide series of CASL programming classes have expressed delight in the program's ability to support their communications programming needs.

Contrary to Mr. Brown's opinion, the product was delayed primarily because many *Crosstalk XVI* users who saw the early version of *Mk.4* at PC Expo in 1985 said that it should include 3270 (IRMA) and System/3X terminal emulation. We decided to take our lumps and delay shipment until these capabilities could be developed. Mr. Brown apparently didn't think much of them, as they aren't mentioned anywhere in the review.

Mr. Brown also finds *Mk.4* "shy of advanced features." What do you call multiple-session capability, 3270 or System/3X terminal emulation, and a powerful communications programming language if not advanced features? It's true that *Mk.4* doesn't have the features Mr. Brown mentioned–features that only a fraction of the market may need. But many of these can be created easily with CASL.

In all fairness, criticisms of the performance of several of version 1.00's functions are accurate. It's our opinion that these shortcomings, addressed in version 1.01, are both easily remedied and relatively inconsequential in light of the product's capabilities.

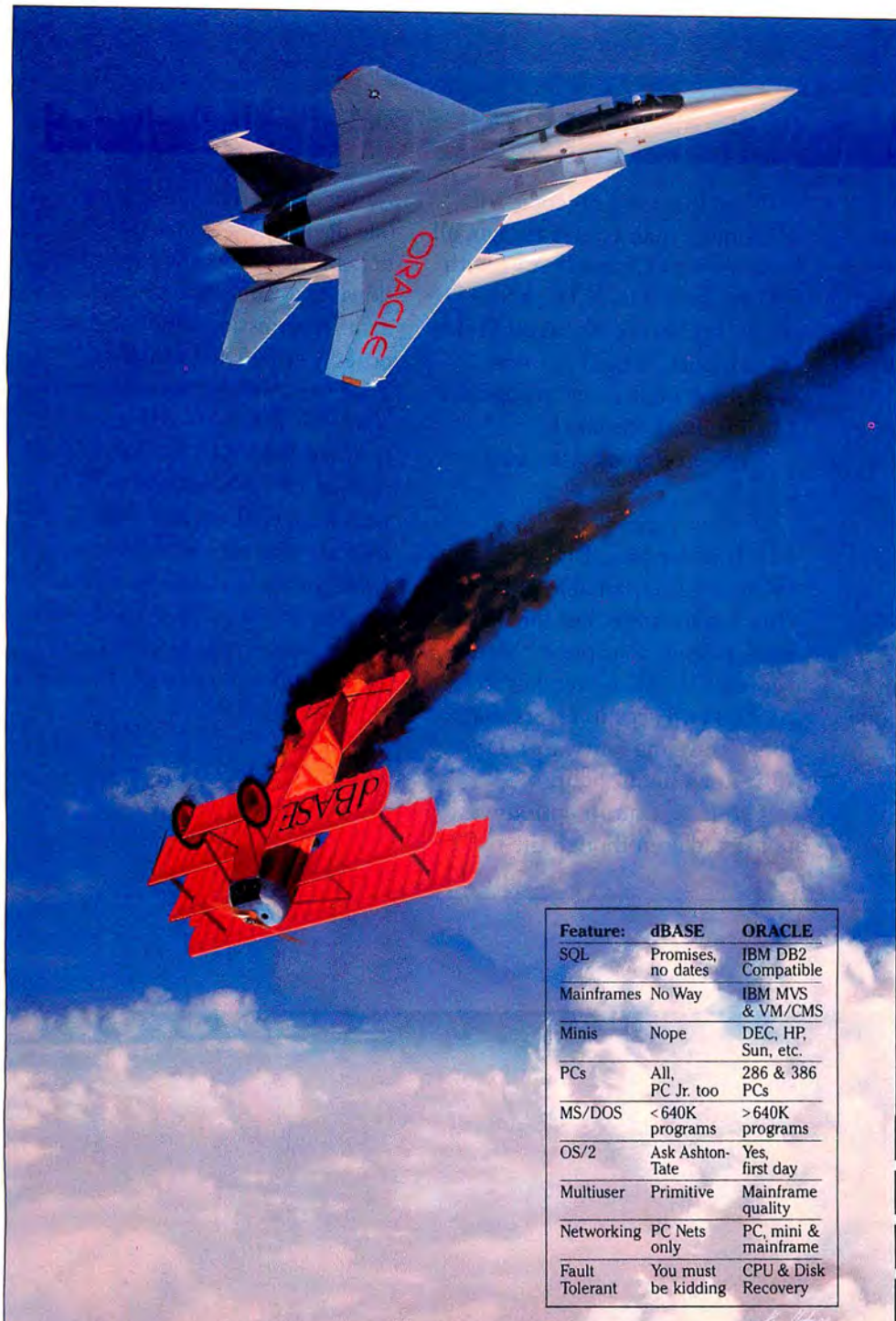
Les Freed
President
Crosstalk Communications
Roswell, Georgia

Why did it take years for Mk.4 *to come to market? My sources indicated that the addition of X.PC multisession support was the main reason. If 3270 and System/3X emulation were the real reasons for the delay, so be it. My apologies for failing to note the presence of these important emulations. The oversight stemmed from the fact that emulation for the 3270 and System/3X were listed under the* hardware *required for emulation (the IRMA and SmartAlec boards, respectively) and were not listed with the other emulation modules.*

One further correction: In the review I criticized Mk.4 *for lacking the ability to globally override settings. Actually, a script called FIXBOOK.XTS does allow you to make global changes, but the script was mentioned nowhere in the manual.*

I look forward to seeing version 1.01; as I indicated in the review, Mk.4 *has a lot of potential. However, I don't agree that many of the advanced features missing from* Mk.4 *can be "created easily with CASL." CASL is the most sophisticated communications programming language on the PC market, but learning it is far from easy, especially with the current state of* Mk.4*'s documentation. Only experienced programmers*

(continues)



Feature:	dBASE	ORACLE
SQL	Promises, no dates	IBM DB2 Compatible
Mainframes	No Way	IBM MVS & VM/CMS
Minis	Nope	DEC, HP, Sun, etc.
PCs	All, PC Jr. too	286 & 386 PCs
MS/DOS	<640K programs	>640K programs
OS/2	Ask Ashton-Tate	Yes, first day
Multiuser	Primitive	Mainframe quality
Networking	PC Nets only	PC, mini & mainframe
Fault Tolerant	You must be kidding	CPU & Disk Recovery

THE LAST DBMS

ONLY $199

CALL 1-800-ORACLE1

Oracle Corporation, the world's fastest growing software company,[1] has just climbed past Ashton-Tate to become the world's largest supplier of database management software and services.[2]

Why?

- Because ORACLE® runs on PCs, plus mainframes and minicomputers from IBM, DEC, DG, HP, Prime, Wang, Apollo, Sun, etc. — virtually every computer you have now or ever will have. Ashton-Tate's dBASE runs only on PCs.
- Because ORACLE is a true distributed DBMS that connects all your computers — PCs, minicomputers and mainframes — into a single, unified computing and information resource. dBASE supports only primitive PC networking.
- Because Oracle has supported the industry standard SQL language since 1979. Ashton-Tate promises to put SQL into dBASE sometime in the indefinite future.
- Because ORACLE takes advantage of modern 286/386 PCs by letting you build larger-than-640K PC applications on MS/DOS today, and run them unchanged on OS/2, once OS/2 is available. dBASE treats today's 286/386 PCs and PS/2s like the now obsolete, original PC.

Don't go down in flames. Bail out from dBASE. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 and order your $199-PC copy of ORACLE[3] today. Or just ask and we'll send you information on ORACLE, the number one selling DBMS on minicomputers and mainframes.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 146 today.

Dear Oracle,

PC ORDER PROCESSING
Oracle Corporation
20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002

I want ORACLE to be THE LAST DBMS for my 286/386 PC. Enclosed is my ☐ **Check** or ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MC** ☐ **AMEX** credit card authorization for $199 (California residents add 7% sales tax). I understand this copy is for PC development only. Offer valid only in the US and Canada.

Print Name _____ Date _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street *(P.O. Box numbers not acceptable)* _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Credit Card Number _____

Card Expiration Date _____

Signature _____ PCWORLD

I am a value-added reseller (VAR): ☐ YES ☐ NO

[1] Revenue doubled in 9 of Oracle's 10 years. [2] Sales rate over $200 million in current fiscal year. [3] For PC development use only. Requires a 286/386 PC plus 1-MByte extended memory. Offer valid only in US & Canada. © 1987 by Oracle Corp. ORACLE® is a reg. trademark of Oracle Corp. dBASE is a reg. trademark of Ashton-Tate. Microsoft & IBM own numerous reg. trademarks. TRBA

can master CASL well enough to create advanced features. Communications pros are already beginning to tame the CASL beast, and future articles in PC World *will explore the fascinating possibilities of the language. But CASL's promise does not justify releasing a buggy and confusing program before its time. –Eric Brown*

Backtalk Mk.4

Your review of *Crosstalk Mk.4* ["Crosstalk Misses the Mark," *PCW,* October 1987], was comforting. I don't feel lost and alone anymore–just lost.

When I ordered 30 copies of *Mk.4* more than two years ago, all I wanted was *Crosstalk XVI* with a 25th status line, X.PC, and MNP [Microcom Network Protocol] support. What I got was something I don't even recognize.

Dennis J. Kaminski
Grand Rapids, Michigan

File Transfer Faux Pas

I have always been able to take criticism in stride, but the benchmark tests in your piece "Media Movers" [*PCW,* November 1987] contain two serious errors that show Traveling Software's *Lap-Link* in an unfair light.

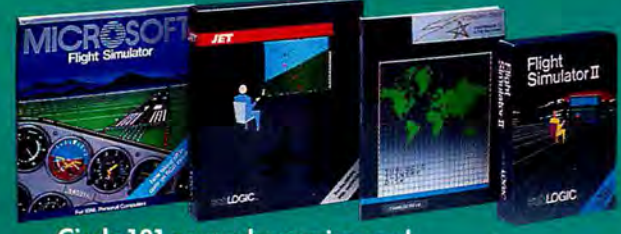
Lap-Link's turbo option was not tested even though the reviewer stated that "*Lap-Link* is one of the most expensive products in the group and nearly the slowest, in spite of a proprietary data transmission mode that supposedly speeds file transfers." Your benchmarks also incorrectly state that files were transferred from an IBM AT's 5¼-inch floppy disk to a PS/2 Model 30's 3½-inch floppy. The times obviously indicate that files were transferred from the AT's 20MB hard disk to the Model 30's 20MB hard disk. Either way, we know that *Lap-Link* is without question the fast-

(continues)

Scenery Disk # 11

Explore the Great Lakes from Detroit to Buffalo with Scenery Disk # 11

Fly the fine Flight Simulation Products of SubLOGIC



subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

Circle 191 on reader service card

NEW FOR 1987 TAXES!

Only $75

PC/TaxCut

The fast, easy, fun way to do your taxes

Your simple solution to the tax reform puzzle. Calculates and prints a complete 1040 return with up to 23 forms and schedules—ready to sign and file. All in one fast, easy-to-use software program. So simple you don't even need the manual!

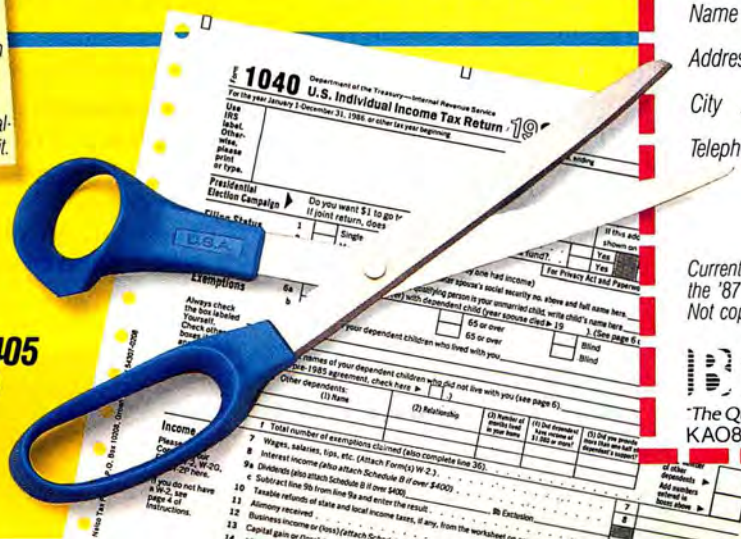
"Thinks like a taxpayer."
—Money Magazine

"PC/TaxCut is the hands-down winner." —The New York Times

"We strongly recommend PC/TaxCut." —InfoWorld

"PC/TaxCut is a better choice." —PC Magazine

It's Guaranteed!
PC/TaxCut is the only program guaranteed to be accurate! If the IRS makes you pay a penalty because of a mathematical miscalculation in PC/TaxCut, we'll pay it.



Call 800-368-2405
(In VA, 703-820-9300)

Money-Back Guarantee

YES! *Please send me PC/TaxCut for $75 plus $4.50 postage and handling (15-day money-back guarantee).*

☐ *Enclosed is my check payable to Best Programs (VA residents, please add $3.38 sales tax.)*

☐ *Please charge my* ☐ *VISA* ☐ *MasterCard* ☐ *AmEx*

Card # _____ *Exp. Date* _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Call 800-368-2405
(In VA, 703-820-9300)

Current users of PC/TaxCut—Call today for information on the '87 update! Call today for the dealer nearest you! Not copy protected.

BEST PROGRAMS
"The Quality Software Company"
KAO8

Mail coupon to:
Best Programs
2700 S. Quincy Street
Arlington, VA 22206

Circle 298 on reader service card

We've Added a New Dimension to High Performance Software: *Value!*

True, there are a number of *expensive,* power-packed programs available that perform a variety of heavy multiple functions. If you need to use all of these functions, then that's the type of program you should buy.

While we may miss only a few of the highly sophisticated functions, you'll find more than enough power and features to adequately cover *all* the needs of most home and small business computer users.

At a cost that lets you enjoy their use.

All this, and you get our *Money Back Guarantee,* free *Customer Technical Support,* and a very liberal *Upgrade and Exchange Policy,* too!**

DOS Rx™

NEW!

A powerful group of Disk Organizational and "memory-resident" Disk Management Utility Tools that increases the power – and simplifies the use – of the DOS operating system in your computer.

DOS Rx Features Include:

- **Data Recovery:** At the press of a key, you can search for and restore lost or accidentally erased data, as well as recover data from an accidentally formatted hard disk.
- **Disk Optimization:** Speeds up your hard disk's performance by automatically reorganizing the physical layout of your files, and restoring them into neat, well-organized sections of your disk.
- **Disk Management:** Gives you instant access to all DOS commands, allowing you to perform the most frequently-used functions without leaving the program you are currently working on.
- **Data Security:** Allows you to assign a personal password to your directories, so that only you can access your private data.

Plus, the exclusive SUPER WIPE™ feature allows you to *permanently* wipe out your data.

Only $59.95!

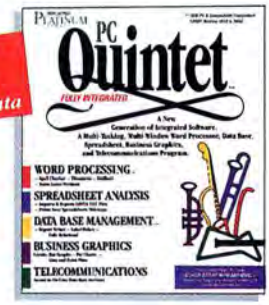
PC Quintet™

FULLY INTEGRATED

A new generation of Integrated Software. A Multi-Tasking, Multi-Window Program with:

- **WORD PROCESSING** with Spell Checker, Thesaurus, Outliner & Form Letter Print out
- **DATABASE MANAGEMENT** with Report Writer & Label Maker – Fully Relational
- **SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS** – Imports & Exports LOTUS* 1-2-3 Files – Sideways Printing
- **BUSINESS GRAPHICS** – Bar Graphs, Pie Charts, Line & Point Plots
- **TELECOMMUNICATIONS** Access to On-Line Data Base Services.

with OOPS! CONTROL Recovers lost data



PC QUINTET IS— *MULTI-WINDOWS!*

Work with one application at a time, or use the built-in windowing feature to work with several applications at the same time.

PC QUINTET IS— *MULTI-TASKING!*

You can use two printers simultaneously, send or receive documents via the telecommunications window, *and* continue to write letters, build spreadsheets, create data bases, or chart graphs – *all at the same time!*

PC QUINTET IS— *FULLY INTEGRATED!*

QUINTET allows you to write a letter and perform mathematical calculations on the same screen. Numbers from your spreadsheets and graphs can be included in the same document. Numbers and graphs are automatically updated in your written documents whenever you modify your spreadsheet.

Only $99.95!

**Details on every Timeworks package
*Reg. trademark of Int. Bus. Machines Corp.
©1984 Timeworks, Inc.

NEW!

with OOPS! CONTROL Recovers lost data

THE ULTIMATE *Word Writer PC*™

All the power and capability you need in a PC Word Processor – at a price you can afford.

You get:

- **Three Built-In Spell Checkers –** A 90,000-Word Continuous Spell Checker, An On-Line Spell Checker, & A Full-Document Spell Checker.
- **An Integrated Thesaurus** with over 60,000 key synonyms.
- **A Built-In Outline Processor**
- **A Special "Soundex" Feature** that allows you to "sound out" (e.g.: R-TISTIC) and obtain the correct spelling of a word.
- **A Style Checker** that provides an instant critique of your writing style and ways to improve it.
- **Column Editing** – Up to 10 vertical columns.
- **Split Screen Support** allows you to work with and view 3 documents simultaneously.
- **Automatically Prints Out Information in "Table-of-Contents" or Index Format**
- **Form Letter Printout**
- **On-Screen Highlighting**
- **Automatic Footnoting**
- **A Personal Dictionary**
- **Headers and Footers**
- **Context Sensitive HELP! Screens**
- **Automatically Eliminates Widows and Orphans**

Only $149.95!

Available at your favorite dealer, or contact Timeworks today.
TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-535-9497
Illinois Call: 1-312-948-9202

SYLVIA PORTER'S YOUR PERSONAL INVESTMENT MANAGER™

From America's #1 Financial Advisor.

This program combines portfolio management with powerful graphics, communications, and analysis capabilities, enabling you to completely manage your investments. THE INVESTMENT MANAGER is for both beginning and advanced investors – and for both novice and experienced computer users. Advanced window capability allows you to view information on any transaction – as the need occurs – without leaving the section you're currently working in.

Features:

• Manages Your Investment Transactions • Tracks Your Investment Portfolios • Alerts You To Investment Deadlines • Monitors Your Investment Taxes • Access to On-Line Database Services • A Customized Report Writer • Unique Graphic Capabilities • Investment Strategies • Fundamental and Technical Analyzers

Each Program Includes
FREE! from Dow Jones/News Retrieval
1 Hour of Prime Time
(Value over $120)

Only $149.95

SYLVIA PORTER'S Your Personal Financial Planner™

YOUR PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER helps you track your day-to-day financial data, then combines this information with your future financial objectives to produce the most comprehensive and easily-understood financial planning program available.

Features: • Financial Planning By Objectives • Electronic Checkbook and Checkwriting • Budget Preparation • Tax Aids • Financial Statement Preparation • Financial Inventory Tracking

Only $99.95

PARTNER PC™

Ten instantly accessible, memory-resident desktop accessories that operate "simultaneously" with your other software programs. Accessories include:

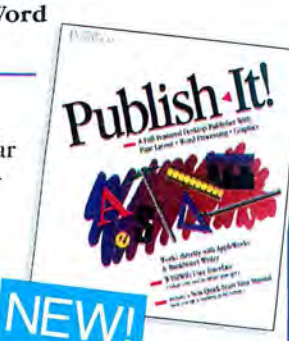
"Software Digest" Rating Report
PARTNER PC – ★★★
SideKick – ★★

- **Appointment Calendar and Scheduler** • **Memo Pad**
- **Phone List & Auto Dialer**
- **Name and Address List** • **Alarm Clock**
- **Full-Function and Advanced Financial Calculators**
- **Typewriter** • **SwiftDOS** • **Power Window**
- **Extended Printer Control**

Only $59.95

Publish It!™

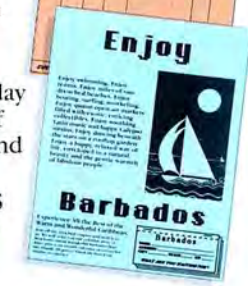
A full-featured Desktop Publisher that includes Page Layout, Word Processing, and Graphics.



Features:

- **WYSIWYG-User Interface:** PUBLISH IT! uses the familiar "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" user interface. Your display shows you exactly what you'll get when you print your documents, so that designing and editing is a breeze.
- **Flexible Page Layout:** Place page elements exactly where you want them on the page. You can overlap, reposition, resize and reshape page elements instantly.

- **A Wide Variety of Built-In Fonts:** Over 1280 possible type-style combinations. Choose bold, italic, underlined, outlined, shadow, superscript, and subscript characters – from 9 to 72 points.
- **Premium Quality Printouts**
- **Built-In Word Processor:** PUBLISH IT! contains all the features you'll need for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated features found in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load LOTUS 1-2-3 documents *directly* into the program.
- **Built-In Graphic Toolbox.**
- **Graphics Importing:** Enables you to import high resolution graphics from leading graphic programs.



- **Special Typesetting Functions** – including kerning and leading.
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap**
- **Editable Page Views:** Allows you to view, edit, and layout pages at actual, double, and half-size – or reduced so the entire page fills your screen.
- **Automatic Page-Style Formatting**
- ...much, much more!

Only $149.95

(Also available for Apple computers – $99.95)

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM™ SERIES

More Power For Your Dollar

Each Program Includes Timeworks QUICK-START MINI-MANUAL™ Gets you up and running in less than 60 minutes!

For IBM PC, TANDY MODELS 1000 & 3000 & all compatible computers

TIMEWORKS, INC.
444 Lake Cook Road,
Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200

Circle 151 on reader service card

est serial file transfer program on the market.

Mark Eppley
President
Traveling Software
Bothell, Washington

Had National Software Testing Laboratories evaluated Lap-Link *in its fast turbo mode, it would certainly have fared better in the ratings, and we regret this omission. All of the products reviewed in "Media Movers" are being retested, and the results will appear in "Second Look" in the March* Consumer Watch. *We also apologize for incorrectly identifying the benchmark testing as being from floppy to floppy, when in fact it was from hard disk to hard disk.*

Readers should also note that the price given in the text and the features table for Getc's File Shuttle 3.0 *was wrong. The $99.95 price in the Executive Summary was and is correct. Getc has since brought out version 3.1 at the same price.*

We apologize for any inconvenience this may have caused Getc, Traveling Software, or our readers. –Ed.

NewViews Consumer Report

Your review of Q.W. Page Associates' *NewViews* ["NewViews Breaks the Rules," *PCW*, September 1987] is like *Consumer Reports'* rejecting a V8-powered car in favor of a 4-cylinder one that gets better mileage, regardless of the cars' other respective merits. I have been using *NewViews* since December 1986; it took some time and effort to get situated, but boy, do I have a time-saver now!

The release of *1-2-3* is what convinced us to purchase a computer in the first place, and in my opinion, *NewViews* is the *1-2-3* of accounting software–it has cut my company's bookkeeping costs nearly in half. Once the installation difficulties are overcome, the benefits pour in.

Stephen E. Holzel
Montclair, New Jersey

(continues)

"WITH TYVEK SLEEVES"
1000+ 29¢ ea.
BULK 5¼" DISKS
Double Side-Double Den.
100% Tested & Certified Error Free, at "Minimum 55% Clipping Level or Higher." "Lifetime Warranty". With Tyvek Sleeves & Write on Labels
100 .38¢ each
200 .35¢ each
600 .32¢ each
DEALERS WELCOME
Telex #4933362 ▪ Fax #405-495-4598
Shipping Charges Vary With Quantity Call
"Old Reliable" the Diskette Connection™
Delaware 1·800·451·1849 P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850
Oklahoma 1·800·654·4058 P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008
Nevada 1·800·621·6221 P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112
Minimum Order 25.00 – Visa, MasterCard accepted, COD add 3.00. UPS delivery. US Mail for APO, FPO AK, HI, or PR add 5% additional for PAL.
Circle 60 on reader service card

THE FAST TRACK READS *PC World.*

How do you reach the fast-trackers, high-flyers, and decision-makers in today's business world? Fortunately for you, many of them can be found reading *PC World.* In fact, over 380,000 *PC World* readers hold professional-managerial positions and earn more than $35,000 a year.* Why *PC World?* Because we provide the in-depth product reviews, analysis of turnkey applications, skills-building tutorials and bottom-line information they need to make informed, effective decisions. The kind that give them a competitive edge. When so many business leaders and buyers are reading and depending on *PC World,* shouldn't you be advertising with us?
Source: Spring 1987 MRI.

PC WORLD
For the Business of Computing.
An IDG Communications Publication

PCW PCW Communications, Inc.

Atlanta 404.394.0758	Los Angeles 213.312.8008	Boston 617.879.0700	New York 201.967.1350
Chicago 312.827.4477	San Francisco 415.243.0500	Dallas 214.233.3492	

It's not if you'll lose data.

It's when.

Head crashes. Software glitches. Operator errors.

These are the grim realities of computer life in the 80's. To protect yourself from the inevitable data losses, get an ArchiveXL.

The ArchiveXL is a simple, low-cost tape backup system specially designed for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, as well as the IBM Personal System/2 product families. When data is lost, just insert your backup data cartridge in the tape drive and stream the data back onto your hard disk. Data salvation is just a few keystrokes and just minutes away. All this protection takes up precious little space—even as little as a 3.5 inch floppy disk drive. And the ArchiveXL system is complete with everything you need for maximum data protection—including Archive's QICstream™ utility software.

A final thought, the ArchiveXL is based on QIC-40, the tape interchange standard for data compatibility. That's a big Archive extra.

Face reality, you need tape backup. Find out today how little a lot of personal data protection costs. For more details call toll-free 1-(800) 237-4929.

Sure, I want to know more about the ArchiveXL.
Please send me an ArchiveXL information kit ASAP.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____

Mail to: Archive Corporation
1650 Sunflower Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

ARCHIVE
CORPORATION

©1987 Archive Corporation. Archive XL is a trademark of Archive Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 13 on reader service card

Now seriously, who would you rather have connect your PS/2 to your IBM network? Frank Burns or her?

The answer is obvious. And the answer is IRMA™ from DCA.

After all, what was the first 3270 micro-to-mainframe connection is now the undisputed industry standard. With more than half a million installations worldwide.

Now DCA is first again to introduce an alternative for those seeking the same ease of use and reliability from their IBM® Personal System/2™ models.

In fact, it was a mere 60 days after the PS/2™ announcement that we demonstrated IRMA's Micro Channel Architecture™ compatibility at COMDEX. And 60 days later that honest-to-goodness PS/2 users started transferring data with IRMA 2™ and Smart Alec,™ our micro-to-System 3X counterpart.

That's just the beginning. Other DCA connectivity products for PS/2s are shipping as we speak. Including IRMAX Multisessions,™ IRMAX APA Graphics,™ IRMA 3279 Graphics™ and IRMALAN DFT Gateway.™

What's more, we've already demonstrated connectivity products for OS/2.™

So before you make any connectivity decisions, talk to the communications experts who set the standard. Call us at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext. 520.

dca®

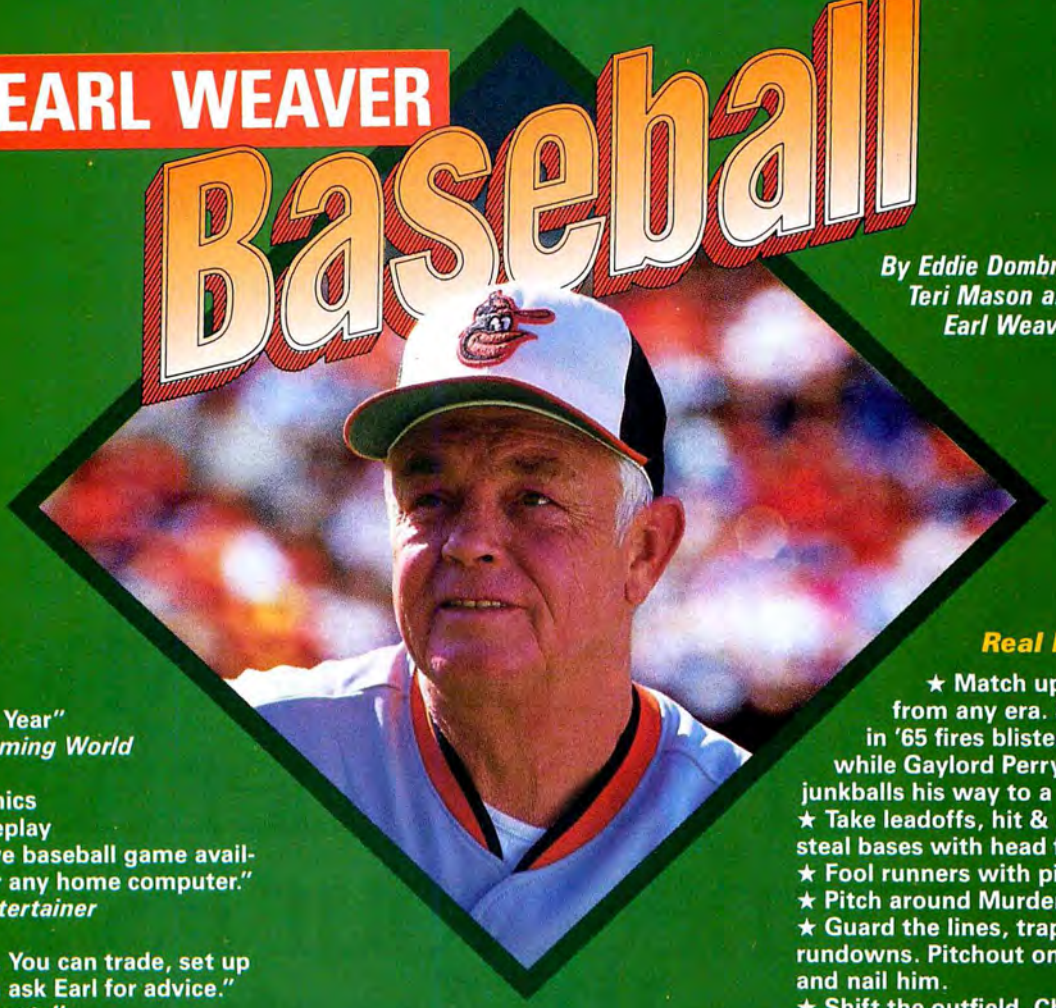
DCA is a registered trademark and IRMA, IRMA 2, Smart Alec, IRMAX Multisessions, IRMAX APA Graphics, IRMA 3279 Graphics and IRMALAN DFT Gateway are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2, PS/2, Micro Channel Architecture and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. ©1987 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 53 on reader service card

"The Ultimate Computer Baseball Simulation"

★★★★+ Four Stars Plus
Info Magazine

EARL WEAVER Baseball™



By Eddie Dombrower, Teri Mason and Earl Weaver

The Critics Report . . .

"Game of the Year"
Computer Gaming World

★★★★ Graphics
★★★★ Gameplay
"The definitive baseball game available today for any home computer."
Computer Entertainer

"It's all there. You can trade, set up leagues, even ask Earl for advice."
Computer Shoptalk

"Everything a dedicated baseball fan and computer gamer could want."
Commodore Magazine

"It's baseball the way you want to play it."
AmigaWorld

Real Baseball

★ Match up the best from any era. Sandy Koufax in '65 fires blistering heat while Gaylord Perry in '72 junkballs his way to a 1.92 ERA.
★ Take leadoffs, hit & run, bunt, steal bases with head first slides.
★ Fool runners with pickoffs.
★ Pitch around Murderer's Row.
★ Guard the lines, trap runners in rundowns. Pitchout on Maury Wills and nail him.
★ Shift the outfield. Charge the infield on bunts.
★ "Ask Earl" feature gives you advice from modern baseball's winningest manager.
★ TV special effects like instant replay & slo-mo.
★ Four different playing modes for any level of baseball expertise. From Sandlot to Major Leagues.
★ IBM/Tandy version is NOT COPY PROTECTED.

The Green Monster at Fenway. At 315 feet it's a hitter's dream. One of thirty-two historical, actual, and fictitious ballparks.

Hit from the batter's viewpoint. Read pitches by the seams on the ball. Real physics affect the spin, trajectory, and play of the ball.

SPORTS LEGENDS™

Settle down the pitcher. Call a conference on the mound. Shift your fielders; even ask Earl what he'd do.

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

Circle 840 on reader service card

Leagues Forming!

"The closest we'll ever get to a major league dugout"
Robo City News

You're the GM

★ Trade, draft, even clone players.
★ Cumulative Stats Compiler & Player Stats Editor included.
★ Print out line-ups and box scores in detail.
★ Over 50 hitter/fielder ratings.
★ Over 30 pitcher ratings.
★ Play on turf or natural grass.
★ Over two dozen professional ballparks accurately recreated.
★ Build your own dream stadium with the Ballpark Editor.

You're the Coach

★ Set pitching rotation through an entire season and playoffs.
★ Three manage modes. You do it all, or let Earl call the shots.
★ Warm up pitchers. Don't wait until your starter loses it.
★ Play Major Leagues, Minor Leagues, Semi-Pro or Sandlot.
★ Check the Radar Gun. Ask the catcher how the pitcher's doing.

MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL PLAYERS MLB

Official Licensee

Season Data Disks Available

How to Order: Visit your retailer or call 800 245-4525 for direct Visa or Mastercard orders (in CA call 800 562-1112, 8–5 Pacific Time). The direct price is $39.95 for IBM & Tandy, $49.95 for Amiga. Send U.S. check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $3 shipping and handling. Calif. add 6.5% tax. Allow 3 weeks for delivery. There is a 14 day money back guarantee on direct orders. Amiga and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., and International Business Machines, Inc., respectively.

Circle 840 on reader service card

Another NewViews View

I can understand the authors' cautious approach to *NewViews*, as it's a radical departure from the accounting software that users have had to endure in the past. But where is it carved in stone that all accounting data must be batched?

As for *NewViews*' "needlessly scrambled" ASCII audit trail, if you print that file on a wide-carriage printer, each audit item appears on a separate line, in numbered order.

Finally, I don't understand the reviewers' final evaluation. They tout *NewViews* as an accounting innovation but rate it only fair in overall value. A full set of accounting programs for $600 is more than a fair value to me. This is how I would have rated *NewViews:*

Installation and setup	*Good*
Transaction processing	*Excellent*
Data protection	*Good*
Reporting analysis	*Excellent*
Overall value	*Excellent*

Steven J. Kopischke
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Piracy in Perspective

In his commentary "Who Pays for Piracy?" [*Another Angle, PCW,* September 1987], Don R. Allison rails eloquently against software piracy, saying that it contributes indirectly to lower-quality products in the marketplace. My question: How much software is sitting around unused because it failed to perform as advertised? Piracy is certainly immoral, but I think that it is probably counterbalanced by the many substandard programs promising state-of-the-art features.

Raymond Tekosky
Albertson, New York

More Truth in Advertising

In his letter "Misplaced Trust" [*Letters, PCW,* October 1987], Mitchell Ostrom found it ironic that ADAPSO's *Thou Shalt Not Dupe* brochure talked about mutual trust between software publishers and their customers, when most publishers offer as-is warranties for their products.

Actually, both ADAPSO and the Software Publishers Association sponsor a customer advisory board that works with software publishers. The board's first accomplishment: a set of warranty guidelines, which states, among other things, that publishers should expressly warrant their products to perform as advertised. A number of publishers have adopted these guidelines already.

And let me comfort software buyers with this observation: Most vendors actually support their products to a greater extent than their as-is warranties imply.

Peter Haas
Director of Customer Affairs
PC Connection
Marlow, New Hampshire

(continues)

Framework II. Because changes jobs every

*Or in Colorado call (303) 799-4900, extension 295. Trademarks/owner: Framework, Framework II, dBASE, FRED, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation; Lotus, 1-2-3/Lotus Development

he typical manager 8.5 minutes.

If you feel it's getting harder to work on one thing without an interruption, you're not alone.

According to recent studies, the typical manager only concentrates on most jobs an average of 8.5 minutes. Then it's time to work on something else.

That's why Framework II™ makes so much sense. It combines six different functions in one software program.

So you can move from task to task without changing disks. Or changing the way you work. Because each function shares the same pull-down menus. The same commands. Even the same data.

And Framework II puts all six functions in front of you, just like file folders on a desktop.

So going from task to task is as simple as picking up a new folder. Which means you can be working on next year's sales projections, then jump right into a memo to your managers.

Without stopping and starting. So you keep a constant, productive work flow.

Framework II includes a word processing function with a spellchecker. A powerful spreadsheet with graphics capabilities. Outlining to organize thoughts and information. A database management function that can feed both word processing and spreadsheet documents. And built-in telecommunications let you share your work with the world.

Framework II makes it easier to work with your other favorite programs. Its excellent import capabilities let you use files from Lotus® 1-2-3,® dBASE® products, WordStar® and others.

Framework II's amazing flexibility lets you group and organize different documents and functions in the way that feels best to you.

And with Framework's powerful FRED® programming language, you can even design specialized macros, applications and links to other programs.

For more information, or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 437-4329, extension 295.*

If you work on more than one thing at a time, it only makes sense to work with the software that works the same way you do.

ASHTON-TATE®

Corporation; WordStar/MicroPro International Corporation. Framework II runs on the IBM*PC and 100% compatibles. ©1987 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 265 on reader service card

Back up your software with CopyWrite

CopyWrite backs up hundreds of copy protected software packages for the IBM PC. Where feasible, **CopyWrite** removes copy protection entirely.

CopyWrite now includes **ZeroDisk**, allowing you to run some popular software from a hard disk without anything in your floppy drive. Call for the list of software it handles.

CopyWrite is revised regularly to keep up with the latest in copy protection. Revisions are available for a small charge.

CopyWrite requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 256k bytes of memory and at least one diskette drive. It is not copy protected. **CopyWrite** is not for making copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives software authors of payment for their work.

To order, send us a check for $50 US funds, or call with your credit card. We ship within a day. Available on 3 and 5 inch diskettes.

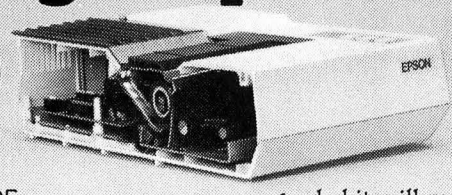
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East Third Floor Dept 225
Toronto Ontario Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

Improved version with elite

Now Only $79.95



Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737
(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™
Dresselhaus

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (714) 945-5600

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Graftrax PLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

Circle 61 on reader service card

The opening-spread photo caption in our feature covering PC Connection ["A Model for Mail Order," PCW, November 1987] incorrectly identifies its subjects as Patricia Gallup and David Hall. The gentleman pictured is in fact Peter Haas, to whom we extend our apologies. –Ed.

Fast 4Word

As one of the authors of *4Word*, I'd like to thank you for including our product in Charles Seiter's *1-2-3* word processing roundup ["Letters From Cell A17," PCW, September 1987]. I was disturbed by Mr. Seiter's lack of thoroughness, though.

The few simple tests you ran implied that *4Word* is slower than its competition, when it is actually faster at moving the cursor, paging from screen to screen, and locating the end of a document– none of which was shown.

Mr. Seiter also faulted the program for storing its work in *1-2-3* worksheets instead of in separate files. This approach has the benefits of making the program familiar to *1-2-3* users and its data accessible to other add-in products like *HAL*, *SQZ*, and *Spellin*.

I believe that *4Word*'s speed and coziness to *1-2-3* are two important reasons why Lotus chose it over the competition to sell alongside the Japanese release of *1-2-3*. Your evaluation was disappointing; I expect *PC World* to be more thorough.

Geoffrey T. LeBlond
President
LeBlond Software
Indianapolis, Indiana

(continues)

SHELF-BASED EXPERT SYSTEM.

An expert system is like borrowing someone else's experience and expertise on a given subject. UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS by TIME-LIFE BOOKS *is* exactly that, an expert system on the subject of computers.

It's not software based, so it can't crash. And since it's not machine-specific, it won't become outdated easily, which means you'll find it an invaluable, long-lived reference whether you have an IBM®PC, an Apple IIe®, a multimillion dollar Cray®, or no computer at all right now.

A BRAND NEW SERIES THAT PRESENTS COMPUTERS IN A WHOLE NEW WAY.

UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS is a new series of books that presents computers in a unique, broad-based way, unlike any other computer book you've ever seen. It gets "under the hood," right down to the nuts and bolts of computers to explain what you need to know about them in plain English.

On a digital record, sound is carried by pits and spaces, which are read by a laser beam.

The first volume, *Computer Basics*, unwraps the mystery of writing binary code... the concept of logic gates... how chips are designed... how a light pen works for graphic effects... the sequence of events in a computer from the first clock pulse to the last. And much, much more.

Succeeding volumes cover *Software. Input/Output. Graphics. Networking.* The entire gamut of computer topics.

EVERY IMPORTANT CONCEPT IS ILLUSTRATED TO HELP ASSURE YOU UNDERSTAND.

Not only does UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS give you all the computer background you want that you won't find elsewhere, it also *shows* you what it's all about. Full-color illustrations help make every concept crystal clear. And glossaries of terms help ensure your understanding. Each volume is a big 9¼" x 11⅛" hardcover book with approximately 128 pages.

FREE 10 DAY EXAMINATION. NO OBLIGATION.

How a transistor operates as a switch.

Begin to expand your computer know-how now by examining *Computer Basics* for 10 days free. Keep it and pay only $14.99 ($18.99 in Canada), plus shipping and handling. Then you can continue to receive other volumes every other month, always with a 10-day free trial. Keep only the books you want. And you can cancel any time. Or return *Computer Basics* and owe nothing.

Return the coupon today, and start to bridge the gap from computer buff to computer expert.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Cray is a registered trademark of Cray Research, Inc.
© 1987 Time-Life Books. Box C-32066, Richmond, VA 23261-2066

UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS STARTS HERE.

Mail to: TIME-LIFE BOOKS
Box C - 32066,
Richmond, VA 23261-2066

YES! Send me *Computer Basics*, as my introduction to the shelf-based expert system, UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS. I agree to the terms outlined in this ad.

D1CJ46

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State or Province_____ Zip or Postal Code_____

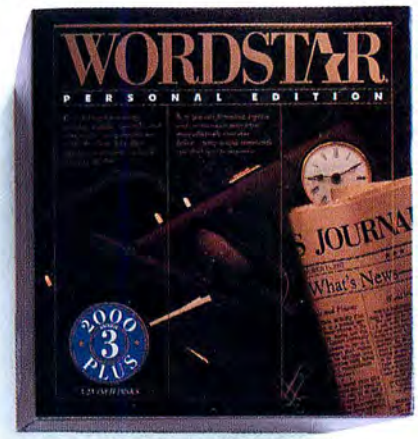
All orders subject to approval. Price subject to change.

TIME LIFE BOOKS

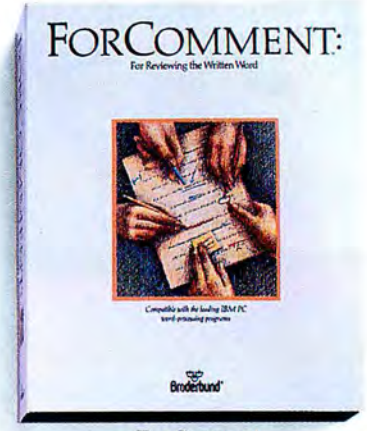
UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS

You Already K
Best Reasons for

123 Ver. 2.x
Display more data with no loss of speed; pop up graphs on same screen as spreadsheet.

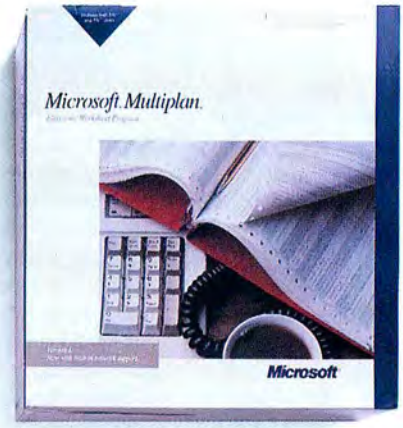


Wordstar 2000 Plus Ver. 3
Display sub/superscripts, italics, boldface, strikethrough.



For Comment
Display more text with no loss of speed.

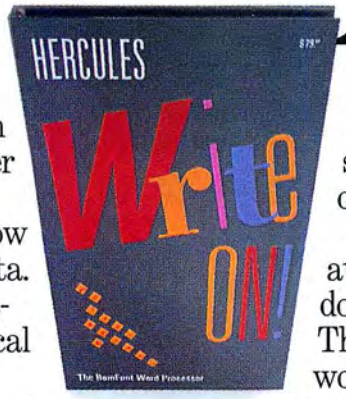
WordMARC
Display foreign characters at text mode speeds.



Microsoft Multiplan
Display more data with no loss of speed.

Symphony
Display more data with no loss of speed.

Now, Here's



It's hard to find a business application that can't run better with RamFont.™

Spreadsheets show nearly twice the data. Word processors display foreign, technical and other special characters. All with no loss of scrolling speed – in fact, it often improves.

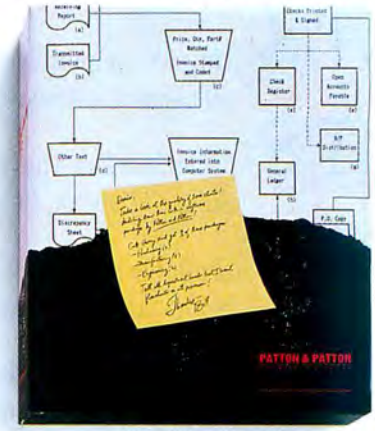
Now for a real look at what RamFont does, there's Write On! This unique RamFont word processor from Hercules displays several type styles and sizes at text-mode speeds, complete with headline-size type, custom and foreign characters, underscore and true boldface. See them on-screen like they'll appear in print, brightening memos, overheads and prompt cards.

Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. RamFont and InColor are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

ow Some of the Having RamFont.

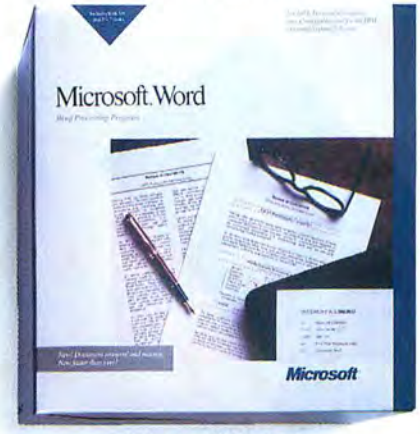
Brief
Display more text with no loss of speed.

Framework II
Display more data with no loss of speed; display boldface and italics in the word processor.

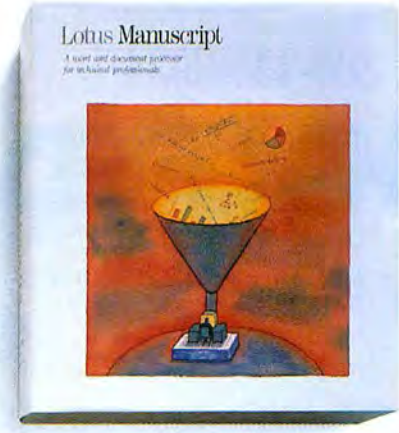


Flow Charting II
Display special symbols at text mode speeds.

Nota Bene
Display foreign character sets at text mode speeds.



Microsoft Word 4.0
Scroll much faster than in graphics mode, retaining all on-screen fonts and attributes.



Manuscript
Display sub/superscripts, italics, boldface and strikethrough.

One More.

Create new documents with *Write On!* or import any ASCII text file. You get full editing functions plus pull-down menus and mouse support for easy font changes. You'll turn plain text files created with other word processors into dazzling communications in seconds!

For a limited time, you get a *free* copy of Write On! with every Hercules Graphics Card Plus or Hercules InColor Card.*

Both are at your Hercules dealer, complete with our exclusive RamFont mode that makes it all possible.

There have never been so many reasons for RamFont. But as any software publisher will tell you, there will soon be a whole lot more.

Hercules.

RamFont by Hercules.
Exclusively in the Graphics Card Plus and InColor Card.

If you already own a Hercules Graphics Card Plus or InColor Card, call us toll-free at 800-532-0600. We'll tell you how to get your copy of Write On!

Circle 222 on reader service card

LAPTOP MODEMS

LOOKING FOR A MODEM FOR YOUR TOSHIBA, ZENITH, NEC MULTISPEED ®, OR DATAVUE LAPTOP?

Here are a few of the reasons why the Holmes "Correspondent" ™ is the smart choice.

IT'S a complete package including software!

IT'S Hayes® compatible and compatible with all popular software!

IT'S "The Best Out There" John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine

IT'S available now. At prices below the competition!

IT'S available now in 1200 and 2400 baud for most laptops.

When you also consider that this 300/1200/2400 baud internal modem is also one of the most sophisticated, with auto-answer, auto-dial, dual phone jacks, and is one of the lowest power users available on the market today, it's very easy to see why the Holmes Correspondent ™ isn't just available, it's the finest laptop modem money can buy.

1-800-443-3034

HOLMES MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

2620 South 900 West Salt Lake City, UT 84119
(801) 975-9929

Zenith modem pictured.

Circle 147 on reader service card

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These ⅓-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 400,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

It's true that because of the way 4Word *stores documents in* 1-2-3 *spreadsheets, it performs some tasks faster than its competitors. We ran many tests that were not included in the review and based our evaluation on those we considered most important to our readers.*

Your point about 4Word's *coziness with* 1-2-3 *is well taken in the case of* Spellin, *a product not available at the time I wrote the review. Because* SQZ *is intended primarily to compact numeric data, it is unlikely that a prospective buyer of* 4Word *would be greatly influenced by the products' compatibility. Finally, it's uncertain that there are any advantages to be gained by using* 4Word *with* HAL. *A call to Lotus technical support revealed that the two programs don't work together in any way. —Charles Seiter*

Professional Insult

Your review of True BASIC version 2.0 [*From the Software Shelf, PCW,* September 1987] did a good job of pointing out many of this language's strengths. Unfortunately, your reviewers seem to think that only those "planning to produce software for distribution" are worthy of being called professionals—quite a slap in the face of engineers and scientists.

Computers share space with electrometers, monochromators, and optical multichannel analyzers in my Electro-Optics Laboratory, and software is just

(continues)

Just What The Doctor Ordered. And The Lawyer. And The Architect...

The Quantus Turbo AT
- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 40Mb hard drive
- 80286 running at 6-10MHz
- 1Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

$1495
COMPLETE

The Quantus MT386
- Monochrome monitor
- Full-height 80Mb hard drive
- 80386 running at 4.77/6/8/10/16MHz
- 2Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

$2995
COMPLETE

The Quantus Turbo XT
- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 20Mb hard drive
- 8088 running at 4.77-8MHz
- 640K RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 360K floppy drive
- 84-key keyboard
- 150 watt power supply
- 2 year limited warranty

$795
COMPLETE

QUANTUS

Quantus Microsystems
One Butterfield Park
Spofford, NH 03462

(800) 255-0125 (603) 363-4564
(800) 356-9001 (603) 886-3220

Specifications and prices subject to change.

Circle 109 on reader service card

Now that there's an IRMA put your old ideas about m

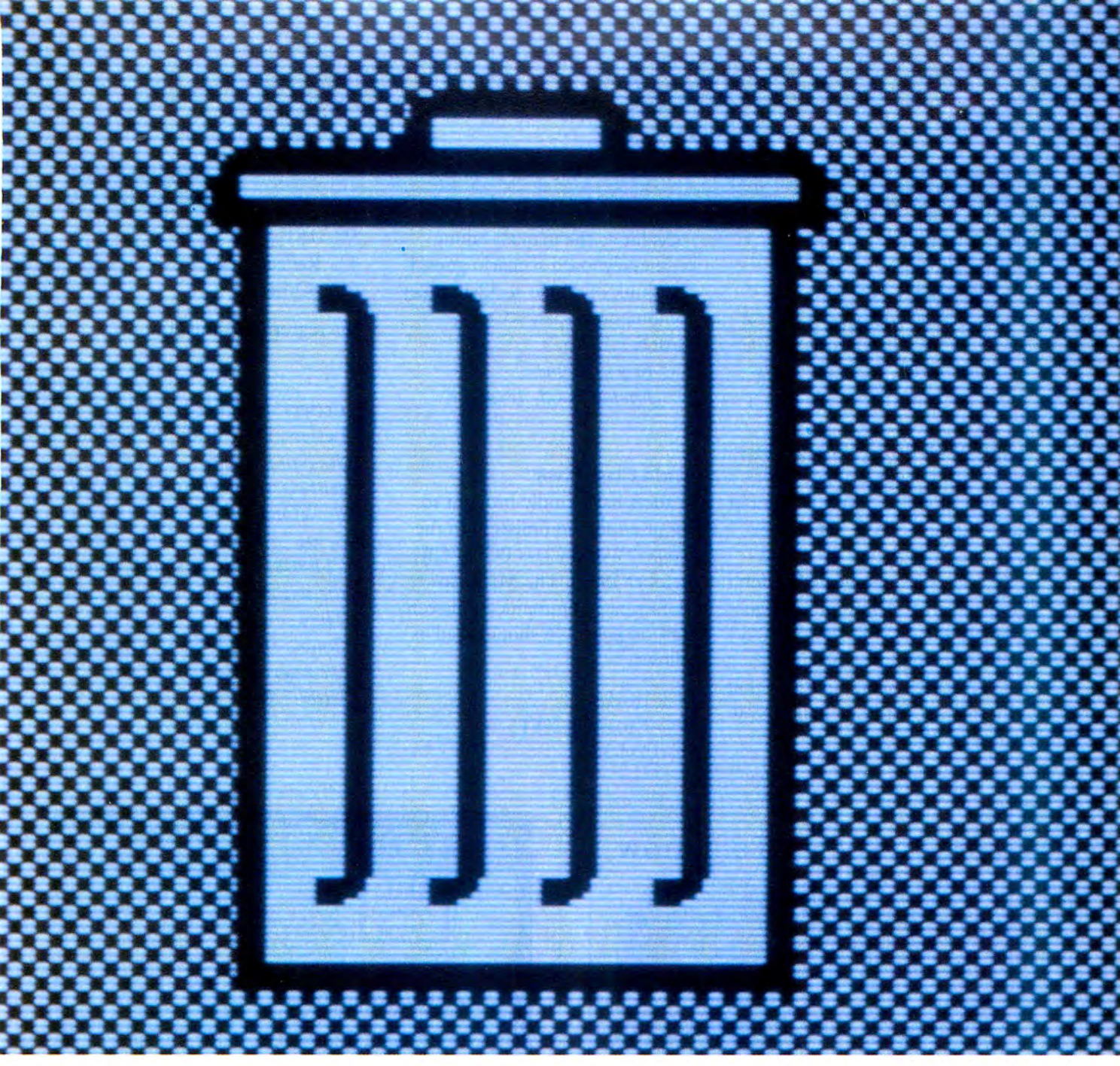
PC Coordinators have been debating the viability of Macintosh™-to-mainframe links for a couple of years now. With opinions varying from impeccable to impossible.

But no matter what ideas you might have on the subject, they are now old ideas.

Because DCA has introduced MacIRMA.™ And all the reliability and ease of use that made IRMA™ the PC-to-mainframe industry standard has come to the Macintosh II™ and Macintosh SE.™

How does that help you? Well, MacIRMA can support the DCA and IBM® mainframe file transfer software that you probably already have installed in TSO, CMS and CICS environments. Allowing you to actually offer

DCA is a registered trademark and MacIRMA and IRMA are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Macintosh, Macintosh SE, Macintosh II, Switcher and Multifinder



for the Macintosh, you can ainframe links in their place.

your users a choice of either Macintosh or IBM microcomputers while maintaining consistent 3270 connectivity.

And you can offer the same training and support to each of them regardless of which microcomputer they choose.

What's more, MacIRMA's 3270 emulation software is a true Macintosh application. It works with a "mouse," pull-down menus, is compatible with Switcher™ and Multifinder™ programs, and supports "copy-and-paste" to incorporate mainframe data into word processing or spreadsheets.

And that's just for starters. For the whole story, call DCA, toll-free, at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext. 520.

dca®

are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ©1987 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 52 on reader service card

another laboratory tool—used by professionals.

Clarence R. Krueger
Principal Engineer
Polaroid Corporation
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Happy With the Keyboard Blues

James Glass accuses IBM of forgetting ergonomics ["Déjà Vu, Big Blue," *Letters, PCW,* September 1987] because the <Ctrl> and <Alt> keys are duplicated. I don't know what his definition of *ergonomic* is, but IBM has more than doubled the number of <Ctrl>- and <Alt>-*key* combinations that I can operate with one hand. Now *that's* ergonomics.

As far as the manual-falling-on-the-keyboard scenario goes, I can think of worse accidental key combinations than <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del>.

Roy I. Wagner
Friendswood, Texas

World Class Error

Readers have kindly brought to our attention an omission in the article "World Class PC" (*PCW,* October 1987). The Micro-to-Mainframe Communications category on page 246 should read as follows:

14% IRMA
10% Crosstalk XVI
6% IBM 3270
5% AST-5251
4% Reflection 2
61% Others

We regret this omission.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

Prepare Today For Tomorrow

Palantir is bringing the power to Microsoft Windows with easy-to-use and easy-to-learn, Windows applications that share text and graphics. Now you can work more efficiently as you click from one Palantir application to another.

- **WinCalc** calculates the largest spreadsheets with ease.
- **WinTime** manages appointments for your entire staff. Find the next available time for a meeting of thirty people in just seconds.
- **WinLook** stores images in a database. Sort and search by title, key words, or both. A great organizer for desktop publishing.
- **WinFile** creates databases and reports for all sorts of information. The perfect office tool for phone lists, sales orders, or most anything else.
- **inTalk** connects your PC to the world. Communicate with the company mainframe, microcomputers, other PC's, information services, and E-mail.

PALANTIR®

Let **Palantir** take your office into the future with Windows Office Automation.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT YOUR DEALER.

12777 JONES ROAD, SUITE 100, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070 (713) 955-8880

Circle 206 on reader service card

New! 80286 Based Tandy 1000 TX

CALL! For Major Savings

SAVE $360 OR MORE

SAVE 20-40% OFF LIST ON ALL TANDY AND RS EQUIPMENT

TANDY
America's #1 Compatibles!

SALE! TANDY 1000 SX with Seagate 20 Meg. H.D. $999.00

1 MB Tandy 4000

SAVE $1000 OR MORE

OS/2 ready! Features 3½" disk drive 80386 microprocessor and a fast 16 MHz clock speed. #25-5000

- TANDY LAPTOP: Save $400 or More!
- Save On STB, Zucker, And Other Non-TANDY Boards And Software!
- Save On All Radio Shack Products!

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS:

You will be pleased with our courteous, efficient service... and with the knowledge that we WILL NOT be undersold!

1-800-447-4225

FOR COLORADO RESIDENTS AND INFORMATION CALL (303) 249-9125

GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS

232 MAIN ST. • MONTROSE, CO 81401 • HOURS: 9-5 MST, M-F

Circle 122 on reader service card

THE COMPLETE NETWORK SOLUTION IS NETWORK BOARD FREE.

Making the right connections. The decision is yours. Now that most companies have multiple levels of computing power, you need more than just a short-term answer to your networking demands.

You know what you need…DOS program compatibility, multi-tasking, expandability, file/record locking with password-protected security, remote access, and ease of use. In short, you need LANLink™…the complete networking solution.

Network Board Free…Network Operating System Complete. In 1985, LANLink™ was the first network to be free of network boards. All of the network logic was on Server and Satellite diskettes. To this day, all it takes to set up a LANLink™ network is inexpensive cable, network software, and the very same communications ports most PCs & PS/2s already have.

And now, LANLink™ comes with its own network operating system…PC-MOS/386™ So you're no longer dependent on a system designed for single users and stand-alone computers.

The First Network You Buy…The Last Network You'll Need. Designed to take full advantage of the newest 80386 machines, LANLink™ provides a true multi-user system which supports the complete line of PCs, PS/2s, and PC-compatibles.

It lets you expand as your office networking needs grow. Each user gets multi-tasking capabilities, and you can network different types of computers. If desired, you can have multiple servers. And with the terminal support upgrade, you're able to use terminals, or PCs, as satellites in multi-user "work groups."

DOS Program Compatibility…Complete Connectivity. dBASE III, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony, are among the thousands of DOS-programs that are LANLink™ compatible. The network enables security-cleared users to access and share everything from programs and databases to high-speed laser printers and large-capacity hard disks. R-LAN™ or Remote-LAN, gives you the ability to access the LANLink™ system, via modem, whether you're across the street or across the country.

A Platform for YOUR Future. The choice is clear. You can pay more than you want, for a stack of network boards. You can get less than you need with a CheapLAN—that's file transfer software which masquerades as a network. Or, you can get LANLink™ And install a SOLUTION that will take you far into the future. Its price of $495 includes a server and a satellite module plus the network operating system. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY at the toll-free number listed below.

CALL: 800/451-LINK

In Georgia:	International/OEM Sales:	Resellers/VARs:	Canada:
404/441-2580	404/263-1006	404/448-5465	800/387-0453

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30092 Telex 4996147 SWLINK FAX 404/263-6474

LANLink™

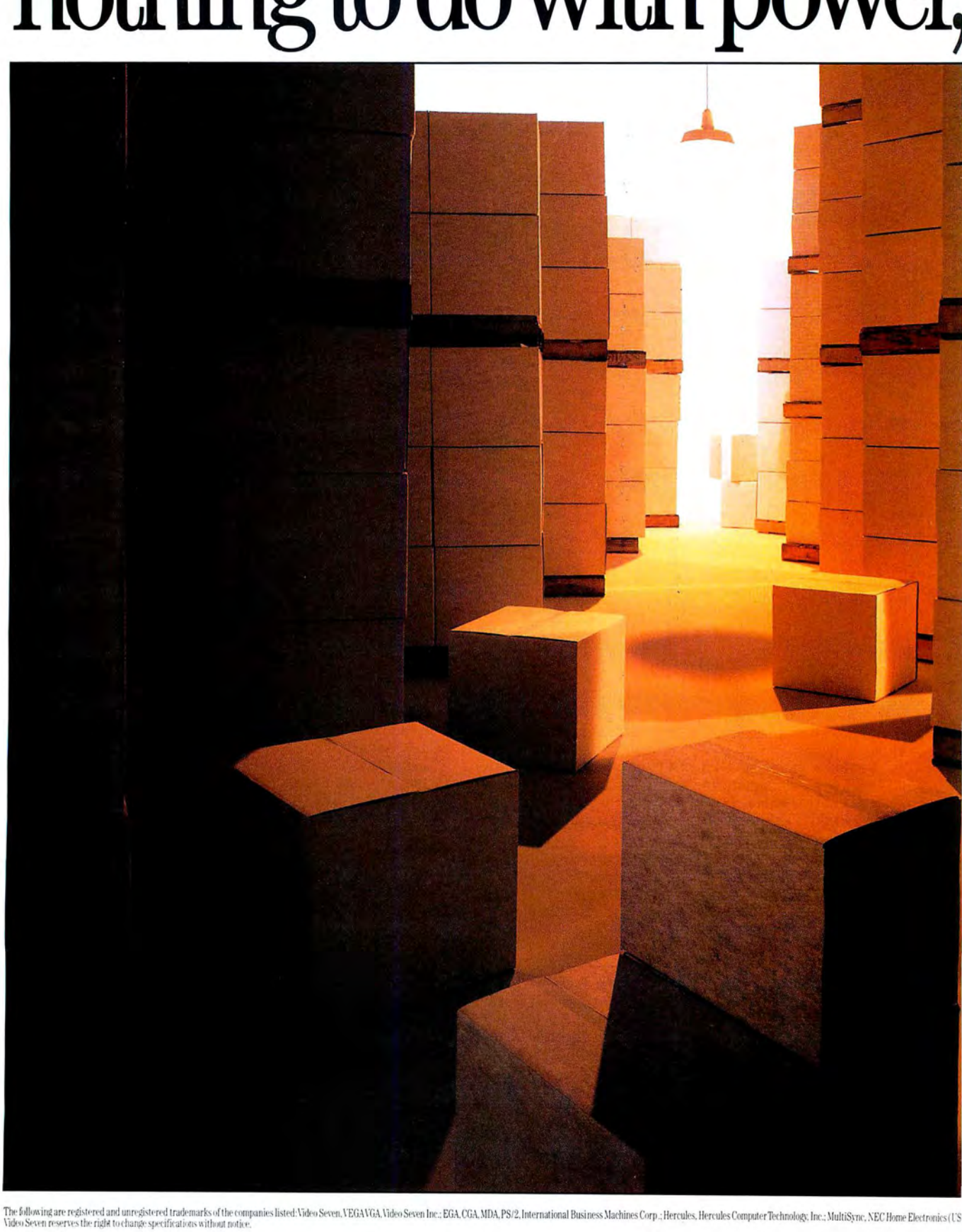
THE SOFTWARE LINK

Dealer Inquiries Invited

LANLink™, PC-MOS/386™ and R-LAN™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. PS/2, dBASE III, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of IBM Corp., Ashton-Tate, WordPerfect Corp., and Lotus Development Corp., respectively. Prices and technical specifications subject to change. Copyright ©1987. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 57 on reader service card

One of the best things
nothing to do with power,



The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: Video Seven, VEGAVGA, Video Seven Inc.; EGA, CGA, MDA, PS/2, International Business Machines Corp.; Hercules, Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.; MultiSync, NEC Home Electronics (US
Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

about VEGA VGA has speed or compatibility.

Instead, it's access. Immediate access to the next evolution in business graphics. The one that improves performance today, and guarantees your investment for the future, in both hardware and software.

What you get with VEGA VGA

Quite simply, dramatically increased productivity. VEGA VGA can make a standard PC perform better than a brand-new PS/2, all because of some very special features our competitors just can't match.

Like power and speed to spare. VEGA VGA is up to 400% faster than standard EGA. And protection, both backwards and forwards. Which means that not only is VEGA VGA compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules, it's also guaranteed to support all upcoming VGA programs. And by the way, that's a **money-back guarantee.**

What's more, VEGA VGA runs both digital and analog monitors, including MultiSync and compatible monitors that already take you halfway to the best graphics available today. All of which is not to mention our 256 glorious on-screen colors.

Now if that sounds like a long list, and there's more, you should also know that VEGA VGA comes with a full five-year warranty and a toll-free number for technical support.

So call your favorite dealer and ask about VEGA VGA today. Because once you gain access to the new standard in business graphics, you'll have all the power, speed and compatibility you need.

Video Seven Inc.
46335 Landing Parkway,
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-7800.

VIDEO SEVEN

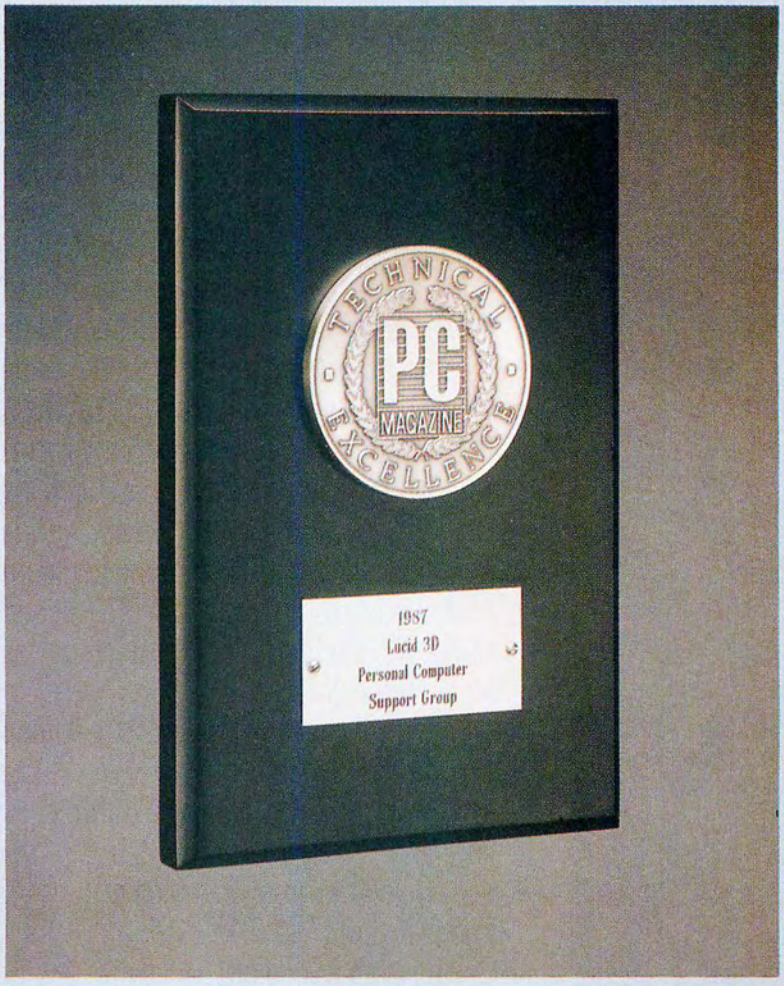
We make a clear difference.

Questions? Call us toll-free on our **VGA Hot Line** (800-238-0101 outside CA, 800-962-5700 in CA) for the most up-to-date information on PC graphics available.

r needed to support 256 colors. Variable frequency monitor required for greater than 640x350 resolution.

Circle 277 on reader service card

PCSG'S Lucid 3-D and Microsoft Excel



Co-Winners of PC Magazine's 1987 Technical Excellence Award

Everyone says "It's the best there is."

Any cell can contain a complete other spreadsheet that you can access with a single key.

Don't take our word for it. Use Lucid 3-D for 60 days. Return it for a full refund if not completely satisfied. Plus, instead of the $199 list price, an introductory spread-the-word price of $99.

"The Best idea I've seen for a spreadsheet in years"
Jim Seymour, Columnist, PC Magazine, PC Week

Lucid is as simple as the pictures show. And you don't have to write formulas to do that. All you do is look at the other file, navigating through easy, point and shoot directories. When you come back up (with one key) the link is made automatically for you.

Everything about Lucid works that way. Users say "*It is so intuitive that I really don't need a manual.*" That's because we use something we call a visual command menu. Jim Seymour, the noted PC columnist, talking about Lucid in a recent article said, "*If there ever was an interface idea so good it ought to be stolen and widely used, this is it.*"

Memory Resident

You can pop Lucid up instantly while working in your word processor or any other program. You can cut anything on the screen and paste it right into Lucid, or cut anything from a Lucid worksheet and paste into the application below. You can even run Lucid on top of 1-2-3 if you like, and cut and paste information from one to the other, including formulas.

Notepad Behind Every Cell

Another 3-D feature is that any cell can also contain a multiple page note window that you instantly access with a single keystroke. You can write notes, memos or letters that relate to your work, save them as individual files and even print them separately or with your spreadsheet.

Other Features

Lucid has over 100 innovations that cause users to say it is the best of all the spreadsheet offerings! Things like: **Speed** - background, minimal and visible recalc. **Macros** - learning macros, autoexecute macros, macros work between spreadsheets, user defined macro menus. **Mouseability** - total Mac-like mouse access, but easy keyboard control as well. **Color or Mono** - 17 user controlled color displays. **Audit** - six displays and printouts. **Windows** - multiple sheets on screen at same time. Multiple views of the same sheet. Pop-up windows of function formulas, range names, favorite labels, macro names, filenames, even a calculator. All let you select and insert right into your spreadsheet. All windows (even notes) resize and move where you want them. **Cut and Copy** - between spreadsheets, documents and between sessions. **Help** - press F1 anywhere, you get help specific to what you are doing.

Fig. 1. Let's get the detail on those ad costs, just move the widebar to that cell and press one key (grey +).

Fig. 2. Here we are instantly. Notice the lower left corner showing we are on level 2. Grey – takes you back. There is no limit to the levels you can go. Move right down to transaction level if you like.

Co-Winner of the 1987 PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence
The other winner: Microsoft's Excel

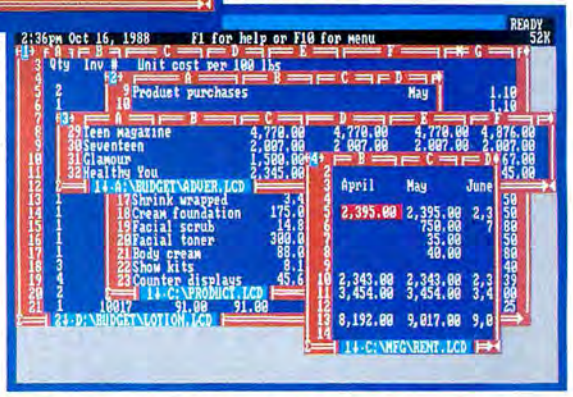


Fig. 3. Of course, Lucid does multiple windows. Notice, you can simultaneously open windows in different directories, different drives, even down as many 3-D levels as you like. No one else can do that.

Masterwork

Lucid is more than a bag of features. It is a masterwork. The overall feel is tight and polished. In fact, Paul Somerson, executive editor of PC *Magazine*, used one word to describe it, "*Slick*".

PCSG has built an excellent reputation as a developmental laboratory. Now those who have worked with Lucid 3-D tell us "*you have done it again. This is software everyone should have.*"

Even if you don't plan to abandon 1-2-3, Lucid makes sense. Files are converted between them with ease so there's not an interoffice compatibility problem. This means you can have the power and fun of Lucid 3-D, without having to upset your present systems.

Take us up on our 60 day full refund offer. This $99 offer won't last because we will be shipping to the dealers soon. We accept all major credit cards or you can order COD.

Call 1-800-544-4699
In Texas 214-351-0564

Lucid 3-D

Exceptional spreadsheet for the IBM PC, PS and Compatibles.

Makers of LIGHTNING™ disk speed up software, and BREAKthru 286 Accelerator Board.

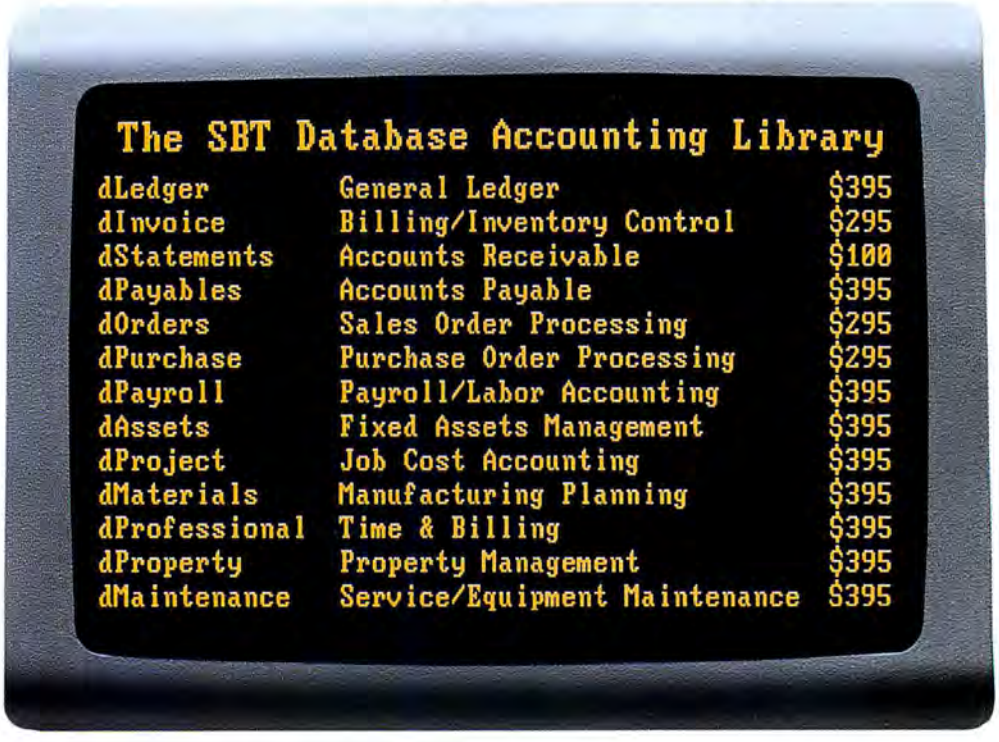
11035 Harry Hines Blvd. • Building 206 • Dallas, TX 75229

©COPYRIGHT 1987 PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP, INC.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 201 on reader service card

How to account for everybody.



And we do mean everybody.

You see, the SBT Database Accounting Library is already accounting for more than 50,000 businesses of every conceivable description.

From law firms and construction companies. To retail stores and manufacturers. From small businesses with one PC. To major corporations with hundreds.

Available in single and multi-user versions for MS-DOS, XENIX, Macintosh, and Atari ST, the SBT Database Accounting Library is a modular system of accounting programs.

You simply pick the ones that match your needs and start *accounting*.

And when your needs change, you can use our free source code to make our software accountable to your way of doing business.

By the way, our Database Accounting Library runs with the compilers and database management systems everybody uses. Including dBASE III PLUS, McMax, Clipper, FoxBASE+, SCO FoxBASE+, Quicksilver, dBXL, and dBMAN. This means it will work with your favorite computer and database manager.

The SBT Database Accounting Library.

Everybody who accounts for anyone should look into it.

Call us today for our demo disk and information package, and get yourself accounted for.

One Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 331-9900
Telex 9102404708

SBT CORPORATION

dBASE III PLUS is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate; FoxBASE+ is a trademark of Fox Software, Inc.; MS-DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.; Atari ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corp.; dBMAN is a registered trademark of VersaSoft Corp.; McMax and Clipper are trademarks of Nantucket, Inc.; Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; dBXL and Quicksilver are registered trademarks of WordTech Systems, Inc.; SCO is an abbreviation for The Santa Cruz Operation; SBT Database Accounting Library is a trademark of SBT Corp. ©Copyright 1987, SBT Corporation.

Circle 163 on reader service card

Richard Landry

Not Newer, but Better

New technology's no substitute for good ideas. Text-data management systems are a case in point.

There's a myth about innovation that industry insiders like to perpetuate. It goes like this: The really new and exciting developments in personal computing are driven by new twists in technology. The Apple II brought *VisiCalc;* the IBM PC ushered in *1-2-3.* OS/2 and the IBM PS/2 are setting the stage for a generation of applications unlike anything seen before. As far as the DOS arena is concerned, innovation is dead.

Although it's true that many of the new software programs scheduled for 1988 release will take advantage of the PS/2's VGA graphics and OS/2's 16MB linear address space, don't automatically assume your favorite business applications will suddenly become far more powerful and easy to use. As always, such improvements depend on the developer's ability to produce software that works the way you do.

And it won't necessarily take OS/2 to make it happen. A case in point is the new family of software called personal information managers or text-data management systems. The idea behind these systems has been around for years in the form of outliners, list managers, and file-indexing programs. But only recently have developers understood enough about the problem they were trying to solve to attack it in a way that makes the most sense for personal computer users. The breakthrough has been a conceptual one, not a technological one.

Two products in particular stand out for the way they grapple with the real world of information management: Lotus's *Agenda* and Valor Software's *Info-XL.* Unlike their predecessors, both programs make a comprehensive attempt to juggle the diverse kinds of information that businesspeople face every day and to make this data accessible at a moment's notice.

Every manager and professional routinely deals with a flood of information–in memos, reports, and other types of correspondence, as well as through meetings and plans made with coworkers. They somehow have to

(continues)

tie all these scattered bits of information into a comprehensive plan of action. Programs like *SideKick* and *Ready* have cut out only a slice of this problem, although in technically innovative ways. But until *Agenda* and *Info-XL* came along, nobody seemed to understand that it's the whole pie, not just a slice of it, that counts.

By making it possible to integrate the day-to-day information normally found on scraps of paper and in appointment books, Agenda *and* Info-XL *represent the latest thinking on how to improve productivity through personal computers.*

Neither of these programs, of course, requires OS/2 or the PS/2. Both were designed to run on character-based, XT-class systems. Yet by making it possible to integrate the day-to-day information normally found on scraps of paper and in appointment books, *Agenda* and *Info-XL* represent the latest thinking on how to improve productivity through personal computers.

So if software developers can perform such feats under DOS, then OS/2 will get the creative juices flowing even more—right? Robert Frankston, developer of *VisiCalc,* says the main benefit of the new operating system is that programmers won't have to spend most of their time worrying about squeezing a program to make it fit inside 640K. Instead, they can start worrying about how best to solve the problem at hand.

More interesting to Frankston is the fact that personal computer users will grow accustomed to working in an environment that has more than one program running at once. Most of these programs won't be big-time applications, but rather add-ons or organizational aids, like text-data management systems. Frankston calls them "trinkets." In essence, they'll have all the benefits and none of the disadvantages of today's terminate-and-stay-resident programs. And contrary to almost every prediction, Frankston thinks that the proliferation of this class of program will cause software prices to drop, so that companies will have to start thinking about alternate ways to market and distribute products. Lotus, where Frankston now works, has already been experimenting with electronic distribution of software upgrades.

With the new style of programming that OS/2 will encourage, many developers are going to be whooping it up like kids in a sandbox. You can expect a lot of sloppy applications to result. Just as under DOS, what will separate the wizards from the run-of-the-mill programmers won't be any special reliance on new technology; it'll be their understanding of the problems they're trying to solve.

Along with sloppy programs, another problem that you're likely to see in 1988 will be a deluge of vaporware. Unfortunately, computer magazines tend to encourage this phenomenon. Because it's in a magazine's best interest to report on the latest developments in hardware and software before its competitors do, some members of the computer press tend to jump the gun and review products before they've even been released. I think that's bad for personal computer users. You won't find such abuses in the pages of *PC World,* but frankly, you will find them elsewhere.

It's probably no surprise to you that computer journalism is a competitive game. Most of the time we play out that game in our respective news sections, where we try to scoop our competition and they try to scoop us. But reviewing products is another story. It's an unwritten industry law not to review a product before it is available in a "shrink-wrapped," or final, version. When you see product "reviews" appear in other magazines at the same time the products are released for sale, then you know that the rules haven't been followed.

(continues)

We'd like to send you two nice things for your PC...

(see other side)

Ford Motor Company would like to send you two nice things for your PC...

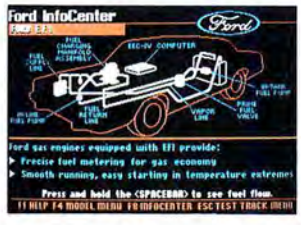
Facts & Fun!

Introducing the Ford Simulator. It's filled with facts. Facts about our latest technology. Facts about our quality. Facts about our 1988 Ford Motor Company cars and light trucks.

Innovative animated screens let you see how air bags inflate. Vehicles slice through the wind. Smooth-running engines. Quick-stopping brakes. And lots more.

And look what our Buyer's Guide section lets you do:

- ☐ Select a vehicle: Ford, Lincoln, Mercury, XR4Ti or Scorpio.
- ☐ Configure it with any available options.
- ☐ "Shop" for money-saving options packages.
- ☐ Get a "sticker" price complete with installment payments.
- ☐ Compute financing costs and installment payments.
- ☐ Actually print out a "window sticker."



In addition, you'll get the exciting test track driving simulations described at right. It's all on one easy-to-use floppy. And it's all yours for the low price of $4.95. Order yours now.

The Ford Simulator requires an IBM or compatible PC with 256K and color graphics capability.

Introducing the Ford Simulator. It's full of fun. The fun of taking to the road in four thrilling test track driving simulations like those described below:

The Drag Strip.
You're the driver. When the light turns green, hit the accelerator and take off. Go from zero to sixty in...as fast as you can.

The Slalom.
Maneuver around the pylons. And stay on the road. And don't slow down too much. This is a test of speed *and* agility and your rating will reflect both attributes.

The Grand Prix.
It's as long as you make it. It's the true test of your abilities. Will you reach the finish line in less time than your last try?

You'll get all the simulations. All the information. All the fun. All on the Ford Simulator. All for just $4.95. Order yours right now!

Use this order form now. Or, for VISA and MasterCard orders, call

1 800 521-3350, Ext. 300,
Monday-Friday, 8:30 AM-8:00 PM EST.
(In Michigan: 1 800 482-5507, Ext. 300.)

Ford Simulator Introductory Offer: Just $4.95.

Mail this coupon with check or money order (made payable to The Ford Simulator), to The Ford Simulator, 14310 Hamilton Avenue, Highland Park, Michigan 48203.

☐ **YES!** Enclosed is my check or money order for $_____ for _____ Ford Simulator(s).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Please notify me when you have a diskette for my computer.

Make _____ Model _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. PW

We would appreciate it if you would provide the following information:

1. Please indicate what vehicle you are currently driving:

Year _____ Make _____ Model _____

2. When do you plan to buy your next vehicle?
☐ Within 3 months ☐ 4-6 months ☐ 7-12 months
☐ 1-2 years ☐ No plans within 2 years

3. Will your next purchase be ☐ New ☐ Used?

4. Which of the following manufacturers will you definitely consider? (Check any that apply.)
☐ Ford ☐ General Motors ☐ Chrysler
☐ Japanese Imports ☐ European Imports

12 ISSUES ONLY $19.97

Save 43% Off the Cover Price!

☐ YES! Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% Off the regular subscription rate and over $15 Off the annual newsstand price! 4B8E3

PLUS, I'll get a FREE miniature PC WORLD clock!

Name_____
(please print your full name)

Company_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

By regular subscription, PC World is $ 29.90 for 12 issues. Offer available to new subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Richard Landry

I feel that *PC World*'s responsibility to its readers is more important than the false appearance of being first. You can be certain that when a product is reviewed in our pages, we've based our judgment on our experience with the real thing.

Speaking of innovative products that really exist today, this issue takes a look at two of the most significant directions you're likely to see in 1988: on the hardware side, some key performance enhancements to the AT standard; on the software side, the emergence of SQL as a data base standard for the PC. Both trends are likely to be important for the same reason: They make it harder for any proprietary standard to take hold in either arena. What does that mean in practical terms? Most likely, the pressure exerted by companies like Compaq will make IBM wink at any Micro Channel clones that arrive this year, if only because Big Blue wants to drive a stake through the heart of the AT standard once and for all. Likewise with SQL—despite IBM's intention to make OS/2 Extended Edition the ultimate SQL engine, the standard is finding its way into everything from high-end relational data bases to flat-file managers. So much for a lock on that market.

As always, please feel free to write to me about these or any other subjects at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send an MCI message to Richard Landry/301-3685.

FLASH 5.0 NEW!

SPEED UP YOUR COMPUTER!

NOT COPY PROTECTED

SAVE & LOAD 123 FILES IN 1/2 THE TIME.

Increase the speed of your programs by as much as 2-5 times. ***FLASH*** will make programs that go to disk operate faster! ***FLASH*** will make word processors, accounting programs, database programs, & spreadsheets operate at top speeds! ***FLASH*** is the fastest & most versatile program of its kind. At right is a list of comparison of ***FLASH*** to Lightning features.

FEATURES	F	L
Speeds up disk access	+	+
Can utilize above board type memory	+	+
Can utilize AT EXTENDED memory	+	
Can utilize up to 3 Megabytes of RAM	+	
Can buffer up to 26 device drivers	+	
Optional Track Read & Write (Speeds 123)	+	
Glue files into buffer	+	
No learning curve everytime system boots	+	
Over 30 commands	+	
Less than $70	+	
Printer Spooler Interface	+	
RAM DISK Interface	+	

FLASH matches or out performs LIGHTNING GUARANTEED!

FREE OFFER:
FLASH RAM-DISK & FLASH KEYS

When you buy ***FLASH*** you get our new products ***FLASH RAM-DISK*** & ***FLASH KEYS*** free. ***FLASH RAM-DISK*** uses memory only when needed and frees up the memory when the RAM-DISK files are deleted. ***FLASH KEYS*** speeds up your cursor for scrolling & editing. These programs normally sell for $29.95 each.

Reg. price ..... ~~$89.95~~
Limited time ***$69.95***

BACK-TO-DOS $49.95 NEW!

Back-To-Dos allows you to interrupt the program you are working on, go to DOS, do ANY DOS command or run ANY other program regardless of size, then return back to your original program exactly where you left off screen and all!

- Imagine DOS at your finger tips
- Imagine ONLY 15K of RAM needed for this
- Imagine —Being in word processing
  —Going to DOS
  —Formatting a disk
  —Going back to word processing
  —Saving your file
- Imagine —Being in a spreadsheet
  —Going to DOS
  —Running your database program
  —Returning back to spreadsheet
- Works when screen in graphics mode too

ORDER!

SPOOL-MASTER 5.0 $49.95 NEW!

SPEED UP YOUR PRINTER

- No more waiting for your printer
- * Automatically allocates RAM when printing
- * Automatically frees up RAM when done printing
- True RAM spooler
- Allows multiple copies
- Status shows how many pages left and how much time left printing
- Handles single sheet forms
- Can be un-installed at ANY time
- * Finally a RAM spooler that doesn't use ANY RAM when it is not printing
- Many keyboard commands to control spooler

* **When used in conjunction with FLASH**

ORDER!

SUPER-ED 3.15 $49.95 NEW!

THE ULTIMATE DBASE PROGRAM EDITOR

- Edit Dbase program files with wordstar like commands
- Configurable keystroke commands
- Edit 2 files at once & copy blocks between them
- Extensive search & replace options
- Execute any DOS command from within the editor
- Keyboard macros
- Print parts of a file
- Super Fast Full screen editing
- Shows Num-lock & Key-caps status
- Go to specific line number
- Merge 2 files together

ORDER!

SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFER: $150.00

Gives you over $280.00 worth of software!

- **FLASH**
- **FLASH RAM-DISK**
- **BACK-TO-DOS**
- **SUPER-ED 3.15**
- **FLASH KEYS**
- **SPOOL-MASTER 5.0**

ORDER LINE: 1-800 25-FLASH / INFO LINE: 1-317 253-8088

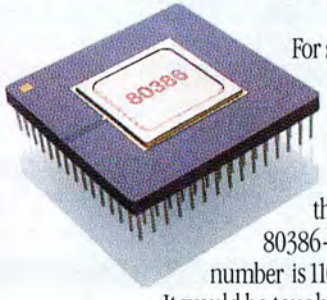
Add $4.00 shipping & handling (Overseas add $15.00)
Software Master/6352 Guilford Avenue/Indianapolis, IN 46220

SOFTWARE MASTERS®

Lightning is a trademark of PCSG Word Star is a trademark of Micro Pro intl. 123 is a trademark of Lotus

Circle 227 on reader service card

APPEAL TO A HIGHER



For sheer power in a personal computer, the magic number is 386. And if you're looking for the best value in a 80386-based system, the number is 1100.

It would be tough to find a personal computer anywhere that delivers more speed, functionality or compatibility than the ACER 1100.

Its 32-bit, 16MHz engine processes information two to three times faster than conventional 16-bit computers. But we didn't just put a bigger engine in a box. We enhanced the entire system so the 1100 outperforms even the Compaq 386. At less than two-thirds the price.

First, we designed and built our own 386 CPU board to improve reliability. Then we included zero-wait-state interleaved memory, RAM BIOS, high-performance storage devices and a host of other features.

The result is one of the fastest, most powerful personal computers you can buy. At a price that's more than reasonable. Living proof that performance and affordability are not mutually exclusive.

If your job involves power-intensive applications, you're going to love the ACER 1100. It easily handles sophisticated

POWER.

CAD/CAE projects. Complex financial analysis. Not to mention scientific applications and high-level software development. You can also use it as a high-end fileserver to enhance the performance of your network.

And in case you think getting a system as revolutionary as this means losing your investment in PC applications, here's more good news.

	ACER 1100*	Compaq Deskpro 386*
Speed	32-bit, Intel 80386 16MHz clock speed	32-bit, Intel 80386 16MHz clock speed
System Memory	1MB up to 16MB, standard LIM support	1MB up to 14MB, standard LIM support
Storage Devices	1.2MB FDD 40MB HDD, <28ms average access time	1.2MB FDD 40MB HDD, <30ms average access time
Coprocessor Support	80387	80287
Keyboard	Enhanced 101-key with tactile feel	Enhanced 101-key with standard Compaq feel
Warranty	One-year. Includes 4-month on-site service by TRW.	One-year. Service at dealer site.
Suggested List Price	$3995	$6495

*Base model.

The 1100 has six different speed modes (4.77, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16MHz). So it's fully compatible with your other PC/XT/AT software and hardware. Which is very compatible with your bottom line.

And to make sure your investment is fully protected, Acer backs the 1100 with the strongest support program in the business. Including on-site service through TRW.

So if you're looking for the ultimate in PC power and value, look into the ACER 1100. You'll see that the price of success has never been more appealing.

For the full story on all our products, or for the number of your nearest Acer sales representative, call (800) 538-1542. In California, call (800) 782-1155.

We'd like a chance to help you lower the price of success.

ACER

Silicon Valley • Dusseldorf • Tokyo • Taipei

Acer Technologies Corporation
401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0333

© 1987, Acer Technologies Corporation. Acer and ACER 1100 are trademarks of Acer Technologies Corporation. Compaq 386 is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. IBM, PC/XT, PC/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. TRW is a trademark of TRW, Inc. Software on ACER 1100 by Three D Grapics. All information correct as of April 1987.

Circle 33 on reader service card

KAO. THE FIRST DISKETTES DESIGNED FOR THE FORTUNE 500.

Today's new generation of personal computers provides unprecedented power and capability. That's the good news.

Now the bad news. Your diskette media is stretched to the limit every time it's taken for a spin. And, as diskette densities increase, so does the chance of failure.

That's why Kao (pronounced cow) Corporation re-thought the diskette. And applied its 100 years of expertise in surface science technology to developing the first diskettes designed for today's high performance computers.

Kao diskettes employ patented, wear-resistant resins and surface-treated magnetic particles for better head-to-surface contact, the key to diskette durability and performance. And unique surface lubricants actually extend the life of your drive's read/write heads. Our new Canadian microdisk plant—the world's largest and most modern—ensures that Kao diskettes exceed every industry standard worldwide.

More than 12 million high performance Kao diskettes have been sold under many well-known brand names in the U.S.A. Now they're available from leading computer specialty and office products dealers under the Kao name. In a complete selection of sizes, densities, and colors—all the way to 2MBytes in 3.5″ We even offer custom silkscreen designs—an innovative way to enhance marketing programs, improve security, and simplify diskette identification.

For the name of your nearest Kao dealer, call (800) 541-3475. (In CA: 800 548-3475). And get the first diskettes designed for the Fortune 500. Or companies that wish to join them.

KAO
Media from the Surface Scientists

World Headquarters: **Kao Corporation** 14-10 Nihonbashi Kayabacho 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 Japan, 813-660-7690 Fax 813-660-7789 Telex KAOTYO J24816
In USA contact: **Kao Corporation of America** Infosystems Division, 2065 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 965-4188 Fax (415) 965-0469
In Canada contact: **Kao-Didak Ltd.** P.O. Box 41, 10 Didak Drive, Arnprior, Ont. K7S 3H2 (613) 623-7901 Fax (613) 623-2885 Telex 0533548
In Europe contact: **Kao Corporation GmbH** Infosystems Division, Wanheimer Str. 57, 4000 Düsseldorf 30, F.R. Germany, 0211-4176-0 Fax 0211-413559 Telex 8587565 kaoe d

Corporate logotypes used are the trademarks of their respective companies. They are intended to illustrate the Kao custom silkscreen process and do not imply use of or endorsement by these companies of Kao diskettes. © 1987 Kao Corporation

Circle 236 on reader service card

Next in PC World

March

MICROSOFT EXCEL

It's bigger, flashier, and more powerful than *1-2-3*, but it's also slower and has a more expensive hardware appetite. Should current *1-2-3* users make the switch? *PC World* takes a comprehensive look at this new spreadsheet powerhouse.

NEW LIFE FOR COMMUNICATIONS

With powerful software like *Smartcom III*, new error-correcting modems, and the rapid growth in electronic mail and information services, PC communications is assuming a more important place among business applications than ever before. Our coverage of this expanding market includes special guides to E-mail and on-line services.

PS/2 CLONES ARE COMING!

Despite Big Blue's claims that its new computers can't be cloned—and dark warnings for those who might try—several big-time manufacturers are at work on PS/2 compatibles. We take a look at who is cloning the PS/2 and how they're doing it—legally.

Tandy Printers: Because there is no better value.™

The New Tandy® LP 1000 Laser Printer

A breakthrough in typeset quality desktop publishing.

Affordable desktop publishing has arrived! The laser-sharp clarity of the new Tandy LP 1000 rivals professional-typeset quality. The LP 1000 quietly produces 300 × 300 dots-per-inch resolution at up to six pages per minute. Front-panel controls allow you to select fonts and type styles, and optional downloadable custom fonts are available. The LP 1000 is Tandy, IBM® and HP LaserJet Plus® compatible. A Centronics parallel interface is included, and the LP 1000 does not require a special controller board. Come see the Tandy LP 1000 Laser Printer today—only $2199. (26-2804)

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. IBM/Reg. TM IBM Corp. HP LaserJet Plus/Reg. TM Hewlett Packard.

Circle 197 on reader service card

SHOW AND TELL

Introducing The Complete Personal Communications™ family: hand scanner, fax and personal voice mail for your PC.

SCAN IT

Show and tell. They were the first communications skills you used. Isn't it time to get more from your personal computer than word processing, spreadsheets and databases? Now you can put on a SHOW with The Complete Hand Scanner™ accessory.

Desktop publishing will never be the same. For only $249 you can capture logos, signatures and photographs into popular graphics programs. The Soft Stationery™ program included with the scanner lets you merge text and graphics as easy as point-and-click.

Scan a 2½ inch wide image at a resolution of 200 dots per inch. Merge it. Crop it. Rotate it. Insert it. Scale it. Color it. Then print it with your dot-matrix or laser printer. You can even . . .

FAX IT

For only $499 you can forget the dedicated phone line and long walk to the fax room. Introducing your personal facsimile machine: The Complete FAX™ board.

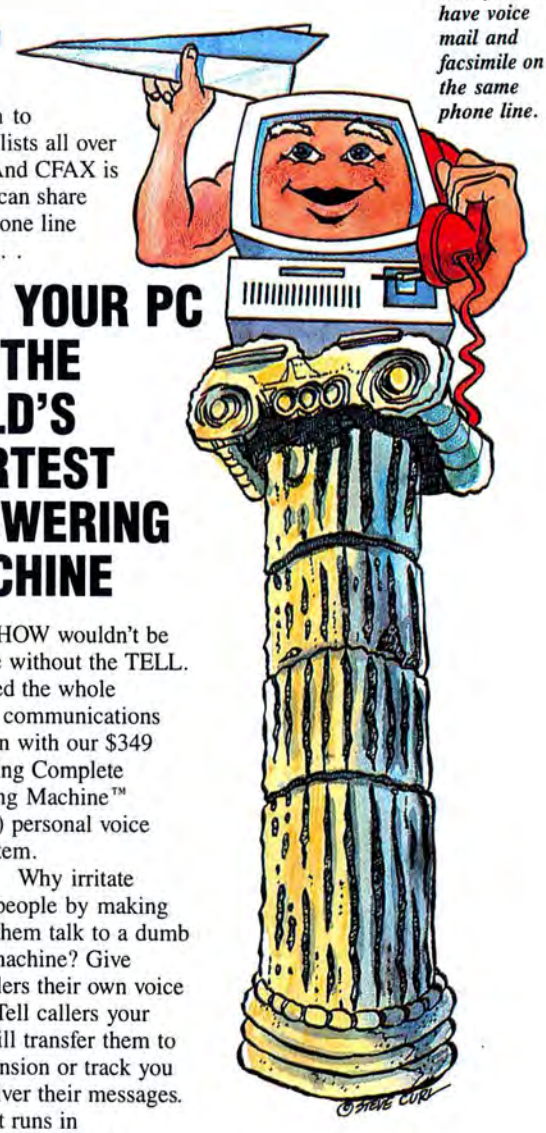
With CGA, EGA or Hercules-compatible graphics, you can instantly view incoming faxes on your PC's screen. Then save them to disk or print them on most dot-matrix or laser printers.

Create faxes with your favorite word processor and computer graphics program. Send them to any Group III fax machine in the world. And you

can scan in your signature with The Complete Hand Scanner.

Background CFAX™ software is always ready to send and receive faxes *without interrupting* the other PC programs you're using. You can even schedule outgoing faxes to take advantage of lower late-night phone rates for transmission to distribution lists all over the world. And CFAX is so smart, it can share the same phone line when you . . .

Now you can have voice mail and facsimile on the same phone line.



TURN YOUR PC INTO THE WORLD'S SMARTEST ANSWERING MACHINE

The SHOW wouldn't be complete without the TELL. We started the whole personal communications revolution with our $349 best-selling Complete Answering Machine™ (CAM™) personal voice mail system.

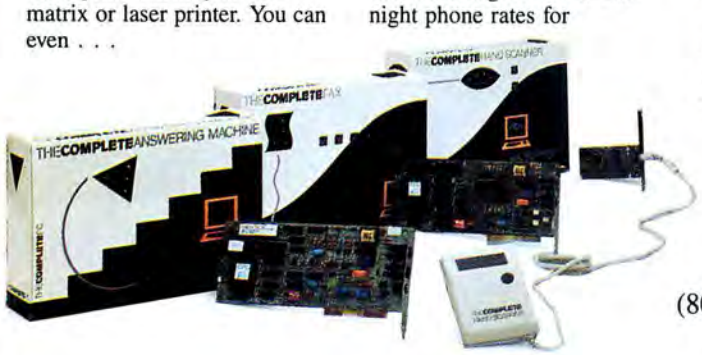
Why irritate people by making them talk to a dumb answering machine? Give frequent callers their own voice mailboxes. Tell callers your computer will transfer them to another extension or track you down to deliver their messages.

Because it runs in background, CAM won't disturb anything else you're doing on your PC. And the business possibilities for CAMs are endless.

With up to four phone lines and CAM boards, you can turn a dedicated PC into your most dedicated employee.

Use our new ProCAM™ development system to create order entry, catalog inquiry, customer service or other voice-response applications.

Teach your PC to *show* ***and*** *tell,* call (800)634-5558 for the name of the dealer nearest you.*



THECOMPLETEPC

More from your personal computer

521 Cottonwood Drive • Milpitas, California 95035
(800)634-5558 • (408)434-0145 • FAX (408)434-1048

***The Complete PC products are available at MicroAge Computer Stores and other quality resellers. To order by phone, call R + R Direct at (800)654-7587.**

Copyright © 1987 by The Complete PC, Inc. The Complete PC, Complete Personal Communications, CPC, The Complete FAX, CFAX, The Complete Hand Scanner, Soft Stationery, The Complete Answering Machine, CAM and ProCAM are trademarks of The Complete PC. The other companies mentioned own numerous registered trademarks.
TRBA

Stewart Alsop

The Real Reason You Want OS/2

Can OS/2 rescue IBM-style personal computing from the doldrums?

A lot of experts are running around making cynical comments about OS/2. At an industry conference last fall (before the first version of OS/2 shipped in December), one chief executive asked how many OS/2 users were in the audience. The question generated lots of snickers because, of course, there were none.

All this skepticism finds a receptive audience among industry executives and users alike. After all, who really *wants* to switch to a new operating system? The old one is bad enough. Most of us never expected to have to learn what a command-line interface is, never dreamed of writing batch files, and wish we had never heard the terms *extended, enhanced,* or *expanded* when it comes to computer memory. But this new operating system requires three times as much memory as the old one, demands that you buy new versions of your favorite software, works quite differently from the old system (which took long enough to master as it was), and requires that you understand new concepts such as threads, pipes, and interprocess communications.

Let me be the first to tell you that while OS/2 may make great material for one-liners, you want this new operating system, and you want it badly. The reason you want OS/2 is that it's the first development in the world of IBM-style computing to hold out any hope of real innovation and progress since developers first figured out how to plumb the shallow depths of MS-DOS back in 1983. It is, in other words, the first thing to come along in several years that might cure the personal computer business of the raging lack of vision it has been afflicted with since about the fall of 1985.

I don't know about you, but one reason I became interested in personal computers six years ago was the sense of adventure about them. When I first got involved with the infernal machines in May 1981, IBM was not in the PC business. The leading business computer was the Apple II, which had been turned into a

(continues)

business computer 18 months earlier by a program called *VisiCalc.*

At that time, there was an overwhelming feeling of discovery as each week went by. Every Monday, *InfoWorld* would show up in the mailbox with some amazing new product featured on the front page. Trade shows were rife with rumors of startling new innovations just about to be unveiled. Everyone was as fascinated by the philosophical implications of a people's information machine as we were by the productivity enhancements such computers could provide.

OS/2 is the first thing to come along in years that might cure the personal computer business of a raging lack of vision.

The IBM PC (and its many derivatives, including the 386 and PS/2 machines) has lost that sense of adventure. I can't tell you how bored I was to hear about IBM's second 80386-based computer. Then Compaq introduced the 20-MHz versions of its 80386 machines, and the things have 25 percent more clock speed: Now that's revolutionary!

Meanwhile, most PC users I know are pretty jealous of Macintosh owners. They're not jealous because they want a Macintosh but because all the really neat stuff–desktop publishing, image processing, illustration programs, graphical hypertext, even fancy E-mail and work-group software–comes out on the Macintosh first, and they have to wait until the developers port it over to the PC. Last fall, Macworld Expo (in Boston) and PC Expo (in New York) took place about two weeks apart. The Mac show was packed with heavy-breathing enthusiasts straining to see the latest and greatest software. The PC show was quiet, sober, and boring.

This isn't a treatise about the Macintosh. My point is that the Macintosh's operating software and underlying hardware is a newer set of technology than the basic PC architecture and lets software developers do things they didn't think they could do on a PC.

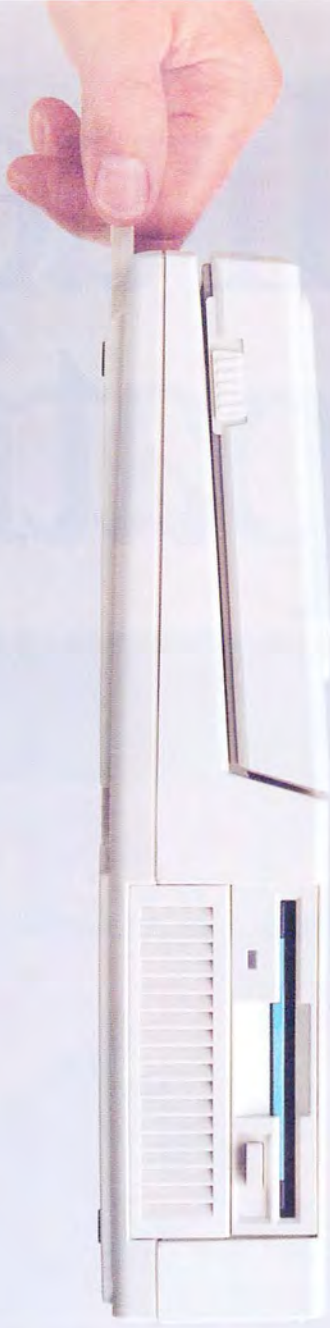
And that's why you want OS/2. The only way you're going to get new software before Macintosh users do is if software developers think that the OS/2 development environment gives them more resources to work with. Even at the big software companies, it's a fact of life that programmers are turned on by machinery and system software that let them blow the minds of their peers.

Sure, OS/2 is a big operating system. Sure, it requires lots of memory. Sure, it's incompatible with the previous operating system. And yes, it probably is full of spaghetti code. But what better challenge for your basic genius programmer than to figure out how to create a hot piece of software out of that mess that nobody else would even think of? Remember that with OS/2, programmers can access what's called the 286 *protected mode,* which is a whole section of the microprocessor that programmers haven't even been able to look at through DOS (since DOS works in real mode, which basically functions like the same old 8086 processor that's been around for years). That's like letting a 5-year-old loose at Disney World for the first time.

I can hear in my columnist's ears vendors and information executives groaning as they read this. "That Alsop must have flaked out since he moved to California," they are saying. "He's actually saying that OS/2 is important just because it gives programmers a big new playground to mess around in." But that's just the point. If the personal computer business were run by managers and bureaucrats, it never would have become as exciting or as important as it is.

So I can't wait for the new OS/2 applications to arrive. I don't mean the simple ports of DOS programs that we'll see this year. I mean the brand-new approaches to old applications and the brand-new applications that we'll begin to see by the end of this year and the beginning of next. Maybe then it will be fun to go to PC shows again. And we'll be able to thumb our noses at Macintosh users as they get yet another boring desktop publishing program.

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter *and a contributing editor for* PC World.



We're Making A Small Case For The Hard Disk.

The industry said it couldn't be done. You can't put a hard disk in a portable PC, make it powerful, and keep it under 11 lbs.

Well, with that challenge in mind, we immediately went to work to prove them wrong. Presenting the results. The new T1200.

With a footprint of only one square foot, it comes with a 20MB hard disk, one 720KB 3½″ diskette drive, 1MB of RAM, MS-DOS® 3.2, and Borland Sidekick™ software. So you get desktop PC features, with the performance of a powerful PC-compatible 80C86 processor, running at 9.54 MHz.

But that's not all. Take a look around back. There you'll find more ports than the California coastline. One for everything including parallel, serial, RGB and monochrome monitors, 5¼″ floppy disk drive and numeric keypad.

The T1200 is easy to face, too. With its new supertwist LCD screen and a full-size keyboard. But better still, thanks to its removable, rechargeable battery, you can keep computing wherever you go.

Just call 1-800-457-7777 for your nearest Toshiba dealer and ask him to show you the new T1200.

Before they all get carried away.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

The T1200 is backed by the Exceptional Care program. One time enrollment required. See your dealer for details. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.

True Blue Compatibility.

VGA Guaranteed.

There's a lot of talk these days about the new IBM* VGA graphics standard. Outside of Big Blue itself, much of it is just that. Talk.

The truth is that until now, no one has come up with add-in graphics boards that are 100% VGA compatible. Despite many claims to the contrary.

You see, to get true Blue VGA compatibility you need to start at the chip level. Not just the software level. Otherwise any programs written for true VGA could leave you staring at a very blank screen.

If you'd like to eliminate 100% of the risk in upgrading to VGA, a call to Paradise is in order.

We'd like to introduce you to Paradise VGA Plus.™ The first 100% VGA compatible graphics board. And the only VGA board that's guaranteed† to be true Blue. All the way down to the chips.

What it means to you is the absolute assurance that you can plug PS/2* graphics into your XTs,* ATs* and compatibles. And that any software written for PS/2s — now or in the future — will work just fine.

We like to think of it as no-risk VGA.

You should think of it as the best way to get all the benefits of VGA. Like better resolution than anything you've ever seen before. A 132-column mode to make working with spreadsheets smoother. And support for IBM compatible analog and multisynch type monitors.

All for the price of an EGA board.

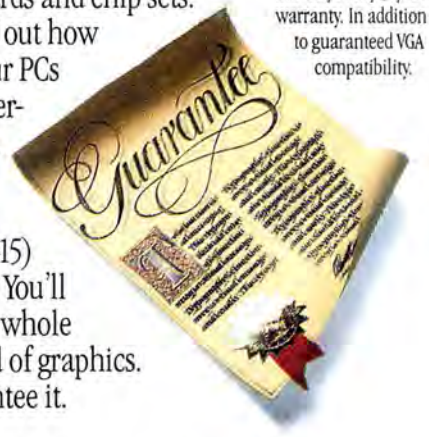
With Paradise VGA Plus, we've also protected your past and future software investments. It's completely compatible with all previous video standards — CGA, MDA, Hercules, EGA and MCGA.

Paradise VGA Plus gives you 256 glorious colors. All true Blue.

And for even more protection, we'll give you the fastest service in the business. In the rare event that you have a problem with any Paradise VGA Plus board, we'll replace it in 48 hours or less.

Just the kind of support you'd expect from the world's largest supplier of add-in video controller boards and chip sets.

So find out how to give your PCs true VGA performance. Call Paradise today at (415) 468-6692. You'll discover a whole new world of graphics. We guarantee it.



Paradise VGA Plus is backed by the industry's only 3-year warranty. In addition to guaranteed VGA compatibility.

PARADISE™

A Western Digital Company.

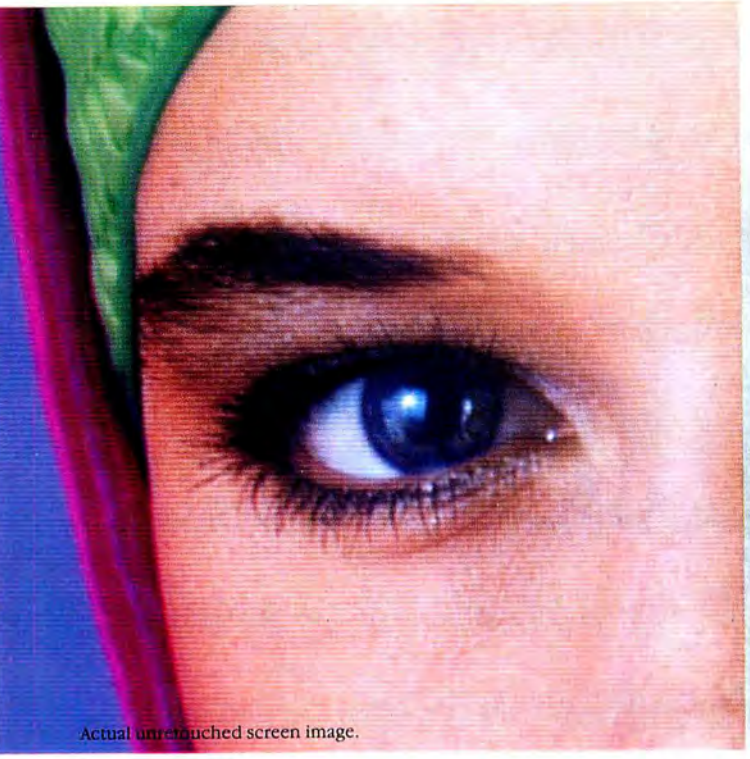
Paradise Systems, Inc.
99 South Hill Drive
Brisbane, CA 94005.
(415) 468-6692.

†During the Warranty Period, if any VGA compatible software fails to run on an IBM PC, XT, or AT system with either the PARADISE VGA Plus or the PARADISE VGA Professional card, but will run on the same IBM PC, XT, or AT system with an IBM PS/2 Display Adapter, and without any additional video controller cards, Paradise will replace the board with one that runs the software, or refund your money.

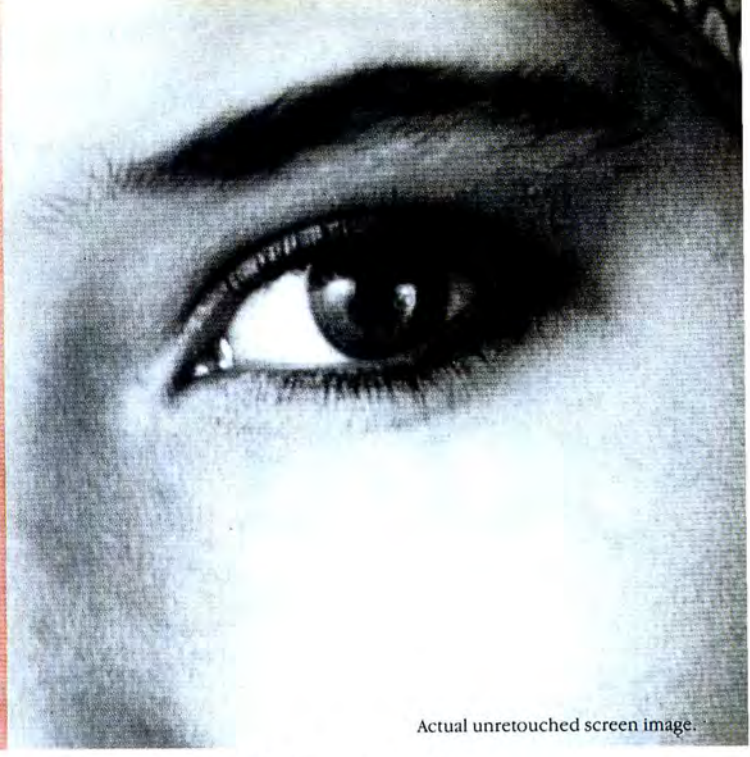
© 1988 Paradise Systems, Inc.

*IBM, Personal Computer AT and XT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines, Corp. Paradise VGA Plus is a trademark of Paradise Systems, Inc.

Circle 131 on reader service card



Actual unretouched screen image.



Actual unretouched screen image.

Screen stars with The Visible Edge.

What gives Princeton's new generation of screen stars the Visible Edge is a screen image of incomparable clarity and resolution. Where brilliant colors and infinite shades of gray, with striking contrast and dimension, are commonplace.

The versatility of the Princeton family of monitors gives the new generation (and present generation) of computers, the greatest autosynchronous horizontal/vertical scan range combination available (ULTRASYNC and MAX-15). The clarity of .28mm dot pitch (ULTRASYNC and PSC-28). 1024x750 display resolution (MAX-15). And the entire spectrum of color, with the ease and comfort that can only accompany an ergonomically designed monitor.

Experience a world of unlimited vision. And the technology that's made our high level of quality, service, value and performance, second nature. Experience the Visible Edge. And see what we do best. For more information call (609) 683-1660 x 106.

PSC-28 PSM-03 ULTRASYNC MAX-15

IBM PS/2 COMPATIBLE

IBM PC/XT/AT & PS/2 Macintosh II COMPATIBLE

PRINCETON®
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
THE VISIBLE EDGE

NOW AVAILABLE FOR ULTRASYNC:
AC-100 DATA CABLE FOR MAC II

601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 (609) 683-1660

Circle 149 on reader service card

William F. Zachmann

On IBM: SQL and OS/2 Extended Edition

As Structured Query Language matures into a relational data base system standard, what will IBM do to maintain its market share? Or more to the point, can it do anything to stem the competition?

The OS/2 Data Base Manager, a relational data base management application using the SQL language interface, is a key element in IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition. (The other is the Communications Manager, discussed in December's column.) IBM hopes to give users a reason to go with an all-Blue solution by linking OS/2 Extended Edition's data base capabilities to its relational Data Base2 (DB2) mainframe data base management system.

Fundamentally, data base management systems look at information in terms of data structures; DBMS's provide a means for creating, updating, retrieving, and reporting from structured collections of information. In the late 1960s, systems required portions of the data structure to be related hierarchically. Somewhat later alternatives defined data bases in terms of an explicitly linked network of related record types.

By the early 1970s, however, researchers at IBM determined that relational algebra and the calculus of relations offered a far more general and potentially far more useful schema for defining structured collections of data. The result was the development, toward the end of the decade, of the first workable relational data base management systems.

Unlike earlier hierarchical and network data models, the relational model did not require that connections between portions of the overall data model be specifically spelled out. With a relational data base management system, individual record types could, in effect, be linked dynamically, based on their content.

Several alternative implementations of the relational data model were tried. The one that proved most robust and useful was embodied in what is called Structured Query Language (SQL–commonly pronounced like the word *sequel*).

It was readily apparent that SQL offered, in principle, a tool that was greatly superior to earlier

(continues)

data base management systems. It not only offered more powerful facilities but was much more straightforward and logical than anything that preceded it.

There was a problem, however. With a relational DBMS it was extremely difficult to achieve performance that could match that of the more restrictive (and therefore easier to implement) hierarchical and network data models. The problem was solved only gradually by a combination of first-rate software development talent and increasingly powerful, much cheaper hardware.

The result is that today, SQL-based relational data base management systems stand ready to provide the foundation for information storage for the new era of information systems that will come into their own over the next few years. SQL is on its way to becoming an ANSI standard and will almost certainly become the dominant data base management interface for the 1990s.

Despite having funded the research to develop SQL, IBM was initially rather slow to develop relational DBMS technology. The company has, however, made SQL a cornerstone of its future software efforts. IBM's SQL-based DB2 DBMS for larger systems will be joined in the IBM OS/2 Extended Edition Data Base Manager by IBM's own SQL-based personal computer product.

What's more, in making SQL an essential element of the data base portion of the common programming interface of IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA), Big Blue has made SQL a key part of its strategy to unify software across the company's different hardware architectures.

Minicomputer software vendors like Oracle and Relational Technologies, of course, offered SQL-based DBMS software well before IBM did and have moved rapidly to provide personal computer versions as well (see "Tomorrow's Data Bases Today" in this issue). Fox Research has long sold a version of SQL for personal computers. Nearly every major personal computer software vendor has already introduced, or is about to introduce, a relational DBMS product based on or compatible with SQL.

The bottom line is that over the next few years we are all likely to be moving to relational data base management systems built around SQL. Whether we do it IBM's way or select from among the growing range of alternatives, we are all headed toward what will almost certainly emerge as the dominant standard for data base management systems in the 1990s.

IBM would obviously prefer that users automatically move to OS/2 Extended Edition. By bundling data base capabilities with OS/2 Extended Edition, IBM is aiming to lay claim to dominant market share in personal computer DBMS software. If successful, IBM would gain greater control of the personal computer market and have a better chance of establishing the more proprietary PS/2 models using the Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) as a new standard that other vendors will have difficulty competing against.

Despite having funded the research to develop SQL, IBM was initially rather slow to develop relational DBMS technology.

That does not necessarily mean, of course, that we will all be using SQL directly to manipulate information. On the contrary, it is probable that only a small number of users will actually use SQL. True, SQL was meant to be an easy way for nontechnical users to use language. But just to keep it in perspective, let's recall that COBOL's developers had similar ambitions for it. SQL is far more likely to provide a lower-level interface that will be used primarily by programmers. Users will more typically choose higher-level facilities like Ansa's *Paradox* for relational data base management access.

SQL will be very important, however, in providing the common interface among different DBMS implementations as well as the standard programming interface that all DBMS systems will need to remain competitive in the 1990s. Like all really good standards, SQL will create a common

(continues)

ground for creative diversity rather than a dull, homogeneous lowest common denominator.

By defining the common language that all future DBMS software will need to be able to speak, SQL will ensure users a continued flow of ever more capable DBMS software at intensely competitive prices well into the future. SQL will also help make it possible to build even very large applications on the incredibly low-cost platforms that personal computers and other microprocessor-based systems provide.

IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition will certainly give users an important SQL-based relational data base management system option. Large organizations with a big investment in IBM mainframe systems and in DB2 may find this a very attractive alternative indeed.

Users should certainly consider IBM's product. They will also be well advised to evaluate the wide spectrum of products available from other vendors. There is no reason to automatically assume that IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition Data Base Manager will offer more functionality, greater reliability, faster processing, or lower cost than competitive offerings.

Users will require IBM's product to prove itself in practice, just as they would any other vendor's product. Based on IBM's previous efforts to sell personal computer software, a certain amount of skepticism concerning OS/2 Extended Edition Data Base Manager is probably justified.

Ultimately, it is not the brand name on the label but what is in the box that counts. There is no reason to use the OS/2 Extended Edition Data Base Manager unless it proves itself to be better than comparable products from other vendors. If it can't pass that test, OS/2 Extended Edition Data Base Manager will go the way of *TopView* and the PCjr.

William F. Zachmann is senior vice president at International Data Corporation.

PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice

Laptop & IBM PS/2 Users:

The solution to bridge the gap between your 5¼ & 3½ inch drives.
"It's a steal. It allows you to use your favorite DOS shell for selective file transfer and it even lets you use your PC's peripherals from your laptop... In short: An exceptionally fast and functional transfer utility... The Brooklyn Bridge is the perfect solution for people who use a laptop almost exclusively as a portable machine that travels from PC to PC. It's terrific!" —Howard Marks, PC Magazine, July 1987*

Rated as one of the best of the best utilities by John Dvorak.
"This is one of those rare programs that you enjoy the minute you take it out of the box, especially when you discover that a cable is included... Excellent product." —PC Magazine, June 23, 1987*

THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE

End users are "sold on Brooklyn Bridge...
Dvorak is certainly correct in describing White Crane Systems' Brooklyn Bridge as 'Fabulous'... and I love it." —G. Schochet, Letter to the Editor, PC Magazine, May 12, 1987*

WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS
404-394-3119
Suite 151
6889 Peachtree Ind. Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30092

PS/2 users: The Brooklyn Bridge allows data transfer and drive access in either direction so you may also transfer your data back to your 5¼ inch PC.

Priced at $129.95, call White Crane Systems to order or for more information.

WHITE CRANE

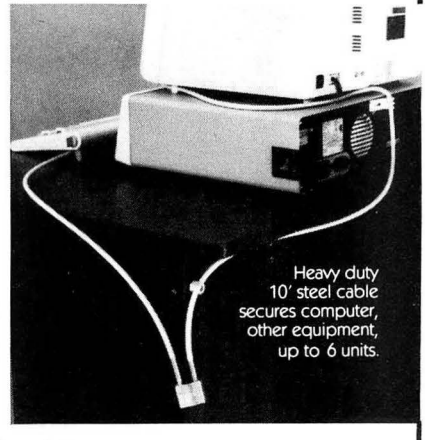
*Reprinted from PC Magazine, copyright 1987 Ziff Communications Company

Circle 206 on reader service card

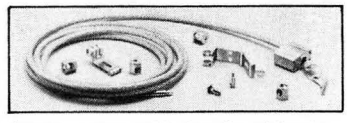
Prevent Computer Theft!

Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Kāblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip. •Televisions •Other



$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
800-451-7592 **413-525-7039**
Dealer Inquiries Invited

MasterCard VISA

Circle 31 on reader service card

Your prayers have been answered.

Now you can buy an affordable PC compatible from a company that will give you real PC of mind. Hyundai. The $14 billion Korean giant that's one of the world's largest corporations.

A Hyundai computer is more than just a safe buy. It's a smart buy. Because you get more for your bucks than a box. Witness Hyundai's XT Turbo—the 8.0 Mhz Super-16T.

It sports all the standard features you want. Like 640K of RAM. Six expansion slots. Serial and parallel ports. A real-time clock with battery backup.

But, on top of those, you also get Electric Desk—the easy-to-use, integrated software package that gives you word processing, spreadsheet and database programs. Plus a 100,000 word spellchecker and a communications program to manage your modem.

Another soul-satisfying feature is Hyundai's 18-month warranty. Longer than many computer companies will be in business.

It's backed by a network of Hyundai dealers, carefully-selected and specially-trained to give you the best service and support in the business.

IBM wit

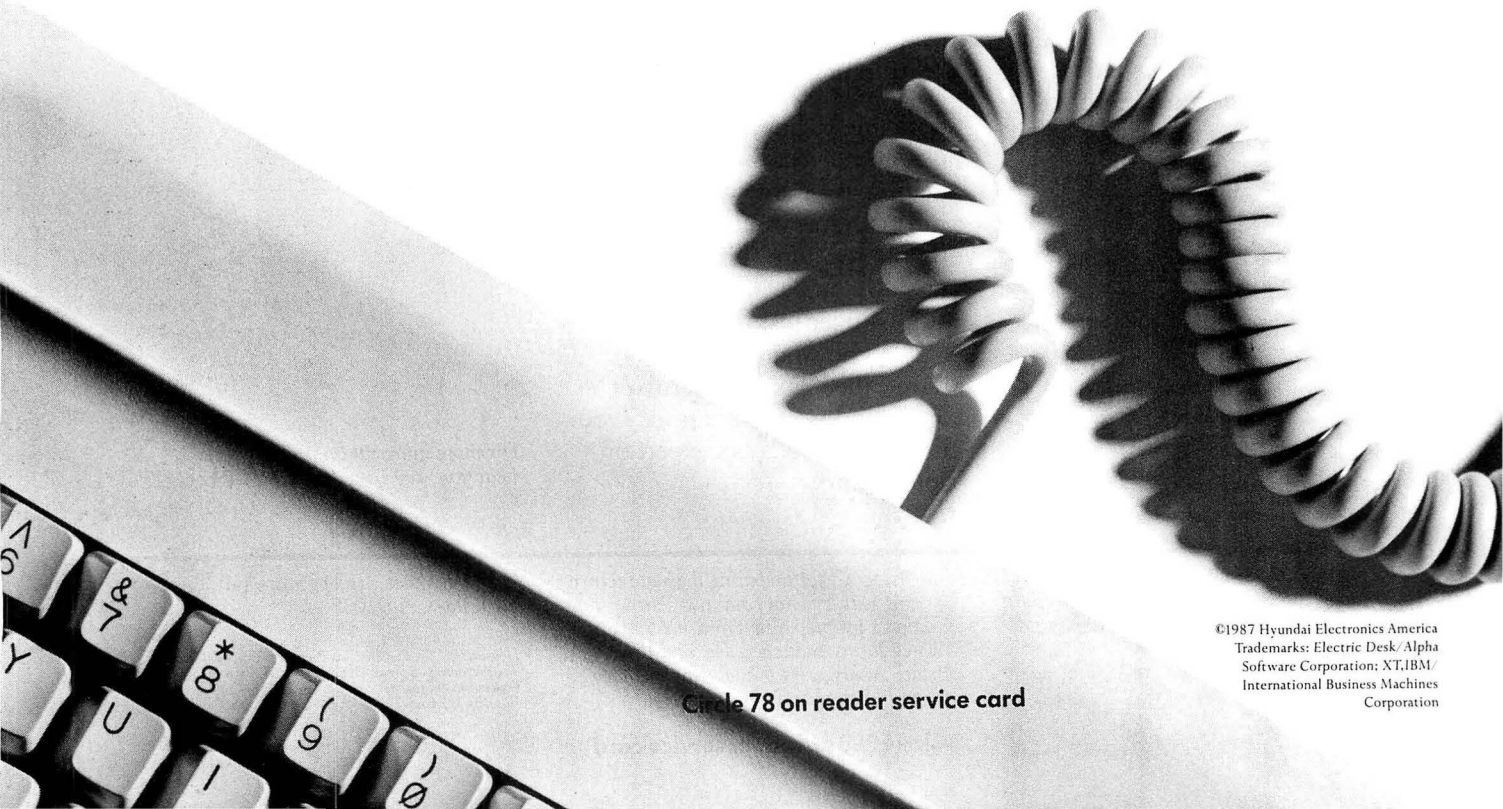
You'll find this same kind of value with every member of the Hyundai family. From our small footprint Super-286C to our diskless PC Terminal.

If you've been searching all over for everything you get with Big Blue except the big price, save your soles. And see Hyundai's compatibles today.

For the Hyundai dealer nearest you, call 1 (800)-544-7808.

h Seoul.

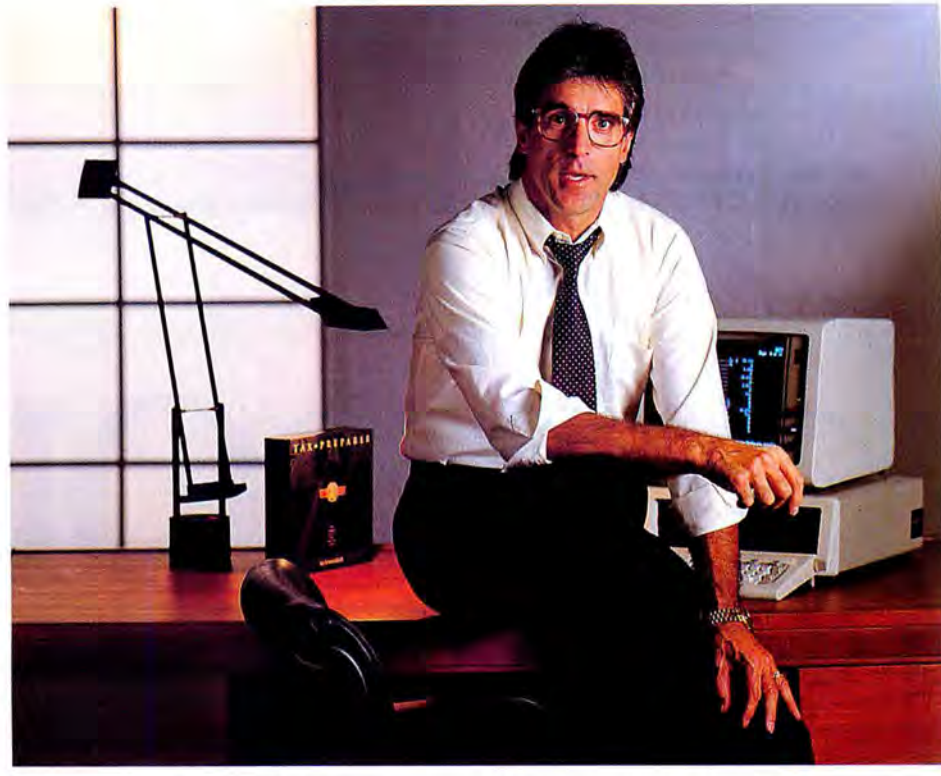
HYUNDAI™



©1987 Hyundai Electronics America
Trademarks: Electric Desk/Alpha Software Corporation: XT/IBM/International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 78 on reader service card

Tax Preparer is not for everybody.



Look. If I were filing a 1040-EZ, I'd just do it by hand. But my return is a lot more involved. I need software that's more than just blank forms and a calculator. I need a power tool. So I use Tax Preparer® by HowardSoft®.

"With Tax Preparer, all I do is enter my raw data. The rest is automatic."

I don't have time to calculate all those worksheets myself, or to worry about subtle changes from the IRS. With Tax Preparer, all I do is enter my raw data. The rest is automatic . . . the worksheets, the forms, and the printed return that's ready to mail.

I get total accuracy and self-consistency. No inadvertent mistakes. And my return is backed up with the kind of thorough detail the IRS likes to see. What's more, if I decide to make a change, it's reflected throughout the entire return.

I don't toss the whole thing out on April 15th, either. I can test "what if" scenarios accurately, because the Tax Reform Act is built in past 1990. And when the next tax season comes, I just order an update from HowardSoft. It transfers the data I've already entered to whatever new forms and formats the IRS has come up with. Doing my taxes just gets easier every year.

"My return is backed up with the kind of thorough detail the IRS likes to see."

And I like the extra touches they designed for tax professionals. I've got the freedom to move from line to line, form to schedule, even bypass as much automation as I want. Whatever works for me. And if I do more than one return, I have a file manager and a client organizer at my fingertips.

It's no wonder reviewers have called Tax Preparer the leader in tax software since 1980. It's like having a tax expert on your team.

I know everybody doesn't demand complete control, flexibility, and accuracy when they work with their taxes. But then again, Tax Preparer is not for everybody.

HowardSoft.®
When the money matters.

For more information, or a dealer near you, call us at **(619) 454-0121.**

Professional packages at personal prices available for IBM-PC and compatibles ($295) and the entire Apple II family ($250), with low-priced annual updates. Related products include our California Supplement™ for preparing the state return starting with Federal data; our Partnership Edition™ for preparing Form 1065 and its related forms and schedules; and Real Estate Analyzer® for analyzing income property before and after taxes.

1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037

HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Tax Preparer: Partnership Edition, Tax Preparer: California Edition, and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services; IBM of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 288 on reader service card

Top of the News

Mike Hogan

Lotus Readies 1-2-3 Release 3

Lotus Development is putting the final touches on *1-2-3* release 3, its answer to spreadsheet challenges from competitors like Microsoft and Borland International. Available in the second quarter, release 3 will add a worksheet-linking capability, a relational data base module, and graphing enhancements such as the ability to show and print charts from within a worksheet. Most strikingly, release 3 will be able to hold either multiple worksheets or a three-dimensional worksheet in memory and to array worksheets behind one another like files in a file cabinet. They then can be linked dynamically with only two keystrokes, making possible tasks such as the consolidation of departmental budgets. The new release has been sped up with minimal and background recalc. Also included is an undo function and an automatic keystroke recorder to help build macros and to prevent data loss during power failures. Release 3 will sell for $495; upgrades from release 1A and release 2.*x* will cost $200 and $150, respectively. Each package will contain both an OS/2 version and a DOS version compatible with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification 4.0. Both versions will share files and macros with one another and with release 2.*x*. Release 3 will be character based. Lotus's *1-2-3/G,* which exploits the graphic user interface in OS/2's Presentation Manager, will ship by year's end.

QMS Colors in PostScript

QMS probably will be the first vendor to show Adobe Systems's color PostScript page description language, and may also be the first to cross the line with a color laser printer. The Mobile, Alabama, firm's ColorScript 100 thermal-transfer printer is expected to ship in March for between $20,000 and $25,000. Targeted toward computer-aided design, engineering, and presentation graphics applications, ColorScript 100 supports the standard 35 Adobe fonts and is built around the 300-dpi Mitsubishi G650 color thermal-transfer marking engine. The printer sits atop an external controller with 12MB of RAM and serial, parallel, and AppleTalk interfaces. QMS also hopes to ship a color laser printer this summer. The 300-dpi device will combine a QMS controller with an engine from Atlanta-based Colorocs and will be built by Sharp Electronics. Selling for between $30,000 and $40,000, it will churn out 22 pages per minute in monochrome and 4 to 6 ppm in color. Color capabilities extend to 11-by-17-inch full-page bit-mapped graphics. The QMS controller will rely on a 32-bit Texas Instruments 34010 graphics processor and at least 12MB of memory for the difficult task of laying down four colors together.

Borland Ships SideKick Plus

Borland International has just begun shipping a new version of its popular desktop utility bundle, this one called *SideKick Plus.* The product that initiated the desktop utility category and started the rush to RAM-resident programming, *SideKick* has been among the ten best-selling programs for almost three years and boasts more than 1.5 million users. As its name suggests, *SideKick Plus* offers more notepads, more phone books, and more calculator types than its predecessor. The $150 program is also equipped with a form generator, a file manager for naming and moving files, a data communications script writer, and an outliner. *SideKick Plus* is compatible with the LIM 4.0 Expanded Memory Specification, so that all but 64K of its 384K worth of modules can sit in high memory, solving the increasingly common RAMcram problem. *SideKick Plus* users can redefine its hot keys to reduce conflicts with other terminate-and-stay-resident programs. The current *SideKick* will remain on sale for $85. An OS/2 version of *SideKick Plus* is planned.

IBM Sets OS/2 Schedule

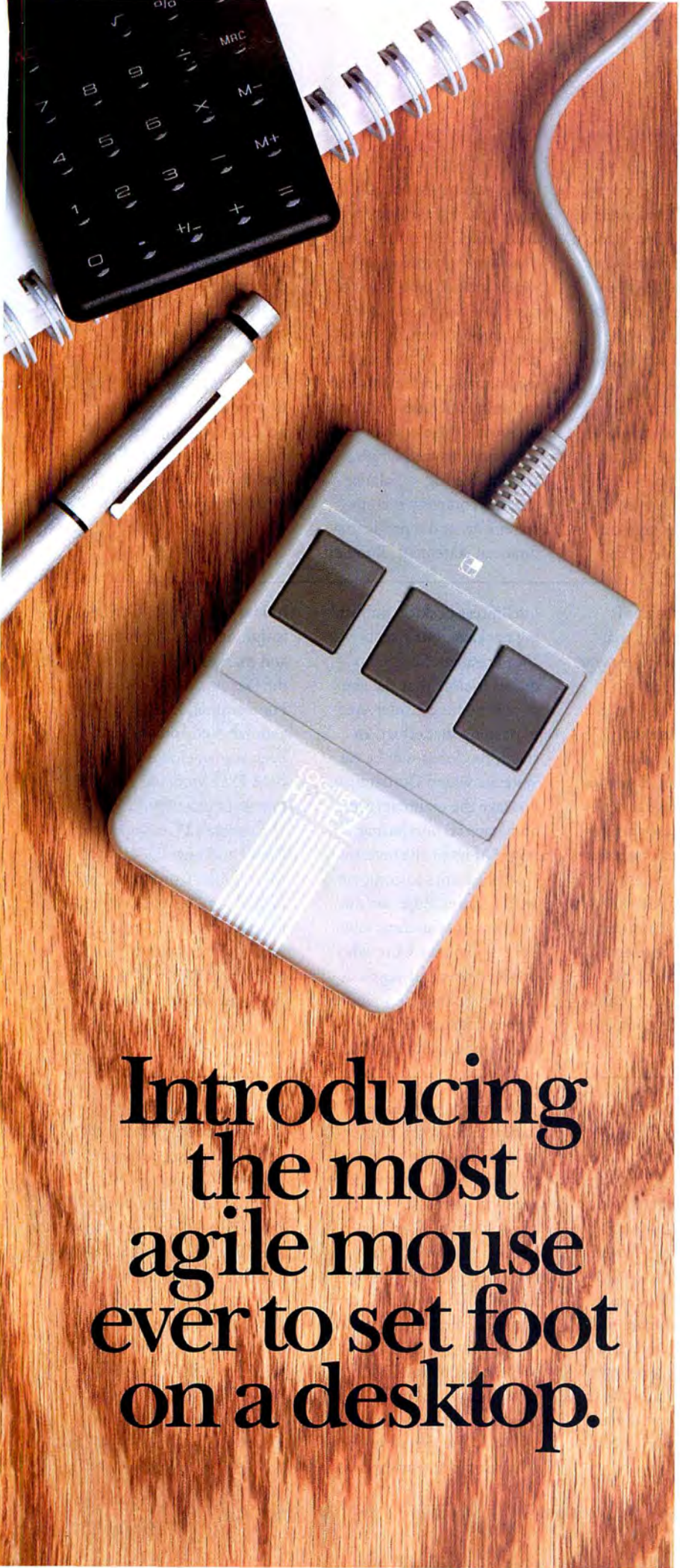
IBM has shipped OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 early (in December) and firmed up shipment dates for its other OS/2 editions (see "IBM Tells a PS/2 Success Story" in this issue). Originally scheduled to appear this quarter, the $325 operating system offers multitasking and breaks the DOS 640K memory barrier, addressing up to 16MB of RAM. Upgrades from DOS 3.00 and later versions will cost $200 until July. OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0, which adds a relational data base manager, a communications manager, and terminal emulation, is priced at $795 and scheduled for July release. The upgrade from Standard Edition 1.0 is $645. OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1 adds the graphics-oriented capabilities of Presentation Manager. IBM plans to ship it in October, with the same pricing as Standard Edition 1.0 and a free upgrade from 1.0. OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1, slated for November, will feature Presentation Manager and support for IBM Token-Ring and PC Network LANs and will raise the storage limit on files and partitions from 32MB to 314MB. The license fee is $795, and the upgrade from Extended Edition 1.0 to Extended Edition 1.1 is free. Both of them require at least 3MB of RAM and a 20MB hard disk. Also announced are a $225 PC LAN Program version 1.3 for DOS users, scheduled for July release, and a $995 OS/2 LAN Server version 1.0, planned for November.

Kaypro Refocuses Product Line

No more transportables for Kaypro Corporation. The company, whose annual revenues jumped from $6 million to $250 million in 1982 on the strength of a CP/M portable, has abandoned the genre to concentrate on a line of passive-backplane desktops. Now a $105-million-a-year manufacturer of IBM compatibles, Kaypro has discontinued both its remaining CP/M and IBM-compatible transportables and introduced an 80286-based desktop with a passive-backplane slot technology. The $2995 Kaypro 286 features a 6/12-MHz replaceable processor board. Kaypro's entire line will be converted to this easily upgraded architecture, says Product Marketing Manager Jeffrey Brown. Next out, around the end of this quarter, will be a 10/20-MHz 80386-based machine that Kaypro was showing in a back room at the COMDEX/Fall show. The company promises to provide technical support and spare parts for the discontinued models, whose sales had slipped to less than 5 percent of Kaypro revenues. Kaypro will continue to sell its 2000+ laptop, whose sales are rising. Brown thinks that improvements in laptop screens may signal the end of the transportable era.

Microrim Updates R:base

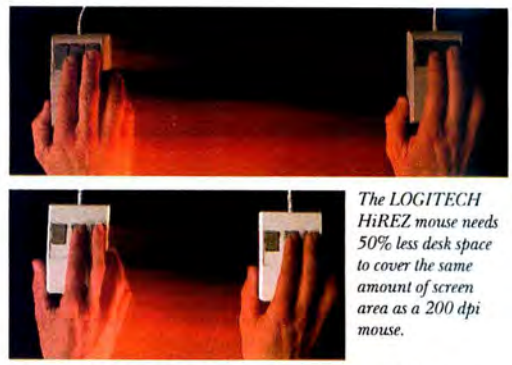
Microrim has extensively revised *R:base System V*, the second most popular relational data base on the market. Now known simply as *R:base*, the new program is much faster, includes Structured Query Language (SQL) commands, and will be available in both DOS and OS/2 versions. Stealing a march on market-leading Ashton-Tate in providing new data base features, Microrim's ANSI-compatible SQL includes several IBM DB2-like extensions. A friendlier interface, dominated by Microrim's long-standing Prompt By Example interactive menu, lets the user choose English-language options via a point-and-pick method. Programming techniques such as heuristic query optimization make *R:base* run two to three times faster overall, claims Product Manager Jim Culbertson. The new *R:base* still features the Express program generator and adds Developer's Express, a pseudocompiler that compresses and encrypts program code, enabling applications to run two to three times faster directly off the *R:base* engine. *R:base* for DOS supports the LIM 4.0 Expanded Memory Specification, thus minimizing disk accesses and speeding throughput. *R:base* for OS/2 has the same capability since the new operating system directly addresses 16MB of memory. With an estimated 150,000 copies of *R:base* installed, Microrim claims about 15 percent of the market for relational data base managers, says Culbertson. *R:base* for DOS has just begun shipping, and *R:base* for OS/2 will arrive this quarter.



Introducing the most agile mouse ever to set foot on a desktop.

The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse—the only mouse expressly designed for high-resolution screens.

With a resolution of 320 dots-per-inch (as compared with 200 dpi or less for ordinary mice), it covers the same area on your high-res screen, but needs less of your desk to do it. More than 50% less. Saving you valuable desk space, and effort: mouse maneuvers that used to require a sweep of the hand are now reduced to a flick of the wrist.



The LOGITECH HiREZ mouse needs 50% less desk space to cover the same amount of screen area as a 200 dpi mouse.

Which makes this new mouse a hand's best friend. And a more reliable, long-lasting companion—fully compatible with all popular software, and equipped with a Lifetime Guarantee.

Equipped, too, with other advantages exclusive to all Logitech mice: A unique lightweight ergonomic design. Low-angled buttons for maximum comfort and minimum fatigue. An exclusive technology that guarantees a much greater life span. An exceptionally smooth-moving, dirt-resistant roller ball. And natural compatibility with all PCs, look-a-likes, and virtually any software.

So if you've got your eyes on a high-res screen, get your hands on the one mouse that's agile enough to keep up with it.

The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse.

For the dealer nearest you, call **800-231-7717 (800-552-8885** in California), or write Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555. In Europe, call or write: Logitech Switzerland, European Headquarters, CH-1111 Romanel/Morges, Switzerland (++41-21-869-9656).

LOGITECH

Circle 1 on reader service card

Small Businesses Get 1-2-3 Kit

Firmly entrenched in corporations, Lotus Development is out to win the hearts and PCs of small businesses as well with a Small Business Kit of nine *1-2-3* templates plus accompanying seminars. Lotus research shows a potential market of 4.1 million small firms, only one-quarter of which own computers. Fewer still understand spreadsheet applications; many are even unfamiliar with common financial statements. The Lotus seminar series is intended to help businesses make quick use of the Small Business Kit templates, which include two kinds of cash flow analyses, a group of common financial ratios, identification of sources and uses of cash, and analysis of the impact of sales volume on profits. Also contained are templates for planning cash budgeting, a balance sheet, a company income statement, and a pro forma financial statement. Bundled with *1-2-3*, the kit costs $595, $100 more than the spreadsheet alone. The kit includes six months of unlimited toll-free telephone support and a directory of local Small Business Administration centers and *1-2-3*-compatible third-party products. The regional seminars, cosponsored by SBA centers and local retailers, will be held in major cities starting in late March.

Cordata Goes Korean

Cordata Technologies is changing its product marketing emphasis and moving much closer to Daewoo Electronics, the Korean giant that owns more than 70 percent of the company. Cordata is scaling down its unsuccessful effort at desktop publishing/laser printer sales in order to concentrate on its inexpensive desktop systems, adding both 8088- and 80386-based systems to complement the current XT- and AT-compatible lines. Cordata will continue to offer its $8995 turnkey Intellipress desktop publishing package, but Executive Vice President Sung Cho makes it clear that the supplier is no longer interested in pushing that effort. Instead, the focus will be on systems, where Cordata can leverage the manufacturing and material purchasing might of its prime investor. Cordata wants to compete with Leading Edge for the business of cost-conscious buyers, explains Cho, who presided over last year's departure of Cordata founder Robert Harp under less-than-friendly circumstances. In Harp's absence, Cordata is tightening its operational and marketing links with the Daewoo conglomerate. For example, Daewoo's private-label customers have been shown clones of the IBM PS/2 Models 25 and 30 that were reconfigurations of Cordata's PC-compatible CS 40 and new CS 45. Meanwhile, Cordata has attached the Daewoo name to its logo, says Cho, in order to assure customers of the financial stability of the often-troubled enterprise.

Daybreak Technologies Goes Chapter 11

Unable to secure further private financing, *Silk* spreadsheet publisher Daybreak Technologies has filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy. The Torrance, California, software house has frozen its plans for *Satin*, a 4-D financial modeling package. But Daybreak founder and president Gus Tsao hopes to find either a buyer or investor within a few months so that he can roll out the already completed *Silk* version 1.1, which has speed enhancements, more printer drivers, and the ability to translate *1-2-3* macros. Also ready to go is a keystroke-logging utility that Daybreak has spun off from *Silk*. The package was released in January 1987, and Daybreak began seeking a $3 million private placement last summer. Tsao cites his own marketing mistakes, the pervasiveness of *1-2-3*, and the advent of Microsoft's spreadsheet as the causes of Daybreak's cool reception within the venture funding community. Daybreak, operating with a skeleton staff, still claims that 2000 dealers are selling *Silk*. The company's 800 number for customer support has been suspended, but Daybreak will still support the 8000 current *Silk* users from the company's new address: 21311 Hawthorne Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90503; 213/543-5433.

INTRODUCING FUJITSU'S
DL3000 SERIES PRINTERS.

If you have to ask how much it costs, this is the printer for you.

Meet Fujitsu's new DL3000 series printers. All you ever wanted from a 24-wire dot matrix printer at a surprisingly affordable price.

Superb Paper Handling, Speed, and Quiet Operation.

First, with just a push of a button you can switch between letterhead and computer paper. The built-in tractor with paper parking does all the work.

Next, print fast. 288 characters per second, or one-page memos in 10 seconds.

Finally, print quiet. Quiet enough to let you comfortably carry on a conversation.

Easier, faster and quieter than the competition. Ask to see one. We'll prove it.

Comes Fully Loaded, Ready To Go To Work.

The DL3000 printers give you crisp graphics and exceptional letter quality printing.

They give you an easy-to-use programmable operator panel with memory for two different menus. And you'll be compatible with today's popular business systems and software.

You even get an industry leading reliability rating of 8,000 hours MTBF. For years of trouble-free performance.

Call 800-626-4686 today for more information on this or any of our world famous family of printers, including daisywheel, dot matrix, laser and band.

DL3300 (Narrow Carriage), DL3400 (Wide Carriage)		
Speed	High Speed Draft Draft Quality Letter Quality	288 cps at 12 cpi 216 cps at 12 cpi 72 cps at 12 cpi
Fonts	Courier 10 Prestige Elite Compressed Optional Font Card with 2 Fonts per Card	
Paper Handling	Standard Push Tractors with Automatic Sheetloading and Paper Parking; Optional Single and Double Bin Cut Sheet Feeders	
Acoustic Noise	55 dBA	
Interfaces	Centronics Parallel or RS232C Serial	
Emulations	IBM® Proprinter XL,® IBM Graphics Printer,® Diablo 630® API, Epson JX80® (with Color Option)	
Color Option	User Installable Kit	

Because the more you ask, the more we can do for you.

A COMPANY WITH CHARACTER AND DRIVE

FUJITSU

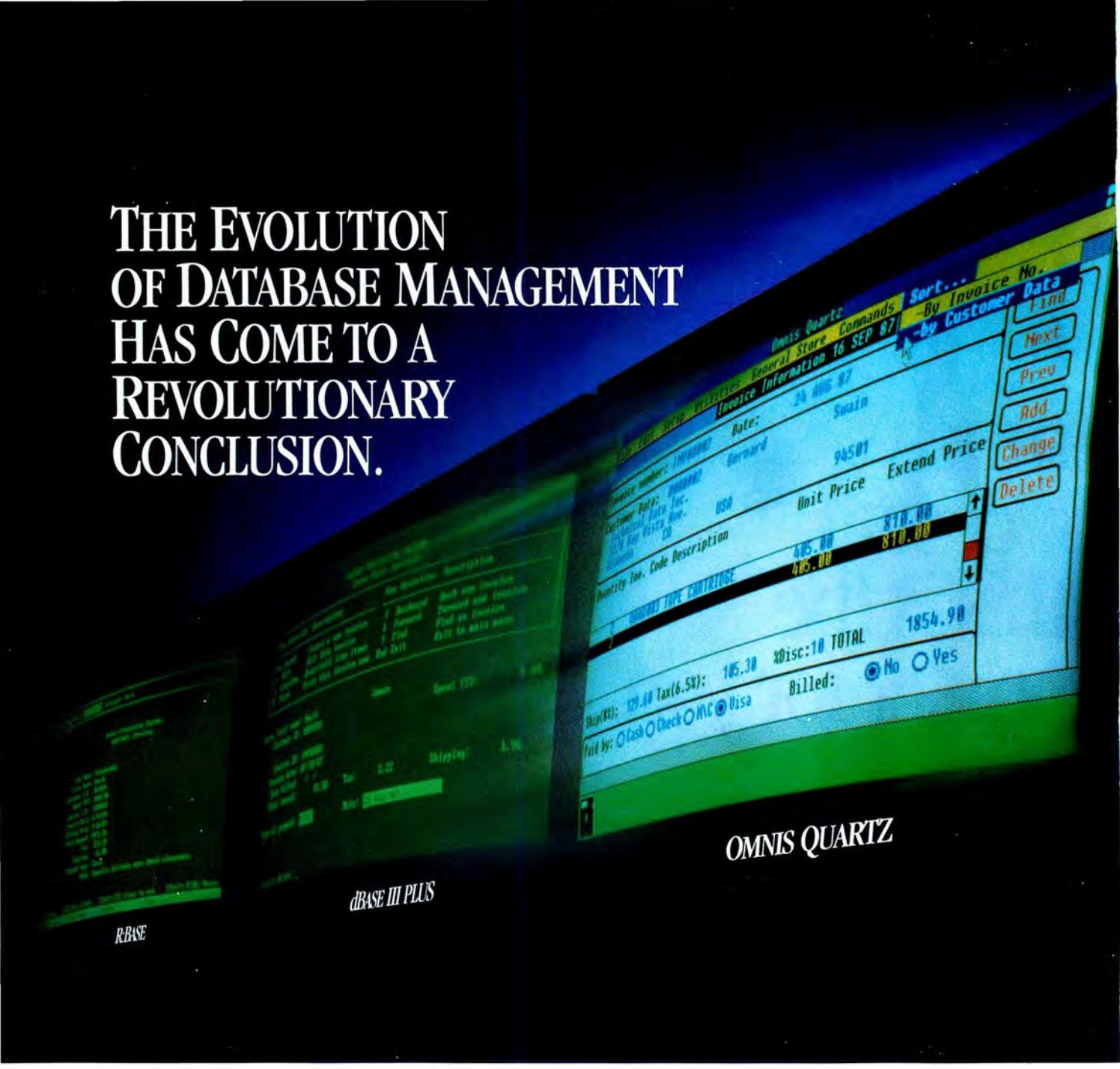
FUJITSU AMERICA
Computer Products Group

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE DL3000 SERIES PRINTERS, CALL 800-626-4686

© 1987, Fujitsu America, Inc. IBM, Proprinter XL and Graphics Printer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson JX80 is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Diablo 630 is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

Circle 7 on reader service card

THE EVOLUTION OF DATABASE MANAGEMENT HAS COME TO A REVOLUTIONARY CONCLUSION.



INTRODUCING OMNIS™ QUARTZ™: THE FASTEST, MOST INTUITIVE WAY TO SET UP A CUSTOM DATABASE.

Omnis Quartz is the first high-performance, multi-user database program for 80286- and 80386-based systems (including the IBM PS/2) that offers the interface advantages of Microsoft® Windows. Which means that instead of the cryptic look typical of text-based programs, your custom database applications can offer a more intuitive interface to the people who use it.

In fact, with Omnis Quartz, creating a database for your business quickly is as easy as pointing and clicking a mouse. Omnis Quartz can actually reduce typical database development time from weeks and months to hours and days.

To learn more about Omnis Quartz, call 800-843-8615 (in California: 800-223-8050) and ask for your evaluation copy. Or visit your Omnis dealer and see the future of database programs.

See for yourself how the revolution is going. Then draw your own conclusion.

OMNIS QUARTZ

Blyth Software
1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd. Suite 300, Foster City, California 94404

Omnis and Quartz are trademarks of Blyth Software.
© Blyth Software, 1987
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines. dBase III PLUS and R:Base are trademarks of Ashton-Tate and MicroRim, respectively.

Circle 279 on reader service card

Industry Outlook

Edited by Eric Bender

BUILDING FROM DBASE

Cynthia Moore

Ashton-Tate still owns the standard, Esber declares.

No wonder Ed Esber gets testy in public sometimes.

His company collected $68 million in sales and $11 million in income during the most recent quarter. It's successfully diversifying into word processing and other applications. And it still takes three-quarters of the PC data base market, by Infocorp's estimate.

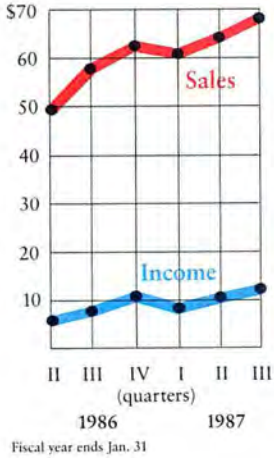
But the industry keeps telling Esber that Ashton-Tate's in trouble, with its immobile *dBASE* flagship under heavy attack.

Never mind the vaporware contenders. As *dBASE III Plus* has languished without a serious update for more than two years, vendors of *dBASE* clones and compilers are increasingly difficult for Ashton-Tate to

dBASE," acknowledges Roy Folk, Ashton-Tate executive vice president. "Some of those niches are big." Other vendors say the results have been not just a few lost sales

Ashton-Tate Financials

(millions)



Fiscal year ends Jan. 31

(like the Social Security Administration's buy of 5000 copies of WordTech Systems's *dBXL*) but a visible drop in support among experienced users.

"We're seeing an erosion of Ashton-Tate's stranglehold," suggests Bart Van Voorhis, WordTech's marketing vice president. "They seem to be increasingly

(continued)

WAITING FOR SQL

Developed by IBM as a uniform way to find information held in massive mainframe data bases, Structured Query Language (SQL) is being groomed to offer consistent ways for PCs to grab data from other machines of all shapes and sizes. As Roy Folk, executive vice president at Ashton-Tate, grandly describes it, "Machines are destined to talk to each other through SQL."

Seeking to achieve this destiny, an unending stream of PC data base management software vendors have announced plans for SQL (see "Tomorrow's Data Bases Today" in this issue). But the suppliers caution that SQL implementations mean different things to different authors.

"SQL is still not defined well enough for a standard," Folk remarks, although an industry standards group is trying to hammer out complete specs. That leaves people still discussing the way things work in IBM's DB2 mainframe relational data base manager, which staked out the original SQL claims a long way from PC concerns.

Today with SQL, "all you can do is ask questions," comments Fred Gray, senior vice president for research and development at Microrim. "SQL doesn't mean that you can understand the answers, and it doesn't mean that you have a mechanism to get the answers to the right place."

"Implemented without a great deal of attention to performance and ease of use, SQL is going to be a disaster on the PC," adds Microrim president David Hull. He warns against some of the expectations for instant access via SQL: "You'd need greater power on the network server than anything known to man."

"Most people don't know what they're getting into with SQL," agrees another software executive, who says that early SQL products seem to gobble up memory and disk storage. Oracle's SQL package comes with almost enough disks to repay the purchase price, he remarks. *–E. B.*

BUILDING FROM DBASE

(continued)

more arrogant, increasingly less responsive."

The *dBASE* followers compete on performance, pricing, ease of use, and various bells and whistles. Sales of Fox Software's speedy *Foxbase* have zoomed. And Ashton-Tate doesn't yet market a compiler, leaving an opening for Fox, WordTech, Nantucket, and others. Additional sales are being lost because of *dBASE III Plus*'s clumsy footwork on local area networks.

Last year Ashton-Tate's lack of technical leadership was dramatized when competitors joined to standardize extensions to the *dBASE* language. (Esber fired off a verbal barrage against the effort, speculating about antitrust action against companies a fraction of Ashton-Tate's size, but soon backed off from the threat.)

Ashton-Tate's habit of treating any upgrade as a major event comes directly from its sheer size and success. "A smaller company is lighter on its feet; we don't have to update 2 million people," Van Voorhis says.

In the long run, Ashton-Tate is more concerned with $100-million-plus heavyweights like Oracle and Information Builders, whose territories increasingly overlap Ashton-Tate's. Lurking in the distance are Lotus and Microsoft, both of which are readying high-end network-oriented products for this strategic arena.

Mark Farbin

WordTech's Van Voorhis

Then, of course, there's the $50-billion computer supplier that will start bundling data base functions into its personal computer system software this summer.

But Esber and Folk argue that Ashton-Tate owns the data base standard in the DOS market and has been aggressively planning to move upscale to OS/2. In the next few months, the company is expected to reveal *dBASE* versions for both DOS and the character-based OS/2 Standard Edition. Another release that exploits the 80386-specific DOS extensions may be in the works. Much more critical, Esber remarks, is the upcoming *dBASE* for OS/2 release 1.1, exploiting the Presentation Manager interface and "combining the clout of a mainframe with the comfort of a Macintosh."

Despite the flurry of speculation about IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition, "nothing in IBM's announcement suggests that it is aiming to compete with a full data base management system," Folk says. Instead, he expects IBM to lay a foundation that Ashton-Tate and others can build upon.

Beyond that, the two executives say, the next release of *dBASE* will tackle speed issues head-on, offering a compiler and major performance improvements. Ashton-Tate will respond to what Folk calls "unceasing requests to make the product easier to learn and use," offering a choice of interfaces for various users and tasks. Enhancing connectivity, the new version "will talk to a new generation of data base servers provided by Ashton-Tate and others," Esber says.

The language also will get a major face-lift. "We have the power and position to do that and to do it better than a committee of vendors," Folk claims.

"We have a sense of urgency about this. The next release of *dBASE* will be the biggest step we've ever taken," Folk sums up. *–E. B.*

CHIPS FOR THE MAINSTREAM

Although prices are plummeting for PCs built around the 80386 microprocessor, the powerful new machines still make many of us a little wistful because they seem far too expensive to take home (see "Surprise! Cheap 386s Deliver" in this issue). But this year Intel begins churning out a chip aimed at PCs that sell for $1000 or less.

While the giant chipmaker drops no further hints, the entry is rumored to combine the 80386's 32-bit internal processing with 80286-style connections to surrounding circuitry. That could mean that manufacturers will be able to slide the new processor straight into their AT compatibles, without significant modifications in design. It also might herald the arrival of near-instant upgrades for existing AT compatibles.

Intel has ramped up production of the existing 386 chip very quickly, much more quickly than with the 80286. Well over half a million of the chips shipped last year. Compaq Computer, an interested party, predicts that within two years, more machines will be shipping with the 386 than the 286.

Intel also is busy plotting ambitious high-end 386s. A version operating at 25 MHz will go out to computer manufacturers late this year, and a 30-MHz model waits in the wings.

Meanwhile, the silicon foundry is drawing up plans for a 386 successor: the 80486, which will offer three to four times the horsepower. This sliver of silicon will hold a million transistors, roughly four times the number in the 386. It's not clear even to Intel what functions will be built into that tortured real estate, but graphics, memory management, and communications are among the contenders. Intel predicts that machines based on this dynamo will crop up around 1990. *–E. B.*

The KODAK DATASHOW™ System for projection of PC images.

Imitations come and go, but the original from Kodak continues to lead in quality and convenience.

Used with an overhead projector, the Datashow system converts your PC into an interactive, big-screen presentation tool, free of image distortion found in others.

And, unlike some, it permits simultaneous display of real-time images on the PC monitor and projection screen.

This Kodak system also lets you manage presentations with exclusive, multi-use software, wireless remote control, and, new from Kodak, additional software for remote control of application programs like Lotus 1-2-3.

Nobody but Kodak offers a package like that!

This portable system is easy to interface with IBM PCs and 100% compatibles, or with Apple II computers using our simple external adapter.

So why settle for an imitation? Get the genuine Datashow system, backed and serviced by Kodak. Call 1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325), Ext 875, for product and dealer information.

NO OTHER SYSTEM EQUALS THE DATASHOW SYSTEM FROM KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1987

Circle 281 on reader service card

ADDING POSTSCRIPTS

PostScript, Adobe's powerful page description language, has faced relatively little competition since it first appeared in 1984. But no successful product enjoys solitude for long.

Offering a robust combination of text fonts and graphics-handling facilities, PostScript demonstrated a unique ability to fill in the missing link between the dazzling new laser printers and the emerging desktop publishing packages.

"If you wanted to do complex graphics and text, you had to use PostScript," says Charles LeCompte, editor of *Printout Newsletter* in Newtonville, Massachusetts. "It became a standard because it was the only one available."

Even IBM bestowed its cherished endorsement on PostScript. But lately, printer manufacturers have begun to back alternatives as well, many of which they themselves are developing in-house.

More worrisome for Adobe are the so-called PostScript-compatible offerings that are plowing into the printer market. These provide various subsets and supersets of PostScript performance and address various complaints about Adobe's language, the loudest being that it is slow.

Customers hope that PostScript clones will help lower printer prices, but LeCompte discounts that scenario. PostScript laser printers seem to carry a premium of $2000 or more, but license fees for the page description language contribute relatively little to that cost. "We've heard of a $200 maximum, although that may have been higher in the past," LeCompte says.

Instead, customers should see the best results from the entry of numerous large vendors like Canon, which licenses a "PostScript-compatible" language from Phoenix Technologies.

Late last year, the cheapest PostScript printers you actually could buy listed at a hair under $4000. Cost of the laser engine won't drop much in a year, particularly as the dollar wavers against the yen, LeCompte says. He doubts that PostScript devices will sell for less than $3000 by year's end.

The legal issues surrounding PostScript work-alikes are far from clear. Adobe encourages people to write programs, drivers, and interpreters for PostScript, but says it will enforce its trademarks and copyrights, which include the list of commands. And the Mountain View, California, firm is making PostScript a moving target by adding color and other enhancements.

With a list of tricky commands, fonts, and other components to consider, "the technical obstacles to PostScript cloning are not minor," LeCompte points out. Neither are the risks of incompatibility. "If I were a customer, I'd be real careful; I wouldn't leap toward a clone."

However, he forecasts healthy growth for the market. About 470,000 low-end page printers (a category that also includes a few nonlaser devices) shipped in 1987, 93,000 of them in the PostScript camp, LeCompte estimates. He expects the totals to rise to 639,000 and 150,000, respectively.
–E. B.

VOLKS POPULAR

In 1981, computer consultant Camilo Wilson purchased a PC, loaded up the only available word processing package, and sat down to write a book on the PC's promise. "There was one snag," recalls Wilson. "The program didn't work. So I decided to design a word processor that did."

Once he'd written the program, though, software houses weren't interested in selling it. So Wilson started a company by himself, with less than $100 in start-up funds. He named the product *Volkswriter* and the company Lifetree.

Today the Monterey, California, firm employs about 30 people, and it posted sales of roughly $6 million last year. The product line offers two versions of *Volkswriter: Total Word*, a word processing and publishing package; and *Words & Figures*, a spreadsheet/word processing combo.

A software company must focus its design philosophy, Wilson says, and one of *Volkswriter*'s prime selling points is ease of use. "I consider myself a typical computer klutz," Wilson remarks. "If a program's too difficult, I'll give up."

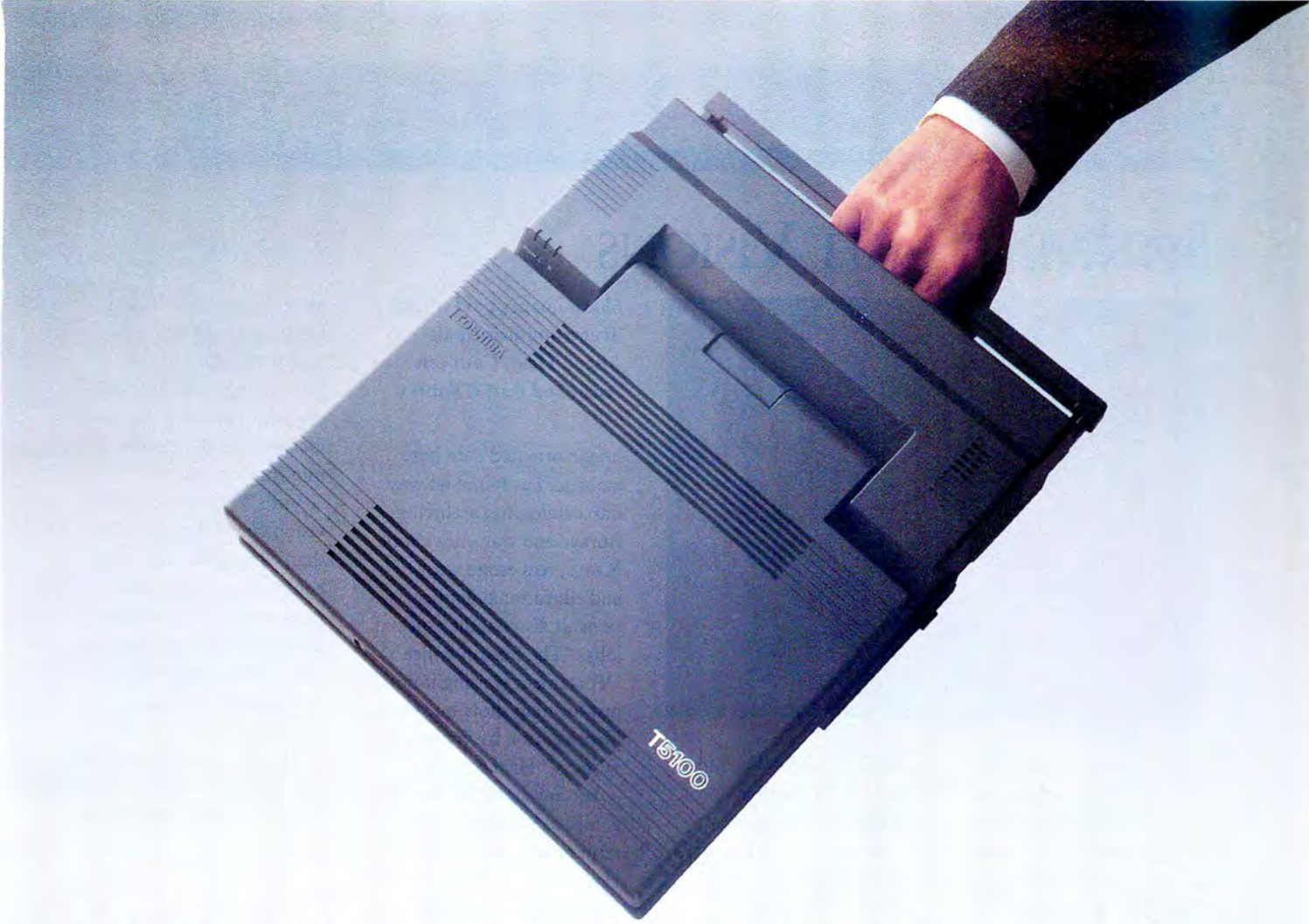
Lifetree took a similar tack with *Net Results*, the work management package that debuted late last year. The local area network software acts as a group appointment book that handles time and calendar management, electronic mail, and meeting and facilities scheduling. It aims,

Craig Morey

Lifetree's Wilson focused on ease of use.

Wilson says, to strike a balance between privacy and collectivity.

Beginning early this year, all Lifetree products will work in "family applications mode," so the same disks will run under either DOS or OS/2. "While I do



This 386 Hauls.

We realize putting an 80386 microprocessor in a PC isn't a new concept. But to put an 80386 microprocessor, running at 16 MHz, in a portable PC that weighs in at only 15 pounds, certainly is.

And you'll find just that in the new Toshiba T5100.

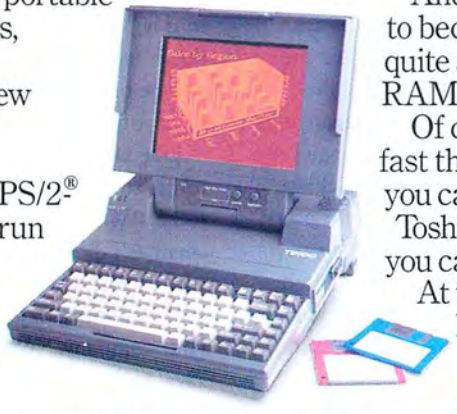
Thanks to the T5100's 29 msec 40MB hard disk and 1.44MB 3½" PS/2® compatible diskette drive, you can run complex graphics and CAD/CAM programs faster than you can redesign your latest brainstorm.

We even gave it a built-in EGA system with a gas plasma display and an EGA monitor port. An 82-key full-function keyboard. A multitude of built-in ports. Plus MS-DOS® and Lotus® Metro.™

And if your good ideas need extra room to become great ones, the T5100 can be quite accommodating. With its 2MB of RAM that's expandable to a hefty 4MB.

Of course, if you'd like to see just how fast the T5100 really is, we suggest you call 1-800-457-7777 for your nearest Toshiba dealer. And we also suggest you call soon.

At the rate they're going, they'll be hauled off in no time.



The T5100 has a built-in EGA system and a 40MB hard disk.

The T5100 is backed by the Exceptional Care program. No cost enrollment required. See your dealer for details. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Lotus and Metro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

SPINNING OUT VISIONS

Mary Ann Carter

Sharp images paid off for Truevision principals Joseph Haaf, Cathleen Asch, and Carl Calabria.

Truevision, the AT&T subsidiary whose innovative imaging products are the most dramatic example of what the communication giant's technological prowess could mean for personal computer hardware, has spun free from its parent.

Founded in June 1984, the month of AT&T's first PC launch, Truevision found quick success in high-resolution color imaging. Beginning with eight people at AT&T's Indianapolis Consumer Products Laboratory, the intrapreneurial group unleashed its first products only four months after start-up and was in the black within a year.

Joseph Haaf, director of sales and marketing, notes that the outfit started by shipping the first video-capture and display product to offer 256-by-240-pixel resolution, with almost instantaneous image capturing, on a single board. (The board achieved its speed by tapping AT&T memory-addressing techniques.)

"When we first introduced the product, there was no software base at all," Haaf notes. Selling to sophisticated resellers and developers of graphics equipment who wrote their own software, Truevision still made more than $1 million in the first quarter.

The company followed up with the popular TARGA (Truevision Advanced Raster Graphics Adapter) boards, with which, says Haaf, "we quadrupled the number of pixels on the screen." The accompanying TIPS (Truevision Image Processing Software) package was designed both for users who lacked technical smarts and for those who wanted to push the technology, and product reviews said it succeeded.

Truevision recently upped the ante with VISTA boards, which incorporate a dedicated graphics processor and 4MB of video memory. And its *Picture Power* image-oriented data base manager has found its way into cataloging, archiving, storage and transmission of X rays, real estate work, and educational applications. It also handles special jobs: "The Boston Police Department is using it not just for mug shots but for identification by victim or witness," Haaf reports.

For any start-up, the time comes to establish a long-term organization plan, Haaf notes. Early last year, the subsidiary's management decided it was time to talk with AT&T about independence. The two groups signed an amicable divorce agreement last October. AT&T retains a minority interest.

With 29 employees, Truevision currently sells more than $15 million of image equipment a year. Haaf sees prospects for "tremendous growth," with opportunities arising in computer-aided design, teleconferencing, and other areas. "In the PC world," he says, "people are just finding out what high-resolution color images can do." *–E. B.*

VOLKS POPULAR

(continued)

believe OS/2 will become a standard over time, a lot of people won't be able to afford it," Wilson says. "So these 'family' applications will be bread and butter for most software houses."

Like DOS, careful customer support will remain basic. "When you start out small as I did, with no venture capital, you can't afford to do anything to jeopardize your company," Wilson says. "I decided to make customers happy no matter what the cost, and that policy has paid off in spades." Lifetree still offers unlimited technical assistance and a 60-day money-back guarantee. Wilson, a native of Chile, keeps a watchful eye on markets outside the U.S.

Although Wilson admits that today he'd rather not start a software company on a shoestring, he says the door's still open. "I still believe that every once in a while some technological change–such as IBM's PS/2, local area networks, 386s, or the Mac–creates opportunities."

So what are the benefits of forming your own firm? "An ability to make money in vast quantities," asserts Wilson cheerfully, "and to feel that you're having some socially significant impact. When I read letters from customers, it's very rewarding." *–Marina Hirsch*

Save valuable time every day with the RANDOM information processor

TORNADO™

PROBLEM:

With all the software tools available, it is surprising that an important need has been overlooked—a way to deal with the countless bits of RANDOM information you spend hours with every day. As a result, you are losing valuable time and making decisions with incomplete information.

SOLUTION:

Tornado—the RANDOM information processor. The productivity software package for your PC that works wonders.

ONLY $99.95!

Just $149.95 with the valuable "Tornado Library"

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

(When ordered direct)

■ New Concept

Tornado is a superfast new way to deal with an important type of information. Tornado will not only let you be more productive, it will help you make the decisions you need to reach your goals. Did you ever realize that over half the information you deal with is the RANDOM type? Not databases—not spreadsheets—not long documents—but the type scattered around your workplace and in your head. Yet amazingly, until now there was no great software to help you—the tools were either too structured or without organization. But now, at last, there is a quick and easy solution—Tornado—acclaimed by rave reviews and accepted by corporations nationwide. Whether you are a business executive, consultant, engineer, or in any other profession, you need Tornado—it will save you endless time and effort every day—guaranteed—or your money back. Here is how it works:

■ Information Windows

With Tornado, you process information in stacks of superfast "intelligent" windows—several on your screen at once. You type into the windows; interconnect and prioritize them; and scan through them in remarkable ways.

■ Free Form

Tornado is FREE-FORM. It works the way you think. To start a new window you just press N, and enter information. No file names. No extra keystrokes. To retrieve information you just press G (for Get), with any word or phrase—you'll watch Tornado zip through your windows like lightning linking and opening those requested. You can even flip through your windows with the arrow keys and watch them instantly pile up and lift away. These are just three of 18 easy but powerful features.

■ Space Station

Tornado is being used on the complex US Space Station project—but it does simple things too: When Harry calls you on the phone, in two seconds flat you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information. Tornado is so versatile you can: write and print a letter faster than ever; track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event—quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated "knowledge" base—or an unstructured data base—without programming. And that's not all. Track phone conversations, numbers, sales leads, and all your other RANDOM information. With the new option you get a "Library" of windows containing: free-form calendar, project planner, grid maker, city/state/area code/time zone translator, and much more. On a portable, Tornado is your ideal moving office. Best of all, you tailor Tornado to your own needs—easily!

■ 25,000 Windows

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 25,000! It's like extra memory...for your brain! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it—you can "Tornado" it. And because it's memory resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs—even move information between them. All this power, yet reviewers agree you can start "Tornado-ing" in 15 minutes—not 15 days. And that's a pretty good deal since Tornado can save you an hour every day!

"Excellent Excellent Excellent Excellent"
PC World, Patrick Marshall

"one of the niftiest ... programs I've ever seen."
BYTE, Jerry Pournelle

"Excellent value"
InfoWorld, Review Board

"a significant productivity tool"
PC Magazine, Chris Johnston

"simple ... superfast"
New York Times, Diment

■ Productivity Tool

To reach your goals, you need tools that maximize your productivity and help you make your best decisions. Tornado fits the bill perfectly. In fact corporate user surveys show you may well use Tornado more than any other software package! Order today risk-free.

To order call:

(800) 342-5930

Technical questions & NJ: (201) 342-6518
24 hr. modem: (201) 342-8101

☐ **YES,** send me ____ copies of Tornado at $99.95 each plus $3.50 shipping or ____ copies of Tornado with Library at $149.95 plus $3.50 shipping. ($10 shipping outside USA & Canada). NJ residents add 6% tax. No purchase orders. To order, mail coupon or call (800) 342-5930.

Payment: VISA MC Check
Credit Card Expiration _____
Card # _____

Not Copy Protected
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

City: _____

State: _____ **Zip:** _____

Telephone: _____

MICRO LOGIC CORP.
Dept. T-91, **100 2nd St., POB 174**
Hackensack, New Jersey 07602

Specifications: **FEATURES:** free-form & predefined windows, scrolling within window, import & export to files & screens, cut & paste, auto word wrap, time & date stamp, move & join & dup windows, mono or selectable color, definable Hot-key or non-resident, unloadable, LAN support, context help, extended ASCII, smart fully adjustable windows, parallel text processing, progressive resolution and "and-or-not" like searching without keywords, and more. **COMPATIBILITY:** IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles; mono, CGA, 80 col EGA, and Hercules displays; 60K minimum RAM; 3.5" disk on request. **CAPACITY:** Up to 500 windows per pile - 50 piles. Not copy protected.

© 1987 Micro Logic. European marketing by Atlantex Inc. (203) 655-6980. Trademarks: IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 - IBM

To some people, the

"For sheer power, ease of use, speed, and flexibility, you would be hard-pressed to find a more capable product, especially if you need advanced features. It works just as well with a half-dozen spreadsheets simultaneously as it does with one."

—InfoWorld

Whether you're just getting started as a lone computer user, or you're the Manager of Information Systems supporting thousands of PC users, discover easy-to-use applications your office won't outgrow. Single user and Multi-user software for DOS, LANs, UNIX or XENIX systems: Word Processing, Spreadsheet & Graphics, Database Management and Communications. For additional information, including a Free Smart Demo, simply return the reply card or call toll-free (800) 331-1763. (In Kansas or Alaska call (913) 492-3800, in Canada call (800) 233-6905.

© 1987, Innovative Software, Inc. SmartWare, Xenix and Unix are registered marks of Innovative Software, Microsoft and AT&T respectively.

Send my FREE Smart demo.

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

Check only one of the following:

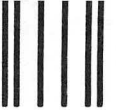
- ☐ individual computer user
- ☐ work in an organization with many computers
- ☐ computer store retailer
- ☐ VAR, VAD, consultant or developer

CURRENT OR PLANNED ENVIRONMENTS

Check all that apply:

CURRENT	PLAN		CURRENT	PLAN	
☐	☐	NCR Tower Family	☐	☐	Convergent
☐	☐	AT&T 3B Series	☐	☐	IBM PS/2
☐	☐	Microport UNIX System V	☐	☐	DOS single user
☐	☐	SCO XENIX System V	☐	☐	DOS LAN
☐	☐	Altos	☐	☐	Macintosh
☐	☐	Apollo	☐	☐	DEC VMS
☐	☐	Sun	☐	☐	other_____
☐	☐	Plexus	☐	☐	_____

80002 PCW



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2502 SHAWNEE MISSION, KS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. BOX 15998
LENEXA, KS 66215-0998

difference is obvious.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"Integrated systems have come a long way, and Smart has...the widest array of powerful features...strong points include intelligent data sharing and good file security, intuitive ease of use, a powerful programming language, and consistently good performance... Smart can fill the bill for a total, integrated software system."

—PC Magazine

SmartWare®

When you want to do more than one thing with a computer.

WE'VE JUST MADE THE BEST EVEN Better

Peachtree Complete II: The Business Accounting System

New

The success story of Peachtree Complete (now with over 200,000 users) continues with the newest member of the Peachtree family, **Peachtree Complete II.** Much more than just an update, Complete II builds upon the comprehensive features that have made Peachtree the leader in small business accounting software for nearly ten years. We've added many exciting new features and designed state-of-the-art methods for using the packages. The result—all eight modules are even more powerful and easy to use, yet still priced at **just $199**—a 96% price reduction from the original $4,800.

Windows and Pop-Up Menus. Complete II is designed for user convenience. Use the cursor throughout the system to make easy "point-and-shoot" selections. If you can't remember a customer or account number while using a program, simply open a window and scroll through your customer list or chart of accounts. Select the information you're looking for directly from the table!

Short-Cut Keys. We speed you from one function to another without the time-consuming task of manually passing through multiple menus.

Smart HELP. If you get stuck, the same function key will always bring HELP to your rescue with pop-up windows of information that relate to your individual trouble spot at both program and field levels.

Quick-and-Easy Error Handling. Complete II traps errors and gives a plain-English description of the problem along with suggested solutions.

Range Printing. Print all information on a report or select a specific range of information for print out. A great feature for restarting long reports or partial printing of certain sections.

Easiest Installation Ever. Enter your company's information once and it is reflected throughout the system. Complete II includes a separate Installation Guide, basic Accounting Primer, eight-volume Reference Library and extensive Tutorials on each package — **all at no extra charge!**

Ideal for Service Businesses. Enter information free form on service invoices or store pre-defined paragraphs of up to 160 characters. Enjoy full editing capabilities at time of invoice entry.

Eight Integrated Software Modules

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost
- Payroll

Complete II includes eight software modules that may be integrated or installed individually and may be distributed among separate computers. Install the most critical modules initially; add others later.

COMPARE FEATURE FOR FEATURE

System-Wide Features
NEW Over 450 reports
NEW Unlimited number of companies and consolidations
NEW Automatic menu-driven conversion of your existing Peachtree Business Accounting data files
NEW Increased numeric capacities to $999,999,999.99 in key areas

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts

NEW 1 to 13 user-defined fiscal periods
- Repeating journal entries

NEW Financial statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison
NEW Reversing journal entries

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Open item or balance forward customers

NEW Up to 14,400 customers
- Supports partial payments

NEW User-defined terms codes and aging periods
NEW Automatic transactions with monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, and annual frequency options

Accounts Payable
- Up to 14,400 vendors

NEW Partial payments of invoices
- Cash requirements forecasting by due date

NEW User-defined billing cycle on automatic invoices
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub

NEW Ability to void and reprint checks

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchase and standard costing methods
- Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKUs)

NEW Automatic price change on multiple items by percent or amount

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation

NEW Updated to handle current tax laws

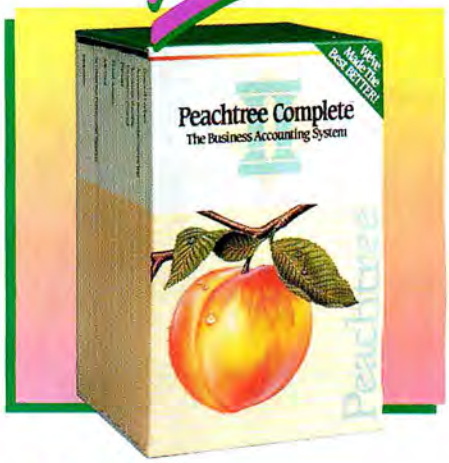
Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis
- Compares estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks

Payroll
- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types

NEW New tax laws incorporated into program
- Processes up to 3,900 employees

NEW Supports Cafeteria Plan
- User modifiable tax tables with updates published regularly by Peachtree Software

NEW Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically



Money-Back Guarantee

When you purchase Peachtree Complete II directly from Peachtree Software, you're protected with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you're not satisfied, simply return the product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. (A $20 restocking fee will be charged if disk bag is opened.)

And, of course, Complete II is backed by Peachtree Software's famous technical support, labeled by *InfoWorld* as "the finest in the industry". Technical assistance is available for $1 per minute with a 20-minute minimum via a toll-free telephone number. You only pay for what you need, without unnecessary support contracts.

Buy Forms Direct from Peachtree

Enjoy the convenience and economy of buying your forms directly from Peachtree Software with guaranteed compatibility. Call 1-800-553-6485 to order forms. In Ohio, call 1-513-973-0110.

Announcing PDQ II

Transfer your valuable Peachtree accounting information to Lotus 1-2-3®, dBASE™ and other programs for further analysis, **plus** create custom reports, invoices and statements with Peachtree Data Query II. Updated to take full advantage of the increased capabilities of Peachtree Complete II, PDQ II is priced at just $199. Call today to order!

Hardware Specifications
Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory with a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. *IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines. Not copy protected.*

Still Only $199 Complete

Call Now to Order
or for a Dealer Near You
1-800-247-3224
In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

To Order by Mail, Send $199
Plus $12.50 Shipping and Handling to:
(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software
A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family
4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW,
Norcross, GA 30093

Circle 144 on reader service card

Product Outlook

News you can use about recent PC product announcements and upcoming releases

Mike Hogan

This Month

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

TOSHIBA T5100
Portable 386 computer 99

QUATTRO
Spreadsheet 100

XFORMER/286, AST FASTBOARD/386
Motherboard, 386 coprocessor 102

LASERBANK 800
Optical storage subsystem 102

DESIGNER
Graphic arts program 104

GOFER
Text search utility 106

EPSON EQUITY LT
AT-compatible laptop 108

COMMAND PERFORMANCE
LAN-management software 108

BRIEFLY NOTED

IDEAMAX/MC, IDEA SUPERMAX/MC, IDEA SUPERMAX 30, IDEA SUPERMAX/EMS
Multifunction boards 111

SILVERADO
Data base add-in for spreadsheets 111

COMPAQ VIDEO GRAPHICS CONTROLLER BOARD, COMPAQ VIDEO GRAPHICS COLOR MONITOR, COMPAQ VIDEO GRAPHICS MONOCHROME MONITOR
Graphics controller board, color and monochrome monitors 111

WH 5900
18-pin wide-carriage dot matrix printer 112

DAC-EASY LIGHT
Home and office accounting software 112

UPDATE

FASTBACK PLUS
Hard disk backup software 115

MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II LAN
Word processor for LANs 116

DIREC-LINK
File transfer program and cabling 115

QUICKEN
Financial record-keeping software 115

PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS
Paint program 116

BOOKMARK 1.2
Keystroke recorder 116

Power Users Go Home

The irony of PCs is that they increase your productivity but never seem to lighten your work load. You can do more with a computer's help, and so you do. But why not spend those overtime hours in the comfort of your own home where you can at least catch an occasional glimpse of your significant other and the kids?

No reason, say Toshiba officials. Homeward-bound power users have bought so many copies of their high-end portable hit, the T3100, that Toshiba has decided to offer an even more powerful (and expensive) way to carry around pieces of the paper pile. The **T5100** has the same sleek, black, Porsche-like looks as the T3100 and about the same dimensions. At 15 pounds it's just as light and has the same orange gas-plasma display (80 columns by 25 lines).

But the T5100's 80386 processor zooms ahead at 16 MHz, and the portable also sports 2MB of 32-bit dynamic RAM on the system board, expandable to 4MB. Other standard equipment includes an 80387 coprocessor

socket, a single 1.44MB 3½-inch disk drive, and a 29ms 40MB hard disk (compared to 20MB on the T3100).

Naturally, the T5100's price is higher as well, at $6499, but then, Toshiba has spared no expense. The gas-plasma display provides an EGA-compatible resolution of 640 by 350, as well as an AT&T-compatible 640-by-400 mode, for bit-mapped graphics. The laptop also features one port for an optional EGA monitor and another so you can add a 101-key keyboard.

The standard 82-key keyboard includes an embedded numeric keypad and dedicated cursor control keys, and the T5100 comes with parallel, serial, and 5¼-inch floppy drive ports. Additionally, Toshiba offers an expansion slot for either a $399 1200-bps modem card or a $199 interface card that supports a $999 expansion chassis, which holds five XT-standard cards.

Toshiba also tosses in an expanded memory driver and a version of Lotus Development's *Metro* memory-resident desktop accessory. Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 800/457-7777.

Fresh From the Spreadsheet Oven

Start with a price half that of the industry standard, throw in far greater functionality, double the speed, and top it all off with a choice of user interfaces. Borland International hopes that's the recipe for a modern spreadsheet.

But over the years the market has taken on the look and feel of Lotus's backyard, so Borland also plays by the first rule of good spreadsheeting–complete *1-2-3* file compatibility. Its first spreadsheet, ***Quattro,*** directly reads and writes *1-2-3* and *Symphony* worksheet files, graphs, and macros. *Quattro* also supports 256 columns by 8192 rows, like *1-2-3*.

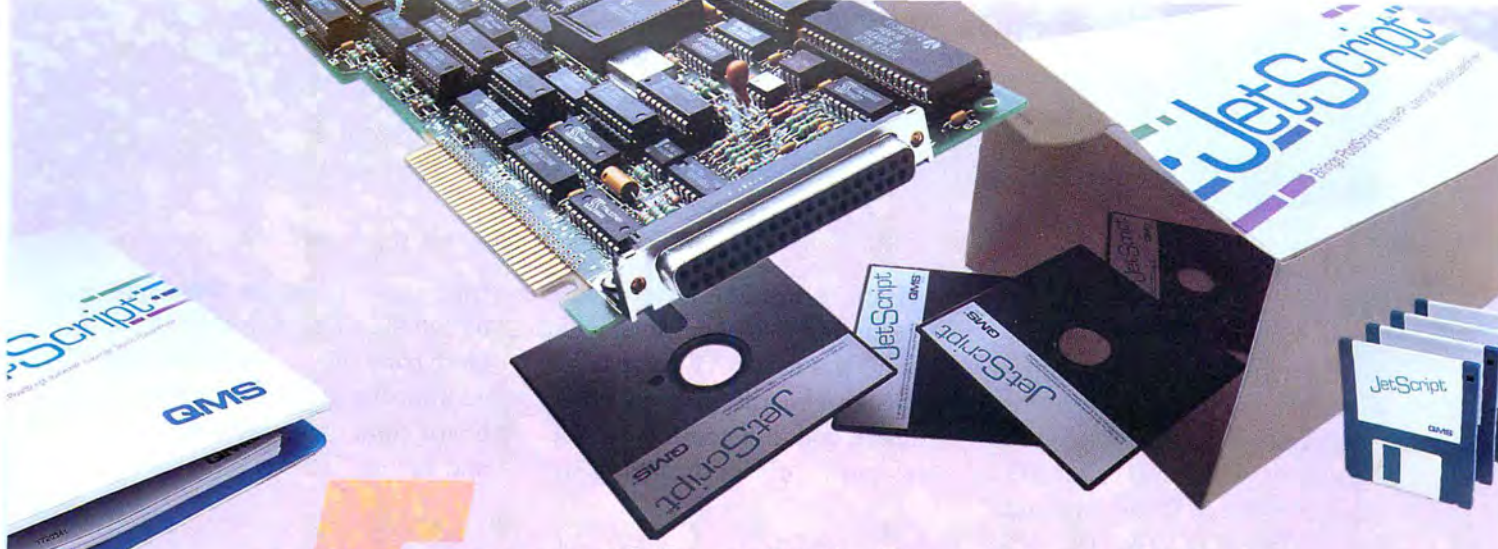
Then *Quattro* starts piling on the toppings. Borland president Philippe Kahn claims that *Quattro* is twice as fast as *1-2-3*, thanks to the way it approaches screen refresh, paging through big worksheets, inserting and deleting rows and columns, and recalculating algorithms. *Quattro* also saves memory by storing only worksheet cells that hold data, and it automatically saves your work in case of a power failure. The data-compression utility *SQZ Plus* from Turner Hall Publishing is built in.

The new spreadsheet completely integrates graphs and worksheets, letting you mix graph types (such as line and bar charts); control their colors, patterns, and labels on screen; as well as print graphs from within your spreadsheet.

One important ingredient that must await future versions is the ability to link spreadsheets the way that Microsoft *Excel* and Surpass Software's *Surpass* can. (Kahn explains that he is waiting to be sure that this critical feature is compatible with the upcoming release of *1-2-3*.)

But *Quattro* is extensively programmable, with a soft interface that lets you choose among the standard *1-2-3* slash commands, preset pop-up menus, and menus that you customize. Its application programs interface accepts cus-

Toshiba's T5100 is for the increasing number of hard-pressed office workers who want to tote the paper pile home in style.



Everything it takes to add PostScript to your LaserJet II, including HP's blessing.

Hewlett-Packard® and QMS® have made it easy to give your LaserJet Series II® the desktop publishing power of the PostScript® page description language.

The new QMS JetScript™.

JetScript is the only Adobe PostScript controller upgrade authorized by HP and designed specifically for the LaserJet Series II. JetScript gives your printer the industry-standard page description language to accompany HP's PCL printer language. This expands your laser printing capabilities. Increases overall printer performance. Yet preserves HP functionality and warranties.

Do it yourself JetScript is easy to install. Just plug in two cards (one in your personal computer*, the other in your printer), connect a cable and install the software.

The result is a PostScript system with 35 resident Adobe typefaces, three megabytes of RAM, and QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) proprietary technology for superior performance. All for less than half the cost of a new PostScript laser printer.

New forms of expression The speed and power of JetScript combine to give your LaserJet Series II a form of expression that's found only with PostScript.

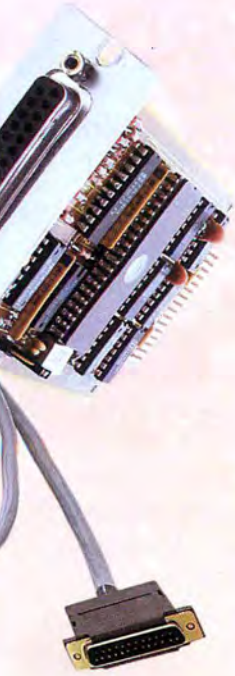
Simply, PostScript opens up the full range of possibilities for desktop publishing. You have complete control over the final look of the page, down to the last exacting detail. PostScript allows for an infinite number of font variations and sizes. That makes PostScript's limitless flexibility and power the perfect complement to your LaserJet Series II, giving you the high-quality output you require.

Impressive results People have come to expect impressive results from QMS—one of the first companies to bring the power of PostScript to laser printing, and now with more PostScript-based products than any other company.

You'll get the same results from the new JetScript. After all, it has HP's blessing.

Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. Call **1-800-523-2696** for the location of your nearest Laser Connection dealer.

**JetScript available for IBM PC-XT®, IBM PC-AT®, HP Vectra™ and compatible personal computers, or the IBM PS/2™ Model 30.*



LASER CONNECTION™

A QMS® Company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: HP, Hewlett-Packard. LaserJet Series II, HP Vectra of Hewlett-Packard. QMS, JetScript, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems. IBM PC-XT, IBM PC-AT and IBM PS/2 of International Business Machines Corp.

©1987 Laser Connection

Circle 103 on reader service card

tom add-ins from developers. A macro recorder aids in building quick macros, and you can call 27 of them with <Alt>-*key* sequences.

Quattro, which retails for $195, requires 384K of RAM. Borland Int'l, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066; 408/438-8400.

Buy Now, Pay for an Upgrade Later

Should you buy a new computer today or wait a few months until manufacturers drop prices and push memory and processor speeds to new plateaus? That's the perennial problem computer shoppers face, but one that AST Research hopes to alleviate by introducing two enhancement boards for classic PCs.

The **Xformer/286** and the **Fastboard/386** are intended to relieve the pressure of buying decisions by offering new buyers an upgrade path and current owners a way to extend the working lives of the 13 million PC, XT, and AT compatibles already installed.

AST's Xformer/286 is an $845 motherboard replacement that will turn your serviceable, if somewhat slow, IBM PC or XT compatible into an 80286-based machine for less than the price of an IBM AT. The Xformer/286 boosts processing speed from the XT's 4.77 MHz to 10 MHz with zero wait states, has 512K of RAM with room for up to 1MB on the system board, and will run OS/2.

The Xformer/286 includes four 8-bit and four 8/16-bit slots, which permit you to use AT-compatible expansion boards, graphics controllers, and disk controllers. You also can stick with the boards in your current system. Installation is straightforward. You need only remove current expansion boards and two screws, and, AST claims, the system board will slide out.

AST has introduced a still more powerful upgrade for owners of the more than 50,000 AST Premium/286 computers it has sold. Proprietary features in its Premium Fastboard/386 turn these AT compatibles into efficient 16-MHz 80386-based computers. Unlike other turbo boards, the Fastboard/386 doesn't need cabling to plug into the 80286 processor socket, because the Premium/286's proprietary Fastslots form a more direct link to the motherboard.

Fastslots cut installation time, speed up memory access, and heighten reliability. You still keep your 286 processor for running slower software or, perhaps, for future coprocessing tasks (just flip the external toggle switch on the board bracket). The board also has 64K of high-speed 45-nanosecond static cache RAM and supports both 80287 and 80387 coprocessors. The Premium Fastboard/386 ships with 1MB of 32-bit dynamic RAM for $1995. An additional piggyback daughterboard comes with 4MB for $1995 and can hold another 4MB. AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992; 714/863-1333.

Over the years the market has taken on the look and feel of Lotus's backyard, so Borland plays by the first rule of good spreadsheeting–complete 1-2-3 *file compatibility.*

The Linebacker Approach

Write once, read many (WORM) optical drives generally have been assigned to archival use rather than everyday work. But Micro Designs International has put together an optical drive system resembling an NFL linebacker–both big and fast–combining the speed and convenience of magnetic storage with the gargantuan capacity of optical drives.

Laserbank 800 can boast of disk access times comparable to Winchester drives (25ms to 65ms), precisely because its front end is a sub-25ms 40MB Winchester from Conner Peripherals. That's backed up by an 800MB 5¼-inch WORM disk cartridge, making it ideal for disk-intensive applications like

If the world had one computer communications standard you wouldn't need Crosstalk Mk.4

The fact is, today's bewildering variety of computers demands a program like this — an entirely new generation of communications software.

CROSSTALK® Mk.4 helps your PC perform up to 15 concurrent sessions with any combination of direct-connect, modem, coax, or X.PC devices. It facilitates communication with mainframes and minis through IRMA™ and Smart Alec.™ It works with most popular modems... emulates most popular terminals... and supports the most widely used file transfer protocols.

Its language, CASL,™ is designed specifically for communications and related applications. It allows an unprecedented degree of flexibility and automation for experts and novice operators alike.

Maybe all computers can't be identical. But now at least they can communicate. For more about CROSSTALK Mk.4, see your dealer or contact us.

CROSSTALK Mk.4

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS/1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway, Roswell, Georgia 30076/(800)241-6393

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. dca

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. / CASL, IRMA and Smart Alec are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
X.PC is a trademark of Tymshare, Inc.

Circle 271 on reader service card

computer-aided design (CAD) and data base management.

At $9995, Laserbank 800 is not the cheapest subsystem on the block. But it helps conserve your $150 optical storage cartridges, in part by using the Winchester as a buffer to reduce the number of writes to the WORM disk. MDI's proprietary software limits optical disk writes to new files and changed sectors of existing files while providing a transparent user interface for all storage devices.

Laserbank 800 supports standard DOS commands and off-the-shelf software applications. The Laserbank software asks only that you install the drive before each computing session with a Mount command and that you end the day with Unmount. The software also can handle logical devices larger than the DOS limit of 32MB.

Weighing 22 pounds, the Laserbank 800 connects to IBM PCs and compatibles via the Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) and supports PC Net, IBM Token-Ring, and Ethernet, but not Novell LANs. It requires an IBM classic PC or compatible with 384K of RAM and DOS version 3.00 or higher. Micro Design Int'l, 6985 University Blvd., Winter Park, FL 32792; 305/677-8333.

The Laserbank 800 tackles memory-intensive applications like data base management with the size and speed of an NFL linebacker.

Fancy Windows Dressing

As applications written specifically for *Microsoft Windows* begin to trickle in, we're getting a better view of the operating environment's power and flexibility.

One package that stretches the window metaphor to its limits is ***Designer,*** a full-color graphic arts and technical illustration program from longtime *Windows* developer Micrografx.

Designer is a tool for graphic artists, technical illustrators, professional draftspeople, and those who want to do two-dimensional CAD or desktop publishing. *Designer* brings graphics functions to the PC that were previously found only on a mini or mainframe, like quadratic spline curve-editing with a mouse. It also has CAD-like features such as polygonal pathing, which permits you to create irregularly shaped objects and then fill them with a color or pattern.

Like most high-end graphics applications, *Designer* is a high-resolution vector-oriented program, but it also lets you import bit-mapped images from scanners or graphics "paint" programs that can be saved individually or merged with others. By tracing these scanned images, you can construct complicated mechanical drawings, electrical schematics, and engineering specifications and then stretch, color, crop, or zoom them. Text and labels are edited within a text window using standard word processing formatting plus multiple fonts and point sizes.

Designer also maintains up to 64 overlays (say, for electrical and plumbing schematics in architectural drawings), and it will lock the layers to prevent accidental changes. You can mix up to 3.6 million colors on the on-screen palette, using either a hue, lightness, and shade approach or an RGB printing color wheel. *De-*

Disk Optimizer™. The original un-fragment software now has un-format. Un-believable!

It's still the safest, most effective way to put the zip back in hard disk performance.

For more than two years now, Disk Optimizer has helped PC users everywhere safely restore and maintain the smooth, slick, fast performance of their hard disks.

And now there's a new and improved Disk Optimizer that un-fragments files even more effectively. And includes enough additional disk management tools to make it one of the best software values anywhere.

So, who needs Disk Optimizer, anyway?

Simply everyone who owns a hard disk and relies on the speed and convenience it gives them.

That's because DOS is constantly slowing your hard disk down. It does it by breaking files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. And that makes everything slower – loading, sorting, retrieving, backing up – because your hard disk has to chase all around to read and write different pieces of your file.

Disk Optimizer restores the speed of your hard disk by putting files back together in one contiguous piece – where they belong.

Disk Optimizer is absolutely, positively "disaster proof."

It's sad but true. Some other un-fragmenting software could lose your data if something goes wrong in the process. Like a routine reading or writing error. Or even a power failure.

But have no fear with Disk Optimizer. Nothing will go wrong because nothing *can* go wrong. Even if you yank the plug from the wall in the middle of the program. It's because only Disk Optimizer copies each file, piece by piece, then checks the newly un-fragmented version for completeness. Only then does it go back and erase the fragmented version. Not power spikes, disk failures or DOS errors – not even earthquakes – can cause data loss. And only Disk Optimizer makes you that promise. So why trust your disk to anyone else?

It's like a precision tune-up for your disk.

In addition to un-fragmenting, Disk Optimizer also lets you quickly choose the optimum layout for your disk. So your most-used files have the fastest access. And program and other unchanging files can be permanently un-fragmented and set aside on their own area on the disk.

The simple menu makes it a snap.

Un-format – one of the powerful new reasons to buy Disk Optimizer

Oops! Make a simple mistake at the keyboard and you could wipe out your hard disk with a DOS Format command. But don't worry. "Un-format" will recover your entire disk, and all your data, in just moments. It's included with your new Disk Optimizer.

Plus, you get the new "Analyze" program with a graphical display that shows your disk's condition so you'll always know when it's time to optimize again. You also get "Sorts" for organizing directories for the best appearance and sequence. "Findfile" for searching out hard to find files. "Delfile" for locating and erasing unwanted files. "Lock" and "Unlock" for file security. And more.

You could spend hundreds on other utilities and still not get all the functionality packed into Disk Optimizer at no extra charge.

Use it once and you'll discover what nearly 200,000 users already know – $69.95 is a small price to pay for the speed, convenience and safety you get only with Disk Optimizer.

Look for the new Disk Optimizer at software dealers everywhere. Or order directly from SoftLogic Solutions by calling us toll-free.

Just a few of Disk Optimizer's rave reviews:

Selected PC Magazine's "Best Of The Best" utilities.
–June 1987

"I find Disk Optimizer excellent. Disk access, even at 4.77MHz, is much faster. And loading 100 Fontasy fonts now takes seconds."
–Elizabeth Joan Doyle, Indiana

"I feel this is essential software for anyone with a hard drive."
–D. Sorenson, Texaco, California

"Easy to install, use, and most importantly, it works!"
–Dan Neilsen, General Electric Information Systems, NY

Disk & Optimizer $69.95

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH)

Call 800-272-9900

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

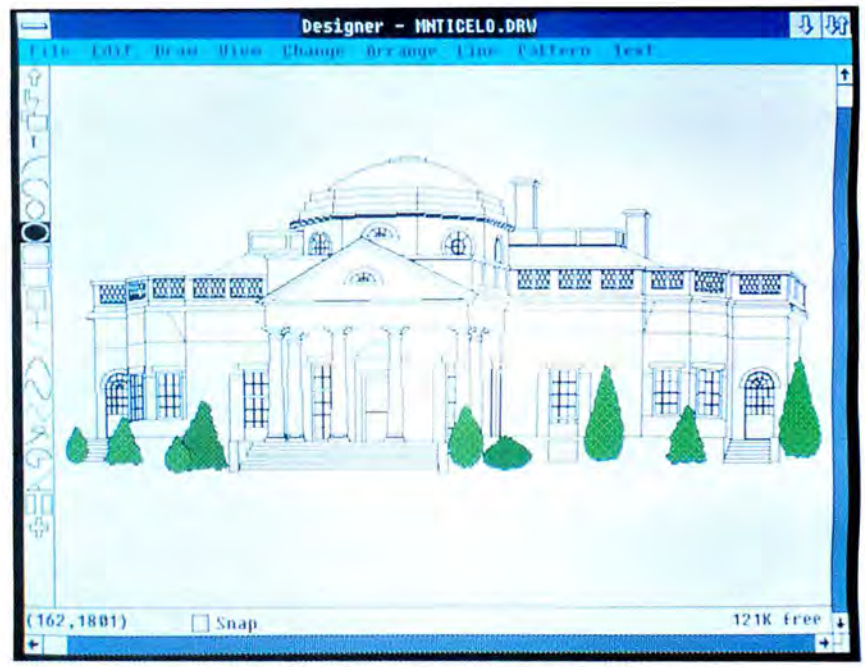
Circle 18 on reader service card

signer also can display up to 100 shades of gray.

Designer's toolbox contains 14 drawing primitives to assist the freehand artist, including parabolic curves, squares rectangles, circles, pies, and ellipses. *Designer* lines can be set to a thousandth of a millimeter and will increase proportionately when the screen is zoomed. The program has 5 line styles and 15 end-of-line styles, including arrow, box, and circle end.

With *Designer,* you can produce drawings as large as 160 square inches and subdivide them into grids to be output a page at a time. The program ships with the *AutoCAD* translation utility *Windows Convert* and a collection of 300 business and art symbols in the *General Clip Art Library.* You also can create your own symbol libraries.

Designer, which retails for $695, requires an IBM AT or compatible with 640K of RAM. A hard disk, a mouse, and an EGA are recommended. *In-a-Vision* users can upgrade for $99. Micrografx, Inc., 1820 N. Greenville Ave., Richardson, TX 75081; 214/234-1769.



Designer stretches the Windows metaphor to the limit, offering quality help to graphic artists and illustrators.

GOfer It

You're writing a letter, a report, a proposal. Suddenly you recall that several references to your topic are languishing somewhere on your 40MB hard disk. But with hundreds of files to investigate, how much chance do you have of finding the passages you want this year? Microlytics suggests you send your ***GOfer,*** which makes quick text-string searches across a hard disk of any size.

The memory-resident helpmate leaps into action at your <Alt>-G command, combing multiple directories for occurrences of up to eight 20-character text strings. *GOfer* goes for it without prior indexing and will search across incompatible file formats on an AT compatible at a pace of about 1MB per minute. It then arrays the sought-after references on the screen for viewing or sends them to a file or printer.

You can send *GOfer* on its way using Boolean AND/OR/NOT statements as well as its own unique qualifier, *nearby.* The last condition narrows a search by requiring that two or more of the parameters be within a certain number of lines of one another. *GOfer* relies on a "fuzzy logic" algorithm to find similar as well as precise spellings.

For all its ability, *GOfer* has a diminutive appetite, requiring no hard disk space for an index and only 79K of RAM when stripped down to its core functions (106K if it's not). If memory really is a problem, load and unload it as you would any other application.

GOfer's added attractions include delete, copy, rename, compress, and decompress functions. The compression algorithm reduces an ASCII file by half and a *WordStar* file by 20 to 30 percent; it automatically decompresses files when you find them.

GOfer has context-sensitive help and is entirely menu-driven with on-screen user key prompts, so there is no need to read the manual to get going. Compatible with all popular word processors and many data bases, the program freely imports and exports text.

The biggest surprise with this $79.95 pop-up is the number of

When you need to move quickly among programs and files, Software Carousel™ carries the load for you.

Why get dragged down by that old PC technology?

Despite the sophistication of today's PCs, there's one thing they still don't do. And that's work the way people work. Jumping from one task to another—from budgets to memos to phone calls and back. Consolidating, cross-referencing, copying and combining.

So every time you need to change programs—or just look at another file—it's the same old, tiresome routine—saving, exiting, loading, retrieving. Not very convenient. Not very human.

But now you have a choice. Either wait for the "next generation" of PC software. Or use Software Carousel, and get the speed and convenience you need today, with the software you already own.

Here's how to make Software Carousel work for you.

Software Carousel is the amazingly easy way to switch almost instantly from WordPerfect to 1-2-3 to dBASE to DOS to whatever else you want. Or go from one file to another in the same program. All without saving or retrieving—or wasting a precious moment of your time. Or your computer's memory.

Software Carousel works by creating a number of independent software slots to load your programs into. You get up to ten of these software slots, so you can load up to ten programs.

Need to crunch numbers? Hit a key and there's your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet and it's just like you left it. It's like all your programs are "pop-ups," just a hotkey away.

Or load the same program into three different slots, each with a different file. Now go from one to another in a tenth the time it would take any other way. And with the wonderful feeling that, suddenly, your computer is working right along with you, not against you.

Here's the best part of all.

You may have heard about some other "environment" programs out there that claim to do something similar to Software Carousel. But there are several important differences.

First, they make you split your memory up among the programs you want to use. Software Carousel lets you use all available memory in each and every program, each and every file. It even supports expanded and extended memory.

Other environment programs work with only some software. Software Carousel works with everything. Period. It even resolves conflicts among memory resident programs.

Other software creates a memory intensive working environment that's complex, unfamiliar, with cramped little windows and strange commands. Software Carousel takes minutes to set-up exactly the way you want it. All your software looks and acts exactly as it always did, so you can concentrate on your job, instead of high technology.

It's so downright useful, even IBM® recommends it.

Even as you read this page, there are tens of thousands of Software Carousel users out there zipping through their work without laborious and repetitive commands. And without the usual 640K limit imposed by DOS. In fact, even IBM recommends Software Carousel for use with their most popular mainframe-to-PC communications package.

We think you'll agree, that with this kind of speed, convenience, and next-generation performance, $59.95 is a small price to pay.

Look for Software Carousel at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling us toll-free. If, after thirty days, you're not satisfied that Software Carousel is the right way to get old PC technology off your back, we'll gladly arrange for a refund of your purchase price.

Here's what people are saying about Software Carousel:

"Can't believe how well it works. Who needs 80386?"
–Ralph Evans, Attorney, Fullerton, CA

"Unlike other attempts (e.g. MS Windows, DesqView) yours works, is not fragile and does not intrude its "personality" on everything that we do."
–Colin Ralph, Ralph & Panzer, Inc., Seattle, WA

"Fantastic program. Great book. Saves me an hour a day! Thanks."
–Larry Pearsal, Rolling Hills Covenant Church, Rolling Hills Estates, CA

"Solved all my problems with resident software."
–Walter Affouritt, West Islip, NY

9148

Software Carousel $79.95

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
(603)-627-9900 in NH

Call 800-272-9900

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 261 on reader service card

chestnuts you'll find lingering, all but forgotten, on your hard disk. Microlytics, Inc., 300 Main St., East Rochester, NY 14445; 716/248-9150.

Have It Your Way

Self-serve salad bars, build your own hamburgers—Americans like to make their own menu selections and configure their own computers. So Epson America brings freedom of choice to laptops as well. Known for giving plenty of cluck for the buck, Epson is offering a modular laptop that lets you choose processor speed, screen type, and disk configuration as well as add expansion boards.

The **Equity LT** is a 12-pound laptop based on the 80286-like NEC V30, running at user-selectable speeds of 4.77 MHz and 10 MHz. The standard configuration includes 640K of RAM on the system board, an 85-key keyboard with a separate numeric key/cursor pad, a parallel port, and a serial port. The laptop also offers two proprietary expansion slots for a 1200-bps Epson modem and other future boards and an interface for an external 5¼-inch floppy drive. It ships with an AC adapter and a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery pack, providing up to 7 hours of uninterrupted use, depending on screen and storage configurations.

The base system is priced at $1895 and comes with two 3½-inch floppy drives. Another model with a single floppy drive and a 78ms, 20MB hard disk sells for $2995.

Choose your own display—either a $500 backlit LCD for the lowest of lighting conditions or a $300 Supertwist LCD that is reflective and consumes 35 percent less power. The backlit LCD has a $99 electroluminescent element with a 500-hour life; when it burns out you replace it rather than the entire screen. The Equity LT also can connect with an RGB color display.

To help with those laptop-to-desktop transfers, Equity LT will be bundled with *Lap-Link*, Traveling Software's hardware/software file transfer utility. Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; 800/421-5426.

Soft LANning

Take local area network (LAN) system security, protection from the rigors of DOS, and a full line of desktop accessories—put them all together—and you have ***Command Performance,*** a LAN management program and menu builder from Spectre Software.

The heart of *Command Performance* is a menu and desktop-accessory builder for local area network members. It enables the LAN administrator to build each user a custom menu that facilitates toggling between applications and also shields users from the obtuseness of DOS. The package supports up to 200 users per network server.

Each network member receives a calendar, appointment scheduler and to-do list, telephone directory with auto-dialer, notepad, calculator, and action-item list for long-range projects. Each user can send E-mail to others on the network and schedule meetings on the appointment calendars of LAN peers as appropriate.

Like any roadway, a LAN needs traffic signs to control the flow. *Command Performance* provides different levels of access to files, programs, and its 30 DOS commands—all regulated by the LAN administrator. DOS and program usage logs let the administrator track exactly how much individual applications get used and provide an audit trail of file and program use to preserve security and licensing agreements.

The heart of Command Performance *is a menu and desktop-accessory builder for local area network members.*

For $495, *Command Performance* comes with one manual for the LAN administrator and six user manuals. Additional manuals are $5 each. The program uses 100K of memory on each user's machine and 400K on the file server. *Command Performance* is not memory resident. It works with IBM Token-Ring, PC Network, MS-Net-compatible nets, Ethernet, and Novell nets. Spectre Software, P.O. Box 4211, Greensboro, NC 27404; 800/426-7305; 919/272-9984.

The fastest way your PC can get you out of this mess.

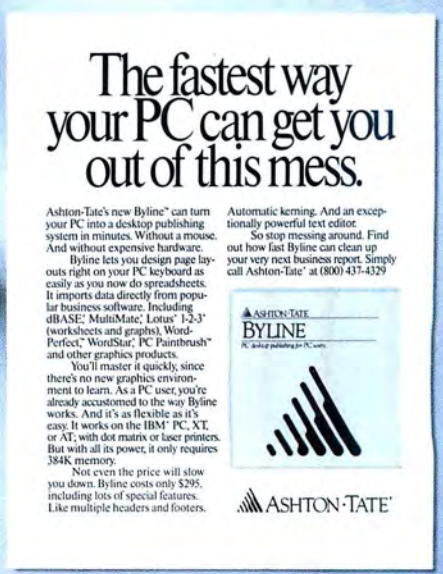
Ashton-Tate's new Byline™ can turn your PC into a desktop publishing system in minutes. Without a mouse. And without expensive hardware.

Byline lets you design page layouts right on your PC keyboard as easily as you now do spreadsheets. It imports data directly from popular business software. Including dBASE®, MultiMate®, Lotus® 1-2-3® (worksheets and graphs), WordPerfect™, Wordstar®, PC Paintbrush™ and other graphics products.

You'll master it quickly, since there's no new graphics environment to learn. As a PC user, you're already accustomed to the way Byline works. And it's as flexible as it's easy. It works on the IBM® PC, XT or AT; with dot matrix or laser printers. But with all its power, it only requires 384K memory.

Not even the price will slow you down. Byline costs only $295, including lots of special features. Like multiple headers and footers. Automatic kerning. And an exceptionally powerful text editor.

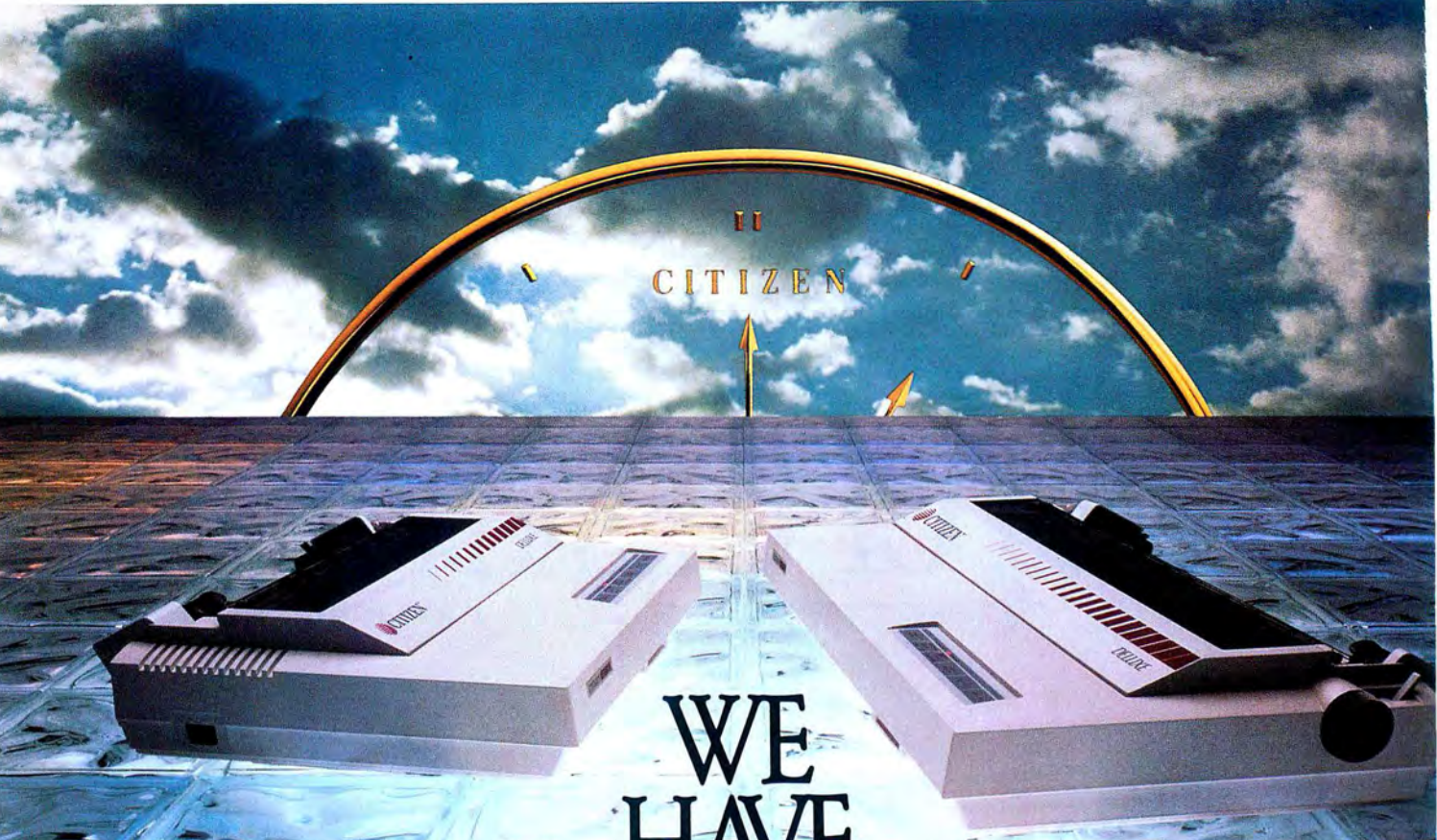
So stop messing around. Find out how fast Byline can clean up your very next business report. Simply call Ashton-Tate® at (800)437-4329, Ext. 2611.



ASHTON-TATE®

*In Colorado, call (303) 799-4900, Ext. 2611. Trademarks/owner: Byline, dBASE, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation; MultiMate/MultiMate International Corporation, an Ashton-Tate company; Lotus, 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corp.; WordPerfect/WordPerfect Corp.; WordStar/MicroPro International Corp.; PC Paintbrush/ZSoft; IBM, PC/XT, Personal Computer AT/International Business Machines Corp. © 1987 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 16 on reader service card



WE HAVE MET THE COMPETITION. AND IT IS US.

Some nine-wire dot matrix printers hide from the competition. Not the new Citizen™ MSP-50.

With the ability to handle all types of paper, top or bottom feed, and a convertible push or pull tractor, it figured it was the best. However, another printer had designs on the title.

So the MSP-50 relied on its high speed, up to 300 cps, to crush the competition. But it wasn't enough. Feature by feature these two contenders battled. Quiet mode. 240 dpi graphics. Color capability. Choice of fonts. Front panel feature controls. Even compatibility with most major software. They were equal. Finally, the MSP-50 put its 80-column print width on the line. Unfortunately, the other machine offered 136.

What was the other machine? The new Citizen MSP-55. Which just goes to prove that if you want to be considered one of the best, you have to be a Citizen in good standing.

For more information call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

©1987 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.

CITIZEN™
Printers that run like clockwork.

Circle 157 on reader service card

Briefly Noted

IDEAmax/MC, IDEA Supermax/MC, IDEA Supermax 30, IDEA Supermax/EMS

IDEAssociates has introduced a line of memory and multifunction boards with expanded memory for both IBM PS/2 models and classic PCs. For the Micro Channel Architecture-equipped PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80, IDEAssociates offers the **IDEAmax/MC** and **IDEA Supermax/MC** boards, expandable to 12MB and 8MB of memory, respectively. Both boards support up to 8MB of Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) memory; the remaining 4MB in the IDEAmax/MC are available as extended memory for use in disk caching or to create virtual disks. The IDEA Supermax/MC also includes a serial and a parallel port.

IDEAssociates also markets the **IDEA Supermax 30** for IBM PCs, XTs, compatibles, and the PS/2 Model 30; and the **IDEA Supermax/EMS** for IBM ATs and compatibles. Both boards are equipped with two serial ports and a parallel port and support up to 8MB of expanded memory. The IDEA Supermax/EMS can take up to 16MB of memory, including up to 14MB of extended memory.

All the boards come with 512K of memory and software that supports print spooling and the creation of RAM disks. All four use single in-line memory modules and surface-mount technology to save space and permit expansion in increments of either 256K or 1MB. Base prices are $495 for the IDEAmax/MC, $645 for the IDEA Supermax/MC, $635 for the IDEA Supermax 30, and $545 for the IDEA Supermax/EMS. IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Rd., Billerica, MA 01821; 617/663-6878.

Silverado

Computer Associates' data base add-in for *SuperCalc 4* and *1-2-3* combines full relational search capability with quick ad hoc reporting and data analysis. Designed to be a powerful but easy-to-use personal tool, ***Silverado*** operates as a window within a worksheet and uses familiar spreadsheet commands. You can generate sophisticated reports on sales results or financial trends using the column and row totals of your worksheet, or create things as simple as mailing labels.

Silverado adds 60 formulas to the spreadsheet repertoire and offers several ways to look at data, including the standard spreadsheet view, a record-by-record report view, or a cross-tab view that breaks down worksheet data by range or category. You can link several data bases or create a quick data base outline with different levels showing varying degrees of detail for better visualization.

Compatible with *1-2-3* release 2.0 or later, *Silverado* can read .WK1 and .PRN files, but not .WKS. It also reads *dBASE III* files. *Silverado* uses overlays and takes advantage of its host's graphing, screen-writing, and other services so that only 110K of its 275K worth of code must be memory resident at any one time. It costs $149 and requires 512K of memory. Computer Associates International, Inc., 2195 Fortune Dr., San Jose, CA 95131-1820; 408/432-1727.

Compaq Video Graphics Controller Board, Video Graphics Monitors

Compaq Computer has unveiled its own VGA-compatible controller board and monitors for its Deskpro and Portable lines. Compaq claims its **Video Graphics**

Controller Board can run software 50 percent faster than IBM's PS/2 VGA, due to its 16-bit data transfer, improved bus arbitration, and display memory buffering. It also has the capability to support higher graphics resolutions when they become available.

When used with this controller, both the **Compaq Video Graphics Color Monitor** and **Compaq Video Graphics Monochrome Monitor** display 640-by-480 graphics and 720-by-400 text resolution. The color monitor's 14-inch (diagonal) screen can display up to 256 colors on screen simultaneously, while the 12-inch white phosphor monochrome monitor offers 64 shades of gray. Both analog monitors include noninterlaced scanning to reduce flicker, an antiglare screen, a diagnostic self-test, a tilt-and-swivel base, an internal power supply, and brightness and contrast controls.

The Compaq Video Graphics Controller Board, the Compaq Video Graphics Color Monitor, and the Compaq Video Graphics Monochrome Monitor retail for $599, $699, and $255, respectively. Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 FM 149, Houston, TX 77070.

The Compaq Video Graphics Color Monitor displays up to 256 colors simultaneously and has an antiglare screen.

WH 5900

Copal U.S.A., manufacturer of 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers, has rounded out its offerings with an 18-pin wide-carriage printer, the **WH 5900.** In addition to its 240-cps draft mode, the WH 5900 offers letter quality printing at 120 cps, about twice the speed of the IBM Proprinter XL. The printer has a convenient front feed for cut sheets and envelopes and an intelligent front panel that lets you reprogram basic functions. You can choose 10-, 12-, and 17-cpi pitch, as well as double-wide and double-height printing. Plug-in font accessories with Courier, Italic, or Gothic typeface families are available.

The WH 5900 comes equipped with Epson FX and IBM Proprinter XL emulation and accommodates the graphics drivers in software written for 9-pin printers. Accessories include a single-bin, automatic cut-sheet feeder and a 64K buffer. The device ships with an 8K buffer and has a mean time between failures of 120,000 double-spaced pages. The printer retails for $795. Copal U.S.A., 2291 205th St. #105, Torrance, CA 90501; 213/618-0225.

Dac-Easy Light

Dac-Easy Light provides multilevel, double-entry accounting for individuals and sole proprietorships. A two-in-one product, *Dac-Easy Light* writes checks, prepares invoices and statements, sets up budgets, and prints financial statements for small businesses. The same interface is used in the Home Setup mode, in which you can manage most aspects of your personal finances: print checks, reconcile bank statements, automatically pay recurring bills, track expenses, and create budgets. *Dac-Easy Light* retails for $69.95 and requires DOS version 2.00 or later and 256K of RAM. Dac Software, Inc., 4801 Spring Valley Rd., Bldg. 110B, Dallas, TX 75244; 214/458-0038.

IF YOU DECIDE NOT TO SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOK I'D LIKE TO KNOW WHY!

This FREE 48-page savings guide can save you hundreds (even thousands) of dollars in office supplies each year... plus help you get better quality and service in the process. It can save you so much that, frankly, I don't understand why anyone who is responsible for office supply purchases wouldn't take 60 seconds to send for it.

Perhaps you think this offer, which also includes a FREE 6-month subscription to our microcomputer product sale book, has to have some catch. But there is no catch...I guarantee it. If there's another reason you're not sending for this FREE offer, please drop me a note as to why.

Jack Miller
President, Quill Corporation

Use this card to send for your FREE Buying Guide and to order 3M disks

☐ **YES, send my FREE booklet** *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies"* along with my first FREE Microcomputer Product Sale Book. I understand there is absolutely no cost or obligation.

Also send me _____ box(es) of 3M 5¼" diskettes (#494-S-30234-6) for the low price of just $9.60 per box and bill me later. I understand that if I am not 100% satisfied, I may return the diskettes within 90 days for full credit or refund. UPS shipping charges will be added to the total. Sale ends 3/15/88.

Please print clearly and provide us with your street address (not a post office box).

Name of Business _____

Your Name _____

Street Address _____ Suite _____

City, State, Zip _____

Business Phone (_____) _____ **PW8494-IP**

Fill out the above information, detach and mail back to us today!

QUILL® ...AMERICA'S SOURCE FOR THE BEST VALUES IN OFFICE PRODUCTS

PLACE
14¢
STAMP
HERE

Quill Corporation
P. O. Box 4700
100 South Schelter Road
Lincolnshire, Illinois 60197-4700

FREE

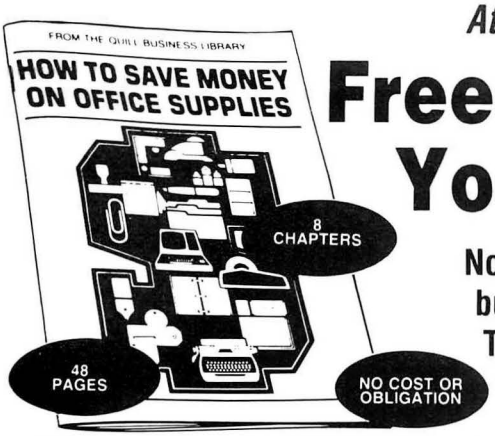
No cost or obligation!

- 48-page savings guide on how to get the best values on office products

Plus 6-month subscription to our microcomputer product sale book.

Just return this card or for fastest service call

1-312-634-4800



Attention computer and office supply buyers...

Free Buying Guide Helps You Save Big Money!

Now you can pocket important cash savings when buying computer supplies and office equipment. This new, eye-opening guide to supply sources and buying techniques will show you how.

The more you know about the computer supply and office products industry—the better and smarter you can buy. And buying smarter can save you hundreds (even thousands) of dollars a year.

This amazingly frank new booklet, *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies,"* gives every office supply buyer valuable insights and facts and will help you get the best values when you buy anything from floppy disks to software.

Wouldn't you like to know what types of suppliers make the most sense for *your* company? How to get the best prices without sacrificing quality and fast service? When to ask for special quotes? What to look for when buying certain products?

This information-packed booklet was written by our team of office supply experts. It includes helpful features on:

- ☐ How to get the best buys and avoid surprises on your invoice.
- ☐ How to avoid wasting money on "unused quality."
- ☐ Why some "discounts" don't always mean lower costs for you.
- ☐ How to use your microcomputer more efficiently.
- ☐ Plus much, much more.

This booklet isn't about Quill. Neither the company nor its policies or practices are even mentioned. Its only purpose is to help make you a better, more informed buyer. And that means you'll learn money-saving tips and techniques, whether you add suppliers, change suppliers, or continue using your present sources.

To be really useful to you, a booklet like this could only be developed by experts in the computer supply and office products field who weren't afraid to step on a few toes. Quill fills the bill on both counts.

We've been serving office supply buyers nationwide for more than 30 years...in all sizes of offices...in all kinds of businesses. We've become the nation's largest independent office products distributor by constantly challenging industry traditions, finding ways to cut waste, and selling for less.

So if you're really serious about saving money on your office and computer supplies, call 1-312-634-4800 or send for your free booklet today!

HERE'S JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF THE SAVINGS...3M 5¼" DISKETTES!

America's most popular brand diskettes now on sale at Quill. Double-sided, double-density 5¼" disks have soft sector and 40 tracks for IBM PC's and all PC-compatibles. Guaranteed to be 100% error-free. Reinforced hub ring for long life and true tracking of media. Buy now and save. Sale ends 3/15/88.

494-S-30234-6 .....Quill Sale Price, Per Box **$9.60**

SAVE 55%

List $2.15

QUILL SALE low as **96¢** per disk

BONUS OFFER!
FREE 6-month subscription to our microcomputer product sale book

Along with your FREE "How To" booklet, we'll also include our current Quill Microcomputer and Word Processing Products *bi-monthly sale book*. Plus, in the months ahead, you'll receive two more issues FREE. You'll find the most popular computer supplies at industry-leading discount prices, plus hundreds of items at special monthly SALE prices. Start saving on all your microcomputer and word processing products right now. Simply return this coupon or call us at

1-312-634-4800

QUILL® **America's Source for the Best Values in Office Products**

SEND THIS COUPON TODAY!

Mail to: **Quill Corporation • P. O. Box 4700**
100 S. Schelter Rd. • Lincolnshire, IL 60197-4700

☐ **YES, send my FREE** *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies"* Savings Guide along with my first FREE Quill Microcomputer and Word Processing Products bi-monthly sale book.

Also send me _____ box(es) of 3M 5¼" diskettes (#494-S-30234-6) for the low sale price of just $9.60 per box and bill me later. I understand that if I am not 100% satisfied, I may return the diskettes within 90 days for full credit or refund. UPS shipping charges will be added to the total. Sale ends 3/15/88.

Please print clearly and provide us with your street address (not a post office box).

Business Name _____

Your Name _____

Street Address _____ Suite _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____ ■ PW8494-IP

NOW THERE'S AN EASIER WAY TO CATCH UP ON YOUR PAPER WORK.

If keeping up has you falling behind, try CompuServe's exclusive Executive News Service—an electronic clipping service that puts the power and scope of the world's most respected news sources at your fingertips.

The Executive News Service can provide you with all types of important information. Keep an eye on financial and economic situations. Follow national and international market fluctuations, economic conditions, and the business, political or economic events that affect specific companies.

Keep informed of specialized areas of technology or the expanding health care industry. Stay on top of the upcoming elections. Or follow your favorite sports team on and off the field. Travel with the Olympics from Calgary and Seoul.

A single keystroke can give you The Associated Press news wire, Reuters Financial Report, McGraw-Hill News, *The Washington Post* and OTC NewsAlert. When you need the most current news, it's there.

CompuServe's Executive News Service does all the work for you. Just enter the words and phrases that define your interests. Executive News Service screens the sources around the clock, then electronically files the stories for you to read at your convenience.

CompuServe's standard usage rate is the same any time of day. So you can go online as inexpensively during the day as you can at night.

CompuServe delivers it all, plus a variety of other information, entertainment and communications options. You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem. To buy a Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802.

An H&R Block Company

Circle 28 on reader service card

Update

Fastback Plus

Fastback Plus, a new version of Fifth Generation's hard disk backup software, is faster and needs only half as many floppies as *Fastback* to back up your disk. Fifth Generation claims that in as little as 3 minutes, *Fastback Plus* can back up a 10MB hard disk on 2MB to 5MB worth of floppies, depending on the type of data. For $189 you get a program with a simplified "pop-down" help menu that can be customized for beginning, experienced, and advanced users. The program also now features a keystroke macro recorder, so that you can completely automate your backup sessions. The *Fastback Plus* visual directory will show you all files on any hard disk and let you point to and select the files, directories, and subdirectories for backup. Selections can be made by name, extension, wild card, or date range, or you can back up only those files that have been changed. *Fastback Plus* reads *Fastback* files and provides for backup between any two logical devices, such as tape cartridges and external hard disks. Registered *Fastback* users can get *Fastback Plus* for $45. Fifth Generation Systems, 2691 Richter Ave. #107, Irvine, CA 92714; 714/553-0111.

Direc-Link

Micro-Z has upgraded its ***Direc-Link*** file transfer system to speed up the file copying between IBM-compatible computers over either serial or parallel ports. Version 2 of *Direc-Link* comes with updated file-transfer software for $59.50 and a choice of cabling. You can select either a 5-foot serial cable with a 25-pin adapter and two 9-pin adapters for $32.50, or, for $45, a cable with parallel adapter added. *Direc-Link* presents a tree-like menu showing up to 92 files per screen for easy scrolling, tagging, and transfer of highlighted files. Version 2 lets you toggle between views of each computer's screen and control the transfer process from either keyboard. You can search by a variety of parameters–including by last update–and use wild cards during transfers. You also can create, rename, or delete subdirectories just by pointing and entering a name. *Direc-Link* accomplishes serial transfers at 115,200 bps and is 20 to 30 percent faster during parallel transfers. Micro-Z Company, 4 Santa Bella Rd., Rolling Hills, CA 90274; 213/377-1640.

Fifth Generation's Fastback Plus needs half the floppies and half the time of previous versions to back up a 10MB hard disk.

Quicken

Writing checks and reconciling bank statements are tasks that may seem better suited to a pocket calculator than a computer, but the latest version of Intuit Software's ***Quicken*** renders these personal and small business chores almost automatic. *Quicken* version 2 is a small, slick memory-resident program that you can use simply by following its few straightforward menus. Filling in the blanks of *Quicken*'s on-screen checks automatically creates a permanent record that simplifies the reconciliation of your bank statement. *Quicken* version 2

prints not only your checks but also the following reports: income and payroll tax, budget by category, accounts payable and receivable, cash flow, and profit and loss statements appropriate for either individuals or small businesses. For recurring checks, only the dollar amount need be changed; the program automatically fills in the script equivalent and the payee. The bill-minder feature of the memory-resident program automatically tracks bills and gives you an on-screen reminder when it's time to pay. *Quicken* sells for $49.95; current users can upgrade for $25. Intuit Software, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301; 415/322-0573.

MultiMate Advantage II LAN

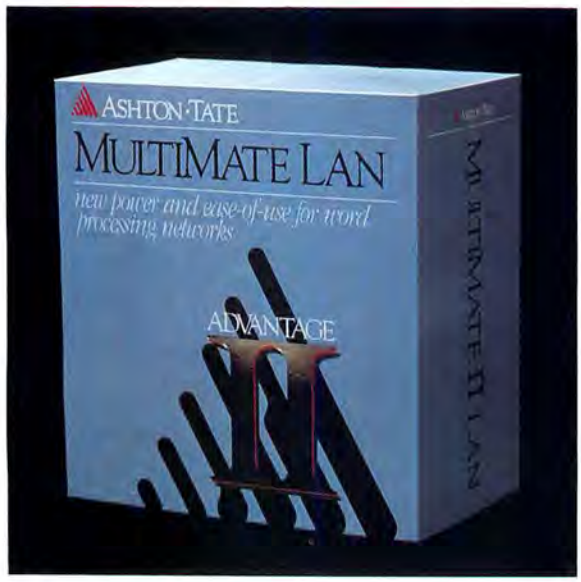
Ashton-Tate has created a LAN version of its *MultiMate Advantage II* word processor. ***MultiMate Advantage II LAN*** offers all the features of the stand-alone product as well as LAN features such as file locking, document sharing, and individual customization of system defaults. You can also generate personalized form letters by merging data from *dBASE* records. *MultiMate Advantage II LAN* requires 350K of RAM and operates on IBM PC NET and Token-Ring LANs, Novell *Netware,* 3COM 3+, and other networks that are 100 percent compatible with DOS 3.10. The $1495 *MultiMate Advantage II LAN* Pack includes one file server program plus five workstation modules. Additional modules are $150 each. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319; 213/329-8000.

PC Paintbrush Plus and Publisher's Paintbrush

ZSoft Corporation has launched versions 1.5 of both its ***PC Paintbrush Plus*** and its ***Publisher's Paintbrush*** programs, which accept gray-scale input from scanners and reproduce up to 256 shades. Both programs support EGA boards and a wider range of printers, plotters, monitors, and display adapters than did previous versions. They also double their previous printing speeds. *PC Paintbrush Plus* costs $149; an upgrade is $40. *Publisher's Paintbrush* sells for $285, or $55 for an upgrade. ZSoft Corp., 450 Franklin Rd. #100, Marietta, GA 30067; 404/428-0008.

Bookmark

A "do not disturb" feature in ***Bookmark*** version 1.2 makes the automatic keystroke recorder wait until you pause in your work before writing your keystrokes to disk. *Bookmark* is intended to save your work as you go along to prevent data loss due to a power failure, frozen keyboard, or accidental power down. A designated restore key enables you to resume where you left off when your system powers up again. Other new features include a quick-install option in which common defaults are preselected unless you change them, and an audible indication at the end of each *Bookmark* save. The program is no longer copy protected and is now available in 3½-inch format. It retails for $99.95. Intellisoft Int'l, 70 Digital Dr., Novato, CA 94948; 415/883-1188.



The MultiMate Advantage II LAN retains all the features of Ashton-Tate's stand-alone word processor but adds LAN capabilities.

Follow the Dac-Easy Road to Success

$99.95

The Industry's Number One Award Winning Accounting System.

Recognized as a leader in accounting software, Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 offers ease of installation plus a full-featured advanced design. This, combined with high performance and a terrific value makes Dac-Easy Accounting the ideal choice for your company's success. And it's the reason why Dac-Easy has been chosen again and again for numerous awards by the industry's toughest critics. In fact, Dac-Easy Accounting has won more awards than any other accounting system!

"Dac-Easy Accounting staged an astounding coup in the accounting category... of the World Class Awards ... relegating last year's winner to the bottom of the pile."
PC WORLD

1987 EDITOR'S CHOICE

"The nation's top-selling accounting program. A flexible, inexpensive package with many unexpected features; surpasses the original version in look, organization, and ease of use. Dac-Easy Accounting continues to have a lineup of extras you'd expect to find in only expensive, high-end programs."
PC MAGAZINE

"As slick as any on the market, Dac 2.0 ... features context-sensitive help, user-defined colors, unambiguous error messages, protection against out-of-balance entries, pop-up windows, well-conceived menus and intelligent function-key assignments. Dac 2.0 ... is simply superb."
PC WEEK

Dac-Easy Accounting is perfect for small to medium-sized businesses that need accurate information fast. That means better business decisions for you. With its General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Purchase Order, Inventory, Billing and Forecasting modules completely integrated, you can rest assured that once data is entered it is automatically posted to all other modules. A great timesaver! Dac-Easy Accounting provides a sample Chart of Accounts which most businesses can use with little or no modification. It's multi-company, multi-departmental and provides over 700 management reports. Records three-year history. Makes billing fast and simple for service or inventory based financial analysis. Includes on-line and batch processing. And much more. Plus, 10 minutes of free start-up support is available within the first 60 days of purchase.

The Number One Choice of Nearly 1/2 Million Small Businesses. Dac-Easy Products.

Hundreds of thousands of smart business people use the Dac-Easy Series product line to run their companies more efficiently. Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0, whether stand-alone or integrated with Dac-Easy Accounting, provides automatic payroll processing, automatic tax calculations, W-2 printing, departmentalization and full management reporting. Dac-Easy Accounting and Payroll Tutors include primer, helpful illustrations, report examples and everyday applications.

And don't forget to ask about Dac-Easy Word II and Dac-Easy Base. Great values for professional word processing and relational database tasks.

Act now and you'll see how the Road to Success with Dac-Easy is truly Easy!

To Order DAC-EASY ACCOUNTING by Mail, Send $99.95 plus $7.50 shipping and handling to:
(Texas residents add sales tax)

dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd.
Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, Texas 75244

Insilco

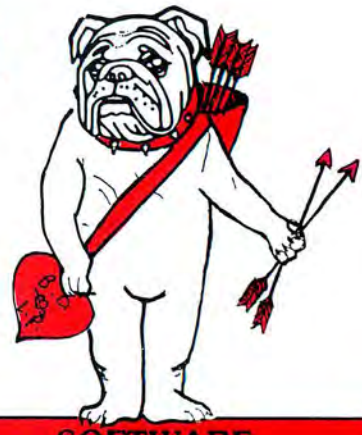
30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges).
Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatibles, 2 disk drive, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.- or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory. Trademarks: IBM, PC-DOS, MS-MOS. Dac-Easy trademark of Dac Software, Dallas, TX 75244. 5-1/4" & 3-1/2" disks available.

CODE #202

See Your Local Retailer or To Order Direct
Call 1-800-992-7779
In Texas 214/458-0038 or in Canada 1-800-387-9674

Circle 245 on reader service card

Bulldog loves low prices!



PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	$189
FX 86E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ	299
FX 286E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ	439
LQ 800 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	429
LQ 850	479
LQ 1050	659
LQ 2500 324 CPS, 108 NLQ	849
EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ	399
EX 1000	469

OKIDATA

182 120 CPS	229
192 Plus 200 CPS	305
193 Plus 200 CPS	439
292 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	439
293 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	575
294 Plus 400 CPS	809
393 0450 CPS	925
Laser Line 6	1450

TOSHIBA

321 SL 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	499
351 II 300 CPS, 100 NLQ	859
341SL 180 CPS, 72 NLQ	659
351 Color 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	1025

NEC

2200	359
P6/P7	435/619
P5XL/P9XL	850/1030
3550/8850	725/1020

PANASONIC

1080i Model II	185
1091 Model II	199
1092	309
1592	405
1595	439

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1795

DICONIX 150	325
OTC 850 CPS	1875

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	279
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	299
Seagate 20 mb for AT ST4026	450
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	489
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	399
IOMEGA BERNOULLI	
10 mb w/card	1039
10 + 10 w/card	1450
20 + 20 w/card	1925
BERNOULLI PLUS	3450
SYSGEN Durapack single	925
dual external/internal	1695/1395
Mountain 20 mb drive card	489
Western Digi. 30 mb drive card	589
Western Digi. 20 mb drive card	549
Plus Hard Card 40	799
Plus Hard Card 20	539
Priam 60 mb AT	819
Priam 43 mb AT	685

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 int.	89/179
Everex 2400 external	249
Hayes 1200/2400	279/419
Migent Pocket Modem	169
US Robotics 2400 direct internal	169
Ventel Half Card 1200 w/Crosstalk	259
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	359
Ventel 1200 Plus	239
Ventel 2400 Plus	359

MONITORS

AMDEK

410	$145
Color 722	435
Color 600T	349

PRINCETON

MAX12	149
HX12	419
HX12E	459
HX19	415
Ultrasync	519

IBM

Mono 850	$199
Color Display 8512	449
Color Display 8513	515
Color 8514	1150
NEC Multisync II	549
NEC Multisync Plus	849
Magnavox RGB80	259

SOFTWARE

Chartmaster	$209
Clipper	379
Corefast	99
Crosstalk XVI	99
D Base III	389
DBXL	89
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective	379
Fastback	89
Foxbase +	199
Freelance Plus	329
Framework II	349
IBM Display Write IV	289
Lotus	309
Lotus Hal	109
Managing Your Money 3.0	125
Microsoft Word 4.0	229
Microsoft Excel	329
Microsoft Works	129
Multimate Advantage II	269
Multiplan	119
Office Publisher	589
Office Writer 5.0	259
Paradox	399
PFS Prof Write	119
PFS Prof File	145
PFS 1st Choice	99
R Base System V 1.1	419
Revelation	575
Super Calc IV 1.0	269
Symphony 1.2	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing	499
Volkswriter III	149
Word Perfect 4.2	199
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	239
Wordstar Pro 4.0	219

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. internal	$550
external	635
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal	799
external	929
Achives 40 mb internal	359
Sysgen Quic 60 internal	895
external	949
Sysgen 20 mb internal	575
external	650

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

For Shipping Call: 404-860-6905, For Returns Call: 404-860-6899

And In Georgia Call: 404-860-7364

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

HONEST ABE (DOG) SAYS—

Bulldog has the lowest prices!

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy	**$1250**
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg.	**1725**
Model 50	**2695**
Model 60 - 40/70	**3795/4595**
Model 80 - 40/70	**5250/6175**
IBM AT 339	**3695**

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130	**$4599/5575/6950**
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	**2150**
Compaq II Model IV	**2879**
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100	**5999/7399**
Compaq III 20mb/40mb	**3695/4195**

COMPATIBLE

TURBO XT

8 mhz, 1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, game port, clock calendar, monographics card, mono monitor..... **$750**
Color System add **$150** w/20mb add **$279**, w/30 mb add **$299**

CLUB AT

10 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mb Ram memory, hi res, monographics, monochrome monitor, clock calendar..... **$1195**
Color system add **$150** w/30 mb add **$450**, w/40 mb add **$399**

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed	**$1410**
NEC Multispeed EL	**1625**
Toshiba 1000	**810**
Toshiba 1200	**2395**
Toshiba 3100	**3169**
Zenith 2 Drive	**1695**
Zenith w/10 mg	**2695**

AT&T SYSTEMS

6300

2 Drive System	**$1225**
20 mb System	**1450**
30 mb System	**1475**
Upgrade to 640K	**50**

Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.

AT&T Color Monitor **675**

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA	**$269**
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCED	**135**
EVEREX THE EDGE	**189**
GENOA SUPER EGA/SUPER EGA HI RES	**189/235**
GENOA SPECTRUM	**139**
HERCULES GRAPHICS	**181**
HERCULES IN COLOR	**289**
ORCHID TURBO EGA	**459**
PARADISE Auto Switch 480	**199**
QUADRAM EGA PLUS	**169**
QUAD PRO SYNC	**239**
SIGMA COLOR 400	**299**
NEC GB-1 Multisync	**259**
STB CHAUFFEUR HT	**169**
STB Multi Res. 480x640	**259**
VEGA DELUXE	**239**

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K	**$299**
AST Advantage Premium w/512K	**449**
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K	**164**
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K	**199**
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced	**599**
AST RAMPAGE 286	**320**
AST HOTSHOT	**339**
EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K	**175**
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K	**59**
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch	**89**
INTEL Above 286 w/512K	**319**
INTEL Above PS286 w/512K	**349**
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter	**1290**
IRMA BOARD II	**699**
J RAM III for PC w/o K	**169**
J RAM III for AT w/o K	**229**
J LASER PLUS PC/AT	**489/589**
ORCHID JET 386 w/adapter	**975**
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit	**735**
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	**269**
ORCHID Ramquest 50/60 w/2mb	**659**
ORCHID Twin Turbo	**409**

MICE &MISC

GENIUS MOUSE w/Dr. Halo	**$63**
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush	**119**
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE	**105**
LOGITECH MOUSE C7 Plus	**74**
IBM SYSTEM II MOUSE	**85**
KODAK DATA SHOW w/Cooling Fan	**750**
MICROFAZER w/8K	**129**
MICROFAZER II w/64K	**239**
MATH CO-PROCESSORS	**CALL**

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

RETURN POLICY: Returned items must be in original packaging with all warranty cards & manuals intact. No credits issued after 30 days from date of shipment. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. We do not guarantee compatability. All returned items must have a return authorization number assigned.

Circle 24 on reader service card

This Month

80386-BASED COMPUTERS
- COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 — 120
- AMT-386 — 131
- BLACKSHIP 386 — 131
- FIVESTAR FS-386 — 131
- PC DESIGNS GV-386 — 131
- VALUE PC-386 — 131

SQL DATA BASES
- INFORMIX-SQL — 146
- INGRES — 146
- XDB — 146

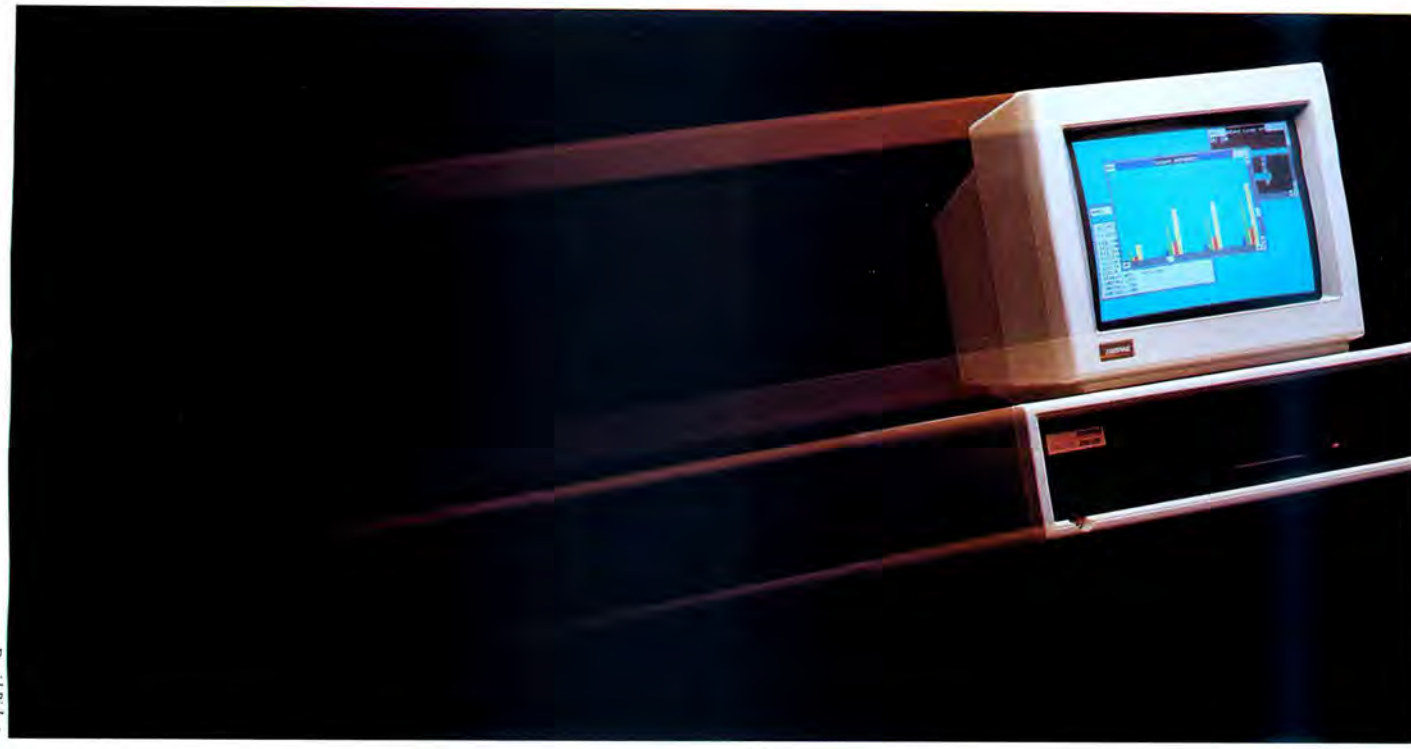
WORD PROCESSORS
- MICROSOFT WORD 4.0 — 138

Deskpro Pushes the Limit

Compaq flexes its engineering muscle with the Deskpro 386/20, a 20-MHz barnstormer with a CPU copilot, two kinds of caching, and a high ceiling on 32-bit RAM.

Eric Knorr

Compaq and IBM are playing a high-performance game of leapfrog–and Compaq is one leap ahead. The Texas firm's first 80386-based computer, the 16-MHz Deskpro 386, shipped eight months before IBM unleashed its 16-MHz PS/2 Model 80, and the Model 80 proved faster. Now Compaq has bounded over Big Blue again with the



David Bishop

fastest PC on earth: the 20-MHz Deskpro 386/20.

The 386/20 has more going for it than a 25 percent increase in clock speed. Using a cunning combination of memory caching and disk caching, the machine is over 40 percent speedier than either the Deskpro 386 or the PS/2 Model 80. Clearly, Compaq has thrown down the gauntlet, daring IBM (or anyone else) to top this one.

The key to the 386/20's superb performance is its Intel 82385 cache controller. The 82385 shuttles frequently accessed data and memory read/write requests in and out of a 32K cache of 35-nanosecond (ns) static RAM, creating a buffer between the swift CPU and the relatively slow dynamic RAM chips that make up main memory. The ultrafast cache RAM enables the CPU to whiz along at top speed with no wait states.

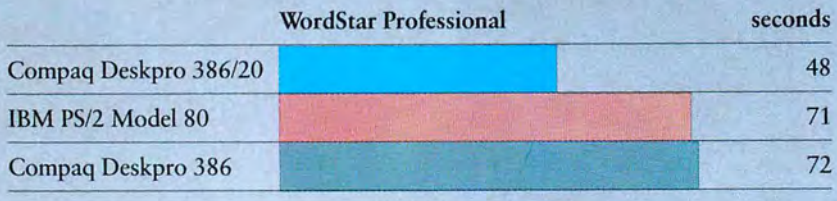
Aside from the 82385 and some architectural changes, the differences between the 386/20 and the original Deskpro 386 are largely incremental. For instance, the 386/20 can now address up to 16MB of 32-bit RAM, compared to the Deskpro 386's 10MB limit. And like IBM, Compaq is now including an ESDI (enhanced small device interface) controller with its high-capacity drives to provide faster throughput.

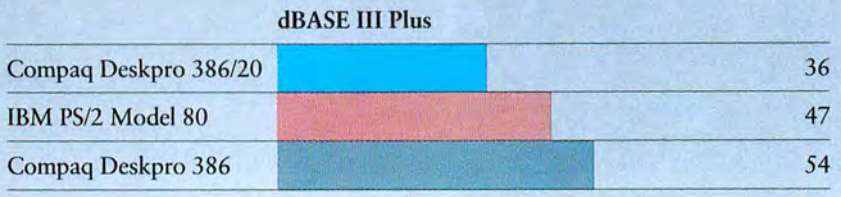
In short, Compaq's entry may be speedier than the current PS/2 Model 80, but even with the 82385, the 386/20's bus architecture can't match the traffic-management finesse of the Micro Channel (see "A Model for the '80s," *PCW*, December 1987). Furthermore, the 386/20 provides a single 32-bit slot for memory only; IBM's Model 80 can accommodate other types of expansion boards in any of three 32-bit slots, raising the prospect of a system with multiple 32-bit processors.

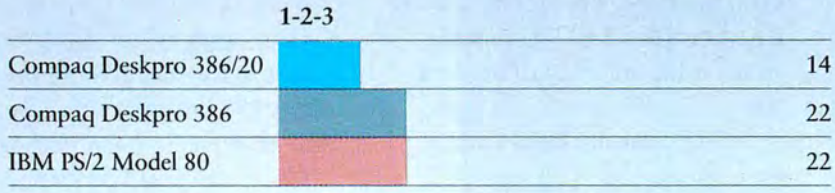
Compaq would probably dismiss the Model 80's potential as pie-in-the-sky stuff. One of Compaq's biggest commitments is to maintain compatibility with industry standards, as demonstrated by the 386/20's five 8/16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, which accommodate AT, XT, and PC boards—square pegs to the Micro Channel's round holes. The company is also quick to point out that applications needn't be rewritten to take advantage of the 82385 cache controller, and that the machine is fully compatible with existing software, a claim

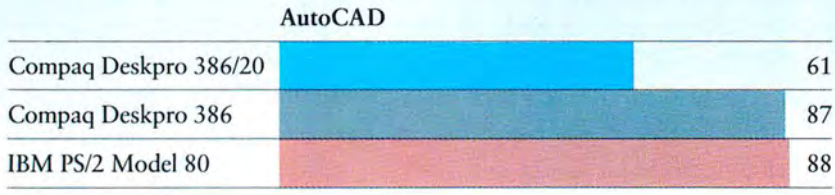
PC World Evaluation

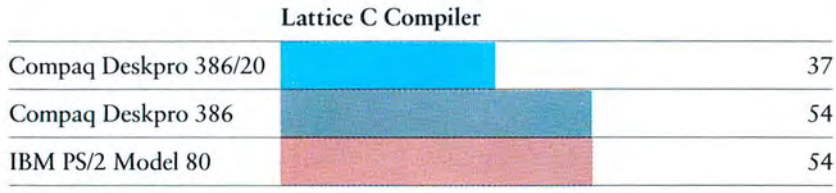
Compaq Deskpro 386/20











Thanks to memory and disk caching and 20-MHz speed, the Deskpro 386/20 is more than 30 percent faster than either the IBM PS/2 Model 80 or the original Deskpro 386.

WordStar Professional Although disk access plays a small part in the *WordStar* benchmark, processing and memory access speeds are the most significant factors.

The benchmark measures the time required to perform four operations on a 15,364-word document. All occurrences of the word *tomorrow* are replaced with *today*. A 13-line paragraph is copied from the beginning to the end of the document. The spelling checker is used to check the document for spelling errors (the file contains no errors, so the program does not stop for incorrect words). Finally, the first page of the document is printed.

dBASE III Plus Disk access speed is the most significant performance factor for the *dBASE III Plus* benchmark.

This benchmark measures the time required to produce a report based on a three-file join, select, and sort. The report includes calculated fields and subtotals. The benchmark uses a data base consisting of a customer file, an invoice file, and an item file. The customer file contains 500 customer records. The invoice file contains 1000 records, with one item record per invoice, or 1000 records in the item file.

The benchmark produces a report showing the companies delinquent in payment. For all invoices with merchandise shipped before a specified date and for which payment status is *N*, the company name, part number, quantity, price, and total cost (a calculated field that is the product of quantity times price) are printed. The report is sorted by state, with quantity and total cost subtotaled for each state and totaled for the entire report. All systems were tested with a math coprocessor installed.

1-2-3 Because no disk access is required, the *1-2-3* benchmark depends almost entirely on the pro-

cessing and memory access speeds of the systems.

In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations within a 50-by-50-cell matrix. The macro enters a number into the first cell of the matrix, enters into the adjacent cell a formula that performs a calculation using that number, and copies the formula to the rest of the matrix. The spreadsheet is recalculated three times, each time with a different number entered in the first cell of the matrix. This procedure is repeated using five different formulas: one each for addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and exponentiation. After the mathematical operations are performed, the macro executes a block move and then erases the entire matrix.

AutoCAD Disk access, processing speed, and memory access all contribute to the performance of the *AutoCAD* benchmark. However, the speed and type of math coprocessor used by the system are the most important determining factors.

The benchmark uses the sample office drawing provided with the program and measures the time required to perform four functions: retrieving and displaying the sample drawing; zooming in on a small detail within the drawing; zooming out to reveal the entire drawing; and printing the entire drawing. The office drawing contains six two-dimensional and seven three-dimensional predefined views, all of which are displayed during the third step of the benchmark. All systems were tested with a math coprocessor installed.

Lattice C Compiler In the Lattice C Compiler test, the sequential disk access rate is the most important determining factor. Applications such as file managers commonly rely on this type of disk access.

The benchmark measures the time required to compile and link two 1000-line programs. The test is performed automatically using a DOS batch file.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), Philadelphia, PA. All rights reserved.

confirmed by National Software Testing Labs (NSTL) in comprehensive tests using *1-2-3, Crosstalk, SideKick, Microsoft Word,* and PC-DOS 3.30 (the Model 80, on the other hand, had considerable difficulties with *Word*). Compaq prides itself on supplying quality, high-performance computing for today's needs, and the 386/20 is a stellar example.

Pricey Performance

With hand-holding support, generous service agreements, and legendary, high-quality construction, Compaq has cultivated a kind of snob appeal. Not surprisingly, high price is part of the idea. The midrange Deskpro 386 Model 70 (with a 70MB hard disk) weighed in at a hefty $7299; the low-end 386/20 Model 60 (with a 60MB hard disk) retails for $200 more. The 386/20's next step up, the Model 130, sells for $9499–$700 more than the Deskpro 386 Model 130. The top-of-the-line 386/20 Model 300 (the first Compaq machine to offer a 300MB hard disk) is $12,499. These prices include 1MB of RAM, a 1.2MB disk drive, a 101-key keyboard, and one serial and one parallel port, but no video board or monitor.

Both 386/20 Models 130 and 300 include an ESDI controller. Standard AT-style controllers—used by almost all clones as well as the low-end Model 60—offer data transfer rates of 5 megabits per second. The ESDI controller doubles this speed. In addition, both the 130MB and 300MB hard disks have an interleave factor of 1:1 and a state-of-the-art average access time of less than 20 milliseconds.

To further speed things along, the ESDI controller reads data requested by the CPU into a 16K on-board buffer. Anticipating future requests, the controller continues to load successive data until the buffer is filled. The 1:1 interleave means that data is stored contiguously on disk; thus, the controller can read an entire track into the buffer with a single revolution of the platter, drastically reducing the amount of time spent on disk reads and writes.

Furthermore, all models in the 386/20 line come with extended-memory disk-caching software. Compaq began including disk caching with the Deskpro 386 series some months after the introduction of the PS/2 line, probably because caching was largely responsible for the PS/2 Model 80's victory over the Deskpro 386 in speed tests. Now, as evinced by NSTL's disk-intensive *dBASE III Plus* and Lattice C benchmarks, the combination of caching, buffering, 1:1 interleave, and ESDI throughput results in blazing disk speeds.

At this writing IBM has announced—but not yet shipped—two 20-MHz versions of the Model 80, so no head-to-head performance comparisons are possible. Price comparisons, however, go begging. At first glance, Compaq's 386/20 Model 130 (with 2MB RAM and a 130MB hard disk) seems to undercut IBM's 20-MHz Model 8580-111 (with 2MB of RAM and a 115MB hard disk) by about $900. But add roughly equivalent video setups to each

Executive Summary

Compaq Deskpro 386/20

80386-based computer

The fastest PC yet, Compaq's 20-MHz Deskpro 386/20 offers a modified AT-style architecture that incorporates sophisticated memory caching, managed by Intel's 82385 cache controller. High Compaq prices and somewhat limited expandability are the only significant drawbacks.

Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
800/231-0900
List price: Model 60 with 1MB, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 60MB hard disk, 101-key keyboard, one parallel and one serial port $7499; Model 130 with 1MB, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 130MB hard disk, ESDI controller, 101-key keyboard, one parallel and one serial port $9499; Model 300 with 1MB, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 300MB hard disk, ESDI controller, 101-key keyboard, one parallel and one serial port $12,499; 1MB 32-bit memory module $549, 4MB 32-bit memory module $2099, 4MB memory board $2999; VGA monitor $699, EGA monitor $799, paper-white VGA monitor $255, monochrome monitor $255; VGA board $599, EGA board $399, monochrome board $199; 1.44MB 3½-inch disk drive $245; 40MB internal tape backup $799, 130MB internal tape backup $1999; 20-MHz 80387 numeric coprocessor $1199, Weitek coprocessor board $1199; I/O board with one parallel and one serial port $149; MS-DOS 3.30 and BASIC 3.30 $120.

system—a 14-inch Video Graphics Array (VGA) color monitor to the IBM entry and an EGA board and monitor to the 386/20—and the difference is reduced to $300.

Compaq recently jumped on IBM's bandwagon by introducing its own VGA board and monitor, which together sell for $100 more than the EGA pairing. Like the IBM VGA, the Compaq VGA can display 16 simultaneous colors with a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels, or 256 colors with a resolution of 320 by 200 pixels. The board also performs the IBM VGA's trick of emulating the MDA, CGA, and EGA, ensuring graphics compatibility with virtually any software package. Compaq further imitates Big Blue by offering a choice between a color display and a paper-white monochrome monitor, both of which are mounted on tilt-and-swivel stands.

Compaq's VGA even includes a special connector on board to support future upgrades, presumably in preparation for a clone of the (as yet unreleased) IBM Model 8514/A graphics adapter, which combines the maximum resolution and palette from the two VGA modes into one. However, Compaq offers one enhancement right now—faster screen updates. IBM likes to tout the high performance of its VGA, brought about by building the video circuitry onto the motherboard. Compaq claims that its VGA, mounted on a 16-bit expansion board, is 50 percent faster than IBM's. Because the board was unavailable for review at press time, NSTL was unable to test this assertion.

Thanks for the Memory

A dilemma that's dogged engineers ever since the AT crept up to 8 MHz is that expansion boards bomb out at high clock rates. Tweak a standard AT up to 12 or even 10 MHz, and you'll probably make the residents of your expansion bus very unhappy.

To solve this problem, Compaq, Chips and Technologies (maker of the most popular AT and 80386 chipsets), and others pioneered the *bifurcated* bus. This is actually two buses combined: one for memory and one for expansion cards. The memory bus (which handles about 90 percent of data traffic) runs at full clock speed, whereas the expansion bus operates at a speed safe enough for peripherals.

Compaq's memory bus runs at 20 MHz, while the expansion bus pokes along at a benign 8 MHz. With the 386/20, however, 20 MHz is not only too fast for peripherals, it's also too fast for the system's main memory. In a case like this, an engineer could add a *wait state* (a cycle in which the CPU doesn't process data) to allow the memory to catch up, but this reduces performance significantly. A memory *interleaving* scheme would be another option, whereby the CPU alternates between two banks of RAM to provide the necessary catch-up time, but this requires twice the chips—an expensive proposition.

Compaq's solution is the 32K cache of 35ns RAM, the fastest RAM currently available. The cache keeps up with the CPU and, with the aid of the 82385, provides the functional equivalent of a wait state for main memory—without reducing system performance.

The 82385 has other talents. Occasionally, a peripheral will write to an area of main memory through one of the direct memory access (DMA) channels, bypassing the cache. The 82385 monitors this activity and intervenes if the cache holds a copy of that memory location's previous contents. It invalidates that portion of the cache so DOS doesn't use the old data in the cache but instead retrieves the data from main memory. These and other arbitration functions ensure efficient, harmonious cooperation between the two halves of the bifurcated bus.

Don't, however, confuse this 82385-based architecture with the sophistication of the Micro Channel—particularly as it's implemented in the PS/2 Model 80. Although the Model 80 Micro Channel fixes the speed for its four 16-bit slots at 10 MHz and its three 32-bit slots at the speed of the CPU, the bus is not bifurcated; there's far more integration between I/O and memory-bus operations, with a slim performance penalty. The Model 80 could not only theoretically accommodate multiple 32-bit processors on expansion boards, its arbitration talents make it ideal for bus-heavy functions such as serving a network, providing a gateway to a mainframe, or acting as a multiuser host. Moreover, the Model 80 can hold 6MB more 32-bit RAM than the 386/20.

The memory options for the 386/20 are nearly as complicated as those for the Model 80. The 386/20 comes with 1MB of 32-bit RAM on a memory board, which plugs into the sole 32-bit slot. Three sockets on the board accommodate either 1MB memory-expansion modules (at $549 each) or 4MB modules (at $2099 each), for a total of 13MB of 32-bit RAM. You can also purchase a 4MB memory board ($2999) with the same array of sockets. Fully loaded with 4MB plug-in modules, the board holds 16MB—the maximum for the system as well as the maximum that OS/2 can directly address.

A Familiar Face

The 386/20 looks like any other Deskpro. You won't see any flashing "on" or clock-speed indicators, just the usual brown plastic frontispiece with a keyboard connector, speaker baffle, and four externally accessible half-height device bays. *PC World*'s test unit included a 130MB full-height drive (which took up two of the bays), a 135MB internal tape backup unit, and the obligatory 1.2MB floppy drive.

With all four bays filled in this configuration, the expansion bus of the 386/20 gets pretty crowded. The multifunction floppy/hard disk and tape backup controller, which includes one parallel and one serial port, can handle only hard drives up to 60MB and tape backups up to 40MB. Thus, a separate controller was installed for each of the review unit's monster mass storage devices.

Setting up a Compaq machine consists of turning it on, since the dealer configures it for you. However, when you need to get into the chassis and have to use a special tool (which Compaq supplies) to unscrew the bolts, you may yearn for the easy entry offered by the PS/2 line. The configuration and diagnostics software are also far less elegant than IBM's. The Deskpro's greatest added value comes in Compaq's version of DOS 3.30: A utility enables you to create a logical drive as big as the physical drive, breaking the 32MB barrier. In other words, drive C: can be up to 512MB.

Another extra stands out: support not only for the 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor but also for the Weitek coprocessor board. Only a handful of computer-aided design and engineering applications support the Weitek, but those that do run two to three times faster than with the 80387. This may make the 386/20 one of the most sought-after machines in certain areas of CAD and CAE.

There's little question that Compaq has gone the extra mile in accommodating the needs of today's most power-hungry users. Although it's made some significant modifications, Compaq has essentially stretched conventional AT architecture to the limit, enabling the 386/20 to maintain compatibility with current hardware. The IBM Model 80 may be the computer for tomorrow, but the Compaq Deskpro 3986/20 is the machine of the hour.

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World.

Surprise! Cheap 386s Deliver

Five entry-level systems offer power-hungry users solid 80386 performance at bargain-basement prices.

TJ Byers

Maybe there *is* such a thing as a free lunch. A cheap lunch, anyway. True, you can still spend $7000 and up for an 80386 computer. But with technology advancing and prices dropping, it's now possible to sit in on the 80386 banquet for a mere $3000 tab—hard disk and monochrome monitor included.

Recently, *PC World* took a long, hard look at a group of low-priced 80386 machines and found several strong values (see "Beware the Cutting Edge," *PC World*, November 1987). Now we turn the spotlight on five newcomers that are even more competitively priced: the American Micro Technology AMT-386, the PC Designs GV-386, the Value PC-386, the Blackship 386, and the Fivestar FS-386.

The five 80386 machines were purposely set up in money-saving, minimal configurations; each machine included 1MB of 32-bit RAM, one parallel and one serial port, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy drive, a 101-key keyboard, and a monochrome video board and monitor. Exceptions to the rule were the Fivestar FS-386 (which comes with 2MB of 32-bit memory, minimum) and PC Designs' GV-386 (which has two serial ports built in). Unlike the IBM Model 80 and the Compaq Deskpro 386 and 386/20, none of the machines reviewed included disk caching software, and only the Value and Blackship systems came with an expanded memory driver.

Aside from the speed of the processor (all these systems run at 16 MHz), the most important factor in the performance of a 386 PC is the presence of a 32-bit memory bus. Without a 32-bit data path, a computer with an 80386 CPU is just a souped-up AT. Despite their low cost, all five machines provide 32-bit memory access. The AMT-386 and the PC Designs GV-386 place their 32-bit memory on the motherboard, while the Value PC 386, the Blackship 386, and the Fivestar FS-386 use a 32-bit memory board connected to the 80386 via a proprietary 32-bit slot.

Diane Padys

The manufacturers of all five machines claim their systems are compatible with Microsoft's new operating system, OS/2, but as OS/2 hadn't been released at press time, we were unable to test these claims. And while compatibility with existing software is seldom an issue any more, National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) tested every function of *Microsoft Word, 1-2-3, Crosstalk XVI, SideKick,* and MS-DOS 3.30 and uncovered no compatibility problems with any of the machines.

Although each of these computers sells for about $3500 less than a similarly configured Compaq Deskpro 386, our tests indicate that the user sacrifices very little—except for intangibles like brand-name confidence and unknowns like long-term reliability. Four out of the five systems performed flawlessly (the AMT-386 was the exception). Furthermore, unlike many clones of the past, all the 386 PCs in this roundup carry a one-year warranty (the Value PC-386 actually carries a two-year warranty), a 30-day return policy, and limited field service.

AMT-386: If Speed Were All

A high-speed static RAM memory cache makes American Micro Technology's 386 system look like a winner; a low 4MB limit on 32-bit RAM makes it look like a loser. The truth lies somewhere in between, of course, but the fact is that this speed demon scored top speed ratings in three out of five software categories. Configured with 1MB of 32-bit memory; a 1.2MB floppy disk drive; a 23-millisecond (ms), 44.3MB Priam hard disk; a monochrome display;

Executive Summary

AMT-386

80386-based computer

The fast AMT-386 is built around the respectable American Megatrends motherboard, but a very slow 1.2MB floppy drive plus hardware problems like lack of 80387 support and failure of the ROM BIOS to boot properly make the AMT-386 a problematic purchase.

American Micro Technology
14751-B Franklin Ave.
Tustin, CA 92680
714/731-6800
List price: with 1MB 32-bit RAM, 101-key keyboard, one parallel and one serial port, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 44.3MB Priam hard disk and controller, monochrome graphics display, monochrome monitor, and one-year warranty $3300; Genoa EGA $199; EGA-compatible monitor $495; 71MB Miniscribe hard disk $1095; 32-bit memory upgrade to 4MB $1499

Diane Padys

The AMT-386 is based on American Megatrends' motherboard. Its high-speed static memory cache puts it in first place in three out of five speed tests.

and an AT-style serial/parallel adapter, the AMT-386 comes to $3300.

The AMT is housed in a slightly modified AT cabinet; a keylock, a reset button, a power-on indicator, and a hard disk drive lamp (which didn't work) adorn the front panel. CPU clock speed can be toggled between 16 MHz and 8 MHz from the keyboard; a front panel LED glows yellow when the system is running at full speed.

The AMT's Megatrends motherboard uses dynamic RAM as main memory but speeds memory access by placing a 64K data cache populated by fast, static RAM chips between system RAM and the 80386 processor. Unlike most 80386 machines, which accommodate 32-bit RAM in a special slot, the AMT-386 places all its 32-bit RAM on the motherboard. The company offers only two 32-bit RAM configurations: 1MB (using 256-kilobit chips) and 4MB (using 1-megabit chips). If you want the 4MB option, you can have it installed when you buy the machine, or return the unit to American Megatrends for an upgrade (installing the new chips requires modification to the motherboard). In either case, you'll pay $1499 for the privilege.

Currently, the motherboard supports only the 10-MHz, 16-bit 80287 math coprocessor, and Megatrends has no plans to support the more powerful 16-MHz, 32-bit 80387. This means math-intensive applications that benefit from the math coprocessor, such as CAD programs or spreadsheets, run at a disadvantage.

The motherboard includes eight expansion slots: two 8 bit and six 8/16 bit. If you install memory in any of these, it is serviced by the 64K static RAM cache. The cabinet also contains five half-height disk drive bays, three of which are externally accessible. In the back, plates cover holes for mounting two 9-pin D-shell and three 25-

Executive Summary

PC Designs GV-386

80386-based computer

The GV-386 closely resembles the AMT, but it seems more trouble-free. Based on the same American Megatrends motherboard, it offers excellent speed and 64K of fast cache memory. Drawbacks include the motherboard's 4MB 32-bit memory limit and lack of support for the 80387 math coprocessor.

PC Designs
2500 N. Hemlock Circle
Broken Arrow, OK 74012
918/251-5550
List price: with 1MB 32-bit RAM, 101-key keyboard, one parallel and two serial ports, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 42.6MB Priam hard disk, Western Digital controller, monochrome graphics display adapter, Princeton MAX-12 monochrome monitor, and one-year warranty $3402; Everex EGA $150; NEC MultiSync monitor $599; 80MB Seagate hard disk $975; 32-bit memory upgrade to 4MB $870

Diane Padys

PC Designs' speed-demon GV-386 uses Megatrends' motherboard and tops out at 4MB of 32-bit RAM. Memory upgrade from 1MB costs $870.

pin D-shell port connectors (as do all the systems reviewed here, save the Fivestar, which has a single covered rectangular opening).

The AT-style keyboard is by Advanced Input Devices; its bulbous connector makes fitting the keyboard on a desk keyboard-extension shelf impossible. There's no IBM "snap-through," but the feel is acceptable. Indicator lamps for <CapsLock>, <NumLock>, and <ScrollLock> are built into their respective keys.

If you upgrade from monochrome to an EGA display, you'll notice that screen drawing is extremely fast. That's because AMT uses version 2B of the American Megatrends motherboard, which copies an installed EGA's BIOS into 32-bit extended RAM, allowing faster access to and execution of video functions. There's no need to relocate the system's BIOS because it is contained in fast 32-bit ROM. A DIP switch allows you to disable this feature (presumably to save memory), but unfortunately, with EGA relocation disabled, the system refused to cold boot nine times out of ten.

Laudably, the Megatrends ROM includes setup and diagnostic routines normally supplied on disk. These routines set the system clock/calendar, identify installed options, and diagnose potential or existing system problems. Priam's InnerSpace software, which enables you to partition the 44MB disk into several smaller volumes, is also provided.

System documentation is well rounded; most of the information comes from AMT's various suppliers. Reference manuals cover the Priam InnerSpace drive, the Hercules-compatible video card, and, of course, AMT's hardware.

AMT advises that the warranty covers parts and labor for one year, although the included contract stipulates only 90 days; all repairs and warranty replacements must be made through the Tustin, California, office. If you have any quibbles with the system

PC World Evaluation

386 Systems

WordStar Professional	seconds
IBM PS/2 Model 80/71[1]	70
Compaq Deskpro 386/40[1]	72
AMT-386	73
Blackship 386	73
PC Designs GV-386	74
Value PC-386	80
Fivestar FS-386	87

dBASE III Plus	seconds
IBM PS/2 Model 80/71[1]	46
Compaq Deskpro 386/40[1]	54
PC Designs GV-386	122
AMT-386	126
Fivestar FS-386	132
Value PC-386	148
Blackship 386	156

1-2-3	seconds
AMT-386	19
PC Designs GV-386	19
Value PC-386[2]	19
Blackship 386	22
Compaq Deskpro 386/40	22
IBM PS/2 Model 80/71	22
Fivestar FS-386	25

AutoCAD	seconds
IBM PS/2 Model 80/71[1]	85
Compaq Deskpro 386/40[1]	87
Value PC-386	101
Blackship 386	134
AMT-386	145
Fivestar FS-386	147
PC Designs GV-386	158

Lattice C Compiler	seconds
Compaq Deskpro 386/40[1]	54
IBM PS/2 Model 80/71[1]	55
AMT-386	69
PC Designs GV-386	69
Blackship 386	71
Value PC-386	71
Fivestar FS-386	75

[1] Tests performed with disk caching.
[2] The 80387 coprocessor board could not be removed from the system.

Bargain basement 80386s go up against the big guys. The roundup winner is the Value PC-386, with the PC Designs GV-386 in second place–but all the low-end machines do remarkably well. For WordStar and 1-2-3 benchmarks, the range from fastest to slowest is almost negligible.

WordStar Professional Although disk access plays a small part in the *WordStar* benchmark, processing and memory access speeds are the most significant factors.

The benchmark measures the time required to perform four operations on a 15,364-word document. All occurrences of the word *tomorrow* are replaced with *today*. A 13-line paragraph is copied from the beginning to the end of the document. The spelling checker is used to check the document for spelling errors (the file contains no errors, so the program does not stop for incorrect words). Finally, the first page of the document is printed.

dBASE III Plus Disk access speed is the most significant performance factor for the *dBASE III Plus* benchmark.

This benchmark measures the time required to produce a report based on a three-file join, select, and sort. The report includes calculated fields and subtotals. The benchmark uses a data base consisting of a customer file, an invoice file, and an item file. The customer file contains 500 customer records. The invoice file contains 1000 records, with one item record per invoice, or 1000 records in the item file.

The benchmark produces a report showing the companies delinquent in payment. For all invoices with merchandise shipped before a specified date and for which payment status is *N*, the company name, part number, quantity, price, and total cost (a calculated field that is the product of quantity times price) are printed. The report is sorted by state, with quantity and total cost subtotaled for

each state and totaled for the entire report. All systems were tested with a math coprocessor installed.

1-2-3 Because no disk access is required, the *1-2-3* benchmark depends almost entirely on the processing and memory access speeds of the systems.

In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations within a 50-by-50-cell matrix. The macro enters a number into the first cell of the matrix, enters into the adjacent cell a formula that performs a calculation using that number, and copies the formula to the rest of the matrix. The spreadsheet is recalculated three times, each time with a different number entered in the first cell of the matrix. This procedure is repeated using five different formulas: one each for addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and exponentiation. After the mathematical operations are performed, the macro executes a block move and then erases the entire matrix.

AutoCAD Disk access, processing speed, and memory access all contribute to the performance of the *AutoCAD* benchmark. However, the speed and type of math coprocessor used by the system are the most important determining factors.

The benchmark uses the sample office drawing provided with the program and measures the time required to perform four functions: retrieving and displaying the sample drawing; zooming in on a small detail within the drawing; zooming out to reveal the entire drawing; and printing the entire drawing. The office drawing contains six two-dimensional and seven three-dimensional predefined views, all of which are displayed during the third step of the benchmark. All systems were tested with a math coprocessor installed.

Lattice C Compiler In the Lattice C Compiler test, the sequential disk access rate is the most important determining factor. Applications such as file managers commonly rely on this type of disk access.

The benchmark measures the time required to compile and link two 1000-line programs. The test is performed automatically using a DOS batch file.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), Philadelphia, PA. All rights reserved.

within 30 days of purchase, you can return it, but be prepared to pay a 15 percent restocking fee. An optional service agreement with TRW provides for house calls within 100 miles of any of TRW's 12 service centers.

AMT has put together a fast machine—one of the fastest available—but it doesn't have the right stuff. The miserly 4MB limit on 32-bit memory and the lack of 80387 support are serious drawbacks. Boot problems and hardware glitches like the broken disk drive indicator make you wonder whether other problems are lurking under the hood. Better quality control might squash the hardware bugs, but it wouldn't compensate for the system's inherent limitations. To overcome those, AMT will have to go to another motherboard. If you have any qualms about investing in a low-priced 386 machine, stay away from this one.

PC Designs' GV-386: Where Have You Seen This Computer Before?

The GV-386 is virtually the same computer as the AMT-386; it gets the same good grades for speed, the same poor grades for low-ceiling 32-bit RAM. Like AMT's entry, the GV-386 uses the American Megatrends motherboard with 1MB of 32-bit memory, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and a 23ms, 44.3MB Priam hard disk. With a monochrome display and an AT-style serial/parallel adapter, the unit comes to $3402, $100 more than a similarly configured AMT-386.

Given their near-twin motherboards, it should come as no surprise that the AMT and the PC Designs have many features in common—same dynamic RAM, same 64K static memory cache, and so on. Like the AMT-386, the GV-386 requires major motherboard surgery to upgrade to a stingy maximum of 4MB of 32-bit RAM. However, while AMT requires you to send your machine back to American Megatrends (and charges $1499 for the upgrade), PC Designs will do the job itself for only $870. Another small but important distinction is that PC Designs uses a slightly different version of the motherboard; while it too has a 32-bit ROM BIOS, no EGA BIOS relocation is permitted. Hence, EGA screen updates will be slightly slower. On the other hand, the system boots every time.

The PC Designs GV-386 is housed in a modified AT-style cabinet nearly identical to the AMT's, along with a hefty 200-watt power supply and the familiar complement of front panel controls. The only real difference between the PC Designs' chassis and the AMT's is that the disk drive indicator on the GV-386 works.

Included in one of the GV-386's 8-bit slots is an Everex I/O board with two RS-232C serial ports (one 9 pin, one 25 pin) and a parallel printer port. A 9-pin to 25-pin serial adapter cable is included with the system.

The AT keyboard, made in Mexico by Maxi-Switch, seems rather mushy. On the other hand, the <Enter> key is pleasantly

large, and replaceable, half-height key caps for <CapsLock> and <Ctrl> reduce the possibility of <Shift>-*key* errors.

The GV-386's attractively packaged user manual is considerably more extensive than the AMT's, even though each describes the same motherboard. Additional documentation includes manuals for the Hercules-compatible video card, the Priam hard disk, and the Everex Magic I/O serial/parallel board.

PC Designs' no-risk guarantee warrants the GV-386 to be "as compatible as Compaq" or your money back. The standard equipment warranty is limited to one year, parts and labor. All repairs are made through the Broken Arrow, Oklahoma, office. Should you require a replacement part overnight, PC Designs will ship it the same day.

Like the AMT-386, the PC Designs GV-386 is one of the fastest personal computers available today. Also (and unfortunately) like the AMT, it is limited to 4MB of 32-bit RAM–and there's no 80387 coprocessor support. Nonetheless, reliable hardware, good technical phone support, and a no-risk compatibility clause appear to make this system a lower risk than the AMT.

Diane Padys

The Blackship 386 uses high-speed static RAM to maximize system performance and can accommodate up to a generous 10MB of 32-bit RAM.

Blackship 386: Sailing on a 10MB Sea of 32-Bit RAM

The Blackship 386 is built around the Micronics Computers motherboard, which enjoys several advantages over its American Megatrends counterpart. With the usual goodies in our standard system configuration–which in this case includes a 40MB Miniscribe hard disk and a 1.2MB Teac floppy drive–the Blackship 386 sells for $3695. Due to temporary disk shortages, our review unit was configured with a full-height 32MB Seagate hard disk instead of the Miniscribe.

The Blackship uses high-speed static RAM chips throughout to improve system performance. In the bargain, its Micronics motherboard accommodates much more 32-bit memory than American Megatrends' 4MB maximum via a 32-bit memory board that fits in a proprietary slot. (The motherboard itself holds no memory.)

The memory board comes with enough sockets for 2MB of RAM in 256K-bit chips. An additional 1MB of static expansion RAM costs $286. A 2MB daughterboard ($765, fully populated with static RAM) expands the 32-bit memory to 4MB total; an 8MB daughterboard, fully populated, costs $2700. Total 32-bit system memory can rise as high as 10MB.

The Micronics motherboard also contains two 8-bit and five 8/16-bit expansion slots. The latter may be stuffed with 16-bit memory to bring the system up to the OS/2 total of 16MB. However, although 32-bit memory is accessed

at 16 MHz, memory placed in 8/16-bit slots is accessed at only 10 MHz, which (along with a narrower data path) limits performance.

At start-up, all memory above 1MB is allocated as extended memory, but a Micronics software driver (bundled with the system) allows you to treat all or part of the extended memory as Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory. Another software utility can relocate the ROM BIOS and EGA BIOS to a block of fast, 32-bit memory. Micronics uses the Award 386 BIOS; several program developers have confirmed that it supports OS/2.

The Micronics motherboard comes socketed for a 10-MHz 80287 math coprocessor. Serious number crunchers can substitute an $830 Micronics 16-MHz 80387-16B coprocessor daughterboard (featuring Intel's revision of the trouble-plagued 80387-16B chip) as an option. Installing the daughterboard involves opening the system unit, removing the 80386 processor from the motherboard, and mounting it atop a small 3-by-4-inch slab of fiberglass, next to the 80387-16B math coprocessor. You then plug the daughterboard into the 80386 socket.

The Blackship can be throttled down from 16 MHz to 8 MHz, 6 MHz, or 4.77 MHz to maintain full compatibility with older software. Clock speed changes are accomplished via software that adds wait states into the 80386 processing cycle.

The cabinet affords room for one full-height and three half-height drives; only two of the half-height bays are externally accessible. Both hard and floppy drives performed briskly under the Western Digital controller.

Blackship provides a Behavior Technology Computer (BTC) keyboard with a layout similar to the 101-key IBM Enhanced Keyboard, but with enough differences to produce plenty of typing errors initially. The backslash key has moved to the far right of the <Space> bar row, and a macro key (which BTC has reserved for future use) has been added to the far left of the same row, pushing both left and right <Ctrl> keys out of their familiar positions. Typing on the keyboard is a bit disconcerting; there's no snap-through tactile or audio feedback.

Documentation is barely adequate, even for a knowledgeable user. The user manual totals just 13 pages (plus the specification appendix) and covers little more than setting DIP switches and installing the speed-setting and expanded-memory utilities.

The meager documentation, however, is balanced by Blackship's excellent field support and warranty policy. While its one-year limited warranty on products, parts, and labor is not unusual, systems returned to the factory for warranty service will be repaired within 24 hours of receipt—or a new system will be issued in replacement. Overnight parts-replacement service is also available.

It's worth noting that a 20-MHz version of the Blackship 386 (containing the same Micronics motherboard but with a 40-MHz clock and an 80386-20 processor) is available for a mere $180 extra.

The Blackship 386 is a well-conceived machine. The company's choice of the capable Micronics motherboard, with support for a full 10MB of 32-bit static RAM,

Executive Summary

Blackship 386

80386-based computer

The Blackship 386 is virtually a twin of the highly rated Value Plus—except that it runs slower and costs $400 more. The higher price is offset somewhat by better field service.

Blackship Trading Co.
385 Oyster Point Blvd. #110
South San Francisco, CA 94080
800/431-6249, 800/654-7955 California, 415/952-1994
List price: with 1MB 32-bit RAM, 101-key keyboard, one parallel and one serial port, 1.2MB Teac floppy disk drive, 40MB Miniscribe hard disk, Western Digital controller, Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics display adapter, monochrome monitor, and one-year warranty $3499; Boca EGA display adapter $139; Quimax 14-inch EGA-compatible monitor $489; 77MB Miniscribe hard disk $1025; 1MB expansion static RAM $286; 2MB 32-bit memory expansion board (fully populated with static RAM) $765; 8MB 32-bit memory expansion board (fully populated with static RAM) $2700; 80387 math coprocessor daughterboard $830

Executive Summary

Value PC-386

80386-based computer

With the highest speed and lowest price, the Value PC system is the clear winner of *PC World*'s roundup. Boasting a full 10MB of static RAM as the 32-bit memory limit, 80287 and 80387 math coprocessor support, a fast Priam hard disk, and a two-year warranty, its only failing is the awkward layout of its BTC keyboard.

Value Plus Distributing
900 Larkspur Landing Circle #165
Larkspur, CA 94939
415/461-0811
List price: with 1MB 32-bit RAM, 101-key keyboard, one parallel and one serial port, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 44.3MB Priam hard disk, Western Digital controller, Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics display adapter, Samsung monochrome monitor, and two-year warranty $3095; Boca EGA $169; Samsung EGA-compatible monitor $399; 70MB Miniscribe hard disk $950; 2MB 32-bit piggyback memory board (fully populated) $749; 8MB 32-bit piggyback memory board (with 4MB of RAM) $1599; 8MB 32-bit piggyback memory board (with 8MB of RAM) $2599; 80387 math coprocessor daughterboard $749

Diane Fadys

The Value PC-386 boasts the fastest speed (and lowest price) in the roundup. It uses the same Micronics motherboard as the Blackship 386.

suggests a commitment to excellence. While the Blackship 386 is hardly a radical departure from established PC architecture, its liberal service policy implies a high degree of reliability.

Value PC-386: Where Have You Seen *This* System Before?

Value Plus's SPC-386, the fastest system in our roundup, looks like a 3-D photocopy of the Blackship. The uncanny similarity of these two PCs surfaces in every detail—same Micronics motherboard, same 80387 daughterboard, same AT-style cabinet, same BTC keyboard, same EGA BIOS and ROM BIOS relocation capability. Even the substitute 32MB Seagate was duplicated! If you removed the logos, you wouldn't be able to tell these two machines apart, until you compared speed—and prices.

Base price of the PC-386 in the standard configuration (40MB Priam hard disk, 1.2MB floppy, 1MB of 32-bit static RAM, monochrome graphics) is $3095—a full $400 less than the Blackship 386.

The Value PC's Micronics motherboard is mainly software configurable. Like most clones, however, the PC-386 has a bank of DIP switches at the rear that you must configure for the math coprocessor and video monitor—a chore the Blackship 386 also requires. Furthermore, documenta-

Executive Summary

Fivestar FS-386

80386-based computer

The passive backplane design of the Fivestar FS-386 provides greater system flexibility than you can get from a standard motherboard—plus painless expandability. While the FS-386 is the slowest system of the roundup, it is the only one to accommodate a full 16MB of 32-bit memory and to support the 80387 math coprocessor without an adapter.

Fivestar Computers
3220 Commander Dr. #102
Carrollton, TX 75006
214/733-4100
List price: with 2MB 32-bit RAM, 101-key keyboard, one parallel and one serial port, 1.2MB floppy disk, 44.3MB Priam hard disk, Western Digital controller, Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics display adapter, Samsung monochrome monitor, and one-year warranty $3495; Boca EGA adapter $150; Samsung EGA monitor $450; 75MB Priam hard disk $900; 2MB 32-bit memory board (fully populated) $500; prices unavailable for 8MB and 16MB 32-bit memory boards; 80387 math coprocessor daughterboard $550

Diane Radys

The Fivestar FS-386 uses a backplane design, with memory chips and CPU placed on expansion boards. 16MB of 32-bit RAM can be accessed.

tion supplied with the Value Plus is only marginally better than the Blackship 386's. The succinct 40-page user manual covers every aspect of system operation, including hard drives, serial/parallel ports, keyboard, and video options. Bundled with the system is the much-praised menu-driven Disk Manager from Ontrack Computer Systems, which allows you to configure hard drives larger than 32MB as several smaller drives.

Value Plus's warranty covers the system for two years, parts and labor included. This warranty is limited to the base system, meaning motherboard and selected peripherals (I/O, EGA, and so on); it does not extend to hard disk drives or adapters, which are covered by another manufacturer's warranty. Should anything go wrong during the two-year period, you can return the unit (at your own expense). Value Plus claims that if it cannot repair the unit in "a reasonable amount of time," a replacement unit will be returned in its place. The system also carries a no-questions-asked, 30-day return policy; Value Plus will pick up the freight tab should you decide to return it.

The Value PC-386 is a very fast, very powerful machine. The use of high-speed static RAM throughout, the generous 10MB

upper limit on 32-bit RAM, and support for either an 80287 or 80387 math coprocessor add to the value of the system. When you throw in a two-year warranty, plus the lowest price *and* the highest speed of any 386 PC in this roundup, you have a solid winner.

Fivestar FS-386: No Motherboard Required

If unique design intrigues you, then you have to give Fivestar a five-star rating. FS-386 PC does not contain a motherboard at all; instead, the 8/16-MHz CPU and its support chips are located on an expansion board. The CPU board plugs into a *passive backplane*, that is, a 8/16-bit bus with slots and little else.

The base price of the FS-386, including a minimum 2MB of 32-bit memory (there is no 1MB option), a 44.3MB Priam drive (including InnerSpace software), a 1.2MB floppy drive, a monochrome display, plus the usual ports and MS-DOS (with GW BASIC), is $3495.

Because a passive backplane is little more than an array of slots, a system that uses one need never become obsolete. As the technology advances, boards can be replaced with updated versions so there's no need to trash the whole system. In fact, the original Fivestar FS machines used an 80286 CPU board, which has simply been replaced by a new CPU board to create the FS-386. The FS-386's CPU board even has a socket for the 80387-16B, with no adapter required.

(Note: Fivestar has another 80386 machine, the Fivestar 386, which is not part of the FS series and uses the American Megatrends motherboard discussed earlier. Be sure you know which machine you're buying.)

The Value PC-386 is a very fast, very powerful machine, featuring high-speed static RAM throughout and a generous 10MB upper limit on 32-bit RAM.

The memory arrangement for the FS-386 is quite unusual. With two memory boards, the CPU can access a full 16MB of 32-bit RAM—yet the boards plug into 16-bit backplane slots. In fact, the CPU does not access memory through the bus at all, but through 32-bit "bridges" that plug into either side of the CPU board. Naturally, the 32-bit memory boards must be in slots adjacent to the CPU board for the bridges to hook up. The machine comes with a 2MB memory board; additional 2MB boards, fully populated, cost $500. Supposedly, 8MB boards are available, but prices are not yet finalized. With the memory, 16-bit CPU, and disk controller boards occupying three full-length slots, two 8-bit and three 8/16-bit full-length slots remain free. Plus, there are two 8-bit and two 8/16-bit short slots behind the drive bays (however, 16-bit boards will not fit in those two slots because disk drive electronics and cabling obstruct the 16-bit connectors). The Fivestar uses the same Award 386 BIOS used in the Value PC-386 and the Blackship 386, but trying to relocate the EGA BIOS in 32-bit memory (using a bundled utility) sends this machine directly to the land of locked keyboards. Fivestar explains that this utility has a bug and maintains that a corrected version now comes with the system. The corrected version, however, was unavailable. The ROM BIOS relocates without a hitch.

The FS-386 system is housed in an attractive AT-style cabinet with provision for six half-height disk drives. The drive bays are divided into columns of three each, with the top two drives in each column externally accessible. While the Priam hard disk provided with the system zips along with 23ms access time, the floppy drive drags its heels. Unfortunately, the Western Digital controller and 220-watt power supply can handle only two floppy drives and two hard disks.

The Key Tronic Advanced Keyboard is a far cry from the mushy

keyboards found in the other systems reviewed here. It emulates an IBM keyboard in every detail but one: It requires a little too much pressure to cause a key to snap through.

Documentation for the FS-386 is unimpressive; you'll have to be a PC veteran to understand what the manual is talking about. Fortunately, the machine's warranty is for one year, parts and labor, and includes a 30-day return policy if you are not completely satisfied. Fivestar is presently negotiating with Momentum Services, which has more than 150 service centers worldwide, for optional house-call servicing of the system to the tune of $350 per year.

While uniqueness of design shouldn't necessarily influence your choice in selecting a 386 PC, the advantages of a backplane system are worth considering. Extremely flexible, such a system is virtually guaranteed not to become obsolete. Backplane design also reduces maintenance time to a minimum. Should the system fail, repair is only a board-swap away. If you change your system configuration a lot, the Fivestar FS-386 may be just the ticket.

The Way to Go 386

Speed is the primary reason for investing in an 80386 system. Are these bargain-basement computers as fast as the high-priced, name-brand machines?

Surprisingly, the answer is (mostly) yes. IBM's speed-demon Model 80 takes 277 seconds to complete all five NSTL benchmarks; the 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386 (without disk caching) needs 477 seconds. The fastest system tested for our roundup, the Value PC-386, took only 419 seconds. The slowest system, the Fivestar FS-386, came in at 463 seconds. Considering differences in memory architecture, disk caching, and hard disk access times, the range of these scores is amazingly narrow.

With performance like this, picking a winner is anything but easy. Two machines can be knocked out of the running at the start: The AMT can be eliminated due to its hardware problems. And since PC Designs' GV-386 does not support the 80387 math coprocessor and is limited to 4MB of 32-bit RAM, it will find itself at an increasing disadvantage as math-intensive, memory-hungry OS/2 applications begin to appear. That leaves three machines as serious contenders: the Fivestar FS-386, the Blackship 386, and the Value PC-386.

Speed is the primary reason for investing in an 80386 system. Are these bargain-basement computers as fast as the high-priced, name-brand machines?

The Fivestar has a lot to offer. It's got the highest capacity for 32-bit RAM of all three machines—a full 16MB—and its flexible backplane design makes for easy maintenance and upgrades. It also supports the 80387. Its only minus is its relatively slow speed.

The two remaining systems, the Value PC-386 and the Blackship 386, are both excellent computers. They share the same Micronics motherboard, which accommodates up to 10MB of 32-bit RAM. That's not quite as much as the Fivestar's 16MB, but it's plenty for most applications, even when OS/2 comes on line. They also share 80387 math coprocessor capability.

Despite the similarities, however, it's easy to pick the winner between these two. The Value PC is the fastest system in the roundup, while the Blackship is the next-to-slowest. And happily, the Value PC is not only the fastest system, it's the cheapest. At a cool $3095, this high-speed performer is the clear winner, *PC World*'s best-value system.

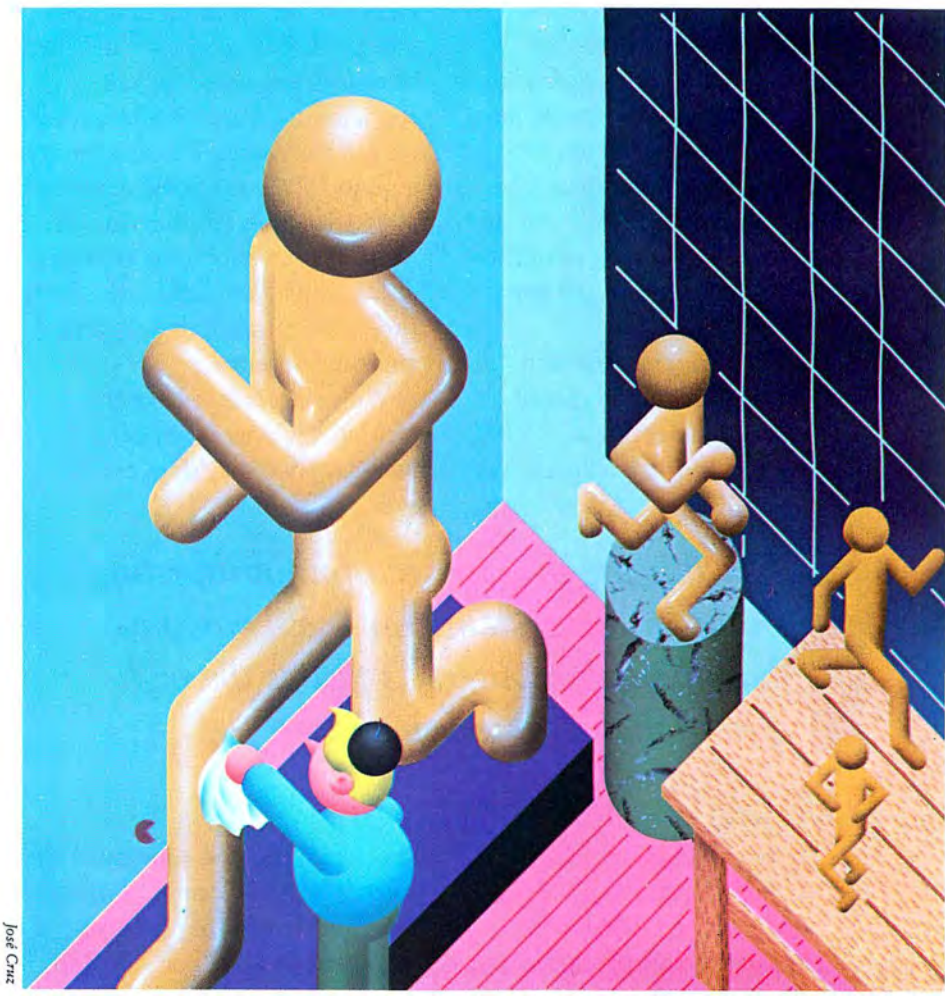
It's worth underscoring that (AMT aside) the price/performance ratio of these systems is immensely impressive. If you've got a burger budget but crave boeuf bourguignon, you've come to the right place.

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.

Word 4.0: Fast at Last

With Word 4.0, Microsoft augments its distinguished word processor with faster performance, a redlining feature, and a powerful macro language.

Eric Alderman



José Cruz

Until recently, if you asked PC users what they thought of *Microsoft Word*, you'd likely get the response: "*Word?* Sure, it's a great formatting program, but it's slow as Heinz catsup, the screen's cluttered, and without a macro facility, you're stuck with cumbersome menus and editing commands. Not only that..."

Hold it right there. Such complaints did not fall on deaf ears at Microsoft; *Word 4.0*, the most significant upgrade in the product's history, addresses these problems and more. This latest version assaults the high-volume, production-oriented office environment that *WordPerfect* and *MultiMate* have thus far dominated.

Word 4.0's most important improvement is its macro feature, which not only allows users to bypass the program's many menus but offers advanced programming for automating any feature (see the sidebar "Praise Microsoft: Macros at Last!"). Microsoft has also added both a document-retrieval function for multiple-document text searches and a powerful redlining feature for tracking document revisions.

Perhaps the most gratifying change is increased speed. *Word 4.0* is significantly faster than previous versions at search and replace, repagination, <Backspace> deletions, and cursor movement. Cursor speedup is the most noticeable acceleration; when you set the cursor to maximum speed, the text scrolls past in a blur.

Other impressive new features include the abilities to import and update spreadsheet data, draw lines and boxes, and hide screen borders. Microsoft has also added features that fortify the program's elaborate style sheet component. Not only can you search for and replace formats and styles, you can automatically generate a style by "recording" a document's manual formatting.

Cleaning Up Word's Act

In overhauling *Word*, Microsoft made some subtle yet significant alterations to the user interface. One oft-stated complaint about *Word* is that its double-line screen borders are distracting and take up editing space. *Word 4.0* enables you to suppress these borders and obtain a clean, blank screen similar to that of *WordPerfect*.

Several other aspects of the user interface have been streamlined. You no longer use the annoying Alpha command to return to editing a document; instead, the <Esc> key acts as a toggle between menu and document. Furthermore, you can now move within menus and between command fields via the cursor (for diehards, the old, awkward <Tab> and <Shift>-<Tab> form of locomotion remains). And if you get lost in the menus, you'll find that the Help function now has an index, making it easier to find a specific topic.

Like its predecessor, *Word 4.0* has a graphics mode (for previewing formatting and character attributes) as well as a standard text mode. Instead of having to select the desired mode at start-up, you can now switch between text and graphics modes from within the program, simplifying document preview. However, *Word* still can't display different fonts, text columns, or headers and footers as they will look when printed.

Praise Microsoft: Macros at Last!

Word 4.0's most impressive new feature is its macro facility. Macros provide a way to record a series of keystrokes and then play it back with one or two keys. While *Word*'s Glossary function could always insert boilerplate text, macros can also execute often-used command sequences, freeing you from having to thread your way through *Word*'s labyrinthine menus. By adding statements and variables from the powerful command vocabulary, you can automate the program to a degree impossible with most built-in macro functions.

In assigning keys that execute macros, you can use all 40 function key combinations, plus <Ctrl> together with any letter or number. You can also specify two-letter <Ctrl> codes, such as <Ctrl>-BU to make selected text bold and underlined. You can view your list of defined macros on screen, but because macros are stored along with Glossary entries, the display can get a little confusing. Microsoft suggests adding a .MAC extension to macro names.

You can create a macro either by recording keystrokes or by typing out key designations (for example, <Esc>*Transfer Load* a:<F1> to list files on a disk in the A: drive) and copying them to the Glossary. Recording keystrokes is easier, but you can include more sophisticated commands if you type them directly. Often a combination of these methods makes sense: Record the macro on the fly, and then edit it manually to add refinements.

You can use all of *Word*'s editing features when modifying macros. To make a macro more readable, you can break lines, insert blank lines, or indent selected lines. The Comment command allows you to add a brief description to each step of a macro.

Word provides a powerful BASIC-like language for creating sophisticated macro routines. Control structures such as IF...ELSE...ENDIF, WHILE...ENDWHILE, and REPEAT...ENDREPEAT provide the tools a macro needs to make decisions and perform repeating tasks. For example, you can write a macro that searches for a centered line, applies a style, and then repeats itself a specified number of times.

Unfortunately, the macro language specifically does not support recursive macros until a condition is fulfilled.

Word's variables work very much like those in BASIC. You can use the Set command to put a value into a variable, whether that value is a constant such as a number or text string, or an expression such as a math formula. Or you can use the Ask command to fill in the variable by presenting a prompt to the user.

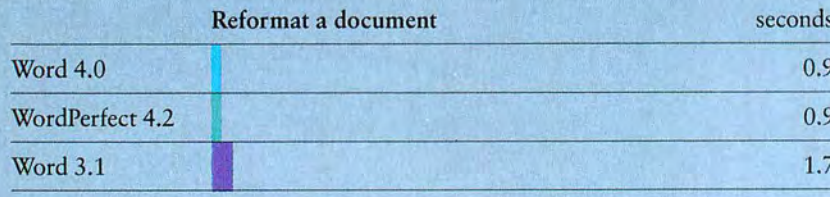
The language contains several reserved variables that specifically link macros with the word processing environment. For example, the Selection variable equals the text currently selected in the document, while Scrap equals the current contents of the scrap (*Word*'s temporary holding space for text). Field, one of the most important reserved variables, adopts the value of the command field on which the highlight is resting.

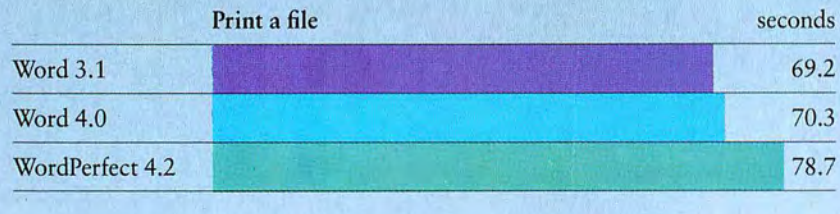
Macros can also be nested so that one macro can call another, allowing you to build a library of subroutines for use in other macros. To debug macros, *Word* has a Macro Step feature that lets you execute a macro one step at a time.

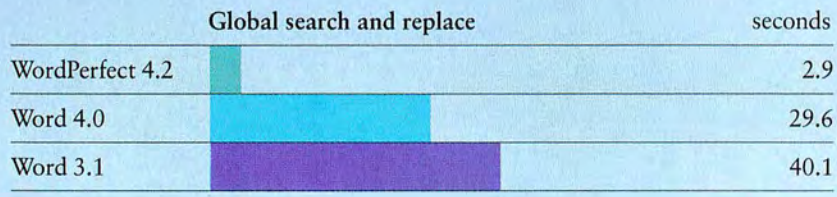
When you start *Word*, it looks for a macro called Autoexec in the default Glossary file. By creating an Autoexec macro, you can customize the way *Word* starts up. For example, you can have the macro make two or three windows, retrieve specific documents, and position the highlight within each.

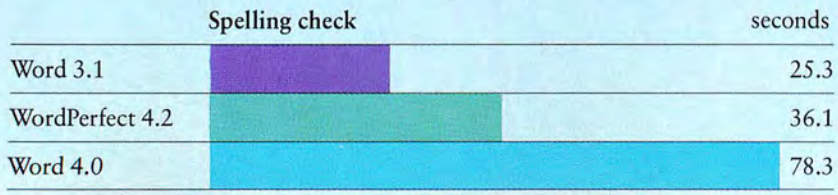
Because of its great flexibility, *Word 4.0*'s macro language is extensively customizable. Macros can help you convert documents to other formats, apply character and paragraph styles, or even make *Word* work more like other programs. The 15 sample macros included with the program point to other potential uses. The selection includes simple indexing and table of contents utilities, macros that save true ASCII files, and Wang-emulation routines. Although long overdue, the macro facility should play a key role in placing *Word* at the forefront of word processing. *–E. A.*

PC World Evaluation
Word 4.0









Word 4.0 is so much faster than previous versions, you might think someone's snuck a turbo board into your PC.

All benchmarks were performed on an IBM PC XT with 640K RAM using a 10MB hard disk. The file created for all tests except the spelling check was an 8-page (480-line) text file consisting of groups of four characters separated by spaces (e.g., *aaaa bbbb cccc*). The file was formatted with 60 lines per page and with margins set at 1 and 60. A carriage return and a blank line followed every 9 lines of text. This pattern was repeated throughout the document.

Reformat document Two times were taken for each tested program and then averaged together: the time to change the right margin from 60 to 50 and the time to change the right margin from 50 to 60. The program also had to fill spaces created by lengthening the lines (when reformatting from 50 to 60). Times were counted from the start of the reformat until control was returned to the user.

Print a file This benchmark used a device that simulates an infinitely fast printer, one not slowed down by paper or printhead movement. The performance text file was "printed" to the device at the maximum speed supported by the program. Times with an actual printer would be greater.

Global search and replace With the cursor positioned at the beginning of the text file, the program was instructed to automatically replace 240 instances of the string *aaaa* with the string *AAAA*.

Spelling check This benchmark recorded the amount of time each program's spelling checker required to run through an ASCII file with 30 paragraphs of 14 lines each (a total of 28,051 characters). The file had been read into each program and saved in that program's format. Times were measured from the keystroke initiating the check until control was returned to the user.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), Philadelphia, PA. All rights reserved.

The new *Word* makes some of the most common operations easier to perform. In addition to using <F7> and <F8> to move one word at a time, you can now use the industry-standard method of pressing <Ctrl> along with a cursor key. Moreover, this version of *Word* enables you to use all ten function keys in combination with <Alt>, <Shift>, and <Ctrl> to perform common tasks, such as switching to a new font or setting tabs. All 40 key assignments are preprogrammed with commands but can be customized with the macro feature.

Other improvements sprinkled about the program range from new math functions to support for additional printers and displays. A line and column counter now appears at the bottom of the screen, and you can generate a word count when you repaginate. Legal professionals will appreciate the ability to print line numbers. In addition, you can generate a table of contents directly from outline headings and check spellings within a specific section of a document. All these new features have a cost, however: Minimum required memory has increased from 256K to 320K.

Despite these increased RAM requirements, however, *Word* retains some annoying memory-management problems. When you're working with long documents, an operation such as search and replace may still require you to save the document before continuing.

Order on the Disk

Word's new document-retrieval function offers a rudimentary type of text-data management. When you save a document, *Word* pops up a summary sheet that contains fields for a title, keywords, the last revision date, the author, the operator, and general comments. Using the new Query command, you can search for values within any of these fields; *Word* will list all documents that meet the criteria.

Word 4.0 can search for documents in several directories at once and enables you to use most of the summary sheet items to specify complex search criteria. For example, you can locate documents that were revised within the last two weeks and are labeled with the keyword *Jones* but do not contain the keyword *deposition*. You can also search for any text within multiple *Word* or ASCII documents using the same types of logical operators. And although you can't execute proximity searches (look for two words that are a specified distance from one another), you can use wild-card variables.

Word 4.0 *can search for documents in several directories at once and enables you to use most of the summary sheet items to specify complex search criteria.*

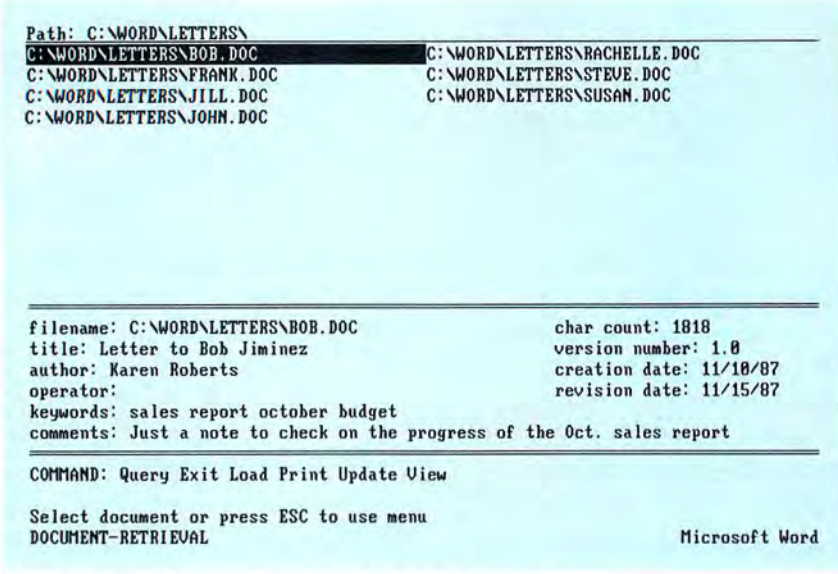
Executive Summary

Microsoft Word 4.0

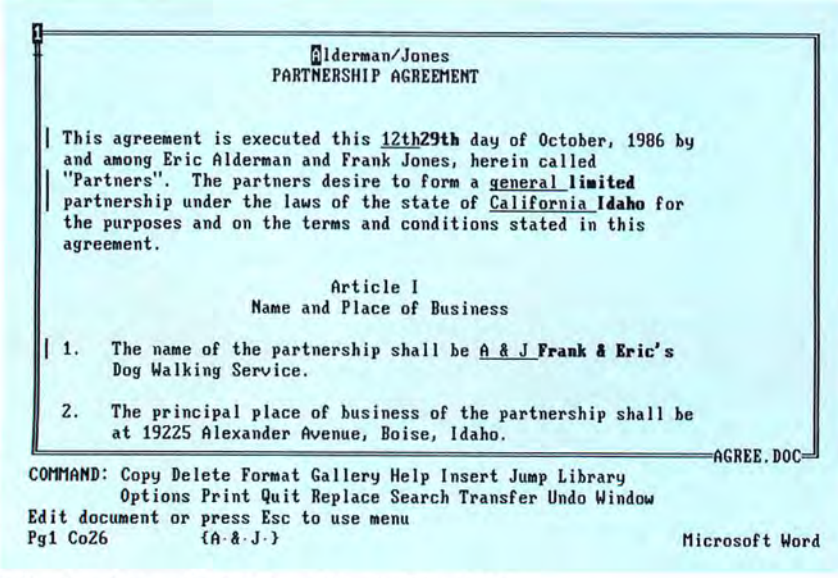
Word processing software

Microsoft Word 4.0 is a substantial update with features aimed at the production-oriented office world. The macro facility, redlining, and document-retrieval functions will please advanced users, and just about anyone will welcome the increased speed and streamlined user interface. A wide variety of other new features and improvements keeps *Word* among the top word processing programs on the market.

Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
#97017
Redmond, WA 98073
206/882-8088
List price: $450, upgrade from previous versions $75 (free for users registered after July 1, 1987)
Requirements: 320K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected



Word 4.0 enables you to search for a character string in all .DOC files and quickly obtain a list of documents containing that string. The new document summary window appears at screen bottom.



The Revision Marks function in Word 4.0 automatically marks inserted text with boldface and deleted text with underlining. As an option, a vertical bar will mark changed lines.

Once you've determined what files you need, you can display them by title, file size, or last revision date. Oddly, though the summary sheet accommodates long titles, the document list does not, so most titles are unceremoniously chopped off in the middle. A more serious limitation is the lack of file-management tools to manipulate the documents once they've been found, such as the ability to copy, delete, or view the documents without loading them into the work area.

Tracking Revisions

Word 4.0 joins the latest word processing craze with a redlining feature that keeps an audit trail of additions and deletions. When you activate *Word*'s Revision Marks function, the program automatically flags inserted text with a selected attribute, such as boldface, and strikes over deleted text. Even search and replace changes are marked.

Later, *Word* will locate each occurrence of changed text and wait for your decision. With one keystroke you can accept the changes by deleting struck-out text and removing the new text attribute, or you can reject the changes by deleting the new text and removing the strikeout. *Word* can also place a revision bar in either margin alongside changed text.

Instant Style Sheets

Word 4.0 offers several new formatting features designed to make style sheets easier to create. In previous versions, you defined styles by entering and selecting data in the style sheet window. Since you couldn't view the document during this process, it was

difficult to see how the changes affected your text. With the new version you can format characters, paragraphs, and divisions directly and define or update a style by recording an example from the text.

You can also search and replace formats and styles, greatly easing the formatting process. For example, you can quickly change all underlined text to italics or convert fully justified paragraphs to ragged right. Or, using macros, you can ease the conversion of files imported from other word processors by searching for centered text and applying a heading style.

Another formatting improvement is borrowed from the Macintosh version of *Word*. You can now place boxes around paragraphs or place lines anywhere on the screen. The lines and boxes, available with single, double, or bold rules, are treated as a paragraph format, so you can include them in the definition of a style. If you change the length of a paragraph, *Word* adjusts the box or lines automatically. Another useful feature is the ability to draw lines and boxes with the cursor keys, enabling you to create organizational charts on the fly.

Spreadsheet Linking

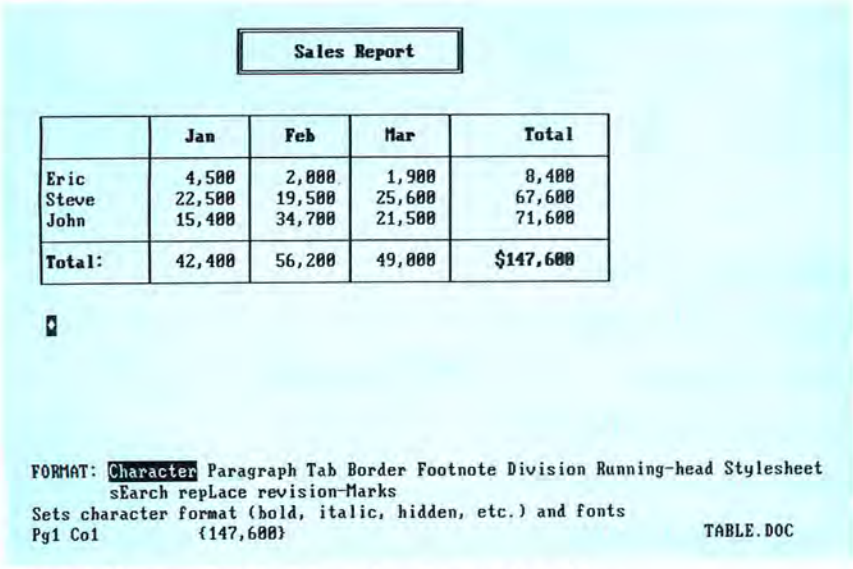
A new feature called Link allows you to import spreadsheet data directly from *1-2-3*, *Multiplan*, or the PC version of *Excel*. You can bring in a selected range of cells using a list of available range names, or you can import the entire worksheet. *Word* inserts a hidden code in front of the data, identifying its origin, to make it easier to update the information when you change the spreadsheet itself.

Word automatically places tabs between the columns of an imported worksheet, so it's easy to reposition the columns by changing the tabs. When you update information, *Word* sticks to your original paragraph format.

A related feature enables you to embed a print file within a *Word* document. For example, you could include a PostScript file for the Apple LaserWriter or a printer-ready file from a graphics package. To insert a print file, you embed a special code along with the file name and the amount of space needed. When *Word* encounters the code during printing, it stops and sends the file to the printer.

New Life for a Classic

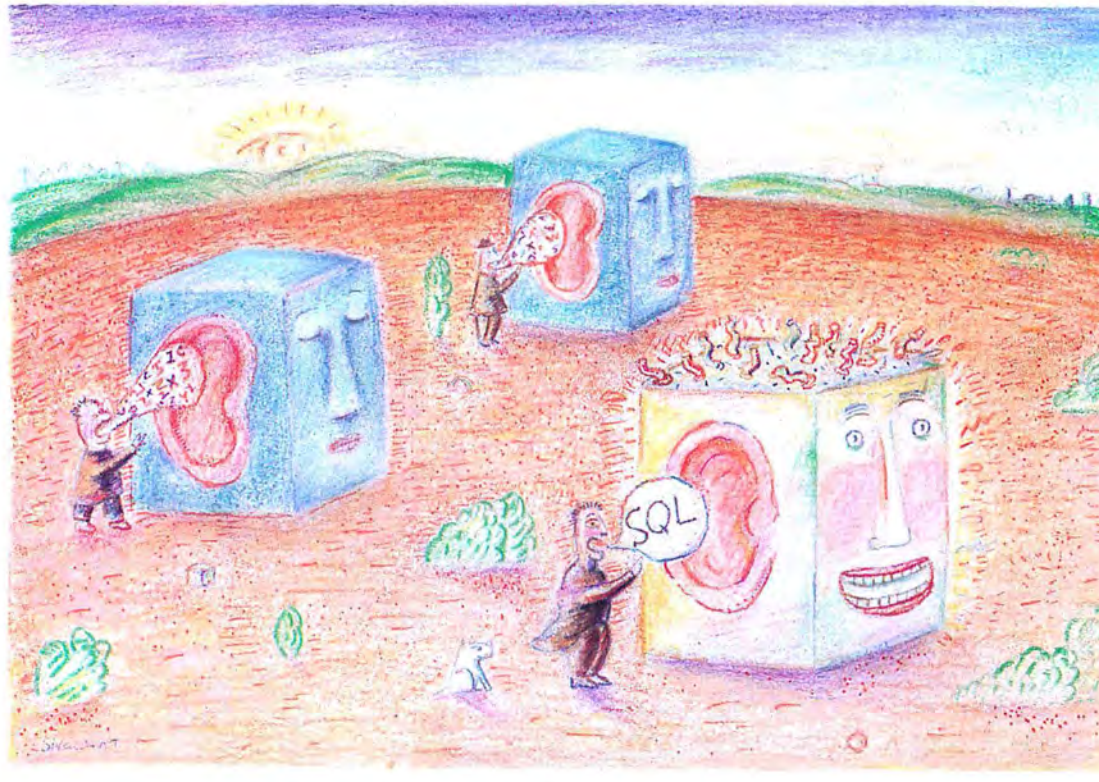
With *Word 4.0*, Microsoft has taken an already strong package and injected it with robust new features. *Word* has always enjoyed superior laser printer control and powerful style sheets. Now with macros, document retrieval, redlining, and speed improvements added to the program, Microsoft has significantly upped the ante in the cutthroat word processing market. Meanwhile, *WordPerfect 5.0*—*Word*'s principal competitor—is due out soon. As the competition heats up, the user can only stand to win.



Word 4.0's new drawing function can make tables and charts more attractive. Note that you can also eliminate screen borders, leaving two extra columns and two extra lines for text.

Eric Alderman is the author of Microsoft Word: The Complete Reference *and coauthor of* Advanced WordPerfect: Features and Techniques, *both published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill (Berkeley, California, 1987).*

Tomorrow's Data Bases Today



Andrew Shachat

IBM says it will build OS/2's future data manager around SQL. But PC implementations of this powerful query language exist now. PC World looks at three: Informix, Ingres, and Xdb.

William Urschel

Like the rumble of distant thunder, the letters *SQL* have made many of us look up from our terminals and peer off uneasily toward the horizon. We've heard rumors that this new technology was going to make our familiar copies of *R:base* and *dBASE* obsolete. But the SQL tempest has turned into a healthy spring shower of new PC data base technology.

SQL stands for Structured Query Language, a very high-level language developed by IBM in 1976 and used extensively on mainframes and minicomputers—and now on micros. Not an application package itself, SQL functions like interpretive BASIC: SQL statements pass through an SQL "engine" to the underlying data base, where they are executed.

You needn't learn SQL commands and syntax to benefit from the language's power and connective potential. A growing number of data-management programs use SQL behind familiar-looking menu systems. In this roundup you'll find three recently released PC implementations of SQL: Relational Technology's *Ingres,* Informix's *Informix-SQL,* and Software Systems' *Xdb.* While they differ sharply in their ease of use, retrieval speeds, and connectivity features, each has at its core a powerful SQL engine for handling data queries.

The Big Deal

Before discussing the products, it's worth examining the reasons for SQL's growing popularity. First, SQL is a nonprocedural language. This means it's smart: The SQL engine knows where data is, which indexes to use, and the most effective sequence of operations. You don't need to specify such details when you query the data base. By contrast, a procedural language like *dBASE* must be told not only what data you want but where it is and how to get it—step by step. (See the sidebar "Query Comparison" for a look at how efficient a nonprocedural language can be.)

Another significant advantage to SQL is its potential as a standard data base query language. Already well established in the mainframe and minicomputer markets (both *Ingres* and *Informix* began as large-system implementations), SQL is likely to become standard for micros. IBM is certainly pushing for that with its product announcements: OS/2 Extended Edition's data manager, based on SQL, will enable PCs to share data with IBM's DB2 mainframe software. Moreover, SQL versions of *R:base* and *dBASE* are rumored to be in the works; Microsoft has apparently struck a deal with SQL data base vendor Sybase; and Lotus is working with Umang Gupta, developer of *SQLBase.*

Most important, with SQL it's possible for a single inquiry from one user to draw data from files stored on a micro in Maine, a mini in Minnesota, and a mainframe in Michigan. Thus access to a data base can be *distributed* across various locations and computer sizes—an especially important advantage for many corporate users.

But Does It Share Data?

Distributed SQL systems that can share data files among mainframes, minicomputers, and microcomputers exist now in such product families as *Ingres* and *Oracle.* But the ability to share data files across product lines is many quibbles away. For example, the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) recognizes two lev-

Query Comparison

To give you an idea of just how concisely SQL can query, here's a comparison showing how *dBASE III Plus* and SQL handle a typical request—to display a set of five fields from three files, each with an index on the key field. Notice that the query takes three times the number of lines with *dBASE III Plus*'s procedural command language as it does with SQL's nonprocedural equivalent.

Keep in mind that the *dBASE* language is much more than just a query language. While you can't write a full program in SQL because it lacks conditional statements, variables, and branching, you can program using SQL commands in conjunction with *Ingres* or *Informix* or with their 4GLs. You can also program using SQL with *Xdb* or by using a standard language like C or Pascal and embedding SQL commands in the source code. —*W. U.*

```
clear all
set talk off
use grades index gindex1
select 2
use roster index rindex1
select 3
use salary index sindex1
select 1
set relation to emp_num into B
select 2
set relation to ss_num into C
select 1
display all EMP_NUM, B-> LNAME, B-> FNAME, C-> SALARY, GRADE
clear all
set talk on
```

```
select emp_num, lname, fname, salary, grade
from grades, roster, salary
where roster.emp_num = grades.emp_num and roster.ss_num = salary.ss_num
order by emp_num
```

dBASE III Plus (top) and SQL (bottom) compared

els of SQL but doesn't require the ALTER TABLE command for either. And there are unanswered questions about how IBM's DB2 standard, which does use the ALTER TABLE command, will be optimized for PCs; vendors who want to follow IBM's lead are hard-pressed to reckon how.

Moreover, SQL has some inherent limits. By itself, SQL isn't a complete data base programming language. It has no conditional statements (to build branching menus, for instance); no I/O routines for generating screen or printed reports; and no functions for control logic, loops, or variables.

Each SQL vendor, then, packages SQL differently—designing its own engine to optimize the basic SQL command set, and adding programming features and whatever user interface it deems appropriate. SQL might promise transparent data sharing across vendors, but that's not yet the reality.

In the meantime, all is not lost. Programmers today can write SQL applications that run without modification on mainframes, minis, and micros—and they can do it cheaply on an AT without tying up the mainframe. End users of one SQL system can sit down at another SQL vendor's system and use the same basic commands and syntax to query it, *with no* training.

Lowered development and training costs and a data base built for distributed architectures are major benefits of an SQL standard. Moreover, each of the prod-

ucts reviewed here offers a fuller and more complete set of relational operators than *dBASE III*. On the downside, most SQL products don't speak PC yet, and their complex, command-driven formats may be intimidating.

Product Overview

Built around a common core of SQL commands, *Xdb, Informix,* and *Ingres* all perform familiar DBMS tasks: table setup, forms creation, query and data retrieval, reporting, application building, and so on. From there, the products have quite distinct approaches.

Xdb's developers built their package for PC users. The program needs less than 640K; uses color, graphics, and a clear menu structure; and runs fast–all for $395. Moreover, since its screen-painting routines run twice as quickly as those in the other programs, *Xdb* feels even faster than the numbers indicate.

Informix and *Ingres,* on the other hand, offer a depth of features and large-system integration missing from *Xdb*. But their large-system origins also make them difficult to use.

Ingres proper, for example, is command-driven and offers few default possibilities for table and forms creation. If you want to customize forms or build menus in *Ingres,* you need its fourth-generation language (4GL) add-on.

Ingres's built-in Report Writer, however, offers handsome default formats and a command language for customizing reports. So if you need to do more than simply create reports, you'll want to use *Ingres-4GL* (at $500 extra) for sophisticated forms or applications.

You will get further with *Informix*'s mix of menu-driven options and outside text editors. The product's basic data manager turns out great default or custom forms and reports without its 4GL add-on. The *Informix-4GL* option adds a powerful Pascal-like programming language with many more features for creating tables, menus, forms, and reports; but linking these to the data manager is unnecessarily complex. After you write the code using *4GL,* it has to be compiled twice–once by the *4GL* package and a second time by a separate C compiler (*Informix* supports two, Microsoft C and Lattice C). Moreover, the resulting code–admittedly faster and more secure–results in a .4GE file, not an executable .EXE file, so you can't run it as a stand-alone product without the SQL engine.

Building Tables

With *Paradox, R:base,* and *dBASE III Plus* on the market, users of high-end PC data bases expect savvy menus and graphics to help them with the fundamental task of building tables. *Xdb* isn't quite up to that standard, but its menu-driven format does offer the quickest table creation of our three SQL products. It is also less flexible than *Ingres* and *Informix: Xdb* doesn't allow you to change a field type once you've designated it on a table.

Informix offers some menu direction and flexible table creation. Of special interest to those developing large transactional applications is its numeric data type, the *serial* field. If you designate a serial field, *Informix* automatically assigns it the next available number during data entry. This feature would be handy for numbering invoices or customer accounts. As performance tests performed by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) show, *Informix*'s retrieval speed also makes it a good choice for transactional and accounting applications.

Executive Summary

Informix-SQL

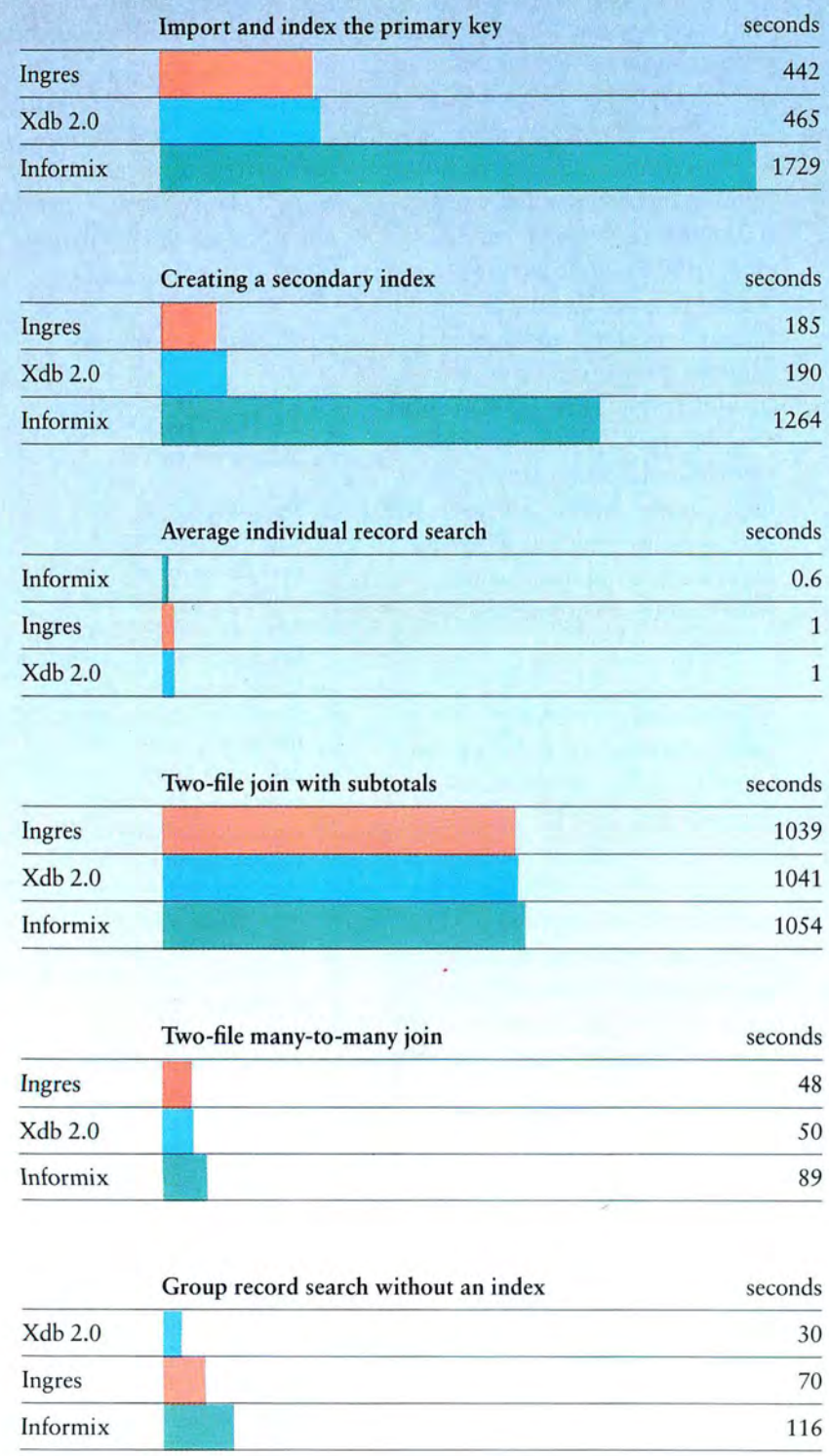
SQL data base

More sophisticated than *Xdb, Informix-SQL* has superb documentation and the ability to create complex forms and reports without having to resort to its 4GL. It builds indexes more slowly than the other two programs, but since it retrieves indexed data much faster, it's an excellent choice for stable-structure applications that do customer inquiries and the like. Versions are available for a wide variety of computer systems; an application designed on one can be run on any other.

Informix Software, Inc.
4100 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415/322-4100
List price: SQL $795, 4GL $995
Requirements: 640K, hard disk, DOS 2.10 or a later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: Informix $220/year, 4GL $275/year

PC World Evaluation

SQL data bases



Xdb whizzes through unindexed searches, and Informix can pull up a single record quicker; otherwise, Ingres wins the speed derby.

All benchmarks were performed on an 8-MHz IBM AT with 2.5MB RAM using a 30MB hard disk. Testing was timed from the last keystroke of the command sequence until program control was returned to the user. Times for all processes, unless otherwise indicated, were accumulated, recorded, and averaged.

Import and index the primary key A 10,000-record file was imported and indexed on its primary key.

Creating a secondary index A secondary index was created on the 10,000-record file.

Average individual record search Records at different locations in a 10,000-record file were selected one at a time.

Two-file join with subtotals A short text field from a 1000-record file and a numeric field from a 10,000-record file were joined using the indexes of the 1000-record file. The text field was grouped and sorted in ascending order, the numeric field was subtotaled for each group, and the results were output to a null printer.

The benchmark was also performed on the clustered files of those programs that provide clustering, linking, or a similar function. For these programs, the best score is provided.

Two-file many-to-many join Two 1000-record files were joined on an indexed field. Records were selected on the basis of indexes and relational operators, and the resulting report was output to a null printer.

Group record search without an index From different locations in a 10,000-record file, groups of 100 records were selected on a nonindexed field (using relational operators to establish the selection criteria). The records were sorted in ascending order, and a long field was output to a null printer.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), Philadelphia, PA. All rights reserved.

Ingres reveals special touches, too–and a couple of significant omissions. An undo key makes data entry mistakes less painful, and a handy find-text key allows you to quickly find something in a listing. But *Ingres* cannot accept null values in a field (unlike the other two programs). This could skew data when field values are averaged and the distinction between a numeric zero value and no value at all becomes crucial.

Forms Creation

Once you've built tables, defined data types, and specified the lengths or sizes of fields, you can create data entry forms and link them to your tables. Here again, although far from matching *Paradox*'s graphics prowess, *Xdb*'s forms manager is functional and easy to use. On the other hand, you'll hit the wall with it sooner than you would with *Ingres*'s 4GL add-on or even the basic *Informix*.

Ingres has only a rudimentary forms generator without its 4GL. You can locate fields on the screen, define margins and lengths, type in ornamentation (although it isn't mentioned in the manual, you can produce a graphics character by holding down the <Alt> key, entering its ASCII code on the numeric keypad, and releasing the <Alt> key), and declare default values–and that's about it.

With *Informix* proper, you can create forms that are as sophisticated as any *Xdb* forms, but the process isn't menu-driven and requires the use of an outside text editor. *Informix* automatically calls up your favorite text editor or word processor; you type in *Informix* commands to define the form. Then *Informix* packs the resulting ASCII file into a binary format to protect against accidental (and potentially far-reaching) changes.

All three programs enable you to relate different tables, which represent separate files in the data base, by linking them through a single form. *Xdb* joins fields from up to 50 tables. *Ingres* allows you to link up to 10 open files on a form. And *Informix* works with the number of open files permitted by the DOS version you're using–up to 15 standard user files in DOS 3.*xx*.

Querying via Forms

Query-by-example (QBE) wasn't introduced by Ansa Software's *Paradox*. *Paradox* just does it more smoothly and completely than most other programs. The idea has been around mainframe software for years, and all three SQL data bases offer a subset of QBE: forms query.

It works this way: To query a data base using a form as an example, you call up an entry form, place the cursor in the field you want to test, type in criteria (if the cursor were in the AGE field you might type > 65), and the program shows you each qualifying record, one after the other.

Xdb has the easiest and quickest forms-query feature of the three SQL programs, but it's fairly limited, restricting you to the most basic operators–<, >, <=, >=, and <>–and a matching function, which accepts simple wild-card characters. You can't join criteria with AND or OR keywords, nor can you use EXISTS or FAILS to test whether a field contains data or is blank. As *R:base* did before the addition of its natural-language front end, *Xdb* forces you out of the menu mode and onto the command line –to SQL statements.

Ingres' more complete query-by-forms capability provides AND/OR functions and a UNIX-like array of wild cards: [*] replaces any string, [?] replaces a single character, [xyz] replaces the characters within the brackets, and [a-b] replaces the range of

Executive Summary

Ingres

SQL data base

With the exception of its excellent built-in Report Writer, *Ingres* is a painfully limited product. When combined with its well-designed 4GL package, it shines, being both eminently flexible and very fast. *Ingres* with *Ingres/Star* is the only one of the three products examined here that offers a true distributed data base; an application running on your micro can transparently pass and receive data from your mainframe and/or minicomputer.

Relational Technology, Inc.
1080 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda, CA 94501
800/446-4737
List price: Ingres $950, 4GL $500, embedded SQL $400
Requirements: 640K, hard disk, DOS 2.10 or a later version
Not copy protected
Technical support: $2000/year for telephone support, $250/year for updates and maintenance

The Mighty Fourteen

Gary Baker

For all its conciseness and power, IBM's DB2 SQL standard uses only 14 commands.

SELECT: Roughly equivalent to *dBASE*'s LIST, SELECT is SQL's most-used command. SELECT can be nested into subqueries, where a single statement has many levels and retrieves a complex set of data from a variety of different tables. Most data base languages require many separate queries to retrieve the data SQL obtains in a single nested statement.

INSERT: This command inserts new data records, or rows, into a data base. Equivalent to the *dBASE* APPEND command.

UPDATE: Allows a user to modify field values for single or multiple records. Equivalent to *dBASE*'s REPLACE command.

DELETE: Deletes one or more data records, or rows, from a data base. *dBASE*'s DELETE and PACK commands perform equivalent operations.

CREATE TABLE: Given field names and simple data type specifications, CREATE TABLE creates a new data base table. Works like the *dBASE* CREATE command.

CREATE INDEX: Given a specified field name or column, CREATE INDEX creates a new index for a given data base table and attaches it to the system catalog.

DROP TABLE: Deletes a specified data base table from the system.

DROP INDEX: Deletes a specified index from the system.

ALTER TABLE: Under DB2, ALTER TABLE allows a user to add new fields or columns to an existing data base table. Some other vendors have expanded the command to delete, rename, or lengthen fields. The ANSI standard does not support ALTER TABLE.

CREATE VIEW: A view is a way of creating virtual data base tables. Virtual tables can be composed of selected fields from one table or of fields from a variety of tables. After issuing a CREATE VIEW command, the selected fields have a table name and look to the user like a regular table on disk. But a view is only a logical table; it doesn't physically exist as an entity on disk.

GRANT: Used by a system supervisor, this important security command grants users the right to access a specified data base or table. It can also be used to grant users access to specified fields within certain tables and to grant them the right to use specified SQL commands on those tables and fields.

REVOKE: The opposite of GRANT, REVOKE is used by the data

base supervisor to take away a user's access rights to a data base, a table, or a field, as well as the rights to perform certain SQL commands on them.

COMMIT: A powerful data integrity command, COMMIT allows a group of SQL statements to be grouped into a single transaction. With COMMIT, all the updates involved in the transaction are written to the data base at once.

ROLLBACK: Another data integrity command, ROLLBACK works with COMMIT. In case of a system crash or other problem, it allows a transaction to be completely rolled back, returning the data base to the exact state it was in before the transaction began.

Gary Baker is editor of LAN *magazine in New York City.*

characters indicated within the brackets. You must be careful not to enter any blank spaces in your criteria, however; and since searches are case-sensitive, you must also watch capitalization.

Informix's query-by-forms method offers a unique output function. You can send all (or just currently displayed) records from a forms search to an ASCII file. The data is written as though it were a series of captured screens, showing the whole form rather than one record per line. Use this option with care on large files, though, because once you start to output a file, you can't stop until it's done.

An irritating feature of all three programs is that they search the entire data base in a forms query before displaying the first qualifying record. If only one qualifying record exists, and it happens to be the fifth of 500,000 records, you still have to wait for the program to search all 500,000–a sequential, nonindexed search that can take a long, long time. Pity the poor soul who enters a mistaken criterion and then realizes the program won't find any qualifying records. Once a search is begun, there is no way to interrupt it, short of rebooting.

Reporting

Any high-end data manager worth its salt recognizes that comprehensive, timely reports are the real object of most data base management activity. *Xdb* is especially easy to use in this regard, while *Ingres* offers the fullest set of features–including lots of mathematical operators.

Xdb's menu-driven reporting function is quick and produces sophisticated results without programming. From the menus, you select fields to sort on, group by, compute, and format. You're limited to the four basic mathematical functions, but all the standard relational operators can be used. You can underline headings, set margins, and select 20 different fonts. If you need more flexibility than the menus provide, write your own report specification file using the *Xdb* command language.

Ingres's Report Writer–completely separate from its 4GL –offers far and away the best reporting ability of the three programs. It gives you the option of running one of three types of quick reports. A fourth option, Default, selects the most appropriate of the three types based on the length of the lines. Or you can program your own report. All three quick reports include the data, a title, column heads, and page numbers. These off-the-shelf formats actually look good enough to hand to your supervisor or a client.

If you want to customize reports, *Ingres*'s Report Writer commands give you a high degree of control over data placement and display formats. Moreover, they open up a substantial battery of spreadsheetlike functions. Besides the basic arithmetic and relational operations, Report Writer offers exponentiation, nine numeric functions, six conversion functions, and ten string-handling functions.

Something of a compromise, *Informix*'s report system includes a default report format that produces either a simple matrix sans headers and dates or a record-by-

record block listing with the field names on the left and the data on the right. Neither of these formats is as useful as the *Ingres* default formats.

ACE, *Informix*'s report language, is similar in structure to *Ingres*'s language, though not as comprehensive. It skimps on math functions and lacks obvious formatting options, such as the ability to underline column heads or control pitch and font. Functionally, it is on a par with the *Xdb* report menus.

Naked SQL

No, you don't actually have to learn SQL to use the language, but it's worth a try. Anyone with a logical mind could pick up the basics in a few minutes, and in an hour or two (with a manual open on the desk) you could be fairly proficient.

If your main goal is to learn SQL, buy *Xdb*. Its Interactive SQL option on the main menu takes you to a simple text editor where word wrap, insert, and delete functions are available. If you select an SQL word from a menu at the bottom of the screen, a brief description of its syntax appears. You type in a line of SQL, press <Enter>, and–assuming you formulated the statement correctly–the command executes, clearing the screen and bringing up the selected data. You can also read in SQL statements from ASCII text files and create and store macros–complete with run-time variables and simple branching.

You supply your own text editor to construct SQL queries in *Ingres*. You can call up the outside program from within *Ingres*, and when you've finished typing and saved the command file, *Ingres* returns you to the main menu. Massaging data, changing display formats, and rearranging columns is quick with *Ingres*, and the results can be dumped to an ASCII fixed-field file that other programs can pick up from the disk.

Though it doesn't provide much help with inputting SQL queries, *Informix* displays results in an interesting way. If all fields are requested, or the asterisk is used, data appears in the default entry form. If you request a subset of fields, the data appears in tabular format.

Executive Summary

Xdb

SQL data base

Sporting a PC mentality, *Xdb* is easy to use, inexpensive, quick to respond to most queries and tasks, mostly menu-driven, and fully relational. It's a good choice among SQL powerhouses if you're setting up single-user data bases or if you just want to learn SQL. It's a superb choice for experienced C, Pascal, or COBOL programmers who want to include SQL in their own programs.

Software Systems Technology
7100 Baltimore Ave. #204
College Park, MD 20740
301/779-5486
List price: $395, Xdb/Net 2.0 $995
Requirements: 512K, two floppy drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 through 3.30 or UNIX System V
Not copy protected
Technical support: $200/year; site support $2000

Performance Please

SQL statements are only as efficient as the engine that executes them. There are some instructive differences between the three products in that regard (see the PC World Evaluation for details) and some implications for their use. *Xdb,* for instance, cooks when asked to search unindexed fields, making it–like *R:base*–an excellent performer in ad hoc query situations. When an SQL query involves individual records, *Informix* retrieves it almost twice as fast as either *Xdb* or *Ingres;* this is a crucial measure for systems that involve customer inquiries.

Both *Xdb* and *Ingres* import and create indexes quickly. With applications that require frequent restructuring of data–such as mailing or membership lists–rapid indexing is important. Unlike the notoriously slow *dBASE,* none of our SQL heavyweights balks at complex JOIN operations, making them adept at subtotaled quarterly reports and the like.

Building Applications

Most likely, if you're looking at relational heavyweights–SQL or otherwise–you're thinking of developing custom applications. In addition to the performance features and limits just described, menu-building functions, data verification and security features, and the ability to access procedures from other languages are important considerations.

Xdb and *Informix* include very good utilities for creating menus. A menu from either can call other

menus, SQL command files, and ordinary .EXE, .COM, and .BAT files, then return to the menu when the foreign programs finish. To create menus (or a complex, custom entry form) with *Ingres*, you need the *Ingres-4GL* package.

Xdb's built-in application language is simple but effective. It understands all the SQL commands and offers the conditional and unconditional statements familiar to every BASIC or Pascal programmer: GOTO, IF...ELSE, WHILE, and so on. Extensive debugging tools are available, and any .EXE or .COM program can be run from within the *Xdb* program.

Entry verification in *Xdb* includes all the basics: testing for minimum and maximum values, correct data types (no characters in an integer field, for example), mandatory fields (no nulls allowed), and default values. Beyond the basics, there are lookup fields, which can be chained (one field looks up another, which looks up another, and so on), multiple (where one field looks up several), or recursive (where a field uses its own name in the lookup definition). With *Xdb*, you can even specify limited-choice fields where an entry must match one of a list of acceptable values, such as blood types. The program also includes the most complete list of security features for DOS and multiuser environments.

Entry validation in *Ingres* is limited to the basic relational operators <, >, =, and so on. If you want more, you have to program it yourself using *Ingres-4GL*.

Informix, like *Xdb*, provides basic entry validation rules. You can define default values, specify

The Relational Heavyweights' Data Base Features

	Informix	Ingres	Xdb
Maximum records per table	A	A	B
Maximum fields per record	C	127	400
Maximum characters per record	32K	2000	32K
Maximum characters per alphanumeric field	32K	2000	1500
Maximum tables per data base	A	A	A
Number of tables per operation	D	10	360
Number of tables per outer join	D	0	0
Maximum B-tree (VSAM) indexes	A	A	400
Maximum multikey B-tree (VSAM) indexes	A	A	1
Maximum hash indexes	0	0	0
Maximum multikey hash indexes	0	0	0
Number of users	1	1	A
Run-time-only module available	E	◆	F
Maximum tables in a single form	D	10	50
Maximum lines per form	G	255	84
Maximum columns	80	175	80
Virtual calculated fields	◆	H	◆
Default calculated fields	H	◆	◆
Virtual lookup fields	◆	H	◆
Default lookup fields	H	H	◆
Underlining in forms	H	◆	
Boldface in forms	H	◆	
Inverse video in forms	◆	◆	
Subroutines/subprograms	H	H	◆
Integer variables	H	H	◆
Call procedure from DOS batch file	H	H	◆
Query result to new table		◆	◆
Outer joins	◆		
Standard deviation			◆
Variance			◆
IS NULL	◆		◆
IS NOT NULL	◆		◆
Modulo	H	◆	
Exponentiation	H	◆	◆
Square root		◆	◆
Absolute value		◆	◆
IF/NULL/THEN value	H		
IF/BOOLEAN/THEN value ELSE other value	H		
Maximum report width	A	A	1500
Maximum mailing labels	A	A	A
Escape codes to printer	◆		◆
Interrupt and resume printing			◆
Conditional printing (IF/THEN)	◆	◆	
Matrix reports	◆	◆	

Legend Information

◆ = *Yes;* an empty space means *no.*
A = Unlimited, or not limited by software but by hardware constraints.
B = 2 billion.
C = Depends on the amount of data in each field. A maximum of 32,000 fields assuming one byte of data per field or one field with 32,000 bytes.
D = Number is restricted by operating system. Specifically, the number of files that can be open at once is the restriction. The number of files that can be used by application software concurrently in DOS 2.10, for example, is 15.
E = Run-time versions available for Informix SQL ($295), 4GL ($395), and ESQL/C ($195).
F = Run-time version of SQL Engine and tools available at extra cost ($145).
G = Depends upon application. User has 64K of RAM available per form.
H = Programmable with package's Fourth Generation Language or Host Language Interface modules.

limited choices, create lookup-verify joins to check the entry against data in another table, and set up masks. You can even specify that a field convert text to all upper- or all lowercase–handy for state-abbreviation fields.

If you want real control and flexibility in designing your applications, you might consider writing applications in another language–like C or Pascal–and embedding SQL statements within it. *Informix* offers a package that allows you to write applications in C and COBOL and still use all its SQL statements. *Ingres* sells a similar package for C programs, and with *Xdb* you can get packages for C, Pascal, and COBOL.

You might consider writing applications in another language–like C or Pascal–and embedding SQL statements within it.

Sorting It Out

Looking at these three programs simply as single-user relational data base managers for the PC, it would be hard to recommend any of them over the excellent, finely tuned relational data base products already on the market.

But that is not the issue. The issue is SQL and whether these products are bringing something to the party that *R:base, dBASE,* and *Paradox* don't offer right now. The two basic advantages of SQL are the superiority of a non-procedural query language and the benefits of standardization. If you want to learn SQL–and you should, since it will be around for a long time–*Xdb* is an excellent bargain at $395. It's fast, it works, and it looks and operates like a PC program.

Oddly, given its PC orientation, *Xdb*'s manual is the worst of the lot. It assumes that you know all about the relationship between fields, records, tables, and indexes.

Informix offers the best documentation of the bunch, with clear explanations of how to perform almost all the basic *Informix* functions using direct SQL statements. These examples make a useful library of routines for your own applications. And it provides capabilities missing from *Ingres* that can be important for particular data base applications, such as larger record sizes, null values, and the quickest single-record retrieval of the three.

If standardization across machines (and across programmers) is your main goal, *Ingres* is the logical choice. With a significant share of the DEC VAX market; IBM-compatible mainframe versions running MVS, VM/CMS, and UTS; Sun and Apollo workstations; and a couple of dozen UNIX systems, *Ingres* covers the field. Every one of those installations can run the *Ingres* application you develop on your MS-DOS PC as well as read the same *Ingres* data files, no matter where that application or data file was created.

Informix also runs on a host of UNIX, VMS, MVS, and DOS machines. But what gives *Ingres* the edge for most users looking at SQL products is its ability, with the help of a communications product called *Ingres/Star,* to link all these systems in a distributed data base system.

Don't expect SQL compatibility to come cheap. A basic *Ingres* package for the PC (data base manager and the unavoidable 4GL) costs $1450. Add *Ingres/Star* for a distributed setup and routines for embedding SQL in your C programs, and the cost on the PC end will top $3000. Still, that's not much compared to the $40,000 to $80,000 in license fees you'd pay for a DEC VAX and the $100,000 to $140,000 in license fees required for IBM's SQL mainframe software.

With any luck, we'll soon see SQL-like data sharing between PC data bases. With OS/2 and many data base programs running SQL, we might even reach the point where one SQL program can pick up and use SQL data files generated by another.

William Urschel is president of Arc Tangent, a software development and marketing firm in Santa Barbara, California.

Ready, CEPS®, Go!

Chicago, Illinois **McCormick Place North** **April 18-21, 1988**

Financial Discovery of the Decade –
PUBLISHING IS *EVERYBODY'S* SECOND BUSINESS.

CEPS® enables companies of all sizes to produce and publish printed materials better, faster and more economically.

Chicago – In the ever changing, information driven world of business and industry, success is often measured by the quality, timeliness and accuracy of published documentation – from reports to sales materials, professional presentations and all paper-based communications. The result is that it's now more important than ever before to attend CEPS®/Spring.

Remember ... CEPS® '88 is the only show that has it all under one roof.

Landmark Conference Program

For desktop, workstation and dedicated publishing, CEPS®/Spring is **the** international forum where the spotlight is on the latest technological breakthroughs being introduced by the industry's foremost hardware and software producers. Learn about innovative electronic publishing techniques from the leading experts in the field.

Only CEPS®/Spring features such a comprehensive conference program including special sessions focused on the challenges of Desktop Publishing and Corporate Publishing Management, as well as Technical & Product Documentation Publishing. Discover the newest applications and future directions for cutting edge technological developments that continue to impact thousands of individuals and corporations.

Exhibit Floor Spotlights Industry Trends and Integrated Solutions

The preeminent industry showcase ... CEPS®/Spring.

Get a first hand view of the most powerful image scanners, state-of-the-art laser printers and graphics-generating equipment, as well as leading edge page and document processing products.

CEPS®/Spring. Because publishing is *everybody's* second business. Make plans to attend today and discover how CEPS®/Spring will help you keep your business bottomline second to none.

For 1988, it's Ready, CEPS®, Go! this spring.

CEPS®/ Spring Corporate Electronic Publishing Systems®

A Conference and Show Featuring Desktop, Workstation and Dedicated Publishing

SHOW DATES
April 19-21, 1988
CONFERENCE DATES
April 18-21, 1988
McCormick Place North
Chicago, Illinois

Save $15 on your CEPS/Spring admission

Mail this coupon today ... you'll receive a ticket good for $15 off the regular show admission fee!

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Mail to:
CEPS/Spring, P.O. Box 7005, North Suburban, IL 60199-7005

XL GD9-4022-A

Need additional information? Call Customer Services at 203-964-8287

CEPS is organized and cosponsored by Cahners Exposition Group and InterConsult, Inc.

Circle 6 on reader service card

Spreadsheet programs have become the workhorse necessity in the business world, but Surpass soars above the others with its unique combination of features and performance.

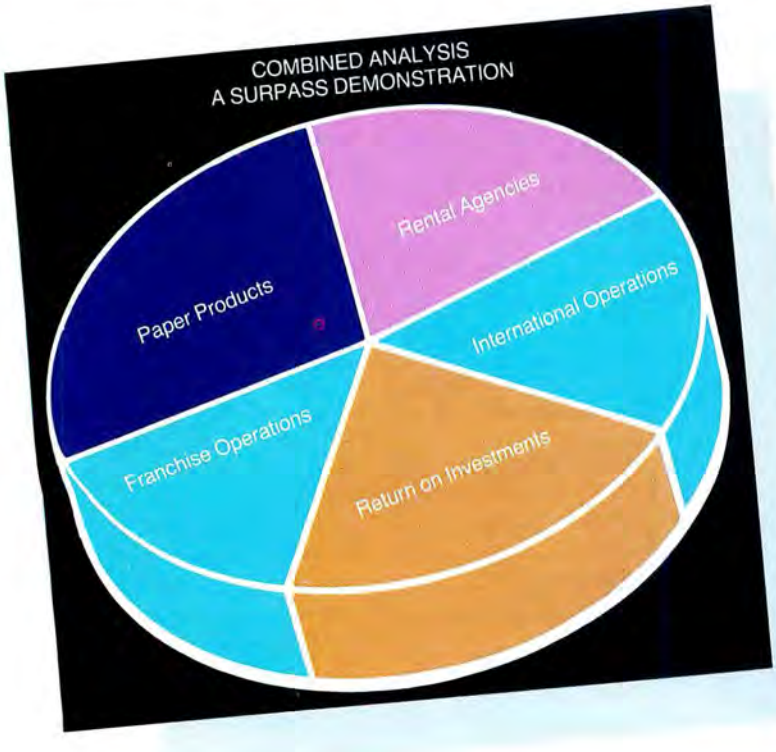
Move over Lotus, Excel and Quattro - Surpass is opening up a whole new dimension of speed and efficiency. The user can concentrate many *hours of work* into only a few minutes. And you don't have to learn a whole new language or a new way to use spreadsheets. Surpass is 100% 1-2-3™ compatible, in everything: macros, file structures, keystrokes, etc.

Our unique combination of additional features combined with incredible performance is what sets us apart and what makes Surpass so effective. Now, you can have all the features you've wanted without the pain of conversion, without compromising on performance, and without having to buy additional hardware. Our minimum hardware configuration is a PC-XT with 512K RAM or equivalent with monochrome display. Even at that level,. we're significantly faster than any competitor on the same configuration. Add a co-processor, and we are faster yet. Similarly, add EMS memory and we are again much faster than any competitor with the same configuration. And, install Surpass with our optimized 286/386 versions for even faster performance combined with enhanced memory utilization. We are PS-2 ready, LAN ready, CGA ready. We are ready to deliver the performance and features you want for whatever your configuration, both now and into the 90's.

Our Spreadsheet Features & Performance Surpass

Amy Wohl - The Wohl Report *"Surpass is better than the real spread. We entered the demo session as a doubter, we came away as a disciple."*

Tim Bajarin - Creative Strategies International *"I'm amazed at how fast it works. It has exceptional speed."*



Compare Surpass™ Spreadsheet

ITEM	SURPASS	LOTUS 1-2-3	QUATTRO	EXCEL
Hot Links in Formulas	✓	NO	NO	✓
Hot Links in Commands	✓	NO	NO	✓
Hot Links in Macros	✓	NO	NO	✓
Hot Links to Unloaded Files	✓	NO	NO	NO
Hot Links in Extended POINT Mode	✓	NO	NO	NO
View Multiple Spreadsheets in Multiple Windows	✓	NO	NO	✓
Macro Recorder	✓	NO	NO	✓
Macro Library	✓	NO	NO	✓
Macro Multiple Window Access	✓	NO	NO	✓
Macro Single Step Macro Debugging Environment	✓	NO	✓	NO
Column Adjustment by Range	✓	NO	NO	NO
Column Adjustment - Automatic	✓	NO	NO	NO
80286/386 Version Included	✓	NO	NO	✓
8088 Version Included	✓	✓	✓	NO
Operation in 512K RAM	✓	✓	✓	NO

SURPASS™ is the next generation spreadsheet combining multiple worksheets in windows with *Hot Links*™ between work-sheets. Hot Links can be used as a natural part of every operation including range name specification, macro notation and Extended POINT mode operations. A Macro Keystroke Recorder function, Macro Trace function, Macro Library Capability, and enhanced macro commands allow anyone to create powerful macros that can operate on a single worksheet and on a collection of worksheets. SURPASS' Dependency-Based Recalculation and Background Recalculation give it the performance needed to tackle a new generation of spreadsheet applications. SURPASS has Advanced Consolidation Graphics utilizing multiple data sources for

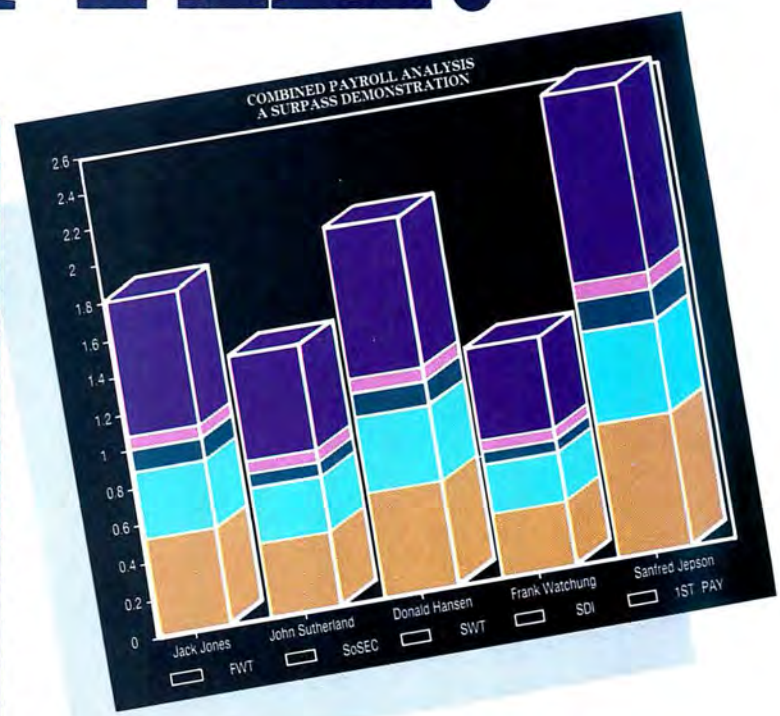
SURPASS™ and Hot Links™ Registered Trademark of Surpass Software Systems, Inc.

Them All!

Software features:

ITEM	SURPASS	LOTUS 1-2-3	QUATTRO	EXCEL
Graphics — 3-D Effects	✓	NO	✓	✓
Graphics — Presentation Quality	✓	NO	NO	✓
Graphics — Integrated Printing	✓	NO	✓	✓
Graphics — On-Screen Fonts	✓	NO	✓	✓
Graphics — Full Customization	✓	NO	✓	✓
Graphics — Compare Data from Multiple Worksheets in a Single Graph	✓	NO	NO	✓
Minimal Recalc	✓	NO	✓	✓
Background Recalc	✓	NO	NO	✓
Single Keystroke Undo	✓	NO	NO	✓
100% 1-2-3 Compatible	✓	✓	✓	NO
Network Support (LAN)	✓	NO	NO	✓
CGA Support	✓	✓	✓	NO
Ability to Create WKS, WK1 Files	✓	NO	NO	NO
Visual Manager	✓	NO	NO	NO
Price	$495	$495	$195	$495

*Limited



comparision graphics generation. A full UNDO capability and sophisticated Visual File Manager allow the user to manage the expanded work environment as an integral part of SURPASS. Intuitive pull-down menus tie the new features into the 1-2-3™ interface. A subset of SURPASS' capabilities implements 100% of 1-2-3 keystrokes, file structures, macros, commands, functions and formulas (version 1.A, 2.0 and 2.01). Keystroke Recorder, Automatic Column Range Width Adjustment, Worksheet Find, Slide-Show, Hot Links Consolidation, Comprehensive Network Capability (LAN) and, enhanced EMS Memory Support add further to the rich set of features. Surpass is also available in a 286/386 optimized version for reduced memory and higher speed performance.

1-2-3™ Registered Trademark of Lotus Development Corporation

SURPASS™
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.

THE ULTIMATE SPREADSHEET™

For the Dealer Nearest You, a Brochure, More Information or to Order Now...

CALL 800-338-5452

250 Bel Marin Keys Boulevard, Building F
Novato, California 94949

See 5th Anniversary Celebration Coupon in the Back of this Publication

Circle 105 on reader service card

THE HARDWARE SHELF

Edited by Michael Goodwin

This Month

THE HARDWARE SHELF

IBM PS/2 Model 25
PS/2 system 160

Zenith Z-386 Model 40
386 system 167

Silent Partner BIOS 286 AT
AT-compatible system 173

Brother M-1709
Dot matrix printer 181

Saba PageReader
Full-page optical scanner 185

IBM PS/2 Model 25

8086-based computer

Pros: *Small footprint, easy assembly, great IBM keyboard*
Cons: *No hard disk, memory limited to 640K, restricted expandability, high price*

IBM
Information Systems Group
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
201/358-5689

List price: standard configuration: with monochrome display and regular keyboard $1350, with monochrome display and enhanced keyboard $1395, with MCGA color display and regular keyboard $1695, with MCGA color display and enhanced keyboard $1740, second floppy disk drive $170, 128K RAM upgrade $49, carrying case $69; Collegiate configuration: with monochrome display and regular keyboard $1883, with monochrome display and enhanced keyboard $1928, with MCGA color display and regular keyboard $2228, with MCGA color display and enhanced keyboard $2273, Collegiate software kit (alone) $314

John Greenleigh

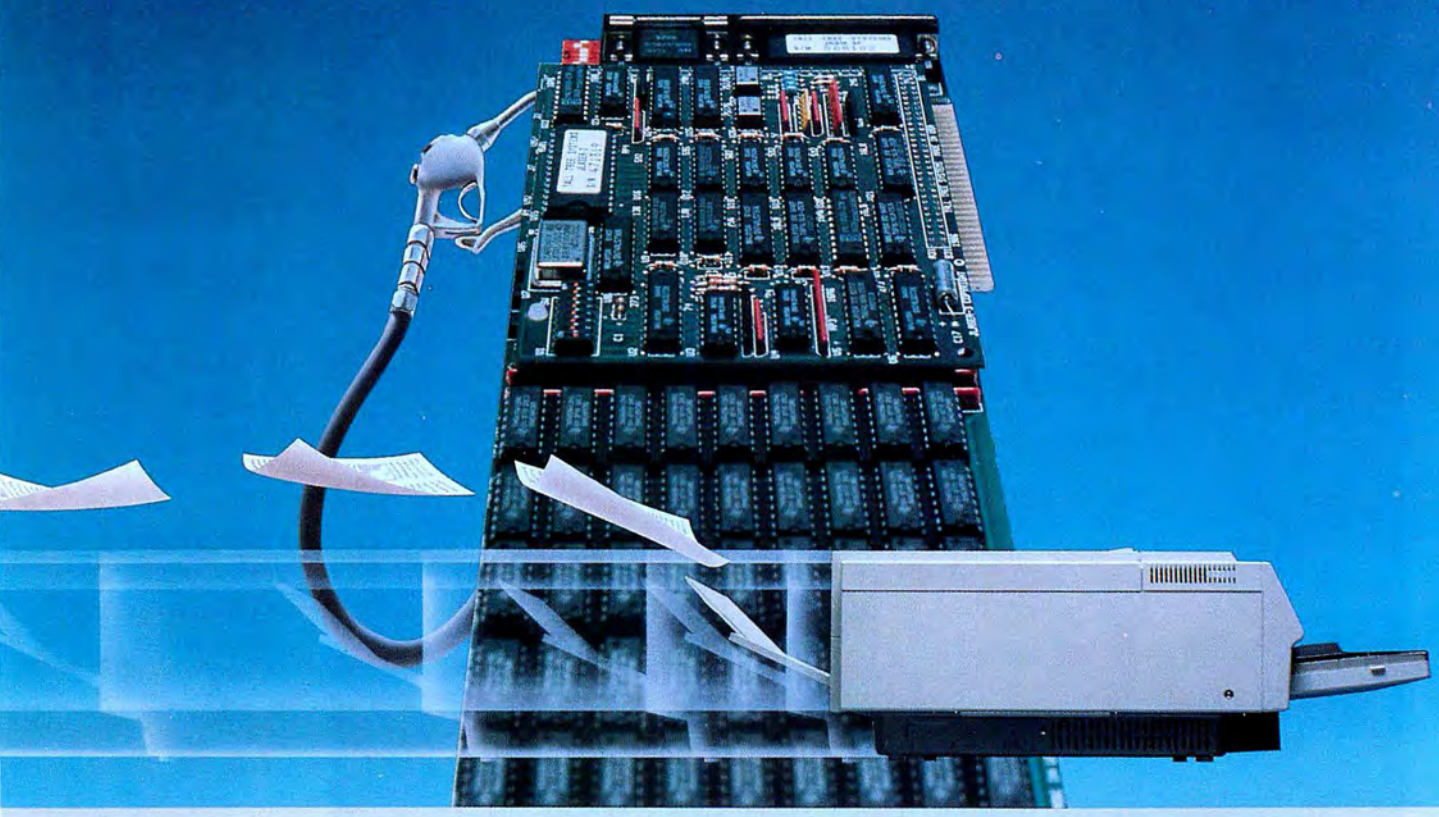
IBM's Model 25 combines system unit and monitor in one svelte body. Aimed at the college market, it comes with DOS 3.30 and Windows.

When IBM introduced the PS/2 family of computers last spring, it was also serving notice that the Boss was back. The PS/2 family proved that IBM still had the power to set the industry standard. But Big Blue's new Model 25 may be the company's biggest faux pas since the PS/2s made their first appearance.

Clearly aimed at the lucrative (and low-end) college market, the Model 25, with its CPU and monitor sveltely packed into one small body, seems carefully calculated to resemble the Macintosh. But if comparisons must be made, the 8-MHz, 8086-based machine (with no hard disk and very limited expandability) actually resonates with the sad echo of IBM's biggest commercial flop, the PCjr—a stunted computer with limited growth capacity.

Despite Multi-Color Graphics Array (MCGA) capability, the Model 25 seems designed to dwell at the bottom of the PS/2 heap, slipping beneath the Model 30, a

JLASER PLUS



HIGH OCTANE PERFORMANCE FOR YOUR LASER PRINTER.

Your laser printer does a great job printing graphics. It just doesn't do it fast.

Actually, it's downright slow.

And while you're drumming your fingers waiting for the output, you're probably wondering if there is a better, faster way.

There is.

The JLaser Plus board from Tall Tree Systems.

Insert it into your PC or compatible and watch your laser printer generate even the most graphics intensive documents at incredible speeds. For example, you can print an entire page of graphics in *less than 30 seconds* with supporting software.

But high performance means more than raw speed. So JLaser Plus gives you more:

HIGH RESOLUTION.

JLaser Plus lets you print unrestricted full-page text and graphics at 300 dpi. With supporting software, it can double the horizontal resolution to 600 dpi.

NOW, MORE DOWNLOADABLE FONTS.

JLaser Plus can print from 6 to 120 points and use all available H-P LaserJet downloadable fonts.

EXPANDED COMPATIBILITY.

JLaser Plus interfaces with virtually all Canon-based laser printers, *even the new H-P LaserJet Series II.*

It works with most of the leading desktop publishing software packages, including Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, PC PaintBrush+, PageBuilder, PagePerfect, Halo DPE, LePrint, Printrix, FancyFonts, and DeskSet Design.

ECONOMICAL.

JLaser Plus gives you unbeatable value. It controls both the printer *and* scanner, giving you a printing and scanning interface in one slot. It also comes with 2Mb of RAM which can be used for other EMS software programs when not printing.

When you consider all the features and advantages JLaser Plus has to offer, *you'll* agree that it gives you the highest performance at the lowest cost.

Once you install it, you'll wonder how you ever got along in desktop publishing without JLaser Plus.

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
2585 E. Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1980 Telex: 9102404041

Canon, TM Canon USA; LaserJet, TM Hewlett-Packard; PageMaker, TM Aldus Corp.; Ventura Publisher, TM Ventura Software, Inc.; PC PaintBrush+, TM ZSoft Corp.; PageBuilder, TM White Sciences, Inc.; PagePerfect, TM IMSI; Halo DPE, TM Media Cybernetics, Inc.; LePrint, TM LeBaugh Software Corp.; Printrix, TM Data Transforms, Inc.; FancyFonts, TM SoftCraft, Inc.; DeskSet Design, TM G.O.Graphics.

Circle 115 on reader service card

machine best known for its slow speed (at least compared to similarly priced AT clones), low memory capacity, and painfully limited expandability. IBM has retained these undesirable qualities in the Model 25 and added more: no hard disk (nor any IBM way of adding one), plus a grand total of only two expansion slots, with uncertain support for third-party boards.

The Model 25 is a small (15-by-13-by-15-inch) 8086-based computer with a single-unit CPU and monitor. It comes out of the box with one 3½-inch 720K disk drive, 512K of RAM, a keyboard, and a 12-inch monochrome display for $1350. Upgrades include a second disk drive ($170) and a 128K memory package ($49), which brings maximum RAM to 640K. An MCGA color display and an enhanced keyboard are also available.

At the pricier end of the spectrum ($1883) is the Model 25 Collegiate package, which comes standard with 640K of RAM, two disk drives, and an IBM mouse. Add a color display and an enhanced keyboard, and the Collegiate matriculates at a cool $2273.

The Collegiate is bundled with an integrated, two-disk program that combines abridged versions of *Microsoft Windows* and DOS 3.30. Why IBM has gone to this trouble is something of a mystery, as the full-blown versions of both programs are also included in the Collegiate package. Does Big Blue think college students are too dumb to use the stand-alone programs?

What's worse is the miserly provision of only two expansion slots. To add anything to your

PC World Evaluation
IBM PS/2 Model 25

Running its 8086 CPU at a swift 8 MHz, IBM's PS/2 Model 25 leaves a "vanilla" PC far behind. WordStar performance is unimpressive, partly because of slow floppy disk access; neither machine has a hard disk.

WordStar Professional This benchmark is run from a single floppy disk. Once *WordStar Professional* version 3.31 is loaded and the benchmark file is opened, a global search and replace is performed replacing all occurrences of the word *tomorrow* with *today*. Then the cursor is returned to the beginning of the document.

1-2-3 Because no disk access is required, the *1-2-3* benchmark depends almost entirely on the processing and memory access speeds of the system. In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations within a 50-by-50-cell matrix.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), Philadelphia, PA. All rights reserved.

UNLEASH YOUR 80386!

Your 80386-based PC should run two to three times as fast as your old AT. This speed-up is primarily due to the doubling of the clock speed from 8 to 16 MHz. The new MicroWay products discussed below take advantage of the real power of your 80386, which is actually 4 to 16 times that of the old AT! These new products take advantage of the 32 bit registers and data bus of the 80386 and the Weitek 1167 numeric coprocessor chip set. They include a family of MicroWay 80386 compilers that run in protected mode and numeric coprocessor cards that utilize the Weitek technology.

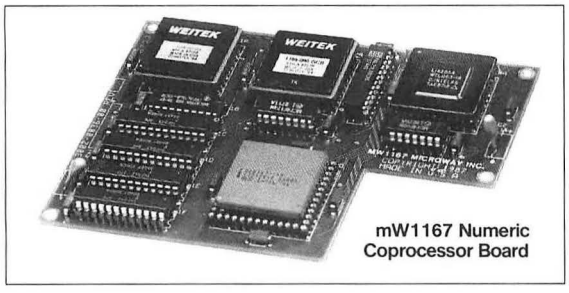
The benefits of our new technologies include:

- An increase in addressable memory from 640K to 4 gigabytes using MS-DOS or Unix.
- A 12 fold increase in the speed of 32 bit integer arithmetic.
- A 4 to 16 fold increase in floating point speed over the 80387/80287 numeric coprocessors.

Equally important, whichever MicroWay product you choose, you can be assured of the same excellent pre- and post-sales support that has made MicroWay the world leader in PC numerics and high performance PC upgrades. For more information, please call the Technical Support Department at

617-746-7341

After July 1988 call 508-746-7341



mW1167 Numeric Coprocessor Board

MicroWay® 80386 Support

MicroWay 80386 Compilers

NDP Fortran-386 and **NDP C-386** are globally optimizing 80386 native code compilers that support a number of Numeric Data Processors, including the 80287, 80387 and mW1167. They generate mainframe quality optimized code and are syntactically and operationally compatible to the Berkeley 4.2 Unix f77 and PCC compilers. MS-DOS specific extensions have been added where necessary to make it easy to port programs written with Microsoft C or Fortran and R/M Fortran.

The compilers are presently available in two formats: Microport Unix 5.3 or MS-DOS as extended by the Phar Lap Tools. MicroWay will port them to other 80386 operating systems such as OS/2 as the need arises and as 80386 versions become available.

The key to addressing more than 640 kbytes is the use of 32-bit integers to address arrays. NDP Fortran-386 generates 32-bit code which executes 3 to 8 times faster than the current generation of 16-bit compilers. There are three elements each of which contributes a factor of 2 to this speed increase: very efficient use of 80386 registers to store 32-bit entities, the use of inline 32-bit arithmetic instead of library calls, and a doubling in the effective utilization of the system data bus.

An example of the benefit of excellent code is a 32-bit matrix multiply. In this benchmark an NDP Fortran-386 program is run against the same program compiled with a 16-bit Fortran. Both programs were run on the same 80386 system. However, the 32-bit code ran 7.5 times faster than the 16-bit code, and 58.5 times faster than the 16-bit code executing on an IBM PC.

NDP FORTRAN-386™ $595
NDP C-386™ $595

MicroWay Numerics

The **mW1167™** is a MicroWay designed high speed numeric coprocessor that works with the 80386. It plugs into a 121 pin "Weitek" socket that is actually a super set of the 80387. This socket is available on a number of motherboards and accelerators including the AT&T 6386, Tandy 4000, Compaq 386/20, Hewlett Packard RS/20 and MicroWay Number Smasher 386. It combines the 64-bit Weitek 1163/64 floating point multiplier/adder with a Weitek/Intel designed "glue chip". The mW1167™ runs at 3.6 MegaWhetstones (compiled with NDP Fortran-386) which is a factor of 16 faster than an AT and 2 to 4 times faster than an 80387.

mW1167 16 MHz $1495
mW1167 20 MHz $1995

Monoputer™ - The INMOS T800-20 Transputer is a 32-bit computer on a chip that features a built-in floating point coprocessor. The T800 can be used to build arbitrarily large parallel processing machines. The Monoputer comes with either the 20 MHz T800 or the T414 (a T800 without the NDP) and includes 2 megabytes of processor memory. Transputer language support from MicroWay includes Occam, C, Fortran, Pascal and Prolog.

Monoputer T414-20 with 2 meg[1] ...$1495
Monoputer T800-20 with 2 meg[1] ...$1995

Quadputer™ can be purchased with 2, 3 or 4 transputers each of which has 1 or 4 megabytes of memory. Quadputers can be cabled together to build arbitrarily fast parallel processing systems that are as fast or faster than today's mainframes. A single T800 is as fast as an 80386/mW1167 combination!

Biputer™ T800/T414 with 2 meg[1] $3495
Quadputer 4 T414-20 with 4 meg[1] ...$6000

[1] Includes Occam

80386 Multi-User Solutions

AT8™ - This intelligent serial controller series is designed to handle 4 to 16 users in a Xenix or Unix environment with as little as 3% degradation in speed. It has been tested and approved by Compaq, Intel, NCR, Zenith, and the Department of Defense for use in high performance 80286 and 80386 Xenix or Unix based multi-user systems.

AT4 - 4 users $795
AT8 - 8 users $995
AT16 - 16 users $1295

Phar Lap™ created the first tools that make it possible to develop 80386 applications which run under MS-DOS yet take advantage of the full power of the 80386. These include an 80386 monitor/loader that runs the 80386 in protected linear address mode, an assembler, linker and debugger. These tools are required for the MS-DOS version of the MicroWay NDP Compilers.

Phar Lap Tools.....$495

PC/AT ACCELERATORS

287Turbo-10 10 MHz.....$450
287Turbo-12 12 MHz.....$550
287TurboPlus-12 12 MHz $629
FASTCACHE-286 9 MHz $299
FASTCACHE-286 12 MHz $399
SUPERCACHE-286 .....$499

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-20 20 MHz.....$895
80387-16 16 MHz.....$495
80287-10 10 MHz.....$349
80287-8 8 MHz $259
80287-6 6 MHz $179
8087-2 8 MHz $154
8087 5 MHz $99

MicroWay

The World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466
St. Leonards, NSW, Australia 02-439-8400

Circle 73 on reader service card

Model 25, you must choose between two 8-bit XT-style expansion slots—one full-length, the other 8 inches long. Like the PS/2 Model 30, the Model 25 supports most, but not all, XT expansion boards. IBM offers a mixed bag of expansion boards for the Model 25, ranging from music and voice adapters to 3270 emulators—but no memory expansion or accelerator boards are available. Furthermore, IBM refuses to guarantee that *any* third-party expansion boards will work in either slot. So much for open architecture. The situation is reminiscent of the Model 30, which IBM initially declared "not expandable," only to admit later that it would accept third-party boards after all.

IBM continues its laudable policy of using the 3½-inch 720K disk as its storage medium of choice, but the lack of a hard disk for the Model 25 is a truly unfortunate design decision. Hard-disk-hungry users will have to look to third-party vendors.

Mandatory floppy disk operation not only requires the constant and annoying reinsertion of disks but also slows the Model 25 to a crawl despite its fast processing speed. *Windows* takes well over a minute just to load, and the Collegiate tutorial takes even longer. This may be carrying the Mac similarity too far; is Big Blue planning to provide a clock face to watch while the user waits for programs to load?

The Model 25 is hardly an unmitigated disaster. It offers the impressive MCGA display, which shines in 64 shades of eye-pleasing gray or, in the more expensive color version, displays 640-by-480 graphics in 2 colors and 320-by-200 graphics in 256 simultaneous colors out of a possible 262,144. And—let's face it—nobody has been able to match the quality of a genuine IBM keyboard.

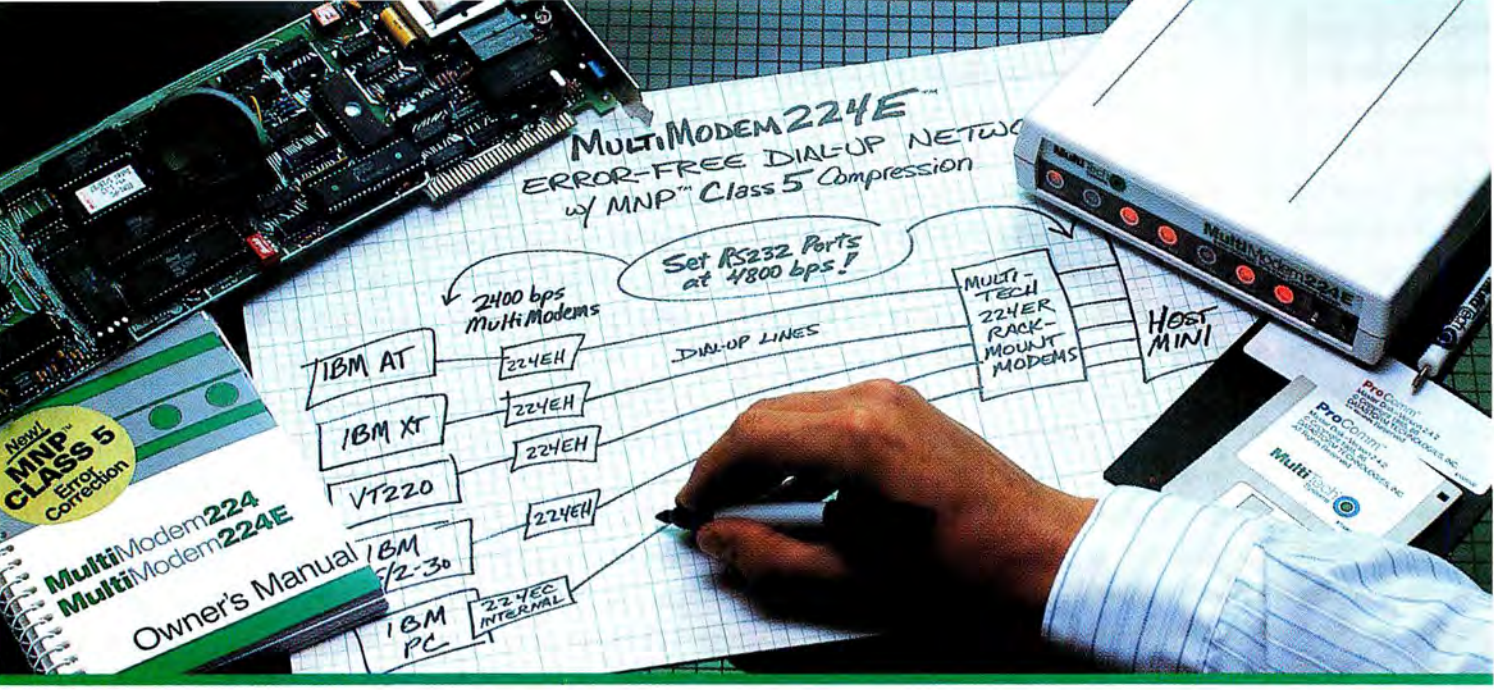
Big Blue's new Model 25 may be the company's biggest faux pas since the PS/2s made their first appearance.

Two keyboards are offered for the Model 25. A space-saving model (16 by 7½ inches) includes a cursor control pad but no real numeric keypad; you have to use the alpha keys for numeric entries. An enhanced, 101-key keyboard (19 by 8⅓ inches) incorporates separate cursor control and numeric keypads, a large <Enter> key, and a row of function keys strung across the top. The solid feel and sound of these keyboards are a real pleasure, even after long hours of typing.

The Model 25 also gets high marks for its ease of assembly—or, more accurately, nonassembly. Beginning a trend that should be sustained by the rest of the industry, IBM has made it possible to put this computer together without first getting a degree in engineering. Just plug in the keyboard and power cord, and you're ready to go. IBM has made things even easier by building in serial, parallel, and mouse ports and conveniently mounting the power switch on the front of the Model 25, as it does on all PS/2s. Documentation is easy to read, with simple setup instructions and some well-written tutorials.

It doesn't take a Rhodes scholar to see that a fully equipped Collegiate Model 25 compares quite poorly with a similarly priced AT compatible possessing a hard drive, more memory, and greater expandability. And while the tiny footprint is nice, desk space isn't *that* big an issue; most college students are smart enough to create a zero-footprint option by picking up a couple of long cables and stashing an AT system unit under their desks.

Some members of the PS/2 family have garnered well-deserved praise for their achievements. Unfortunately, the Model 25 isn't likely to join them on the dean's list. Plenty of incoming freshmen may be interested in a small, simple, powerful computer with a handy batch of bundled software, but the Model 25 just doesn't make the grade. *—Paul Meyers*



MNP™ Class 5 Data Compression Modems from Multi-Tech Systems:

When it has to be as *fast* as it is good

- In the dial-up modem world, Class 3 MNP is the hands-down choice for hardware-based error correction. With its 100% error-free transmission, the MNP protocol is used in dozens of manufacturers' 1200 & 2400 bps modems, and our MultiModem224E modems have been recognized as the best of their kind (see box).
- Well, the best just got better. Multi-Tech modems now offer MNP *Class 5* data compression along with error-correction. Class 5's 2-to-1 compression and serial port speed conversion means that you can buy a 2400 bps modem from Multi-Tech and run it at speeds of up to 4800 bps*. Error free!
- Multi-Tech Class 5 modems will communicate automatically with MNP Class 4 and Class 3 modems, as well as non-MNP modems. And if you wish, you can even upgrade your present Multi-Tech Class 3 & 4 modems to Class 5 (call us for details).

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

In the May 12, 1987 edition of PC Magazine where 87 modems were reviewed, only three were awarded *Editors Choice*: "For a high-performing 2,400-bps modem with a slew of extras, check out Multi-Tech Systems' MultiModem224E... with [its] high immunity to line noise and the extra advantage of MNP error correction, [this modem] should do a fine job of managing fast, error-free data communications."

- Our Class 5 modems incorporate all of the features of our Class 3 versions. Features like phone number & configuration memory, auto-repeat dial and "AT" command compatibility. And Multi-Tech's seventeen years of modem manufacturing experience.
- Please call us toll-free at **1-800-328-9717**, for additional information...get a modem that's as fast as it is good!

* The compression throughput of MNP Class 5 is, like all compression schemes, dependent on the type of data being sent. The more "compressible" the data, the greater the throughput. For example, a typical text file transfer at 2400 bps should yield a throughput of between 4400 and 4900 bps. And the MultiModem224E's speed conversion and flow control features let you set your modem's RS232C port at 4800 or even 9600 bps, to take full advantage of the Class 5 compression.

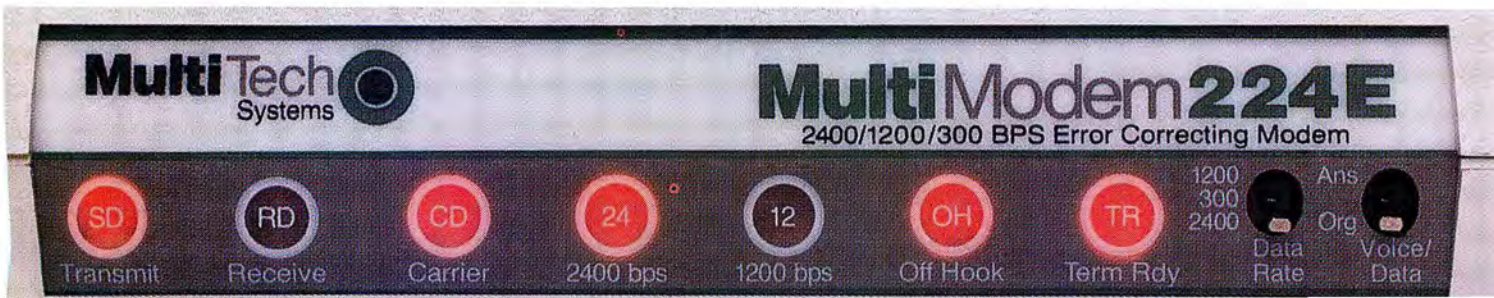
Trademarks: MultiTech, MultiModem–Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.; PC Magazine–Ziff Davis Publishing; MNP–Microcom Network Protocol licensed from Microcom, Inc.

Circle 273 on reader service card

MultiTech® Systems

The right answer every time.

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. • 82 Second Avenue S.E. • New Brighton, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
1-800-328-9717 • 1-612-631-3550 • FAX 612-631-3575 • TWX 910-563-3610 (U.S.A.) • Telex 4998372 MLTTC (International)



Zenith Z-386 Model 40

386 system

Pros: *Built-in VGA graphics, three open 32-bit slots*
Cons: *Mediocre keyboard, inconvenient internal design*

Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
312/391-8860

List price: Model 40 (with MS-DOS 3.21, 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, one 1.2MB floppy drive, and parallel and serial ports) $6499, Model 80 (with MS-DOS 3.21, 1MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, one 1.2MB floppy drive, and parallel and serial ports) $7499; 40MB hard disk $1699, 80MB hard disk $1999; 1.2MB floppy drive $250; 64K high-speed cache memory board $599; 1MB expansion memory board $699, 4MB expansion memory board $2199; 10-MHz 80287 math coprocessor chip $525, 16-MHz 80387 math coprocessor chip $1199

John Greenleigh

Zenith's Z-386 Model 40, with no fewer than six 32-bit expansion slots, is not cheap. But thanks to advanced design features like page mode memory access, it outpaces the Compaq Deskpro 386 at 1-2-3.

Zenith's new 16-MHz (one-speed-only) system doesn't emulate IBM's 32-bit Micro Channel, but in its own way it's just as committed to a 32-bit future. The simple fact that it provides six 32-bit expansion slots–more than any other 80386 machine–delivers an unmistakable message. Zenith has even mounted the CPU on a 32-bit board that slips into one of those slots.

Some vendors argue that right now there's little use for 32-bit slots beyond holding 32-bit memory boards with direct access to an 80386 CPU. But Zenith, like IBM, seems to be gambling that within the life span of its products there will be dual-processor boards, fiber-optic network boards, and an increasing company of other new-age expansion boards to take advantage of the 32-bit bus. The 32-bit slots are nonproprietary and accept standard 8-, 16-, and 32-bit expansion boards. When a 32-bit board is present, the system runs that slot at 16-MHz no-wait-state speed.

The Z-386 is sold in two models, and neither one is cheap: The Model 40 costs $6499, with one 40MB hard disk drive and one 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drive; the Model 80 runs $7499 and substitutes an 80MB hard disk for the 40MB. Like IBM's PS/2 line (but unlike its competitors), the Z-386 comes standard with a 31-kHz graphics adapter capable of MDA, CGA, HGC, and EGA modes, as well as the 640-by-480 16-color VGA mode. A parallel port and serial port are standard as well, along with 1MB of RAM.

Improvements in system architecture create additional time savings. Zenith has lightened the CPU's work load with page mode memory access–reading and writing to memory in large, 2K pages –thus cutting down on time-consuming memory-address calculations. Another innovation is burst mode refresh, a similar approach that refreshes one full 4K page of

* * KELLEN DISTRIBUTING * *
1988 MEANS MORE BUYING POWER !

SOFTWARE

Accounting

DAC Easy 2.0	$62.95
DAC Easy Bonus Pack	$99.95
DAC Easy light	$52.95
DAC Easy Report	$28.95
DAC Easy Payroll	$37.95
NewViews	CALL
One Write Plus	$159.95
Peachtree Complete II	$159.95

Word Processing

WordPerfect 4.2	$199.95
WordPerfect Library	$62.95
WordPerfect Executive	$109.95
PlanPerfect	$174.95
Microsoft Word 4.0	CALL
Multimate II	$249.95
Wordstar Professional 4.0	$234.95
PFS: Professional Write	$109.95
Webster's Spelling Checker	$38.95
New World Thesaurus	$47.95
Samna Word IV	$299.95
Grammatik II	$52.95
Right Writer	$64.95
Form Tool	$56.95

Database

dBASE III Plus	$379.95
Rapid File	CALL
R:BASE System V	$399.95
Clipper	$374.95
PFS:Professional File	$134.95
dBXL	$89.95
Paradox	CALL
FoxBASE+	$204.95

Financial Planning

Telescan Analyzer	$34.95
Howard Tax Preparer	$204.95
Managing Your Money	$129.95
Dollars & Sense	$104.95

Spreadsheet

Lotus 123 2.01	$304.95
Excel	$299.95
Multiplan 3.02	$119.95
SURPASS	CALL
VP-Planner Plus	$94.95
PFS:Professional Plan	$74.95
Supercalc 4	$274.95
QUATTRO	$109.95

Integrated Software

Framework II	$384.95
Symphony	$444.95
PFS:First Choice	$69.95
Microsoft Works	$129.95
Smart System	$479.95
Ability Plus	$144.95

Communications

Carbon Copy Plus	$109.95
Crosstalk Mark IV	$124.95
Crosstalk XVI	$109.95
Relay Gold	$149.95
Mirror II	$47.95

Project Management

Harvard Tot Project Mgr II	$349.95
Microsoft Project 4.0	$304.95
Timeline	$279.95
Super Project+	$289.95

Graphics & Publishing

Harvard Pres. Graphics	$214.95
PFS: First Publisher	$59.95
Autosketch	CALL
Generic CADD 3.0	$62.95
Energraphics 2.01	$279.95
Aldus Pagemaker	$449.95
Ventura Publisher 1.1	$459.95
Microsoft Chart	$239.95
Graph-in-the-Box	$59.95
Certificate Maker	$36.95
Newsroom Pro	$49.95
The Print Shop	$39.95
Gem Graph	$132.95
Chart Master	$199.95
DB Graphics	$179.95

Utilities & Languages

Turbo Pascal 4.0	CALL
Turbo Basic	$62.95
Turbo C	$62.95
Microsoft	CALL
DiskTechnician	$79.95
Fast Back	$82.95
Deskview	$79.95
Norton Utilities Advanced	$79.95
Cruise Control	$27.95
Quicken	$36.95
Brooklyn Bridge	$84.95
X-Tree Pro	$72.95
SQZ Plus	$63.95
Direct Access	$54.95
Lap Link	$79.95
Disk Optimizer	$37.95
PreCursor	CALL

HARDWARE

Computers

Acer All Models	CALL
AST Premium	CALL
Compaq 286/386	CALL
Compaq Port III 20MB	$4,099.95
Zenith Laptops	CALL
IBM ALL	CALL
NEC Multispeed	CALL
Toshiba LapTops	CALL
ALL OTHERS	CALL

Graphics Cards

EGA AutoSwitch	$259.95
ATI EGA Wonder	$189.95
Paradise AutoSwitch 480	$189.95
Quadram EGA Prosync	$279.95
STB EGA Multi-Res	$259.95
Video7 Vega Deluxe	CALL
VGA Graphics Cards	CALL

Disk & Tape Drives

Archive 60MB External	$679.95
Seagate ST251 40MB	$409.95
Miniscribe Drives	CALL
PLUS 20MB Hard Card	CALL
PLUS 40MB Hard Card	CALL
SEAGATE All Drives	CALL
Toshiba 3.5" Int	$114.95
Tecmar Tape Back-up	CALL

Input Devices

5th Gen. Logical Con.256K	$319.95
Logitech Publisher Mouse	$114.95
Logitech Serial/Bus Mouse	$79.95
Logitech Serial/Bus w/Paint	$99.95
Genius Mouse	CALL
Logitech w/CADD	$119.95
LogiCADD	$54.95
LogiPaint	$29.95
Microsoft PS2 Mouse	$104.95
HP ScanJet/Interface	$1,549.95
CH Mach III or IV Joy Stick	CALL
CH Game Card Y-Cable	$49.95
CH Flight Stick	$54.95
Alturus MAXX	$104.95

Modems

Hayes	CALL
Migent Pocket Modem	$162.95
Multitech 224E	$419.95
US Robotics	CALL
Smart One 1200 Int	$109.95

Monitors

AMDEK Monitors	CALL
NEC Multisync Monitors	CALL
ZENITH Moinitors	CALL
IBM Monitors	CALL
THOMPSON Monitors	CALL
PRINCETON Monitors	CALL

Printers

Citizen Printers	CALL
EPSON All Printers	CALL
HP Laser II	$1,799.95
Alps Printers	CALL
Toshiba ALL	CALL
NEC Printers	CALL
Okidata Printers	CALL
Panasonic Printers	CALL

Recreation & Education

Microsoft Flight Sim	$34.95
Space Quest	$33.95
Microsoft Learning DOS	$34.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	$23.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	$32.95
Carmen Sandiego World	$29.95
PC GLOBE	$48.95
Jet	$34.95
Gun Ship	$33.95
Destroyer	$28.95
Leisure Suit Larry	$28.95
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	$28.95
Sargon III	$19.95
GATO	$26.95
King's Quest III	$32.95
Math Blaster Plus	$31.95
Word Attack	$28.95
Grammar Gremlins	$28.95
Reader Rabbit	$26.95
S.A.T. Prep	CALL
G.R.E. Prep	CALL
Ultima IV	$39.95
Thexder	$28.95
Marble Madness	$29.95
3-D Helicopter Sim	$33.95
Chuck Yeager	$33.95
Plundered Hearts	$28.95
Tournament Bridge	$34.95
Bridge 5	$24.95

HOURS: California Time: Monday Through Friday 7AM TO 6PM Saturday 8AM TO 3PM
Outside California CALL 1-(800) 537-5355 * * * Inside California CALL 1-(213) 641-2941
FOR ORDER PROCESSING OR PRODUCT INFORMATION CALL (213) 641-2941!! ALL 800 CALLS ARE FOR SALES ORDERS ONLY

6090 S. Sepulveda Blvd. Suite 250, Culver City, CA 90230. No charge for Visa & MasterCard. Shipping & Handling: 4%, $6 minimum. Alaska, Puerto Rico and Hawaii extra. All products are shipped fully insured. All prices are subject to change. Unopened returns are subject to a 10% restocking fee plus shipping & handling. Product warranties are solely from the Manufacturer. Kellen Distributing makes no warranties for fitness of purpose or compatability for any product. Cancellations and refusals subject to handling charges. Purchase orders accepted subject to receipt and approval

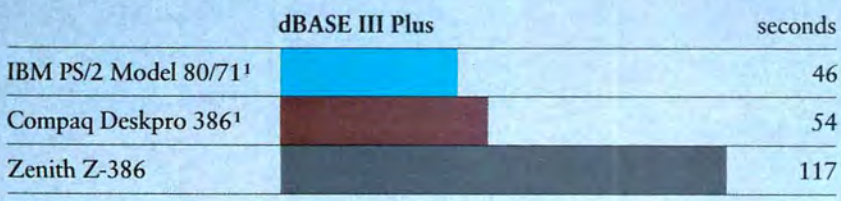
EPSON PRINTERS ALL MODELS ON SPECIAL

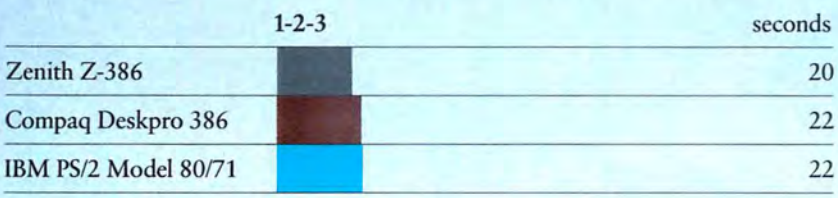
SPECIAL
ASK SAM $149.95
PC Tools Deluxe $49.95
5.25" FLOPPIES CALL

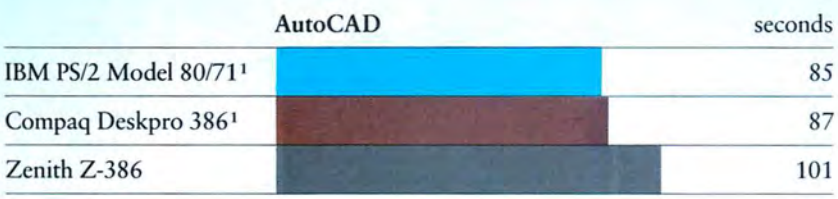
Circle 204 on reader service card

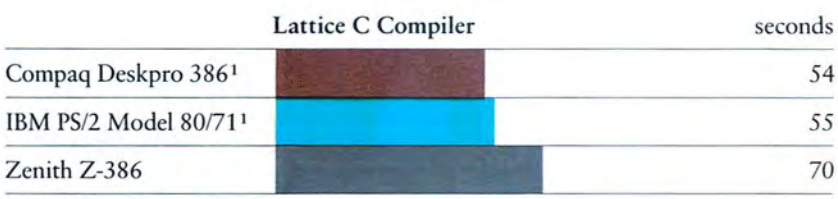
PC World Evaluation

Zenith Z-386 Model 40









[1]Tests performed with disk caching.

The Zenith Z-386 performs well in WordStar and 1-2-3 but falls behind the Deskpro 386 and the Model 80 on other benchmarks.

WordStar Professional Although disk access plays a small part in the *WordStar* benchmark, processing and memory access speeds are the most significant factors. The benchmark measures the time required to perform four operations on a 15,364-word document.

dBASE III Plus Disk access speed is the most significant performance factor for the *dBASE III Plus* benchmark. This benchmark measures the time required to produce a report based on a three-file join, select, and sort.

1-2-3 Because no disk access is required, the *1-2-3* benchmark depends almost entirely on the processing and memory access speeds of the systems. In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations within a 50-by-50-cell matrix.

AutoCAD Disk access, processing speed, and memory access all contribute to the performance of the *AutoCAD* benchmark. However, the speed and type of math coprocessor used by the system are the most important determining factors. The benchmark uses the sample office drawing provided with the program and measures the time required to perform four functions: retrieving and displaying the sample drawing; zooming in on a small detail within the drawing; zooming out to reveal the entire drawing; and printing the entire drawing.

Lattice C Compiler In the Lattice C Compiler test, the sequential disk access rate is the most important determining factor. Applications such as file managers commonly rely on this type of disk access. The benchmark measures the time required to compile and link two 1000-line programs. The test is performed automatically using a DOS batch file.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), Philadelphia, PA. All rights reserved.

Computerize Your Rolodex®. $49.95 Sugg. List

COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX®

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at $49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex brand Continuous Form Cards, 2⅛ x 4″ at $68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: ☐ **Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2⅛ x 4″ card** ☐ Rapid printing ☐ Full-screen editing commands ☐ Date stamping for each entry ☐ Dual indexing ☐ Flexible select code system.

ROLODEX 50 1938-1988

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07096

An Insilco International Specialty Company

Rolodex® is a registered trademark of INSILCO CORPORATION.

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 258 on reader service card

dynamic RAM at a time instead of the usual (and slower) one-row-at-a-time method.

For an extra $599 you can add a 64K high-speed cache memory board to speed access to slower system memory. In addition, the DOS bundled with the system includes a disk-caching driver that boosts hard disk throughput even further.

The Z-386's heavy, AT-size box is identical to that of Zenith's 286 machine. The front of the unit contains the usual keylock and indicator lights. Regrettably, the power switch is small and located on the back.

When you open the system unit, you'll notice that most of the horizontal backplane is taken up by an enormous 10-slot bus. The only electronics on the passive backplane are a clock/calendar and battery, keyboard circuitry, and a power connector; the rest of the computer dwells on expansion boards. This modular approach should ease maintenance hassles and offer a smoother path for future upgrades.

The bus is home to two 8-bit slots, two 8/16-bit slots, and the six 8/16/32-bit slots. Five slots are filled by a video board, a 32-bit I/O board, the 32-bit CPU board, a 16-bit floppy/hard disk controller, and a 32-bit memory board. An optional memory cache board, which doesn't add to the RAM tally, takes up another 8/16/32-bit slot. The remaining 8/16/32-bit slots are intended for 32-bit memory boards but accept PC and AT boards as well. Memory expansion is available in 1MB and 4MB increments; you can go as high as 16MB of 32-bit RAM. An expanded memory manager that supports EMS programs is contained in the system BIOS. However, each memory card must be set to be exclusively system RAM or expanded RAM.

The CPU board provides two math coprocessor sockets, one for an 80287 and one for an 80387.

Zenith has lightened the CPU's work load with page mode memory access—reading and writing to memory in large, 2K pages.

The Z-386 has room for two floppy drives and two hard drives; with two 80MB drives installed, you can get 160MB of internal hard disk storage. The controller can handle up to 300MB if you want to use larger third-party drives. The system comes with a switchable, 195-watt power supply cooled by a relatively quiet fan. No internal tape drive is offered.

The weighty 101-key keyboard follows the standard IBM layout with a few exceptions. The <Backspace> key has expanded while the right <Shift> key has shrunk, sharing its space with a transplanted backslash key. The <Enter> key has been chopped down to enlarge the right bracket key. LED status lights are built into the appropriate keys. The touch of the keys is wobbly but sufficient.

Working inside the Z-386 is somewhat perilous. Sliding the cover on or off disconnects crucial cables almost every time, bending the connector pins in the process. Zenith warns you about this problem, but warnings are not the same as good design.

DIP-switch banks on the CPU and memory boards are difficult to get at without first pulling the boards, but fortunately a ROM-based setup program called Monitor duplicates many of the switch functions. Monitor also provides a setting that lets you throttle down to 8 MHz for timing-sensitive applications. The manual does a good job of explaining Monitor as well as explaining the peculiarities of the Z-386 itself; there are plenty of illustrations. MS-DOS 3.21 and *Microsoft Windows* are tossed in gratis.

As one of the better established brand names, Zenith should do well with the Z-386 system, especially given the system's built-in VGA-compatible graphics and generous complement of 32-bit expansion slots. But the company may run into trouble if it fails to fix some of its (admittedly minor) design flaws. Although the Z-386 is a solid contender, Zenith should remember that even the tiniest thorn can bring down the mightiest lion. *–Eric Brown*

Choose your favorite. $475*

We're not selling printers, but a new networking device that'll make it seem like you have an extra one. Or two or three.

The Buffalo® SX can actually multiply the effectiveness of laser printers, dot matrix and daisy wheel printers, modems, and plotters. Anyone can send work to any printer—even when it's busy—and go back to work immediately. So it can save you thousands of dollars on extra printers you *don't* buy.

All the right connections

The Buffalo SX is an intelligent buffer, switcher and interface converter all in one. It allows several PC users to select any output device connected to the network.

There are ten ports—five parallel and five serial. Five can handle either input or output. So you have lots of options. Seven PCs sharing three peripherals. Two PCs sharing eight peripherals. Or any combination between.

But that's only the beginning. You can link more SXs together to share a set of peripherals with *any number* of PCs (of course, when you get up into the dozens, you might need another laser).

Power windows & automatic transmission

To set up the SX, just plug it in and define the ports using the switches and software provided. Concise documentation tells you how. If you have a question, call our toll-free support line.

When someone's ready to print, they simply use the handy little menu that pops up on screen with the names you've chosen. Call your printers Martha, Chatterbox, Relic, whatever.

The SX does the rest. it handles interface conversions, making parallel and serial machines work together. Yes, it even lets IBM® and compatible PCs share a laser with no fiddling. And PCs can exchange files with communications software.

Best of all, it stores print jobs in its large buffer and feeds data to the printers automatically. So people can use their computers within seconds. ("Large" means a standard 256K memory, expandable to one full megabyte.)

Free software bonus

Order now and receive $100 worth of productivity tools free:

○ HyperKey™ Keyboard Enhancer—increases speed and accuracy dramatically. Instant on-off for repeat keys!

○ HyperDrive™ Disk Caching—makes applications run 3-5 times as fast. Fully utilizes Above™ Board memory.

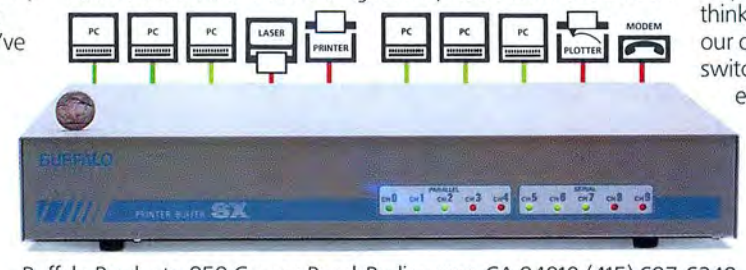
○ Print Booster™ for 1-2-3®—frees your PC about four times faster when printing graphs.

All you stand to lose are long coffee breaks

If you've tried a printer buffer, you know how limited most are. The SX is different. It's the slickest productivity booster this side of a $10,000 LAN. It's so dependable, it comes with a full one-year warranty. Plus this money-back guarantee:

Order a Buffalo SX. Try it for 45 days. If you can part with it, send it back for an immediate refund. No questions asked. And you can keep the productivity software.

Just one of dozens of network configurations possible with the versatile SX.



We're certain you *won't* give it up once you've tried it. We think you'll add more. Ask about our other low-cost buffer/switchers too. There's one for every application imaginable.

Call now. Use Visa, MasterCard or American Express. You'll save hours of frustration. Plus the cost of another laser!

Buffalo Products, 859 Cowan Road, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 697-6249

BUFFALO

(800) 345-2356
In California **(800) 543-2356**

*This special direct introductory price will change without notice after the first 5,000 Buffalo boxes are shipped. You *must* mention this code number to qualify: PCWD2

©1987 Buffalo Products. Buffalo is a registered trademark of Melco, Inc. HyperKey and HyperDrive are trademarks of HyperWare. Print Booster is a trademark of Buffalo Products. IBM and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines and Lotus Development. Above is a trademark of Intel. Logotypes shown above are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

Circle 202 on reader service card

Silent Partner BIOS 286 AT

AT-compatible system

Pros: *Fast performance, two fans, clever design touches*
Cons: *Slow hard disk, no display adapter or monitor, a bit pricey*

Silent Partner
c/o Distribution + Plus
A Division of Tesco Corp.
7313 Grove Rd.
Frederick, MD 21701
301/695-5300

List price: with 80286 processor, half-height 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 640K of RAM, parallel and serial ports, MS-DOS 3.20, GW BASIC, and diagnostics $2395; with half-height NEC 20MB hard disk drive $2695

John Greenleigh

Silent Partner's BIOS 286 AT seems a bit pricey at $2395, especially without display adapter, monitor, or hard disk.

It wasn't so long ago that ATs were the baddest machines on the block. But nowadays, with 386s and the PS/2 family garnering all the headlines, you could get the mistaken idea that ATs and their clones have been banished to silicon Siberia.

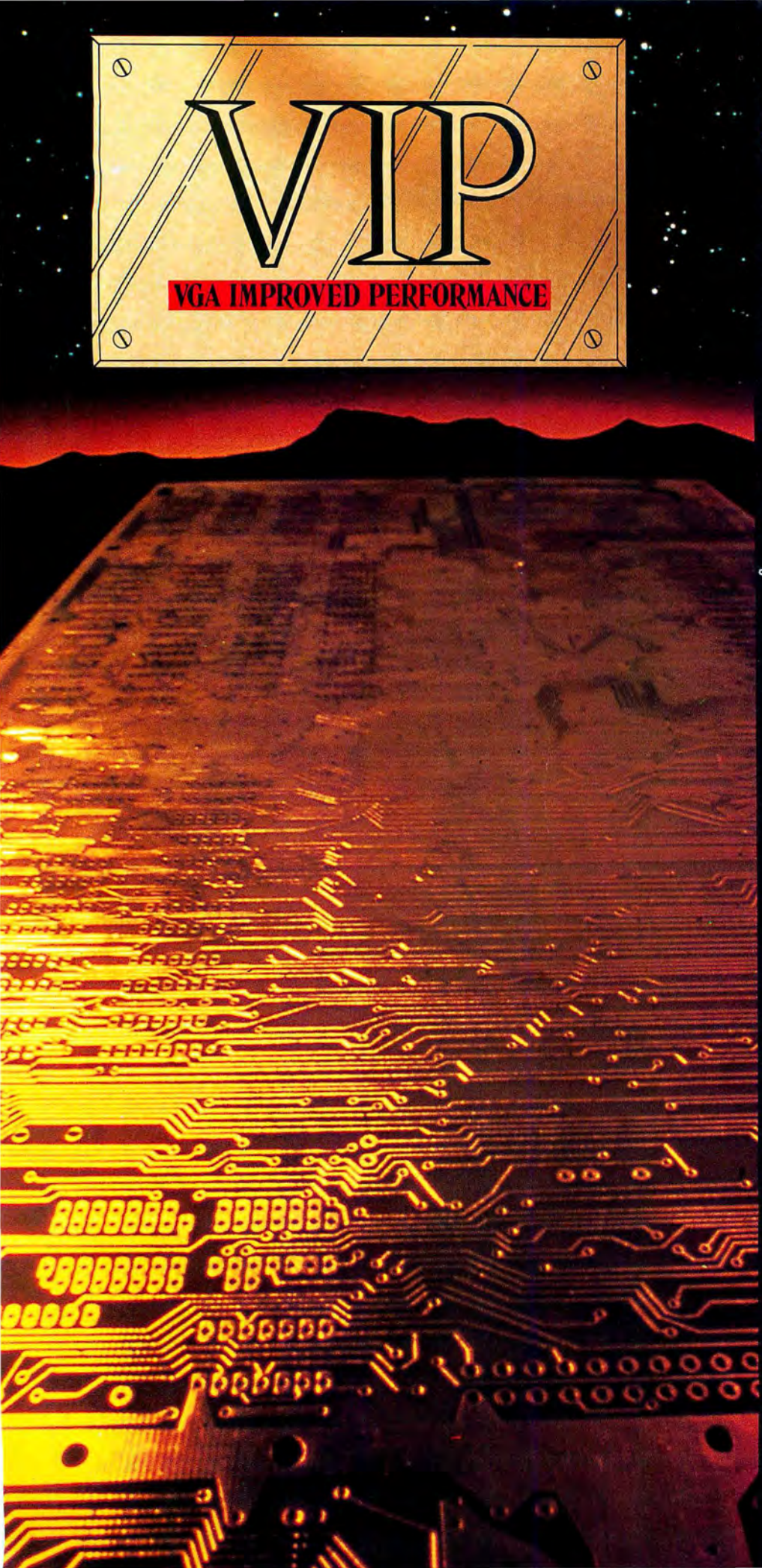
A computer like the $2395 Silent Partner BIOS 286 AT proves that at least some people think there is still a healthy market for fairly pricey AT compatibles. Designed and manufactured almost entirely by the Japanese electronics giant Mitsui (the silent partner?), the BIOS 286 AT boasts an Intel 80286 processor, which runs at a rapid zero-wait-state 8 MHz or an externally switchable one-wait-state 6 MHz.

The system comes with 640K of fast 120-nanosecond RAM and 32K of ROM (which holds a nice set of power-on diagnostics and Mitsui's own BIOS), plus a single Panasonic 1.2MB floppy drive and a 16-bit drive controller card. No hard disk, display card, or monitor is included. For an extra $300 you can get the same system equipped with an NEC half-height 20MB hard drive. While the price for the hard disk upgrade is right, the particular model is an unfortunate choice, as the hard disk's sluggish 68-millisecond access time slows an otherwise quick machine.

Even so, in most of NSTL's speed tests, the BIOS 286 AT beats the IBM AT; poor performance on the *dBASE* benchmark reflects the BIOS 286 AT's slow disk access time. The BIOS 286 also passed NSTL's battery of software compatibility tests with flying colors.

Externally, the Silent Partner looks like a slightly smaller AT. Its low-slung, slightly rounded frame sports a front-mounted lock and a power indicator light. A ventilator grille runs the length of the case, making it look like the front end of a '57 Buick.

The BIOS 286's interior reveals a number of clever design touches indicative of a high-quality machine. For instance, whereas in most machines, keyboards plug directly into the motherboard, in



THE IMPROVED VGA

Extending across barriers of graphics incompatabilities, **ATI** introduces a VGA improved performance card – **VIP.**
VIP delivers the IBM PS/2 VGA standard to IBM PC/XT/AT and Model/30 users, providing an upgrade path to the outstanding world of VGA graphics.
Totally compatible with the **ATI** EGA WONDER, users have the unique ability to display EGA, Color/Graphics and Hercules software on monochrome, RGB and EGA monitors.

- Compatible to IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA). All 17 modes.
- Runs EGA/CGA/Hercules & 132 column software on IBM PS/2 Analog[1], Multisync, EGA, RGB, TTL monochrome, PC Portable, Compaq Portable[2] monitors.
- Softsense automatic mode switching.
- Automatic analog monitor detection.
- High resolution 800 × 560 graphics for Multisync monitors with drivers supplied for Windows, Gem, Ventura, Autocad.

Call today at (416) 756-0711 for more information.

[1] 132 Colums not available on IBM PS / 2 Analog Monitors
[2] Compaq via optional Compaq Expansion Module

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2, Model 30, VIDEO GRAPHICS ARRAY, VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp.; HERCULES – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; Multisync – NEC Home Electronics Corp.; COMPAQ – Compaq Computer Corp.; WINDOWS – Microsoft Inc.; GEM – Digital Research Inc.; VENTURA – Xerox Corp.; AUTOCAD – Autodesk Inc.

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can trust.

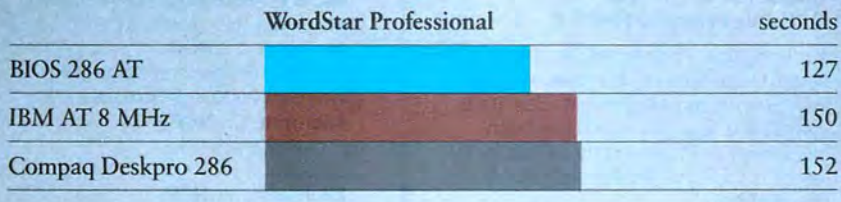
ATI Technologies Inc. 3761 Victoria Park Ave. Scarborough, Ontario, Canada
M1W 3S2 Tel: (416) 756-0711 Telex: 06-966640 Fax: (416) 756-0720

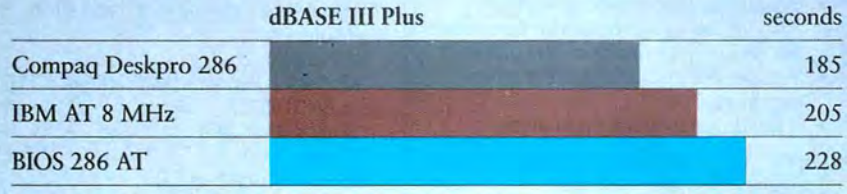
Circle 301 on reader service card

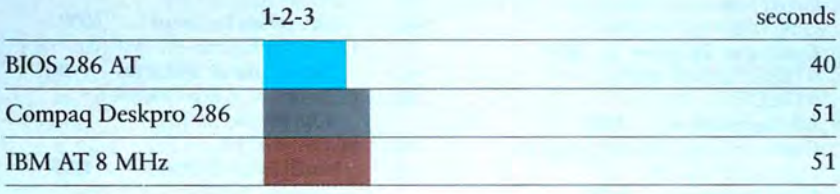
PC World Evaluation

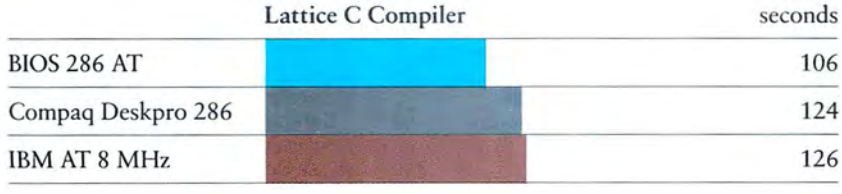
Silent Partner BIOS 286 AT

Silent Partner's BIOS 286 beats IBM's 8-MHz AT and Compaq's Deskpro 286 in four out of five tests.









WordStar Professional Although disk access plays a small part in the *WordStar* benchmark, processing and memory access speeds are the most significant factors. The benchmark measures the time required to perform four operations on a 15,364-word document.

dBASE III Plus Disk access speed is the most significant performance factor for the *dBASE III Plus* benchmark. This benchmark measures the time required to produce a report based on a three-file join, select, and sort.

1-2-3 Because no disk access is required, the *1-2-3* benchmark depends almost entirely on the processing and memory access speeds of the systems. In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations within a 50-by-50-cell matrix.

AutoCAD Disk access, processing speed, and memory access all contribute to the performance of the *AutoCAD* benchmark. However, the speed and type of math coprocessor used by the system are the most important determining factors. The benchmark uses the sample office drawing provided with the program and measures the time required to perform four functions: retrieving and displaying the sample drawing, zooming in on a small detail within the drawing, zooming out to reveal the entire drawing, and printing the entire drawing.

Lattice C Compiler In the Lattice C Compiler test, the sequential disk access rate is the most important determining factor. Applications such as file managers commonly rely on this type of disk access. The benchmark measures the time required to compile and link two 1000-line programs. The test is performed automatically using a DOS batch file.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), Philadelphia, PA. *All rights reserved.*

Toll-free support

3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
• package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
R 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software ... NCP
☐Keyworks 3.0 *(macros)* ..... $59.
☐Advanced Keyworks 1.0 ..... 175.
☐Alpha/three 1.1 *(dB3 file compatible)* .... 219.
American Small Business Computers
☐Design CAD 3.0 *(NCP)* ..... 169.
Application Techniques ... NCP
RPizazz 2.0 *(see what your printer is missing)* 45.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
•dBase III Plus 1.1 *(the standard)* ..... call
•MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 ..... 299.
ATI ... NCP
☐How to use DOS, BASIC ..... *each* 33.
☐How to use Lotus, dBase III Plus. .... *each* 43.
Best Programs ... NCP
RPC/TaxCut *(for 1987 taxes)* ..... 45.
Bible Research ... NCP
☐THE WORD 4.0 *(specify KJV or NIV)* .... 159.
Borland International ... NCP
☐Sidekick 1.5 ..... 57.
☐Turbo BASIC 1.1 ..... 67.
☐Turbo C 1.0 ..... 67.
☐Turbo Pascal 4.0 ..... 67.
☐Superkey 1.1 ..... 67.
☐Reflex 1.1 ..... 99.
☐Eureka 1.0 ..... 109.
•Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0 ..... 129.
•Paradox 2.0 *(easy-to-use database)* ..... 419.
Breakthrough ... NCP
☐Timeline 2.0 *(project management)* ..... 289.
Broderbund ... CP
RPrint Shop *(banners, signs, etc.)* ..... 35.
RPrint Shop Companion *(tools for Print Shop)* 33.
☐Memory Mate 1.0 *(NCP)* ..... 45.
Chipsoft ... NCP
☐TurboTax Personal/1040 5.0 ..... special
☐Tally Ho 1.01 *(financial calculator)* ..... 32.
Computer Associates ... NCP
•SuperCalc 4 1.1 ..... 299.
Core International ... NCP
☐Corefast 1.3 ..... 109.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
☐Crosstalk XVI 3.61 ..... 95.
☐Crosstalk MK.4 1.0 ..... 129.
Dac Software ... NCP
☐Dac Easy Base 1.0 ..... 32.
☐Dac Easy Payroll 2.0 ..... 45.
☐Dac Easy Accounting 2.0 ..... 59.
☐Dac Easy Bonus Pak ..... 89.

PC Connection Software Special
through February 29, 1988

Chipsoft, Inc. ... NCP
☐TurboTax Personal/1040 5.0

Knowing how much we all like to do our taxes, Uncle Sam (in his infinite wisdom) has given us more forms and rules. It's a good thing TurboTax, which has been acclaimed by PC Magazine as best for two years in a row, has kept up with all this simplification.

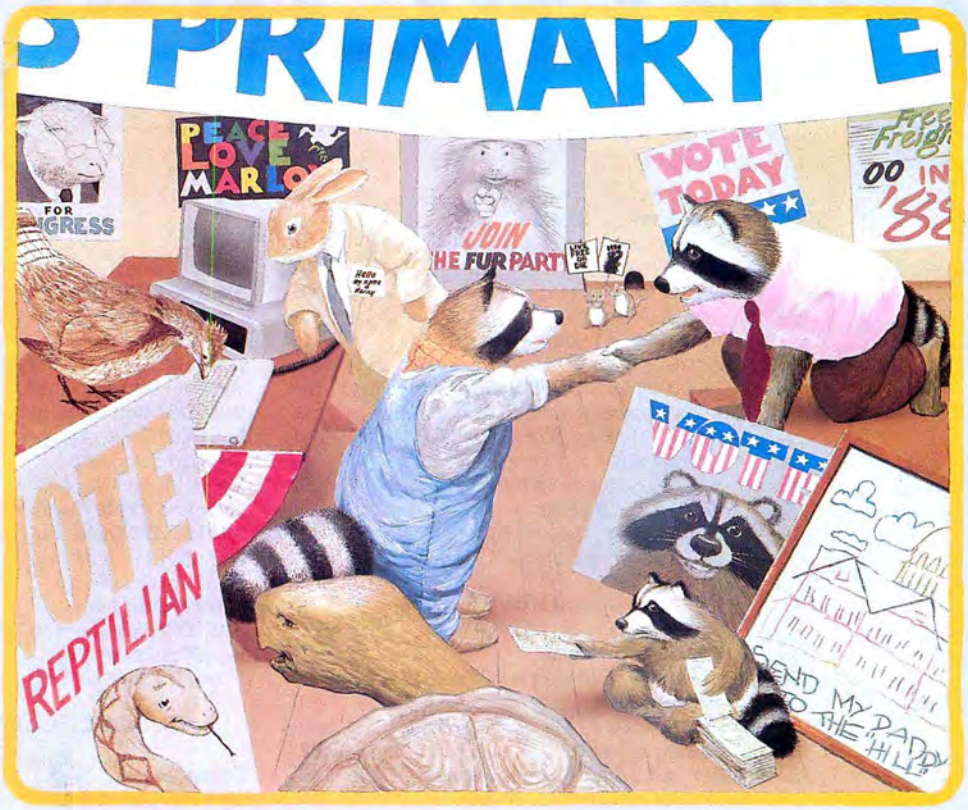
- Supports over 35 forms, schedules, and worksheets, including new forms for 1987
- Includes pinfeed copies of IRS Form 1040, as well as a program to reproduce the form on your Epson or IBM printer
- Includes IRS instructions in the on-line help facility
- Thirty-day money back guarantee

For PC, XT, AT, XT286 & PS/2 series .. $45.
State Packages also available ..... 34.

Digital Research ... NCP
☐Gem Draw Plus 1.0 ..... 189.
☐Gem Presentation Team 1.0 ..... 319.
☐Gem Desktop Publisher 1.0 ..... 259.
Executive Systems ... NCP
☐XTREE 2.0 *(DOS shell)* ..... 45.
☐XTREE Pro 1.0 ..... 69.
5th Generation ... NCP
☐Fastback 5.14 *(hard disk backup)* ..... 89.
☐Fastback Plus 1.01 ..... 99.
Funk Software ... NCP
☐Sideways 3.2 ..... 42.
☐Noteworthy 1.0 ..... 49.
☐Inword 1.0 ..... 59.
Generic Software ... NCP
☐Generic CADD 3.0 ..... 69.
☐Dot Plot ..... 35.
☐Auto Dimensioning ..... 35.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
PC LOGO 2.0 ..... 89.
Hayes ... NCP
☐Smartcom II 3.0 ..... 89.
Headlands ... NCP
☐PC TALK4 1.3 ..... 55.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
☐HyperACCESS 3.2 ..... 89.
Individual Software ... NCP
•Directory Assistance 1.0 ..... 33.
☐Professor DOS *(with Smartguide)* ..... 33.
☐Smartguide *(mem. resident DOS reference)* 15.
☐Typing Instructor II ..... 26.
Intersecting Concepts ... NCP
☐Display Master 2.11 *(for EGA systems)* .... 39.
Javelin Software ... NCP
☐Javelin Plus 2.01 ..... 159.
Lifetree ... NCP
☐Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 ..... $69.
MacroPac International ... NCP
101 Macros for:
☐1-2-3 ☐dBASE III Plus •Excel ... *each* 42.
Micro Education (MECA) ... CP
☐Managing Your Money 4.0 ..... 129.
MicroPro ... NCP
☐WordStar Professional Release 4.0 ..... 259.
☐WordStar 2000 Plus Release 3 ..... 229.
Microrim ... NCP
☐R:base System V 1.1 ..... 429.
☐dB Graphics 1.0 ..... 199.
Microsoft ... NCP
☐Learning DOS *(for any version)* ..... 35.
☐Windows 2.02 ..... 69.
•Works 1.0 ..... 129.
Bookshelf 1.0 *(CD-ROM)* ..... 199.
Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive ..... 799.
•Word 4.0 ..... 249.
•Chart 3.0 ..... 259.
•Excel 1.0 *(requires 80286/80386 CPU)* ... 319.
LANGUAGES
☐Quick BASIC 4.0 ..... 69.
☐Quick C 1.0 ..... 69.
RMacro Assembler 5.0 ..... 99.
RC Compiler 5.0 ..... 299.
Migent ... NCP
•Ability Plus 1.0 ..... 149.
Monogram ... NCP
☐Dollars & Sense 3.0 ..... 105.
Nantucket Software ... NCP
☐Clipper *(Autumn '86, dB3 Plus compiler)* .. 399.
New England Software ... NCP
☐Graph-in-the-Box Release 2 ..... 57.
Nolo Press ... NCP
RWillMaker 1.0 ..... 35.
North Edge Software ... NCP
☐Timeslips III 3.2 ..... 119.
Paperback Software ... NCP
☐VP-Planner 1.37 *(1-2-3 vers. 1A compat.)* .. 57.
☐VP-Planner Plus 2.0 ..... 95.
☐VP-Info 1.4 ..... 65.
☐VP-Expert 1.2 *(expert system)* ..... 65.
☐VP-Graphics 1.0 ..... 65.
Paul Mace ... NCP
☐H/Test-H/Format 2.0 *(hard-disk tools)* ..... 49.
☐Mace Utilities 4.1 *(DOS utilities)* ..... 59.
Personics ... NCP
RSmartNotes 2.0 *(Post-It-like notes)* ..... 49.
RSeeMORE 1.0 ..... 49.
R@BASE 1.0 ..... 119.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
☐DESQView 2.01 *(operating environment)* ... 79.
☐Expanded Memory Manager 4.0 ..... 39.
Revolution Software ... NCP
RCruise Control 3.02 ..... 24.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP
RTyping Tutor IV ..... 33.
RWebster's New World Writer 1.04 ..... 59.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
RSoftware Carousel 2.0 *(everything resident)* 35.
RDisk Optimizer 3.0 ..... 35.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®



PC Primary.

Let the fur fly!
(Or, how we became first in the nation.)

Every four years, America sits up and takes note of the democratic doings in Marlow, NH (pop. 551). Because, as everybody knows: "As Marlow goes, so goes the nation." The rest of the time, the politicians, reporters, Secret Service agents, and hangers-on leave us to our daily chores. Which happen to include running the leading-by-a-landslide mail order business specializing in PC add-ons and software.

Our goal? A chicken in every pot, a plug in every port, and full power in every box.

Let's put a real animal in the White House.

Our record is perfectly clear. No added taxes, and no extra charge for insurance or credit card orders. An inventory that rarely shows a deficit. And a balance of trade for mighty Marlow that makes Japan look like a small group of islands in the Pacific.

So we're keeping the same platform for the next four years—great prices, intelligent support, fast service, and a refined sense of humor.

Go ahead. Check the claims of contenders and probe their policies. In the privacy of your own toll-free polling booth, we know you'll make the best choice for you, the best choice for your computer, the best choice for your country. Stay the course, folks.

It's time to party!

You've got your donkeys. You've got your elephants. But today's technology demands a more shrewd and cunning approach to politics. What better symbol than our very own mascot? A stuffed version of the same is free to anyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and March 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.

Show your commitment to our party with an official PC Connection stuffed animal ... of the raccoon persuasion. Offer not available to net accounts. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1988. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

after the sale! Ca

Software Publishing ... NCP
- ®PFS:First Publisher 1.0 ... $59.
- ●PFS:First Choice 2.0 ... 89.
- ●PFS:Professional Write 1.03 ... 119.
- ●PFS:Professional File 1.01 ... 149.
- ●Harvard Graphics 2.0 ... 239.

Springboard ... NCP
- Newsroom•Pro ... 45.

Symantec ... NCP
- □Q & A 2.0 *(database, word processor)* ... 209.
- ●Q & A Write 1.0 ... 119.

Traveling Software ... NCP
- ●LAP-LINK 2.0 *(5¼" to 3½" and back)* ... 79.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
- □True BASIC 2.01 ... 57.
- ®True BASIC Libraries ... *each* 32.

Turner Hall ... NCP
- ®Spellin! 1.0 ... 49.
- ®SQZ!Plus 1.0 *(make 1-2-3 sheets smaller)* ... 59.
- ®Note-It Plus 2.0 *(notes on 1-2-3 sheets)* ... 49.
- ®4Word 1.0 *(add word processing to 1-2-3)* ... 59.
- ®Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 2.02 ... 59.

Vericomp ... NCP
- ●SoftBytes 2.0 ... 25.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
- ●WordPerfect Library 1.1 ... 59.
- ●WordPerfect Executive 1.0 ... 119.
- □WordPerfect 4.2 *(one of the best)* ... 199.

WordTech Systems ... NCP
- □dBXL 1.1 ... 89.
- □QuickSilver 1.1 ... 359.

Xerox ... NCP
- Ventura Publisher 1.1 ... 489.

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's ... CP
- Computer SAT ... 35.

Blue Lion ... CP *(requires graphics brd.)*
- □Ticket to London, Paris, or Spain ... *each* 25.
- □RSVP *(etiquette & international business protocol)* ... 25.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP *(reqs. graph. brd.)*
- My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 2 to 6)* ... 27.
- Kids Stuff *(ages 2 to 6)* ... 27.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
- ®Trigonometry ... 32.
- ®Algebra ... 32.
- ®Calculus ... 32.

RECREATIONAL

Accolade ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
- Hardball *(baseball simulation)* ... 24.
- Mean 18 *(great golf game, CGA or EGA)* ... 29.

Electronic Arts ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
- Patton vs Rommel ... 32.
- Starflight *(NCP)* ... 32.
- Chessmaster 2000 ... 32.
- Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator ... 32.
- Grand Slam Bridge ... 45.

Hayden Software ... CP
- Sargon III ... 15.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through February 29, 1988

Intel Corp. ... 5 years
AboveBoard 2 w/0k

The MicroChannel Architecture is supposed to be the greatest thing since the PC itself. Now there is a board to support some of that flexibility, with up to 2 Meg of RAM* and some great software utilities.

- Supports LIM EMS 4.0 allowing DOS programs to access vast amounts of memory, also includes RamDisk and Print Spooling software which uses any available memory
- Guaranteed 100% compatible with both DOS and OS/2, with full hardware support for multitasking software like Windows and DESQView
- Toll-free technical support, excellent documentation, and a 5-year warranty

For PS/2 Models 50 & 60 ... $399.

* Upgraded with 256k x 9 SIMMs

Infocom ... NCP
- Bureaucracy Stationfall Lurking Horror Hollywood Hijinx Hitchhiker's Guide Leather Goddesses of Phobos ... *each* 25.
- Zork Trilogy ... 49.

Microprose ... CP
- F-15 Srike Eagle *(requires CGA)* ... 22.
- Silent Service *(requires CGA)* ... 22.
- Gunship *(requires CGA or EGA)* ... 32.

Microsoft ... CP
- □Flight Simulator 2.13 *(reqs. graphics brd.)* ... 32.

Mindscape ... CP
- Balance of Power *(reqs. graphics brd.)* ... 30.

Parlor Software ... CP
- ®Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* ... 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP
- ●Leisure Suit Larry *(requires CGA or EGA)* ... 25.
- ●Space Quest *(requires CGA or EGA)* ... 33.
- ●King's Quest III *(requires CGA or EGA)* ... 33.

Sphere, Inc. ... NCP
- GATO *(submarine simulation, requires CGA)* 12.
- Falcon *(F-16 simulation, requires CGA)* ... 32.

Sublogic ... NCP
- Jet *(requires EGA or CGA)* ... 33.

XOR ... NCP
- □NFL Challenge ... 69.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456 450W
603/446-3383

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
- I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ... $89.
- SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P *(now upgrades to 576k)* ... 129.
- SixPakPremium 256k C/S/P *(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback)* 199.
- Advantage Premium 512k S/P *(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback)* 299.
- RAMpage! 286 512k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* ... 339.
- RAMpage/2 64k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* ... 209.
- Hot Shot 286 *(10 MHz)* ... 379.

AST Premium series boards and RAMpage! boards support EMS and fully support EEMS.

Amdek ... 1 year
- LaserDrive-1 *(CD-ROM Drive; 90-day wrty.)* ... 629.
- Video 310A *(amber monochrome monitor)* ... 139.
- Video 410A *(amber monochrome monitor)* ... 159.

Compucable ... 2 years
- 2-Position switch box ... 29.
- 3-Position switch box ... 39.

Cuesta ... 1 year
- Datasaver 200 Watt *(PC backup power unit)* 339.
- Datasaver 400 Watt *(AT backup power unit)* 459.

Curtis ... lifetime

ACCESSORIES
- Disk Holder DB-1 *(holds 50 5¼" disks)* ... 8.
- Printer Stand PS-1 ... 18.
- Universal System Stand SS-3 ... 25.

CABLES
- Smartmodem-to-PC Cable *(9 feet)* ... 17.
- Printer-to-IBM cable *(9 feet)* ... 17.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS
- Safestrip SP-3 *(6 outlets; 1 year wrty.)* ... 21.
- Diamond SP-1 *(6 outlets)* ... 32.
- Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* ... 59.
- Ruby-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* ... 69.

DCA ... 1 year
- Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)* ... 729.
- Irma PS/2 *(for Models 50 and 60)* ... 729.

Epson ... 1 year

All cps speeds listed are for 12 cpi mode
- EX-800 printer *(80 column, 300 cps)* ... call
- EX-1000 printer *(136 column, 300 cps)* ... call
- FX-86e printer *(80 column, 240 cps)* ... call
- FX-286e *(136 column, 240 cps)* ... call
- LQ-850 printer *(80 column, 264 cps)* ... call
- LQ-1050 printer *(136 column, 264 cps)* ... call
- LQ-2500 printer*(136 column, 324 cps)* ... call
- LX-800 printer *(80 column, 180 cps)* ... call
- *Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)* ... 15.

5th Generation ... 6 months
- Logical Connection 256k ... 319.
- Logical Connection 512k ... 379.

Hayes ... 2 years
- Smartmodem 1200 ... 299.
- Smartmodem 1200B *(with Smartcom II)* ... 299.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1988. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

800/243-8088.

Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)* . . . . . $265.
Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 449.
Smartmodem 2400B *(with Smartcom II)* . . . 449.

Hercules ... 2 years
Hercules Color Card *(CGA)* . . . . . 159.
Hercules Graphics Card Plus . . . . . 189.
Hercules Incolor Card *(includes RAMfont)* . . call

IMSI ... lifetime
Optimouse *(includes Dr. Halo II)* . . . . . 99.

Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(for 8088 comp.)* . call
Inboard 386/AT *(req. installation kit)* . . . . . 949.
Inboard Installation Kit *(specify computer)* . . 139.
Aboveboard 286 512k. . . . . 319.
Aboveboard PS/286 512k S/P . . . . . 349.
AboveBoard 2 . . . . . special
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 114.
80287 *(for IBM-PC AT & XT 286)* . . . . . 195.
80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 machines)* . . . . . 249.
80387 *(16 MHz)*. . . . . 499.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Printer Muffler *(80 column)* . . . . . 39.
Masterpiece . . . . . 94.
Masterpiece Plus. . . . . 109.

key tronic ... 3 years
101 Keyboard *(enhanced layout)* . . . . . 99.

Kraft ... 1 year
Three-button Joystick . . . . . 33.

Microsoft ... 1 year
Mouse with Paintbrush *(specify bus or serial)* . 99.
Mouse with Easy CAD *(specify bus or serial)* . 119.

Migent ... 1 year
Pocket Modem *(ext., 1200 baud, w/Bitcom)* 169.

MSC Technologies ... lifetime
PC Mouse *(serial version)* . . . . . 99.
PC Mouse *(bus version)*. . . . . 109.

NEC ... 2 years
Multisync II *(800 x 560 max. res.)* . . . . . 579.
Multisync Plus *(968 x750 max. res.)* . . . . . 949.

NSI Logic ... 3 years
Epic 480 *(extended EGA)* . . . . . 129.
Smart EGA Plus *(supports 800x600 res.)* . . 269.

Okidata ... 1 year
Laserline 6. . . . . call
Laserline 6 RAM cartridge *(384k)* . . . . . 239.
Personality Module *(specify ser. or par.)*. . . . 159.
Toner Cartridge . . . . . 23.

Orchid Technologies ... 2 years
Tiny Turbo 286 . . . . . 289.
PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg *(10 MHz)* . . . . . 729.
Jet 386 *(includes cable kit)*. . . . . 869.
RAMquest 2 Meg *(for PS/2 models 50/60)* . 699.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
Microbuffer Mini *(parallel print buffer w/128k)* 85.
Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer w/256k)* . 169.
1200 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)* . . 89.
1200 Baud External Modem . . . . . 109.
2400 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)* . 159.
2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 189.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year
MAX-12E *(amber monochrome monitor)*. . . 139.
HX-12E *(640 x 360 max. res.)* . . . . . 499.
Ultrasync *(supports CGA, EGA, VGA)* . . . . . 529.

Quadram ... 2 years
ProSync *(with mouse; supports 640x480 & 752x410 resolution)* . . . . . $259.
Microfazer II Print Buffer 64k . . . . . 249.
Ultra VGA. . . . . 319.

Toshiba ... 1 year
P321SL printer *(80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor)* 529.
T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery)*. call
T1200 Laptop *(80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg)* . . . call
T3100/20 Laptop *(80286, 8 MHz, 20 Meg)* . . call

Tseng Labs ... 1 year
EVA 480 *(supports 640x480 resolution)* . . . 299.

Video 7 ... 2 years
VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)* . . . . . 249.
VEGA VGA *(supports full VGA specs)* . . . . . 329.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year
Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card. . . . . 1649.
10 Meg cartridge . . . . . 59.
Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card. . . . . 1849.
20 Meg cartridge . . . . . 82.
Bernoulli II *(single 20 Meg internal)* . . . . . 949.

Miniscribe Corp. ... 1 year
ScribeCard 30 Meg *(68 ms)*. . . . . 479.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive *(XT or AT)*. . . . . 379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive *(XT or AT)* . . . . 479.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply *(XT or AT)* . . . . . 569.
DriveCard 20 Meg *(80 ms)* . . . . . 479.
DriveCard 30 Meg *(78 ms)* . . . . . 569.
DriveCard 50 Meg *(54 ms)* . . . . . 699.

Plus Development ... 2 years
Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)*. . . . . call
Hardcard 40 Meg *(39 ms)*. . . . . call

Seagate ... 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/Western Digital controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 309.

TEAC ... 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 99.
PC, XT 720k Drive *(3½" half-height)* . . . . . 109.

Toshiba ... 1 year
AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 117.

MEMORY

64k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)* . . . . . call
256k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)* . . . . . call
256k Upgrade Set *(120 ns, set of 9)* . . . . . call

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

450W

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT *(360k)*
Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . $12.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
Maxell MD2-DM *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 13.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks for AT *(1.2 Meg)*
Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 23.
Maxell MD2-HDM *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 23.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 18.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 20.

3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 55.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 59.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service . . . . . 24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia . . . . . 32.

Cables ... lifetime
Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)*. . . . . 19.
Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)*. . . . . 19.
PC Connection Computer Toolkit . . . . . 22.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, hard drives, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

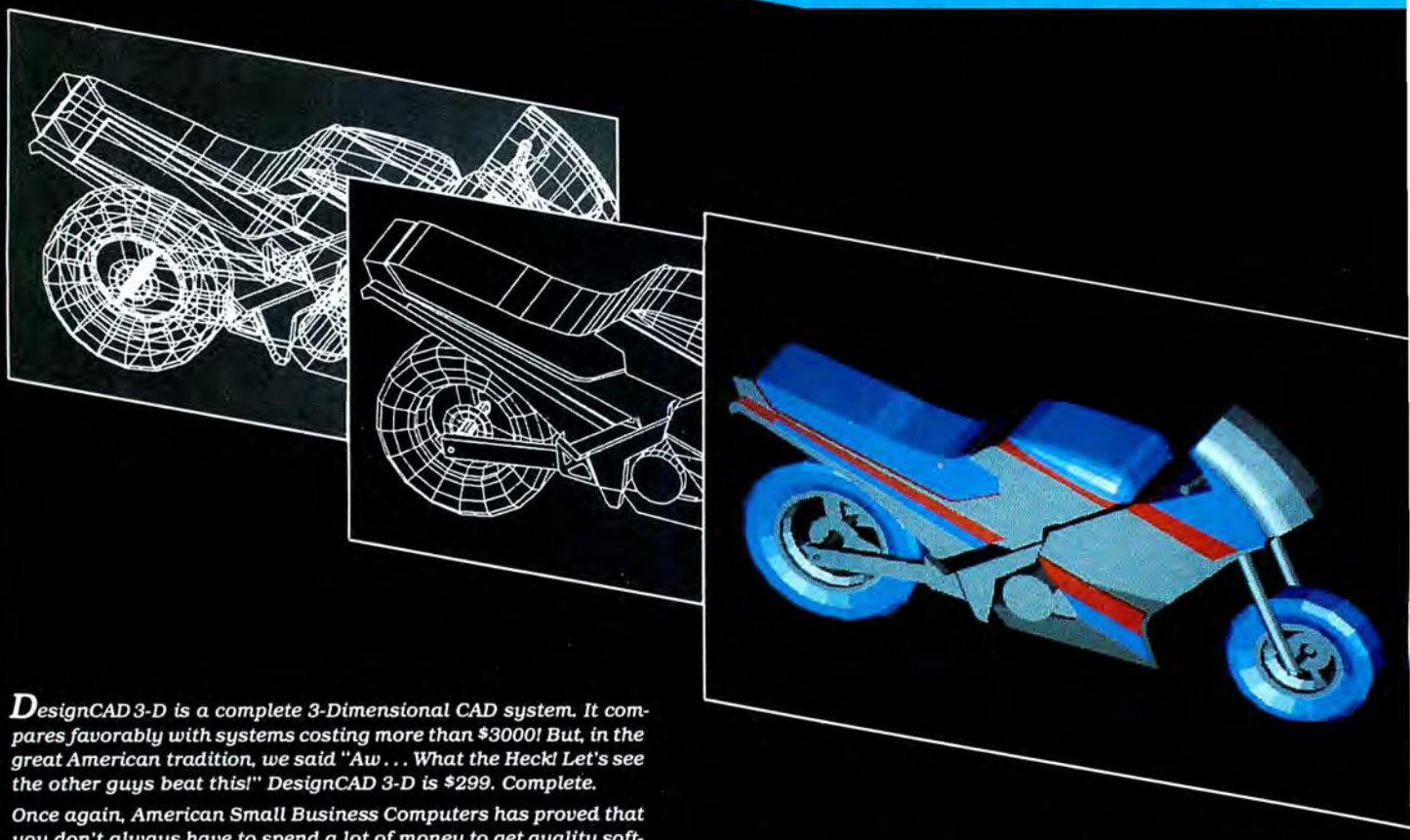
For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

DesignCAD 3-D

3-D CAD You Can Afford



DesignCAD 3-D is a complete 3-Dimensional CAD system. It compares favorably with systems costing more than $3000! But, in the great American tradition, we said "Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this!" DesignCAD 3-D is $299. Complete.

Once again, American Small Business Computers has proved that you don't always have to spend a lot of money to get quality software. DesignCAD 3-D provides features such as Shading, Hidden Line Removal, Printer and Plotter support, and extensive file transfer capability, all for $299! No other 3-Dimensional CAD system can come close to providing the price/performance of DesignCAD 3-D.

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D other than price: PERFORMANCE. DesignCAD 3-D provides complete 3-Dimensional drawing capabilities. It's not a "warmed-over" 2-D program. DesignCAD 3-D allows you to draw any entity in 3-D space. This means, for example, that you can draw a curve in the shape of a spring. You can draw a circle or arc at ANY angle on ANY plane.

DesignCAD 3-D allows up to 4 simultaneous views - any angle or perspective - on the screen. DesignCAD 3-D also provides complex extrusions - linear, scalar, and circular. Extensive 3-D text capabilities and auto dimensioning are provided - at no extra charge, of course.

DesignCAD 3-D provides the capability to read drawings from most other CAD systems (DesignCAD/ProDesign II, AutoCAD's DXF, and IGES file formats). You can also send a view of a 3-D drawing to other CAD systems. These features are included at no extra charge, of course.

DesignCAD 3-D almost certainly is compatible with the computer system you now own. DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 200 dot matrix printers, at high resolution. DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 80 plotters, and most digitizers and graphics adapters available for "PC Compatible" systems. Shaded and wireframe models can be output to the printer or plotter YOU own.

DesignCAD 3-D does not require expensive graphics adapters and monitors - even shading can be done on ordinary displays such as the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), Color Graphics Adapter, or Hercules monochrome adapter.

However, the best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is not the low price. It's not the outstanding performance. It's not the extensive hardware compatibility. The best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is for its amazing ease of use!

DesignCAD 3-D provides powerful commands you can use to produce professional 3-Dimensional drawings in less time than you thought possible! DesignCAD 3-D commands can be selected from the menu or entered as fast, single keystroke commands. We have found DesignCAD 3-D to be easier to learn and easier to use than any 3-Dimensional CAD system for the IBM PC, at any price!

What else do you need to know about DesignCAD 3-D? Only this: "Included at No Extra Charge." What is included at no extra charge? EVERYTHING! $299 BUYS IT ALL!

How do you get one?

See your local dealer, or contact:

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
118 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

Telex 9102400302

Circle 306 on reader service card

the BIOS 286 AT the connection is made via cable, avoiding undue strain on the motherboard. Standard parallel and serial ports, a dual-battery-powered clock/calendar, and an 80287 coprocessor slot round out the well-organized interior.

The case has room for four half-height drives. The machine provides two 8-bit expansion slots and six 8/16-bit slots as well, one of which is occupied by the drive controller board. An enormous 192-watt power supply hogs nearly one-quarter of the available room and accounts for the bulk of the system unit's 44 pounds. Two fans, one built into the power supply and the other mounted on the machine's front, guarantee cool (though not necessarily quiet) operation.

Like many AT compatibles on the market, the Silent Partner's 84-key AT-style keyboard feels a bit mushy to the touch. An extra-large <Enter> key and the familiar side-slung function keys keep typing simple. A 6-foot-long keyboard cable is another nice touch.

MS-DOS 3.20 is bundled with the BIOS 286 AT, along with GW BASIC, a set of well-written menu-driven diagnostics, and three better-than-average manuals. If you choose to install a faster hard disk, the folks at Silent Partner have made your job easier by equipping the diagnostics with a utility that allows you to perform a low-level format on virtually any hard drive. In addition to this relatively rare feature, the diagnostics perform system checks, park hard drive heads, and handle a variety of helpful tasks. Many other clone makers could learn a lot from the diagnostic disk that comes with the BIOS 286 AT.

Silent Partner offers a one-year parts-and-labor guarantee and 90 days of on-site service nationwide. A service contract is also available for this computer, which has been approved for Class B use by the FCC.

On the whole, the Silent Partner BIOS 286 AT seems a bit pricey at $2395, especially given its lack of a display adapter, monitor, and hard disk. The slowness of its optional hard drive is another negative factor. Still, with plenty of power and room for expansion, the Silent Partner offers a mid-range alternative to today's high-priced glamour machines. *–Paul Meyers*

Brother M-1709

Dot matrix printer

Pros: *Good print quality, reliable paper handling*
Cons: *Slow, can't set paper-mode default*

Brother International Corp.
8 Corporate Pl.
Piscataway, NJ 08854
201/981-0300

List price: including tractor and 24K print buffer $699, SF-40 + single-bin sheet feeder $179, LQ 100 font board $99.95, LQ 200 font board (includes 16K buffer) $149.95, fabric ribbon $15.95

Brother's M-1709 isn't a flashy printer. It doesn't offer state-of-the-art features, blinding speed, or

John Greenleigh

Brother's M-1709 9-wire printer doesn't offer state-of-the-art features or blinding speed. But its print quality is excellent, and its optional sheet feeder works like a champ.

Presenting the powerful Epson® Equity™ line of personal computers. Three machines offering you outstanding speed, power, expandability and options. And with their XT™/AT®-compatibility, you can choose from hundreds of software programs and peripherals made for business.

Of course, **the best reason to buy an Epson Equity computer has nothing to do with memory or megahertz.** It has everything to do with what makes it an Epson. Intelligent design, inspired performance, legendary reliability, exceptional value. That's why you buy an Epson.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

XT is a trademark and AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 421-5426.**

breakthrough technology. But sometimes a steady, reliable performer is just the ticket—and the Brother is clearly a no-nonsense, solid citizen.

The M-1709's print quality is excellent, considering that the machine employs a 9-pin printhead, but there's a heavy trade-off in speed. The printer takes 23 seconds to print a standard 250-word page in high-speed draft mode. The same page requires a full minute in double-strike, near letter quality mode. You'll have time for *two* cups of coffee while you wait for your printout.

The Brother includes several handy features that many printers offer only as costly add-ons, if at all. A fanfold tractor, for instance, is provided at no extra cost, as is a 24K print buffer. Another nice design feature places the printer cable on the side instead of the back, to keep it from getting tangled in the paper path. The printer shifts easily between various type pitches and line-spacing options, taking its commands from either the control panel or an application. Font cards are available to provide alternate typefaces.

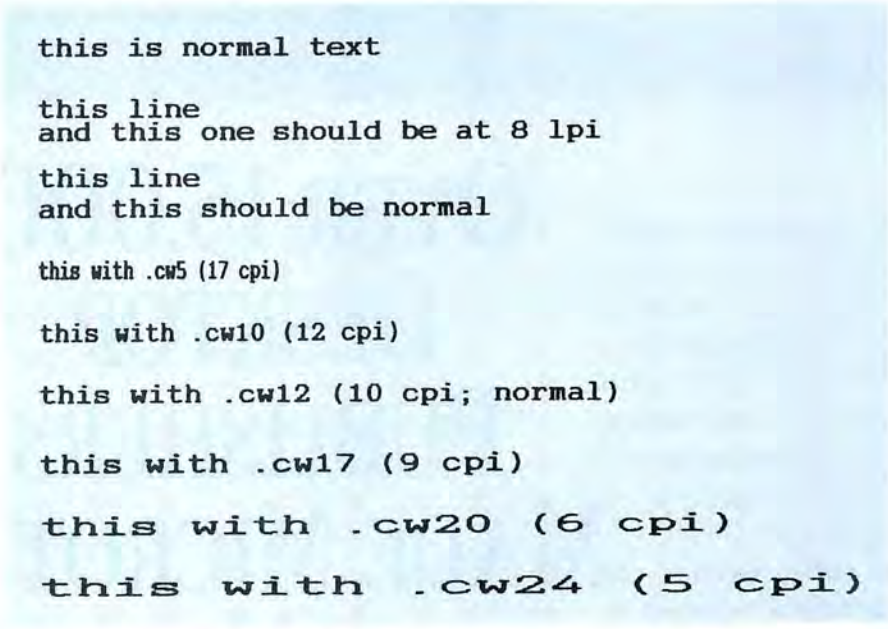
Given the improvements in printhead technology, paper handling is becoming one of the most important features users look at when buying a printer. The Brother offers several nice paper-handling features, but it has some problems too.

The Brother handles both fanfold paper and single sheets, and it seems to do so very reliably. Even the SF-40+ sheet feeder worked like a champ. Most sheet feeders are Rube Goldberg contraptions, extremely prone to jamming and misalignment; Brother's sheet feeder is slow, but during testing it did not fail once to feed a sheet into the printer and align it correctly for printing.

The downside to this broad paper-handling capability is that there's no way to set the paper-mode default (single sheet, fanfold, and so on) when the machine is turned on. Even if you habitually use fanfold paper or have a sheet feeder permanently attached, the printer powers-on in single-sheet mode only. You have to reset it manually every time. You'd think a DIP-switch setting would have been provided to set this critical function.

Like several other new printers, the Brother is designed to switch painlessly from forms to single sheets by "parking" the fanfold paper—rolling it almost all the way out of the printer so a sheet can be loaded. Unfortunately, the command sequence to make this happen is immensely complicated, with far too many button-pushes and double-clutch gear changes for daily use.

Additional design goofs: There's no handle on the paper bail, making it hard to lift. And unless you pull the single-sheet feeder forward and hold it there, you can't get single sheets into the printer.



Here is a variety of pitches and line spacings from Brother's M-1709. While not the fastest dot matrix printer on the block, the M-1709 provides highly reliable paper-handling and a super sheet feeder.

OVER 15,000 DESKTOP PUBLISHERS MADE MICROTEK #1.

More sophisticated desktop publishers are using Microtek desktop scanners with their IBM-PCs and Macintoshs than any other. This was true in 1985, 1986, and is still true in 1987! Several independent surveys have verified this.* Over 15,000 have chosen Microtek manufactured scanners.

Why do more people choose Microtek? One reason is Microtek's product "family." You can choose from four different image scanners; plus Optical Character Readers; plus Fax communication tools; plus Raster to Vector conversion software.

*International Data Corp. and Dataquest reports.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Our family gives you room to grow with the confidence that all members will work together.

Another reason why over 15,000 desktop publishers have made us #1 is that Microtek products are more reliable, and more feature-rich than others. You can count on receiving more capability for your money with Microtek. We are the choice of the serious user! Contact your local Microtek Dealer or call us to see why.

MICROTEK

16901 South Western Ave.
Gardena, California 90247
213-321-2121 800-654-4160

Dealers circle 59 on reader service card
End Users circle 49 on reader service card

At $699 ($878 with the sheet feeder), the Brother M-1709 is hardly a bargain-basement item (although when you factor in the free tractor feed, the bottom line looks a bit better). If your printer profile includes both high print quality and a reliable sheet feeder, this unit could be just what you're looking for. On the other hand, the Brother is neither remarkably cheap nor remarkably capable. It's a decent compromise machine, but many users will prefer a low-priced workhorse or a high-end super printer. *–M. G.*

Saba PageReader

Full-page optical scanner

Pros: *Low price, recognizes formatting information, compatible with six word processors*

Cons: *Doesn't recognize proportionally spaced fonts or typeset letters*

Saba Technologies
9300 S.W. Gemini Dr.
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/654-5274

List price: $1299
Requirements: 384K, MS-DOS 2.10 or higher, hard disk with at least 2.5MB of available disk space

It's discouraging to realize how little some business practices have changed since the advent of the personal computing revolution. Despite the advances made in word processing, many secretaries, editors, and midlevel executives still spend hours retyping documents from the printed page into their PCs.

This is 1988, not 1888; keying in text more than once is time-consuming, boring, and unnecessary. With PageReader, an optical page scanner that converts most printed text into a computer file, Saba Technologies is helping to bring a solution within easy reach.

This is 1988, not 1888; keying in text more than once is time-consuming, boring, and unnecessary.

The Saba PageReader ($1299) recognizes alphanumeric characters and converts them into a text file capable of being used by most major word processors. (It also converts scanned text to a bit-mapped graphics file if desired.) The Saba uses proprietary optical character recognition (OCR) software that reads word spacing and document formatting as well as letters and numbers.

The software, which uses 270K of RAM, loads easily and remains memory-resident. To use the PageReader once it is loaded, you press a hot key to call the menu. Menu choices allow you to start and stop the scanner, select word processor or spreadsheet compatibility, change screen colors, and override automatic font selection.

The PageReader measures a mere 13 inches wide by 11 inches deep by 3½ inches high and rests comfortably on a normal desktop. A 4-foot cable connects to the PC through a half-length adapter board that can be slipped into any vacant slot.

Paper feeds in through the front of the unit, travels over a bed of rollers, and emerges from the back into a plastic recovery tray. Up to five pages may be queued for sequential scanning. (If you are very careful, you can add pages to the input stack as it dwindles.)

Scanning speed depends on the speed of your computer. It takes about 3 minutes to convert a full page to ASCII text using a PC; this drops to 1 minute per page with an AT. The PageReader can run in the background with nearly all applications; *Microsoft Word* is a notable exception. Hence, you can load the scanner with a stack of papers and start the scanning process, then exit the PageReader menu and continue to use the PC for other applications while PageReader shuffles pages in the background.

You adjust the size of the scan area using the OCR software. You can set the Saba to scan an entire page or selected portions of it. This handy feature allows the PageReader to avoid sad attempts at converting letterheads, signatures, or margins.

Like its predecessor, the Saba Handscan (see *The Hardware Shelf, PCW,* October 1987), the PageReader's OCR software uses

telemart 1-800-634-9270

Your Hardware and Software Source

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

From As Low As

$346

Call For Details and Other System Configurations.

FREE Federal Express

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground We Pay the Air

MIT SYSTEMS

Turbo PC/XT
Up to 640K on Mother Board Brand Name Floppy Drives, 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 4-10 MH_z Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

FCC Approved Non-Infringing Bios All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty IBM Compatible

Software

LANGUAGES

C Complier (Microsoft)	$ 247
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	245
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	83
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	339
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	539
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	165
Quick Basic 4.0	55
Turbo C	53
Turbo Jumbo Pack	159
Turbo Pascal	Call

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$ 289
Microsoft Project 4.0	268
Super Project Plus	269
Timeline 2.0	Call

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmaster	$ 48
Pagemaker	439
PFS: First Publisher	Call
Ventura Publishing	Call

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	$ 75
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	97
MousePad by MouseTrac	9
Summasketch 12x12 Tablet Plus	359

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	$199
Diagram Master	185
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	75
Harvard Graphics	Call
IMSI Mouse w/Dr. Halo II	89
In-A-Vision	259
Logimouse	66
Logimouse w/paint	85
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	Call
Microsoft Chart 3.0	249
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	Call
News Room	30
News Room Professional	65
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver.) w/point	99
PC Mouse (New Ver.) w/point	89
Printmaster	29
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	132
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	38
Windows Draw!! w/clip art	159

ACCOUNTING

BPI – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	Call
Computer Associates–G/L, A/R, A/P	$379
DAC Easy Accounting	Call
One Write Plus	140
Timeslips	Call

SPREADSHEETS

Cambridge Analyst	$ 55
HAL	104
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	Call
MS Excell	Call
Multiplan	108
PFS Pro Plan	Call
Supercalc 4	269
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	47

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Tobias Managing Your Money	Call
Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$ 92

WORD PROCESSORS

Microsoft Word 4.0	$ 185
Multimate Advantage II	249
PFS: Professional Write	89
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Webster New World Writer	55
Webster Spell Checker	32
Webster Thesaurus	39
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.2)	195
Word Perfect Executive	103
Word Perfect Library	54
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	Call

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 368
dBase III Plus	379
DB-XL	79
Eureka	Call
Fox Base Plus 2.0	195
Genifer	188
Nutshell	75
Paradox 2.0	379
PFS: Professional File	112
Q & A	189
Quickcode Plus	185
QuickReport	138
Revelation	449
R:Base 5000 System V	Call
Reflex	78
VP Expert	Call
VP Info	Call

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	$ 52
Enable 2.0	359
Framework II	395
MS Works	Call
PFS: 1st Choice	65
Smart Software System	Call
Symphony	439

Hardware

PRINTERS

Alps	
All models	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	Call
120D	$ 145
180D	160
MSP 40	285
MSP 45	415
MSP 50	355
MSP 55	450
Other models	Call
Diablo	
D-25	469
635	759
Diconics	
150	299
Epson Printers	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1779

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$ 865
20 Meg	1199
40 Meg	1729
Segate 20 MG w/WD Controller	339

NEC	
Silentwriter	1539
P-6,P-7,P-9 Series	Call
3510, 3550	729
8810, 8850	1045
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic	
1080I Model II	165
1091I Model II	180
1524	549
1595	425
Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321/SL	Call
341E	669
351 Model II	1045

MODEMS

Hayes	
All Models	Call
Prometheus	
1200B	$ 109
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Password 1200	149
Courier 2400	335

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pack Plus	$ 109
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	175
VGA	265
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	175
Graphics Card	175
Intel	
Above Board	Call
PC 1010	210
4020	315

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	$1350
Model 120	2050
All Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multispeed	Call
Toshiba	
T-1000	$ 812
T-1100 Supertwist	Call
T-3100	Call
T-3120	3175

Orchid	
EGA	565
Turbo EGA	449
Jet 386 Accelerator/AT	829
Tiny Turbo 286	399
Paradise	
5 Pack	99
Autoswitch 350	135
Autoswitch 480	150
Tecmar	
Captain (No Memory)	109
Graphics Master	409
Other Models	Call
Video-7	
Vega Deluxe	195

HARD CARDS

Plus Hardcard 20 meg	$559
Plus Hardcard 40 meg	849

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync II	$ 549
Mulltisync Plus	875
Other Models	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call
Princeton Ultrasync	489

VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay the Ground Shipping – We Pay the Air
- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50
- All product carries a manufacturer's warrantee All Guarantee rebates, trial period priviledges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only

- No APO, FPO, or International orders please
- **Call before submitting P.O.'s Ask for National Accounts**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

Mailing Address:
8804 N. 23rd Avenue/Phoenix, Arizona 85021
To place an Order: 1-800-634-9270
To follow up on an Order: (602) 944-2552
Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri. 7a.m.-6p.m.
Saturday 9a.m.-1p.m
Order Processing Hours:(602) 944-1037
10a.m-3p.m. Mon.-Fri.

pattern recognition to figure out what character it's looking at. The PageReader software includes an automatic font-finder technique to analyze the scanned text and determine which font style to use—a clever feature that saves you from having to know the difference between Pica 10 and Courier 12.

The PageReader also supports *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *Framework*, and any other application that makes use of .WKS files. Not only does the OCR software recognize columns of numbers, but it can also strip commas, percent signs, and dollar signs from numerical strings; interpret the value as a credit or debit, using conventional accounting symbols; then enter the figures into the spreadsheet cells according to their position on the page. It even skips cells if the page layout so dictates. Scanned character strings (words) are entered as left-justified labels.

The Brother handles both fanfold paper and single sheets. Even the sheet feeder worked like a champ.

When the PageReader detects a printed character, it compares the input to previously stored patterns for the font and sends the appropriate ASCII code to the PC. If it is not sure about a scanned character, it guesses. Hence, the text file may include some garbage mixed in with good text, requiring a light massage with your word processor.

What sets the PageReader apart from the Handscan (and most other page scanners) is its ability to decipher formatting information. White areas and word spacing are measured and converted into margins, spaces, and tabs that your word processor can use to recreate the layout of the original. The PageReader's formatting ability even extends to columns, and it supports six word processors, including *Microsoft Word*, *DisplayWrite 3*, *MultiMate*, two releases of *WordStar* (3.0 and 4.0), and *WordPerfect*.

Though the Saba's promise is great, its performance gets mixed reviews. Its formatting ability worked very well, and (with the occasional exception of *Microsoft Word*) it successfully formatted pages for all the supported word processors. The PageReader's spreadsheet formatting ability was particularly impressive. The Saba's character recognition ability, however, left something to be desired. Despite its extensive repertoire of over 150 font styles, the PageReader had some trouble recognizing characters even when it accepted the font. Much of the problem can be blamed on paper skew caused by the lack of effective paper guides; frequently, rescanning the same page produced better results. The OCR software also proved inept at reading near letter quality dot matrix and laser fonts. The Saba found Epson's FX-80 NLQ 10-pitch font, which is supposed to be acceptable, completely unreadable.

The PageReader's lack of typeset text support is more serious. Unlike other scanners now on the market (most of which, admittedly, cost at least $300 more), the PageReader strikes out completely when it tries to read typeset or proportionally spaced text; its applications are thereby limited to handling typewritten pages and simple computer printouts.

The PageReader comes with an informative user manual and provides an interactive help screen that gives specific advice about topics at hand.

Saba is addressing a need many businesses have felt for years. Not only is the application right on target, so is the price. If Saba can correct its page-skew problems and provide typeset text support, it will win the heartfelt gratitude of secretaries, editors, and cost-conscious businesspeople everywhere. *–TJ Byers*

Paul Meyers is a San Francisco-based video producer and freelance writer specializing in science and technology. Eric Brown is a contributing editor for PC World. *Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for* PC World. *TJ Byers is a freelance writer and the author of* Inside the IBM AT *(McGraw-Hill, New York, 1986).*

THE SOFTWARE SHELF

Edited by William Rodarmor and Scott Spanbauer

This Month

THE SOFTWARE SHELF

VP-GRAPHICS
Business graphics program 188

THE NORTON ON-LINE PROGRAMMER'S GUIDES
Memory-resident reference library 193

SMARTNOTES 2.0
Electronic note program 195

PRINTQ
Disk-based print spooler 197

WINNERS & LOSERS
1040 tax preparation program 201

HQ
Desktop organizer 205

THE MICROHELP UTILITY
Keyboard utilities package 207

PUTTING THE ONE MINUTE MANAGER TO WORK
Productivity aid 213

VP-Graphics

Drawing and 1-2-3 graphics enhancement program

Pros: *Fast; inexpensive; large virtual screen*

Cons: *Small symbol library; no user-definable grid; limited to .PIC files; some bugs*

Version 1.0
Paperback Software
2830 Ninth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
415/644-2116

List price: $99.95
Requirements: 384K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version, graphics adapter
Not copy protected

It was only a matter of time before Paperback Software brought its inexpensive disk-in-a-book marketing approach to presentation graphics. The result, *VP-Graphics,* is a capable, object-oriented graphics program that gives beginning and intermediate graphics users state-of-the-art tools for creating charts and simple drawings, adding text to graphics, and enhancing *1-2-3* charts. Advanced features include a built-in spreadsheet for generating graphs and a

Phillip Anderson

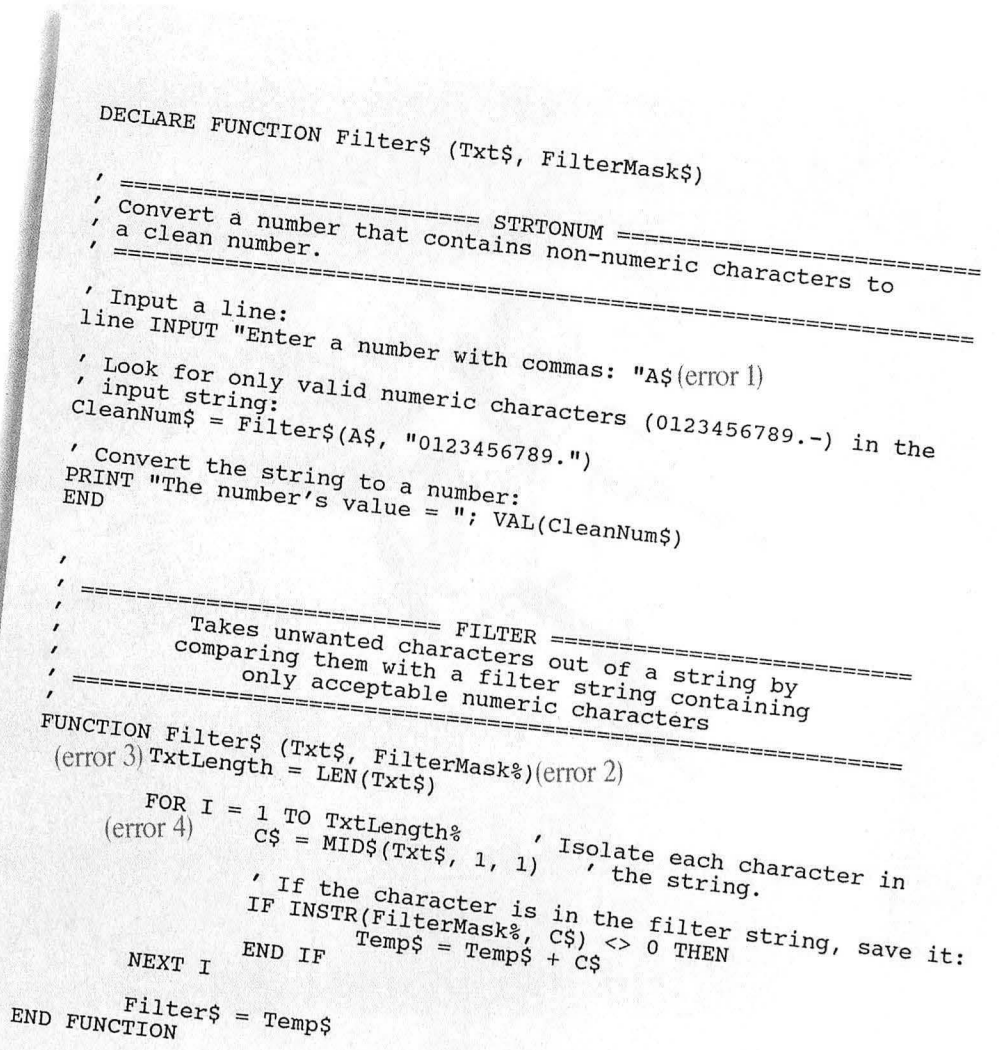
virtual screen mode that allows you to work on multiple drawings, scoot among them, and easily print them in any combination.

Of course, *VP-Graphics* can't compete with more expensive programs such as *Freelance Plus*. It lacks a user-definable grid for detailed work, and the program's library of 30 symbols is far too skimpy. Not only is the program limited to enhancing *1-2-3* graphs, it also uses a proprietary graphics format that is incompatible with *Ventura Publisher, PageMaker,* and other desktop publishing packages. And like most newborn products, *VP-Graphics* is plagued with some nettlesome bugs—in particular, one that can destroy data when you flip between Zoom and Max views in the virtual screen mode.

Nonetheless, *VP-Graphics* offers a truckload of features for a pittance. Drawing tools include line, box, rectangle, and ellipse functions; and you can further enhance drawings (or imported images) with drop shadows and numerous shadings. Four line styles, three line widths, single and double arrows, and eight fill patterns are also thrown in for good measure.

VP-Graphics' text function is equally impressive. You can choose between six fonts in seven point sizes, including the Greek alphabet for mathematical and scientific applications. Unlike most graphics programs, *VP-Graphics* allows you to enter as many as 255 characters on a single line, instead of the usual 80. And if you need to generate a graph but don't have *1-2-3*, simply turn to *VP-Graphics*' 15-column by 1024-row spreadsheet. The spreadsheet offers a similar range of graphing functions and works easily with data in ASCII or DIF format.

Speed is another plus. *VP-Graphics* is compiled in Turbo Pascal, and drawing and editing functions execute quickly even on an 8088-based PC. You can select program options and manipulate images with cursor keys, or you may speed your mouse to run at nearly 32 times its normal pace. With a little practice, you can import a *1-2-3* bar chart and spruce it up in less than 10 minutes.



```
DECLARE FUNCTION Filter$ (Txt$, FilterMask$)

' ========================== STRTONUM ============================
' Convert a number that contains non-numeric characters to
' a clean number.
' ================================================================

' Input a line:
line INPUT "Enter a number with commas: "A$(error 1)

' Look for only valid numeric characters (0123456789.-) in the
' input string:
CleanNum$ = Filter$(A$, "0123456789.")

' Convert the string to a number:
PRINT "The number's value = "; VAL(CleanNum$)
END

'
' ========================== FILTER ==============================
'       Takes unwanted characters out of a string by
'       comparing them with a filter string containing
'             only acceptable numeric characters
' ================================================================
FUNCTION Filter$ (Txt$, FilterMask%)(error 2)
(error 3) TxtLength = LEN(Txt$)

      FOR I = 1 TO TxtLength%          ' Isolate each character in
(error 4)     C$ = MID$(Txt$, 1, 1)     ' the string.
            ' If the character is in the filter string, save it:
            IF INSTR(FilterMask%, C$) <> 0 THEN
                  Temp$ = Temp$ + C$
            END IF
      NEXT I

      Filter$ = Temp$
END FUNCTION
```

Get this program up and running in 5 minutes. Or your money back.

We don't expect to make many refunds, though. Thanks to a revolutionary breakthrough we call "instant programming." For the first time, you can run, test, debug, then continue running your BASIC program, and see the results instantly. All without a compile step interrupting your progress. Or your train of thought.

Try new Microsoft® QuickBASIC 4.0 on the program above. Or, on any program you'd like. If you can't go from paper to perfect execution faster than you ever imagined, return it within 30 days for a full refund. No questions asked.

But we're betting you'll enjoy a unique programming experience.

In our program, for example, Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0's instant syntax checking will find the missing ";" (error 1) the instant you type in the line.

Of course, other BASICs will catch errors like this. Eventually. But none will catch the fact that integer variable *FilterMask%* (error 2) should be a string variable.

Let alone give you the incredible ability to edit and continue. For example, you can step through the FOR loop, go back and correct *TxtLength*'s missing "%" (error 3), then resume execution from that very statement.

Or allow you to monitor the changing value of *Temp$* until you locate the especially subtle error number 4—the proper function call is *MID$ (Txt$,* I, *1)*—and, via our on-line help, confirm the fix by displaying MID$'s syntax at the touch of a key.

What's more, at $99, Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 boasts a sophisticated collection of professional features. From language extensions like records, recursion, huge arrays and true functions. To high-performance executable code that runs faster than output from the former speed champ. Our very own Microsoft QuickBASIC 3.0.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer call (800) 541-1261, Dept. A53. Because without Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0, you're waiting too long to see the results of your programming efforts.

And in this day and age, who wants to have a wait problem.

Microsoft® QuickBASIC 4.0

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer valid in the 50 United States only.

If you've used any contemporary graphics programs, you'll feel right at home with *VP-Graphics'* pulldown menu system. You tap commands by pointing and clicking or by selecting them in *1-2-3* fashion. As you might expect, selecting a menu produces a list of options, which in turn leads to dialog boxes where you specify program settings.

Image manipulation also follows standard conventions. To select an image, place the cursor in the center of the object and click the mouse or press <Enter>; the object is then framed by small blocks called handles. To move it, hold the mouse button down and drag the framed object to its new location. To resize the image, grab a handle and pull.

A similar procedure invokes an extremely useful feature called *fencing,* which lassos several objects at once. Other functions split up associated objects and pull widely distant images together. You can also select pictures hidden behind other objects, rotate or flip them, or create mirror images. Sophisticated polyobject functions let you reshape polygons, smooth and unsmooth polylines (which might represent, say, coastlines on a map), and convert a series of polylines into a polygon.

Still, the lack of a user-definable grid is regrettable. The program's default grid lays down invisible lines ¼ inch apart with snap points every ⅛ inch, making precision drawing difficult. You can disable the snap points, but without a finer grid you might as well be drawing in the dark.

But few graphics programs offer an extraordinary feature like *VP-Graphics'* 16-page virtual screen. With a canvas this big, you can use objects from one page as building blocks for drawings on another or, if you're ambitious, paint whole murals by creating multiple-page drawings and taping the printed pages together.

You can gain different perspectives on the action by zooming in and out with commands in the View menu. For example, the Zoom to Max function elevates you to an eight-page view of the virtual screen. Unfortunately, dropping back down to the default half-page view is tedious work. You can't just select the view from the View menu but must instead plow through every zoom level and endure innumerable screen redraws.

The Zoom to Max mode also harbors a serious bug. Although you can create and edit objects in the mode's eight-page screen, you do so at your own risk. Often, when you fence several objects and attempt to resize them, the program kicks you out to DOS. As you stare at the 'Fatal Error in VP-Graphics' message, you suddenly realize you've lost your data.

VP-Graphics' file handling can be just as fluky. The Open and Save functions work well enough, but Append drops data only into the first virtual screen. If you import a standard *1-2-3* .PIC file, the program places the image in the lower left section of the current drawing screen, forcing you to move the chart or reorient the screen. Worse still, import a *1-2-3* pie chart in *VP-Graphics'* "compressed" mode and the result is digital garbage.

The 16-page virtual screen is one of the most powerful features of VP-Graphics. This screen shows an eight-page slice of the virtual screen, invoked by the Zoom to Max function.

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

Byline	$ 189
Microsoft Word	$ 229
Multimate Advantage-II	$ 259
Lotus Manuscript	$ 329
Office Writer /Speller	$ 249
Pagemaker	$ 489
PFS: Prof Write	$ 119
Ventura Publisher	$ 499
Volkswriter 3	$ 145
Word Perfect 4.2	$ 195
Word Perfect Server	$ 309
Word Perfect Station	$ 75
Wordstar Pro 4.0	$ 199
Wordstar 2000+	$ 219
Xywrite III+	$ 239

Database Systems

Clipper	$ 389
DBase III Plus	$ 389
DBase III Lan Pak	$ 599
Foxbase +	$ 209
Paradox 2	$ 409
PFS: Prof File	$ 145
Q&A	$ 209
R Base System V	$ 429
RapidFile	$ 239
Reflex	$ 89

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

Framework II	$ 399
Javelin +	$ 169
Lotus 1-2-3	$ 309
Lotus Hal	$ 105
Microsoft Excell	$ 329
Microsoft Works	$ 129
Plan Perfect	$ 179
Smart System	$ 429
SuperCalc 4	$ 279
Symphony	$ 449

Communications

Carbon Copy +	$ 119
Crosstalk XVI	$ 99
Crosstalk Mark IV	$ 125
Relay Gold	$ 149
Smarterm (Persoft)	$ Call
Smartcom III	$ 149

Statistics

SPSS/PC +	$ 699
Statgraphics 2.6	$ 479
Systat	$ 439

Desktop Environments

MS Windows	$ 65
Sidekick	$ 55

Graphics

Chartmaster	$ 209
Design CADD	$ 149
Diagraph	$ 279
Diagram Master	$ 189
Freelance Plus	$ 329
Harvard Graphics	$ 229
MS Chart	$ 249
PC Paintbrush Plus	$ 89
Picture Perfect	$ 209
Presentation Pak	$ 329
Publishers Paintbrush	$ 169
Signmaster	$ 139

Project Management

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$ 349
Microsoft Project 4.0	$ 309
Superproject Plus	$ 279
Timeline 2.0	$ 279

Languages/Utilities

Fastback +	$ 99
Lattice C	$ 229
Norton Advanced	$ 79
Microsoft C	$ 279
Mace Utilities	$ 65
MS Fortran 4.0	$ 279
Quick Basic	$ 65
Turbo Basic	$ 59
Turbo C	$ 59
Turbo Pascal	$ 65

Productivity Tools

Eureka	$ 109
Sideways	$ 49

Accounting

Easy Business	$ 359
Great Plains	$ 499

Hardware*

Computers

AST Premium 286	$ Call
Wyse 286 PC	$ Call
Toshiba 3100/20 +	$ Call

Multifunction Boards

AST Advantage (128K)	$ 309
AST Advantage Premium	$ 309
AST 6 Pak Plus (64K)	$ 169
AST Premium (256K)	$ 209
AST Rampage PC	$ 219
AST Rampage 286	$ 339
Inboard 386AT	$1050
Intel AboveBoard	$ Call
PC Turbo 286 (1MB)	$ 699
QuadBoard (0K)	$ 109

Display Boards

ATI EGA Wonder +	$ 199
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	$ 189
Hercules Color Card	$ 159
Hercules In-Color	$ 309
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 480	$ 169
Quad EGA Prosync	$ 339

Modems

Hayes 1200	$ 299
Hayes 1200B	$ 299
Hayes 2400	$ 449
Hayes 2400B	$ 449
Migent Pocket	$ 179
US Robotics 1200B	$ 109
US Robotics 2400B	$ 189
Ventel 2400	$ 409
Ventel 2400B	$ 409
Watson	$ 359

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11 +	$ 629
Irma/2	$ 725

Monitors

Amdek 410A	$ 159
Amdek 432	$ 179
Amdek 732	$ 469
Amdek 1280	$ 729
NEC MultiSync	$ 579
Princeton HX-12	$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	$ 149
Princeton Ultrasync	$559

Printers/Plotters

Epson EX-1000	$ 629
Epson FX-286E	$ 499
Epson LQ-1000 w/Tractor	$ 599
Epson LQ1050	$ 779
HP 7475A	$1499
HP Laserjet II	$1925
NEC 3550	$ 789
Okidata 192 +	$ 339
Okidata 193 +	$ 479
Okidata 393	$1075
Okidata 293E	$ 675
Toshiba P321SL	$ 549
Toshiba P341SL	$ 749
Toshiba P351M2	$ 999

Mass Storage/Backup

Bernoulli II Dual	$1799
External 5¼ FDPS/2	$ 259
Irwin Tape Drives	$ Call
Miniscribe 3650AT 40MB	$ 339
Plus HardCard 20MB	$ 625
Plus HardCard 40MB	$ 929
Seagate ST251	$ 439
Seagate ST 225 W/int	$ 309
Seagate ST238 W/int	$ 349
Tecmar QT60 Int	$ 899

Input Devices

Keytronics KB 101	$ 109
Logitech C7 Mouse	$ 89
Microsoft Mouse	$ 129

Accessories

Curtis Ruby	$ 59
DataShield S-100	$ 69
Logical Connection	$ 329
Masterpiece Plus	$ 125
256K Ram Set	$ 39
8087 Math Chip	$ 119
80287 Math Chip	$ 189
80387 Math Chip	$ 549

***CALL FOR SHIPPING COST**

ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS!!

Join over 1000 major corporations and institutions who have selected **SOFTLINE** as their primary vendor. Here's why:

- **Wide Selection**—We carry over 1000 "corporate" titles. We will assist you to source those difficult requests.
- **Low Price** Our motto has always been "Sample our Service. Price shall never be an issue."
- **Fast Delivery** For those last minute rush orders, we offer convenient overnight delivery.
- **P.O.'s, of Course!!** We accept purchase orders from qualified organizations. Ask about our customized purchasing programs for volume buyers.
- **Worldwide**—We process export orders to thousands of companies worldwide. Convenient TELEX and FAX facilities available.

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week

1-800-221-1260

Customer Service Hours: 9 AM—5 PM, Mon.—Fri.

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

MasterCard VISA

FREE SHIPPING

on all orders over $1,000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.

Softline

P.O. Box 300729
Brooklyn, NY 11230-0010
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: 718-972-8346

Our Policy: • All returns require prior authorization • 20% Restocking fee on returns • POs accepted from qualified organizations • Visa or Mastercharge—add 3% • COD, Cash M.O. or bank check only—add $5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check—allow two weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface—add $3.00 per item, UPS Blue—add $8.00 per item • Prices subject to change; call for latest prices.

VP-*Graphics* supports a respectable though not exemplary list of output devices, including the Epson line of printers, two plotters, the Polaroid Palette film recorder, the HP LaserJet and Series II, and PostScript devices. The program's context-sensitive on-line help is a reliable reference for most program operations, and the user manual is reasonably complete, though it fails to mention the program's skimpy symbol file.

Considering its low price, speedy performance, mini-spreadsheet, and virtual screen, *VP-Graphics* could well give Paperback Software a fair slice of the low-end business graphics market. But first, Paperback Software should broaden *VP-Graphics'* horizons by opening the package to graphics produced by other programs and by using a popular file format that desktop publishing programs could readily use. *–Alan Southerton*

The Norton On-Line Programmer's Guides

Pop-up programmers' reference library

Pros: *Exhaustive on-line help for users of programming languages*
Cons: *Many popular compilers not supported*

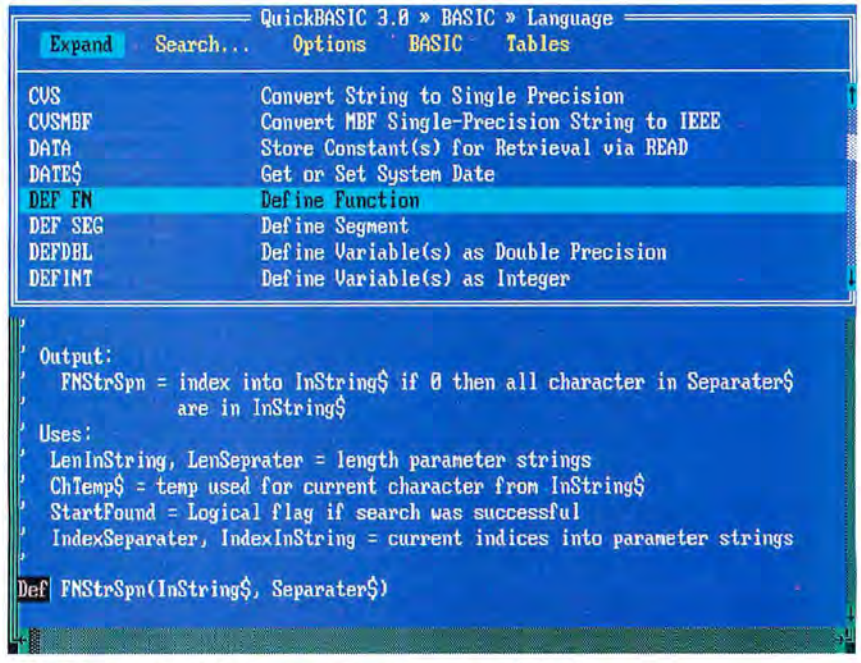
Version 1.0
Peter Norton Computing
2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186
Santa Monica, CA 90403
213/453-6398

List price: Instant Access Program $50, data bases $50 each
Requirements: 70K, one disk drive (assembly data base requires 600K disk space), DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

If you've ever done any programming, you know how much time you can waste thumbing through manuals. Few programming manuals are adequately indexed or organized, and they often are so crammed with minutiae that tracking down a fact can be a nightmarish waste of time. That is, unless you have *The Norton On-Line Programmer's Guides,* Peter Norton's on-line equivalent. *Guides* is a memory-resident, context-sensitive reference program that offers definitions and cogent programming examples at the press of a key for those using assembly language, BASICA, Turbo BASIC, QuickBASIC, QuickC, Microsoft C, and Turbo Pascal. If you work in one of the supported languages, *Guides* is a dream come true.

To get on-the-spot help with a command or expression, simply place the cursor on the item, press *Guides'* redefinable hot key, and a windowful of appropriate definitions and examples appears. To tap more extensive help (up to five screens' worth), select the Expand command from *Guides'* simple pulldown menu. If you quit *Guides,* pressing the hot key again displays the last screen viewed–just in case you didn't commit it to memory.

The key *Guides* module is the Instant Access Program, a memory-resident component that taps



The Norton Guides' pop-up programmer's help utility searches its files for the program statement the cursor is placed on. The Expand command provides a more thorough description of the statement and its uses, often several screens long.

Feel like a Fat Cat online with GEnie.™

"GEnie changed my mind about what an online service can do for me! I always knew that GEnie offered enough Special Interest Groups to last me through all nine lives, with thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. But now I'm lapping up valuable information with services like Comp-u-store OnLine® shopping service, USA Today Decisionlines, American Express® ADVANCE and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval® And with GEnie's LiveWire™ CB Simulator and GE Mail,™ I stay in touch with others who share my interests. I'm a regular guy who feels like a fat cat—making new friends and more informed decisions with GEnie.

You don't need to be on the fence about which service to choose, because only GEnie offers you so much online, for less."

J. P. Critter

Services Available	Compare & Save	Pricing			
		Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime Time Rates	
				300 baud	1200 baud
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference Professional • Leisure • Games • News	**GEnie†**	**$29.95**	**None**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
	CompuServe	$39.95	None	$6.00	$12.50
	Other	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

***Get 2 Free Hours with Sign-Up.*

Just $5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11812,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636** or write GEnie, 401 N. Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

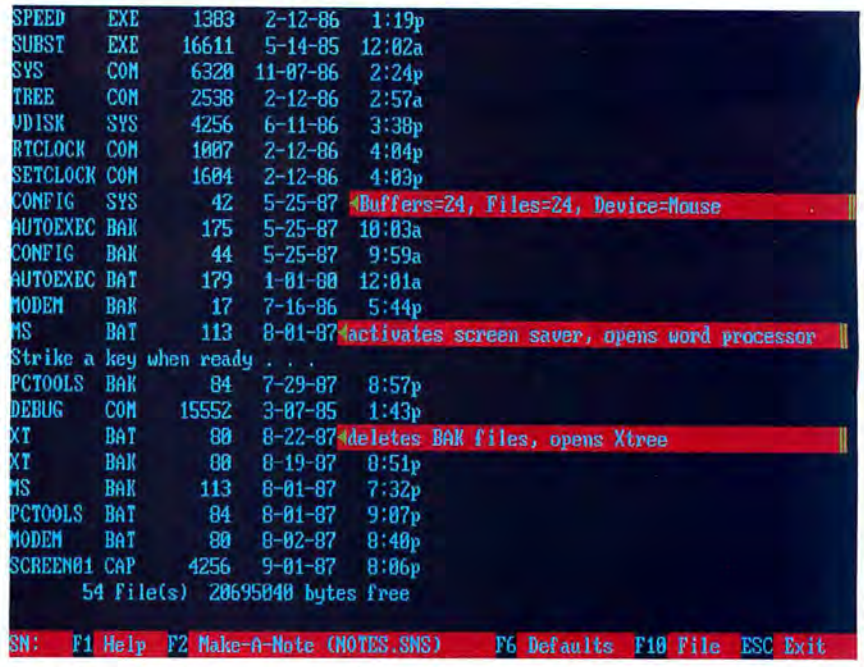
*Basic rates and services in effect 9/87 apply in U.S. only. †Non-prime time rates apply Mon.-Fri. 6 PM-8 AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.
**$10 credit applies.
© 1987 General Electric Company, U.S.A.

into the specialized programming language data bases you've installed on disk. The *Guides* data bases are remarkably complete, including lengthy definitions of program statements, operators, data types, and structures. Compiler listings include compiler directives, errors, I/O errors, runtime errors, predefined identifiers, and reserved words, while the assembly language data base lists relevant assembler directives, opcodes, DOS service calls, and ROM BIOS calls. All the data bases include ASCII, line drawing, and keyboard scan code tables, and other data tables specific to the particular language.

If that's not enough, you can even use *Guides* to create custom data bases. The process isn't particularly speedy, but programming shops with frequently used in-house function libraries may want to develop specific help screens for their staffs. Another likely use is creating custom data bases for customers. Although the *Guides* documentation makes no mention of license agreements, Norton Computing says it is generally willing to work with interested programmers.

Like other Norton products, *Guides* is comprehensive and easy to learn, but not particularly cheap: The access program costs $50, as does each data base. By contrast, Santa Rita Software sells its *Resident Expert* shell program along with a DOS data base for $19.95; additional data bases cost either $19.95 or $39.95. *Resident Expert* also offers help for users of Microsoft C, Turbo C, Turbo Pascal, and assembly language but, unlike *Guides*, supports only one compiler per data base and doesn't support any BASIC compilers. However, Santa Rita does support some popular compilers that Norton chose to ignore: Lattice C, Mark Williams' Let's C, Logitech Modula-2, and Borland's Turbo Prolog.

If you use one of the languages *Guides* supports, the $100 price is a cheap way to increase your productivity. It's certainly a great tool for those of us who can't remember everything–like where we last put the manual. *–Clifford J. Vander Yacht*



SmartNotes 2.0 lets you tag those obscure DOS batch files with one-line notes and will later display the notes automatically every time you view the directory. But beware: If you change a file's name or extension, the note will flutter away.

SmartNotes

Electronic note program

Pros: *Very convenient for annotating worksheets and DOS directories*

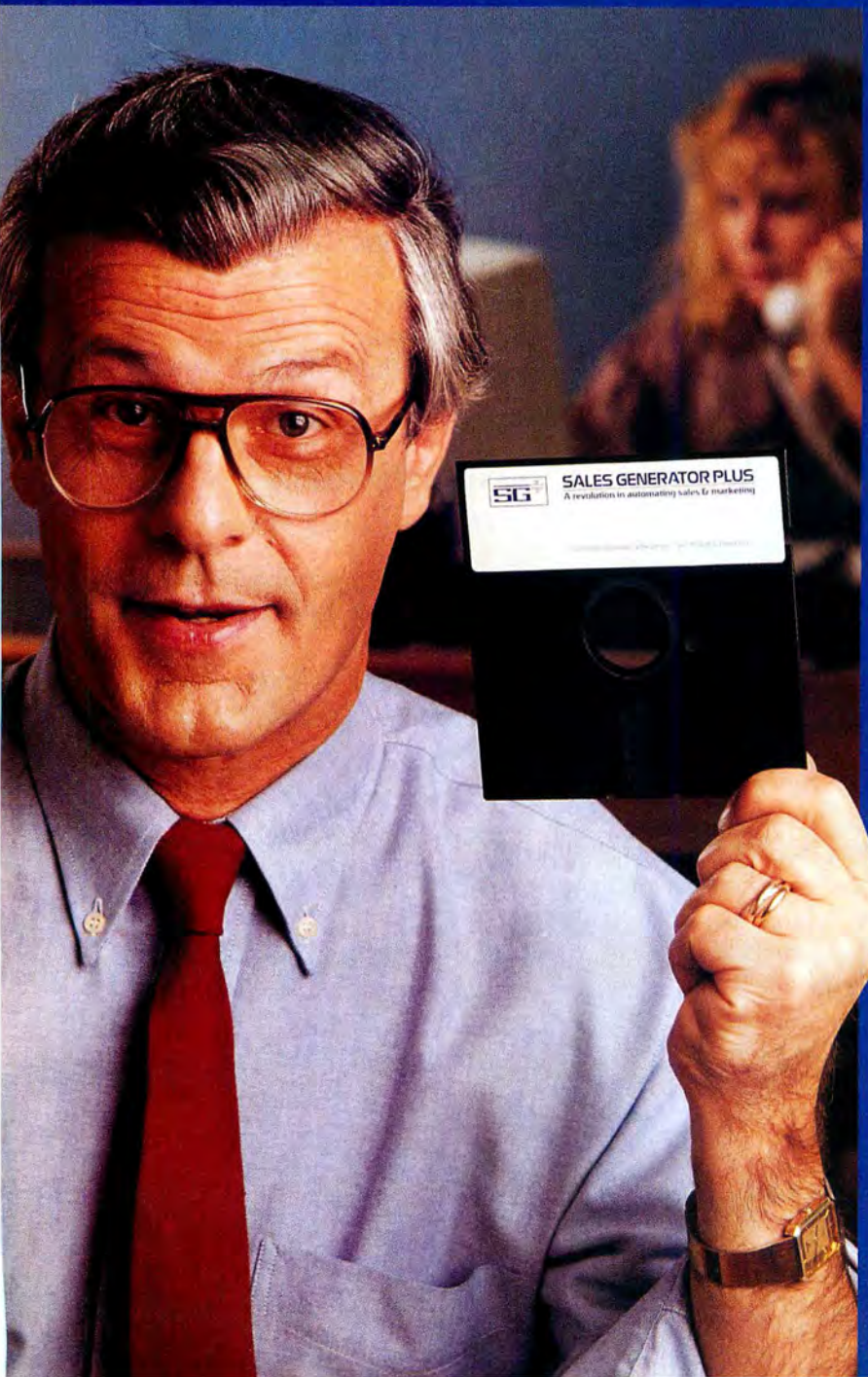
Cons: *Notes attached to text files tend to fall off*

Version 2.0
Personics Corp.
2352 Main St., Bldg. 2
Concord, MA 01742
617/897-1575

Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
List price: $79.95
Not copy protected

SALES GENERATOR PLUS

"All you'll ever need to automate your Sales & Marketing... successfully"



Sales Generator Plus has proved to be a resounding success for one very good reason — it works. It works so well, in fact, that thousands of business men and women have acknowledged the system to be their most significant productivity tool.

Sales Generator Plus is very easy to use. Within 15 minutes you'll find it increasing your personal productivity by keeping all of your contacts and sales strategies organized and firmly in view.

The result is that you'll find your desk is cleaner. Decisions are easier to make. Follow-ups are more effective. Appointments are kept. Delegation achieved . . . and suddenly your sales are increasing at a rate you never thought possible.

Sales Generator Plus. Truly a revolution in automating Sales and Marketing.

FEATURES:

Menu driven * record capacity limited only by disk space * support contract available * not copy protected * color and monochrome * works with any standard (ASCII) word processor * on demand customer-by-customer communication history * automatic sales follow-up * telephone follow-up management * User definable reporting * Sales strategies can be defined by department head and follow the critical path of closing a sale * Intelligent record updating option * correspondence follow-up management * target customer selection report * sales performance reporting daily, weekly, monthly, etc. by region, location, salesman, product or product group * customized on screen script * direct mail management * automatic mailing including conditional mail merging & nesting of data items, sentences and paragraphs * label and envelope printing * definable target market profiles * recognizes standard SIC codes etc. * significant dates * profile of target market and response profile each with 20 definable fields * up to 14 powerful selection criteria & data base ranges * appointment management & lists * automated telephone follow-up * import/export facilities * selection of sort criteria * follow-up lists * name & address lists * phone lists * runs on any IBM PC or compatible * its versatility and features will amaze you.

FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT In Hawaii & Alaska: 1-(416)-862-0017

1-800-268-8588

FAX No. 1-416-361-5929

ONLY **$99.95** Shipping & Handling $5

MASTERCARD
VISA
AMEX

SALES GENERATOR PLUS

Supersell Software Inc.
316 California Avenue, #990 Reno, Nevada 89509

Trademarks: IBM-International Business Machines;

Circle 260 on reader service card

When Personics Corporation's *SmartNotes* first hit the streets, it looked like one of the cleverest programs of 1986: a RAM-resident utility that let you annotate spreadsheets, documents, data bases, and even DOS directories with the electronic equivalent of those yellow Post-It notes.

you're not likely to stick notes on a finished document; more often you'll use them when you pass a rough draft around for comments. Personics claims that if you change the 25-character context, the note isn't lost but merely "detached." True, you can reattach the note to a new context, but

SmartNotes 2.0 *is vastly improved. More's the pity, then, that the problem of loose notes remains.*

The program, unfortunately, had a fatal flaw: a weak electronic "glue" that failed to attach the notes firmly to the text in a document. Version 1.0 attached notes by "memorizing" the note's context–the 47 characters preceding the point where it was inserted. But if you changed any one of those 47 characters in the course of editing the document, the note came unglued and drifted away. Moreover, to view notes you had to load the pertinent file. The upshot: A potentially valuable utility wound up being more trouble than it was worth.

With version 2.0, *SmartNotes* offers more notes per file, one-line notes (perfect for annotating DOS directories), and the ability to match notes with the appropriate data files and load them automatically. More's the pity, then, that the problem of loose notes remains.

Although the 47-character context has been pared down to a more reasonable 25 characters, using context as a marker is still a disastrous technique. After all, only if you notice that it's missing in the first place–and *SmartNotes* doesn't flag errant notes.

SmartNotes may have problems hanging on to text, but it's perfect for annotating worksheets; because notes are attached to cell coordinates rather than text strings, changing entries won't liberate them unexpectedly. If you want to remind yourself that a figure in your budget worksheet needs verification, press the hot key to display the *SmartNotes* menu, put the cursor where you want the note to go, and press <F2>. The program prompts you to name the note file and suggests a default name composed of the worksheet file name and the .SNS extension. Press <Enter> to accept the file name, and a blank form appears, ready to accept your note. *SmartNotes* saves the note as soon as you move the cursor away from it. The next time you load the worksheet (or any file with notes attached), the program will automatically load the note file.

SmartNotes adds several other much-needed improvements to the original. The note file capacity has been increased from 50 to 125 notes per document, and you can choose between one-, five-, and ten-line note sizes. You no longer have to press the hot key to see attached notes; the program pops them up automatically, albeit slowly. If you don't want to see notes but need to know whether they're there, you can set the program to highlight each note's context or display a marker at the note's anchor point.

SmartNotes is an easy way to annotate spreadsheets, and version 2.0 marks a vast improvement over its predecessor. But use it with text files, especially much-edited ones, and you may find yourself raking up piles of fallen yellow leaves. *–Patrick Marshall*

PrintQ

Disk-based print spooler

Pros: *Spools and prints thousands of pages of text; converts files into ASCII format for export into a spreadsheet or data base; inexpensive*

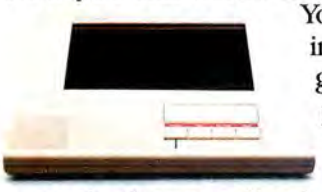
Cons: *Slower than RAM-based spoolers; conflicts with some RAM-resident programs; hot key not definable*

Version 3.1
Software Directions, Inc. (SDI)
1572 Sussex Turnpike
Randolph, NJ 07869
201/584-8466

List price: $89
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Ever want to blow up your computer screen?

Now you can with Data Display.™



Your training and group presentations will never be the same. Simply place Data Display on any transmissive overhead projector, connect it to your computer's video port and turn it on.

Data Display projects crisp, larger than life, computer-generated images that allow for real-time manipulation of data—even in ordinary room lighting. And our true aspect ratio maintains the exact proportions as your monitor, so your pie chart doesn't turn into an egg chart.

We get along with everyone. Because Data Display has built-in RGB and composite video ports (no adapter required!), it gets along with IBM's and compatibles, Apple II's and any software they run. We also give you our own Presentation Partner™ software to help you create dynamic presentations on IBM and compatibles. And at just 5 pounds you can take it everywhere.

The competition is heating up. Heat from overhead projectors can cause "dark spots" on other projection panels and ruin display image. But cool-running Data Display uses a highly efficient fan and air flow system to guarantee consistent screen quality.

Place your chips on us. Our state-of-the-art "chip on glass" technology actually bonds electrical circuitry to the Supertwist LCD panel for strength and reliability . . . replacing fragile, outdated printed circuit boards. That's why we give a full one year warranty and not the 90 day warranty you'll find elsewhere.

It's an open/shut case. For its features, Data Display is the best value available.

Data Display is available at computer stores everywhere. For the dealer located nearest you call . . . 1-800-582-2580. Within California, call 1-800-582-0852. Ask for Ext. 601.

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION

The Leader In Computer Components.

IBM and APPLE are registered trademarks of International Business Machines and Apple Computer Inc. respectively.

Circle 266 on reader service card

When it comes to tying up a PC, nothing does it better than a print job. You can liberate your machine and keep the printer humming by buying a dedicated print buffer board (like the Ditron) or turning to a print spooling program that pulls the file into a reserved chunk of system RAM and runs the job in the background, freeing the PC for other tasks. Unfortunately, buffer boards aren't particularly cheap, and RAM-based spoolers are limited to available memory.

The solution? A clever $89 print spooler called *PrintQ* that treats disk storage like RAM. If the hard disk is large enough, *PrintQ* can spool up to 220 individual files totaling 64MB –nearly 40,000 pages of business correspondence.

PrintQ assumes full control over all printing tasks, printing documents in order of importance, and grouping files that must be printed on the same kind of forms.

Once *PrintQ* is loaded into memory, it waits for a program to send a print job its way, then automatically channels the data to a disk file. Pressing <Ctrl>-<Shift>-P brings up *PrintQ*'s helpful status display. Each file in the *PrintQ* directory is identified by the name of the application program that generated it (or a user-specified label) and an ID number. From a command menu at the bottom of the display, you can delete a file, hold a document for printing at a later time, and group related documents into special files called *queues*.

Whereas other spoolers print documents in a first-in, first-out sequence, *PrintQ* lets you assign each file a priority number from 1 to 9 so that important documents are printed first. If you assign files a form name, *PrintQ* will automatically print them in the same batch–a handy feature if you want to print out all your payroll checks at once, for example.

Phillip Anderson

Besides comprehensive printer control, *PrintQ* offers a number of other handy features. If it finds that the printer is off line for some reason, *PrintQ* automatically saves output to disk until the printer is up and running again. You can view reports on screen before, during, or after printing and set control specifications for each report, including the number of copies, page length, and any pauses needed for changing or aligning forms. Graphics software poses no special difficulties for *PrintQ:* It can spool *1-2-3* graphs, *PC Paintbrush* sketches, and *Chart-Master* graphics with equal aplomb.

One of *PrintQ*'s major benefits –one not anticipated by its designers–stems from the program's practice of converting spooled data into ASCII format. Instead of buying a data conversion utility or slogging through a program's complicated data export or import procedures, you simply spool the file to disk and read it directly.

Despite its strengths, *PrintQ* has some notable deficiencies. Spooling files to disk naturally

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE YOU'LL NEVER OUTGROW.

"Managers of growing businesses... can be confident that their companies will not outgrow the software."
—PC MAGAZINE
September 15, 1987

Editor's Choice. High praise from a highly respected source. If you're looking for accounting software, you'll want to know more about the newly released Version 3.0 that experts agree is second to none.

13 Integrated Modules

Accounting General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

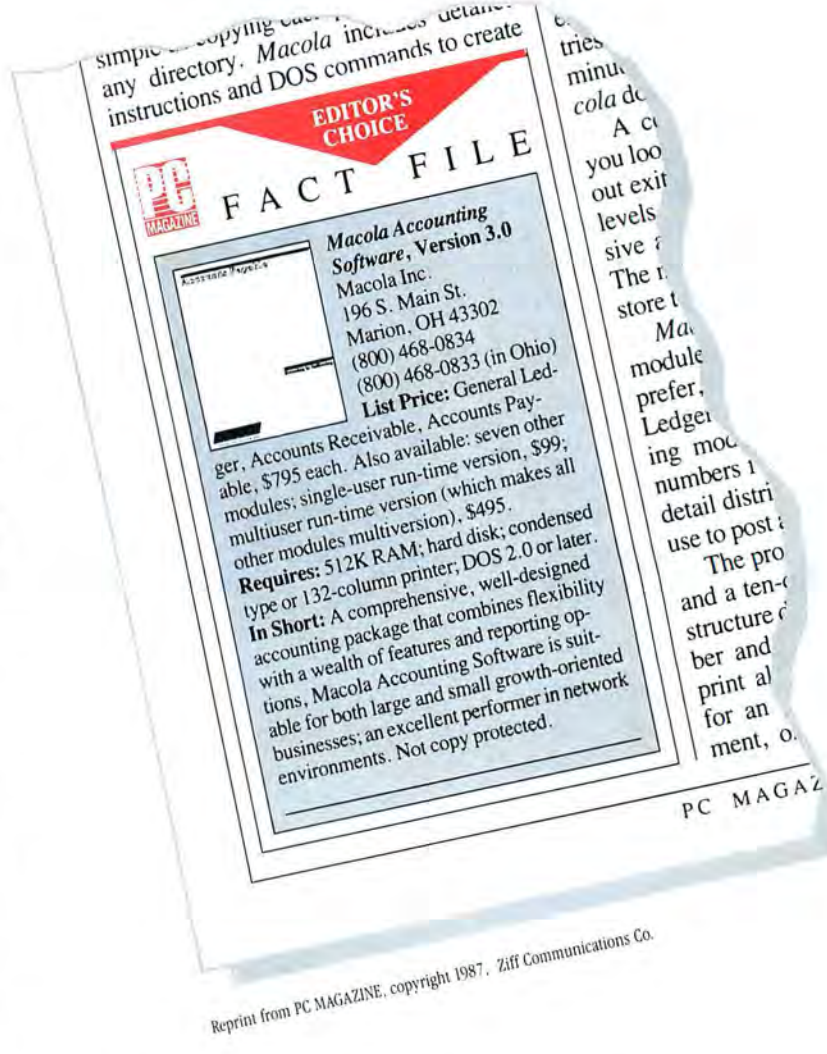
Distribution Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning*—Master Scheduling*—Job Costing*

Plus there's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing, and data base programs.

Proven Network Compatibility. Macola Software reflects five years of experience with Local Area Network (LAN) applications and five generations of enhancements.

No other micro software can say the same.


EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE

Macola Accounting Software, Version 3.0
Macola Inc.
196 S. Main St.
Marion, OH 43302
(800) 468-0834
(800) 468-0833 (in Ohio)
List Price: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, $795 each. Also available: seven other modules; single-user run-time version, $99; multiuser run-time version (which makes all other modules multiversion), $495.
Requires: 512K RAM; hard disk; condensed type or 132-column printer; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A comprehensive, well-designed accounting package that combines flexibility with a wealth of features and reporting options, Macola Accounting Software is suitable for both large and small growth-oriented businesses; an excellent performer in network environments. Not copy protected.

Reprint from PC MAGAZINE, copyright 1987, Ziff Communications Co.

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available). For your information, IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL as their SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Running is Believing. Your choice of Macola Software is the only measure that counts. For detailed information, "live" demonstration modules, or for an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834
In Ohio, 1-800-468-0833

MACOLA™
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485
Marion, OH 43302
(614) 382-5999

Powerful accounting for successful companies.

*Under development, to be released. IBM, PS/2, OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp.

Circle 252 on reader service card

takes longer than using RAM. How much longer depends on the system's microprocessor, disk drive, and application program. On an XT, for example, a typical RAM-based print spooler can write a file to RAM in 5 seconds; spooling the same file to a hard disk with *PrintQ* takes nearly 50 seconds, and printing takes about 5 minutes.

Moreover, *PrintQ* won't work with *Microsoft Windows* (though it will work with *Desqview* version 2.00), and it disdains programs such as *SmartTerm 220* and *Smartcom* that take complete control of the keyboard. It also conflicts with programs such as *Advantage Legal System* and *Computax* that print directly to a serial port memory location without relying on DOS or BIOS routines. SDI recommends loading *PrintQ* before an application—otherwise *PrintQ* may not recognize the output from the application. You must also disable any other print spooling software before using *PrintQ*.

If you need to produce a steady stream of hard copy, you'll find *PrintQ* cheaper than hardware solutions and far more capable than other print spooling programs. If you're short of RAM or money, *PrintQ* can go a long way toward keeping print jobs moving smoothly. *–Charles Kyd*

Winners & Losers

1040 tax preparation program

Pros: *Simple to use; excellent documentation and on-line help; inexpensive*

Cons: *Lacks flexibility in display and printing of results; doesn't perform all tax computations*

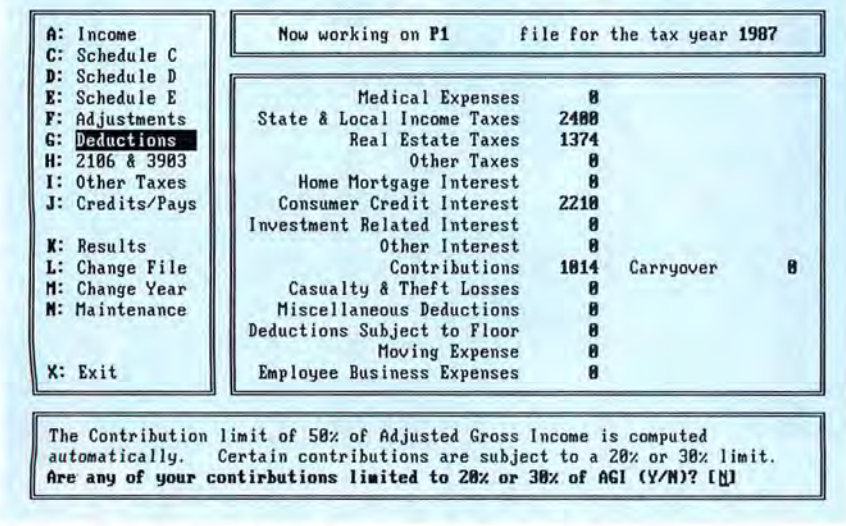
Version 1.0
Sertan Sense, Inc.
3145 Geary Blvd. #407
San Francisco, CA 94118
800/367-3058, 415/668-1299

List price: $69.95
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Look closely at the disclaimer on any commercial tax preparation program, and you'll find a sentence that says, in essence, "We've tried our best to get everything right, but should an IRS auditor ever darken your door, please lose our telephone number." Although *Winners & Losers* issues a similar caveat, for $69.95 it gives you a handy, thoughtful package that will spare average taxpayers and small CPA firms a lot of drudgery when preparing 1040 forms. Some of the program's data entry and printing quirks may rankle power users, but complaining about software that costs so little borders on the churlish. Besides, Sertan claims that a forthcoming release will answer many of the cavils.

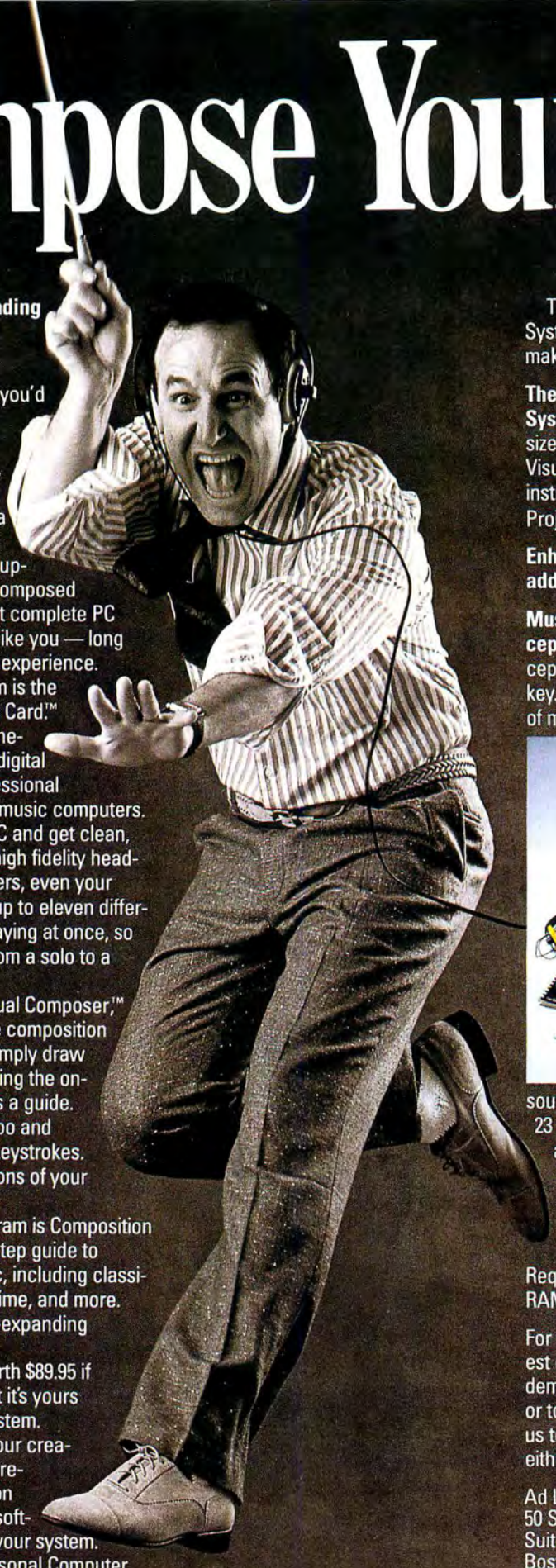
Winners & Losers presents a screen divided into a main menu, a status line indicating the current file and tax year, the data entry area, and a help screen area. In the data entry area, *Winners & Losers'* input fields are arranged in roughly the same sequence as their counterparts on the 1040 and its schedules, but they don't match exactly. This doesn't pose any problems; in fact, it streamlines input and leaves room for helpful prompts at the bottom of the screen.

Most tax programs are handicapped by line descriptions as terse as the prose on a 1040 form.



As you work through the Winners & Losers data entry screens, the program lists the items to be completed in each category—such as Deductions. Suggestions and questions at the bottom of the screen help guarantee accuracy.

Compose Yourself!



Now create superb sounding music on your IBM® PC. Ad Lib™ makes it easy.

Just when you thought you'd heard it all, along comes Ad Lib.

And with it comes rich, room-filling music like you've never heard from a PC before. With rumbling bass, crystal clear highs, up-front mid-range. All of it composed and performed on the first complete PC music system for people like you — long on desire, a little short on experience.

The heart of the system is the Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card.™ An electronic sound synthesizer based on the same digital technology found in professional keyboards and the finest music computers.

Just plug it into your PC and get clean, powerful music through high fidelity headphones, bookshelf speakers, even your home stereo. It'll handle up to eleven different instrument sounds playing at once, so it's perfect for anything from a solo to a symphony.

There's also Ad Lib Visual Composer,™ about the most instinctive composition software ever devised. Simply draw lines to indicate notes, using the on-screen piano keyboard as a guide. Change instruments, tempo and volume with a couple of keystrokes. Cut, copy and paste portions of your music in a snap.

Included with the program is Composition Projects™ #1, a step-by-step guide to creating all kinds of music, including classical, jazz, bossa nova, ragtime, and more. Just the thing for an ever-expanding repertoire.

Visual Composer is worth $89.95 if purchased separately, but it's yours free when you buy the system.

Then play back all of your creations, as well as several pre-programmed selections, on the Juke Box™ playback software, also included with your system.

Look for the Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System™ at selected computer and music stores, or order direct from Ad Lib with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

The Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System. At last, you have what it takes to make great-sounding music.

The Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System. Includes the Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card, Juke Box playback software, free Visual Composer software with 50 pre-set instrument sounds and Composition Projects #1 . . . . . .$245.00

Enhance your system further with this additional Ad Lib software:

Music Championship™ #1 — Basic Concepts. Learn to identify basic musical concepts, including tempo, mode, rhythm and key. Perfect for all ages. The first in a series of music training programs combining synthesized music with exciting computer game competition $39.95

Instrument Maker™ software. Lets you create and save new instrument sounds for use with Visual Composer. Alter 23 sound characteristics like attack, sustain and decay. Modeled after professional music synthesizer software $49.95

Look for more Ad Lib music software titles coming soon.

Requires IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible, 256K RAM, CGA, EGA, or MGA.

For the name of your nearest dealer and a free demonstration recording, or to place an order, call us toll free today from either the US or Canada.

Ad Lib Inc.
50 Staniford Street
Suite 800
Boston, MA 02114

AdLib™ 799
Personal Computer Music System

1-800-463-2686

Circle 56 on reader service card

Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System, Visual Composer, Juke Box, Composition Projects, Instrument Maker and Music Championship are trademarks of Ad Lib Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

To its credit, *Winners & Losers* warns users away from possible tax gaffes by providing concise explanations and remarkably cogent tax advice. Each input field has its own linked help message, and the display changes dynamically as you move through the data entry area. On the mortgage interest line, for example, *Winners & Losers* reminds you that your deduction may be limited if you refinanced your home after August 17, 1986.

If it does nothing else, *Winners & Losers'* modular approach simplifies data gathering. From the main menu, you can select from among nine data entry submenus, which cover subjects ranging from Income, Schedules C and D, and Adjustments, to Other Taxes and Credits and Payments. (Other submenus let you display the calculation results, change the file or tax year, and so on.) You need complete only those options that apply to your tax situation, and you can work on them in any sequence.

Data entry, however, seems to date from the PC Stone Age. The cursor only moves forward, so correcting an entry means scrolling all the way through the form, exiting, and starting from the top. How *Winners & Losers* responds to the information you enter reveals both its quirks and its talents. The program can detect and correct illogical entries, but it doesn't always resolve conflicts in the most prudent manner. For example, if you type in a name and Social Security number for your spouse, but then accidentally indicate single filing status, *Winners & Losers* will accept your secret wish and wipe out all evidence of your spouse's existence.

On the other hand, *Winners & Losers* offers one feature that even professional tax packages often lack: It limits the amount of your reportable state income tax refund to the benefit provided by the prior year's state income tax deduction. This tax benefit doesn't often apply, but the average taxpayer isn't usually aware of it, and it can have significant tax consequences.

Like *Aardvark, BNA,* and other pricey tax packages, *Winners & Losers* forces you to manually compute some entries: depreciation, gains and losses from sale of depreciable assets, and so on. The program's excellent user manual provides guidance on the figuring, though you may wish the program came with blank worksheet areas for entering the supporting computations. Sertan would do well to correct another fairly significant omission: *Winners & Losers* doesn't reduce business entertainment expenses by 20 percent for tax years beginning after 1986, as the new law requires.

Though *Winners & Losers* is a thorough tax preparation package, it isn't an A-to-Z tax planner. It automatically performs the computations relating to the phaseout of consumer interest for tax years 1987 and beyond, but doesn't compute the limitation on losses from passive activities; instead, it sends you to the manual for instructions on how to do it yourself. The omission of passive losses is understandable, since this is a notably complicated part of the tax code.

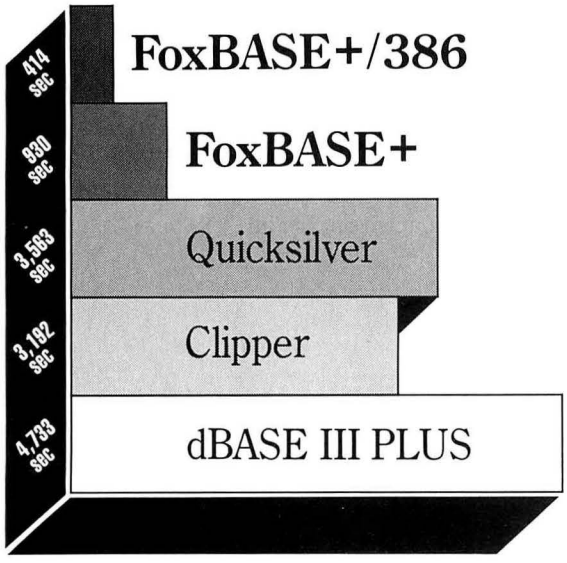
For multiyear tax projections, *Winners & Losers* allows you to use data from the prior year. However, certain items, such as itemized consumer interest, are not automatically carried forward, so you still have to review all input for the new tax year. *Winners & Losers* can display results for up to four different tax years on screen but will accept data for only one tax year at a time.

Though Winners & Losers *is a thorough tax preparation package, it isn't an A-to-Z tax planner.*

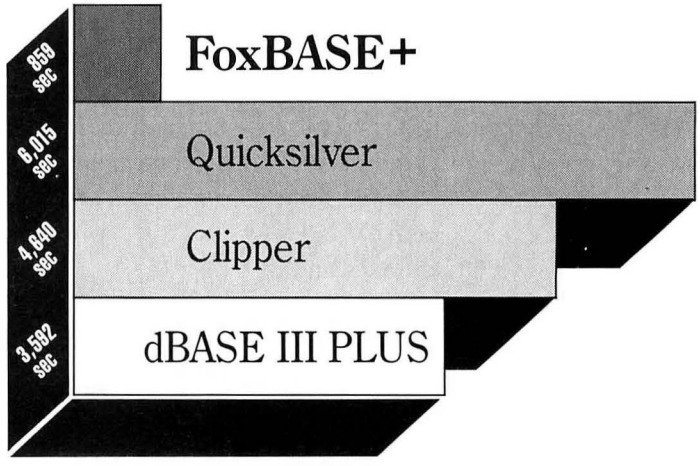
At print time, more quirks appear. Unlike some tax programs, *Winners & Losers* doesn't print its findings on official tax forms. Instead, it prints out the relevant line numbers to help you fill out the forms by hand. Stranger still, you can't abort a print job except by turning the printer off–which bounces you out to DOS. And while the program can compute the special tax on lump-sum distributions and the alternative minimum tax, the detailed on-screen computation can't be printed out. Sertan Sense claims that a forthcoming release of *Winners & Losers* will correct some of these

dBASE Users!
Independent Reviewers Say:

Nobody Beats The Fox ...Nobody's Even Close



Data Based Advisor



BYTE Magazine

FoxBASE+ Fastest By Far

BYTE* benchmarks show that FoxBASE+ takes only 14 minutes to do what dBASE III PLUS needs an hour to do. The others are even slower. Clipper needs an hour and 17 minutes. Quicksilver needs an hour and 40 minutes.

Nobody beat FoxBASE+ in ***even one*** of the 27 BYTE benchmarks.

FoxBASE+ zipped through the exhaustive Data Based Advisor** benchmarks in just 15.5 minutes. New FoxBASE+/386 ran them in only 7 minutes! By contrast Clipper took 53 minutes, Quicksilver took 59 minutes, and dBASE III PLUS took an hour and 18 minutes.

Why Waste Your Time?

BYTE's data shows FoxBASE+ is up to 7 times faster. DBA's benchmarks show FoxBASE+ is over 5 times faster.

You can ***run*** with Fox...or you can ***crawl*** with them.

FoxBASE+ Delivers Now...The Others Only Promise

We're totally committed to insuring that FoxBASE+ will *always* be fastest ...now and in the future. *You can't buy a faster product.*

But that's not all...

FoxBASE+ offers other great features like: true compatibility...familiar interactive commands like BROWSE and EDIT..."dot-prompt" programming...major language extensions...ideal development environment...and a *money-back guarantee.*

So call us for the details. After all...

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

FoxBASE™

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+, and FoxBASE+/386 are trademarks of Fox Software.
dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket.
Quicksilver is a trademark of WordTech Systems.
*Using the benchmark timings published in BYTE, September 1987.
**Using the suite of benchmarks published in Data Based Advisor, March 1987.

Fox Software
122 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 6503040827 FOX
FAX: (419) 874-8678

Circle 68 on reader service card

flaws and also accommodate passive losses, include a pop-up calculator, simplify schedule-to-schedule movement, and accept such details as W-2 and investment breakdowns.

Winners & Losers was originally targeted at the mass market, but Sertan discovered that the program is mostly popular with professional tax preparers. One- and two-person CPA firms with few clients requiring heavy-duty tax planning can ill afford the $400 to $500 it costs to update *Aardvark* or *BNA* every year. For these professionals, *Winners & Losers* is ideal. Though inelegant in some ways, it's a program they can do business with. *–Ralph Soucie*

HQ

Desktop organizer

Pros: *Excellent Rolodex and word processor/notepad modules; convenient access to DOS commands; user can select modules*
Cons: *Limited calculator*

Version 1.0
TEK Microsystems
2067 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02140
617/497-1200

List price: $79
Requirements: 92K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

HQ is a memory-resident desktop organizer from TEK Microsystems that is not unlike Lotus's *Metro*. It includes a first-class word processor/notepad, a phone book and dialer, an appointment calendar, a macro processor, access to DOS functions, and password-based security. Only the calculator seems a bit primitive. Given a chance, *HQ* will soak up as much as 130K of RAM, but as with better desktop organizers, you can load only the modules you want.

HQ's Disk Manager is designed with DOS haters in mind and offers a variety of file functions.

HQ's notepad is a *SideKick*-style text editor with several distinct advantages over *Metro*. For starters, you can save notepad files in any directory (not just in the current directory, as with *Metro*). To load a file, you needn't type in a path and file name, either–just pick the file from *HQ*'s handy directory listing.

Notepad files aren't pure ASCII text, since *HQ* adds a few file header and end-of-file codes, but *HQ* imports and exports ASCII files without problems. Within the notepad you can search for strings, cut and paste, and automatically insert date/time and memo headers. To print a notepad file, simply call up the main *HQ* menu and select Print.

HQ's appointment calendar displays two months on the left side of the screen, and the current day's schedule on the right. Like *Metro*, *HQ* lets you set an alarm on any entry in the daily schedule, but only *Metro* lets you designate how many minutes early the alarm should chime. Both packages have a zoom feature that allows you to schedule events at 15-, 30-, or 60-minute intervals, and both let you schedule events at times in between (say, 8:07).

HQ's excellent phone book displays an alphabetized name list on the left and a Rolodex card on the right, with fields for name, address, two phone numbers, and a three-line comments section. *HQ* automatically sorts the Rolodex cards on the name field and can auto-dial a number from the phone field.

One of *HQ*'s most elegant modules is its Quickkey macro generator. You can use Quickkey like a mini-*SuperKey* to assign command sequences to a single key and create named macros. Quickkey even generates on-screen menus that display macro libraries or simplify navigation around a hard disk. Most impressive is *HQ*'s ability to restrict Quickkey macros to a specific program.

HQ's Disk Manager is naturally designed with DOS-haters in mind, and the module offers a garden variety of file functions–copy, rename, change directory, and so on–plus a few extras. *HQ* will locate a specified file anywhere on disk, in any directory, even with wild-card characters. You can also format 360K and

The new standard for high performance STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

CSS

COMPLETE STATISTICAL SYSTEM WITH DATA BASE MANAGEMENT AND GRAPHICS

- **A powerful, comprehensive, elegant, and super-fast statistical package for IBM (PC, AT, PS/2) and compatible computers.**
- **The CSS optimized user interface with fast hierarchical menus incorporates elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported).**
- **CSS features comprehensive, state of the art implementations of: *Basic statistics, Multi-way frequency tables, Nonparametric statistics, Exploratory data analysis with analytical graphs, Multiple regression methods, Time series analysis with modeling and forecasting (incl. full ARIMA), General ANOVA-/ANCOVA/MANOVA, Contrast analysis, Discriminant function analysis, Factor analysis, Principal components, Multidimensional scaling.***
- **All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant, presentation quality graphics; full support for all mono and color graphics boards (incl. VGA) and over 100 plotters and printers (incl. the HP and Postscript standards).**
- **All CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scrollsheet™ can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs; contents of different Scrollsheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved.**
- **The flexibility of the CSS input/output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, Symphony dBII, dBIII+, DIF, SYLK,...) and special utilities to easily access data from incompatible programs; graphics can be saved in files compatible with desktop publishing programs (Aldus, Ventura).**
- **CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows.**
- **CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks.**
- ***Technical note: The CSS user interface and all I/O were written in Assembler and bypass DOS; graphics and data management were written in Assembler and C; the computational algorithms were written in Assembler and optimized Fortran.***
- **$495 (plus $5.00 sh/h); 14-day money back guarantee**

StatSoft

2325 East 13th Street • Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104 • (918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), phone: 040/4200347; StatSoft UK (London, UK), phone: 07072 71166; Hearne Software (Melbourne, Australia), phone: 613-497-4276

Circle 189 on reader service card

1.2MB floppy disks from within *HQ* without leaving the current application.

The only weak link in *HQ*'s chain is the calculator, which performs only standard arithmetic operations and accepts normal or Reverse Polish notation. Completely lacking are any financial functions–one of *Metro*'s fortes. To its credit, the calculator does allow you to store up to ten numbers that you can later recall in the calculator, in other *HQ* modules, or in an application.

With the spotlight firmly pointed at such big-name products as *Metro* and *SideKick Plus*, it is sometimes hard to discern excellent programs working in the penumbra. In fact, *HQ* is a standout in its field. If you're looking for extensive calculation power, *Metro* is a better choice. But in almost every other area, *HQ* performs admirably. *–Scott D. Palmer*

The MicroHelp Utility

RAM-resident utilities package

Pros: *Many useful utilities; easy to use, highly configurable; very compact*

Cons: *Command-string abbreviations can't be defined on the fly*

Version 1.10
MicroHelp, Inc.
82220 Carlyle Dr.
Marietta, GA 30062
404/973-9272

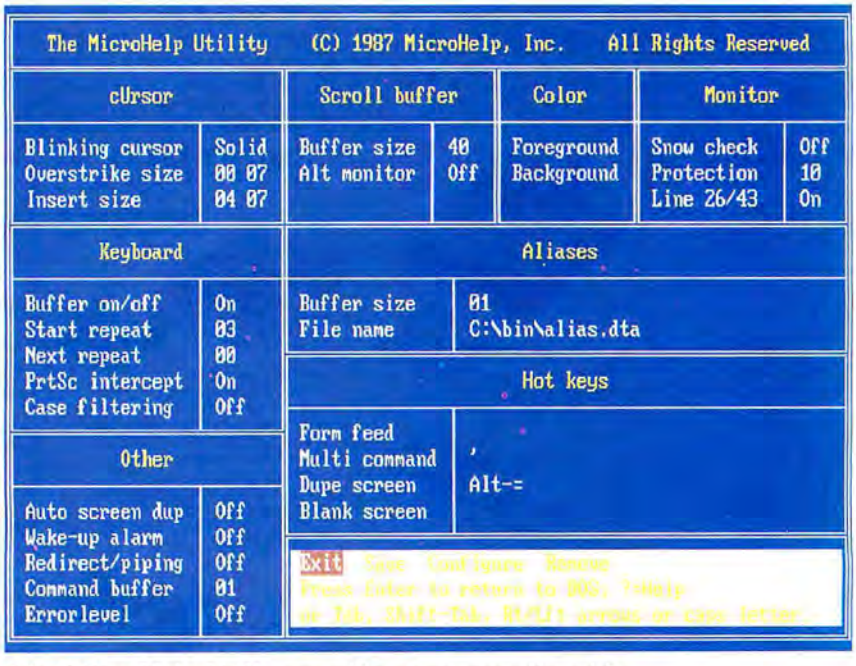
List price: $59
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Stir a dash of *Cruise Control*, a pinch of *FlickerFree* and *Jot*, and a handful of other dime-store utilities together, and you get *The MicroHelp Utility*, a mulligan stew of programs designed to make life at the keyboard easier.

TMU, it seems, can tackle just about any problem–and it does it all for a modest investment in RAM and money. The package magnifies on-screen images, eliminates flicker, boosts cursor speed, stores and recalls text and graphics screens, lets you recall and edit DOS commands, establishes a 127-character keyboard buffer, blanks the screen, changes screen colors, intercepts print screens, creates abbreviations (known as aliases) for commonly used command strings, and acts as an alarm clock. But wait–there's more.

TMU can continuously display the date, time, and keyboard status (that is, <CapsLock>, <ScrollLock>, <Ins>, and <NumLock>) on the 26th line of a monochrome or CGA monitor or the 25th or 43rd line of an EGA monitor. The time is updated every 45 seconds.

Programmers developing software that must run on color and monochrome systems will appreciate *TMU*'s ability to display an application's output on two screens at once. You can even order *TMU* to update the secondary screen at intervals ranging from 18 times a second to 12 times a minute. The more frequent the updates, of course, the slower the product runs.



The MicroHelp Utility provides an unusually wide assortment of utilities that can be customized from this easy-to-use configuration menu.

Seagate 49 MB disk card

$579

Here's a hard disk card with a combination of speed, capacity, low power consumption, and extra features that define a whole new class of value in PC mass storage.

SPEED A stunning 28msec. average access, with track to track access of just 8msec.! Data transfer is enhanced by a high speed 7.5 Mbps Western Digital RLL controller.

SIZE A total of 49.1MB formatted capacity. It's preformatted into to 24MB partitions with average access around 20msec.! Just plug it in, transfer your DOS files over and your PC, XT, or compatible is screaming.

LOW POWER Just 10 watts of power means less strain on the power supply and lower operating temperatures inside the system.

EXTRA FEATURES A 1 year warranty, and 30 day money back guarantee. We include a head parking program and **TakeTwo,** the backup utility PC MAGAZINE has named its editors choice two years in a row!

1200 internal modem

$69

- Short Slot size
- 300 or 1200 bps speed
- Hayes Smartcom II compatible
- Line-busy detect and auto redial
- MIRROR II software, a $69 Value!
- Made in USA by Franklin Telecom
- 1-year warranty

1200 External with Mirror II $99

768K mini ems

$179

- 768K of 120ns RAM
- Lotus-Intel-Microsolf compatible
- Can backfill to 640K, remainder as EMS
- Shoft slot card
- 1 MB piggyback board option $169
- Pop-up window print spooler, and RAM disk software

3½" floppy kit

TakeTwo

Instant Laptop & PS/2 compatibility. All kits include bracket to mount in 5¼" drive bay, black & grey face plates, and mounting rails. 144MB XT kits include replacement floppy controller that doubles the data transfer rate.

Now included: **TakeTwo**, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named as their Editor's Choice. Now you have a fast, affordable backup solution that brings you media compatibility with the latest IBM PS/2 systems.

720K Internal for PC/XT/AT, **$119**
- Requires DOS 3.2 or optional $15 driver software

1.44MB Internal for AT only, **$149**
- Includes driver software

1.44MB Internal for PC/XT, **$249**
- Floppy Controller & cables with 500,000 bit per second data transfer rate. Supports two drives.

External Case for XT kits add $99

PC/XT hard disks

- Drive & Controller pretested & formatted
- Genuine Western Digital Short slot controller
- 30 page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height benzels
- **TakeTwo** Backup Software, PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice
- 1 year parts and labor warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee
- Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply $69

Tandy 1000 kits add $20

Shamrock

2524B Townsgate Rd., Dept W
Westlake Village, CA 91361
TOLL FREE 800-722-AT-XT
California 805-373-7847

No extra for Visa/MasterCard
Prices include UPS Shipping & Insurance
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Corporate & Institional PO's accepted

Paradise Autoswitch 480

$199

- EGA, CGA, MDA, & Hercules Compatible
- Short Card, 5.25" long
- 2-year warranty
- 640x480 resolution
- 132-column Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, etc.
- **EGA480 & NEC MultiSync II $768**

TakeTwo

20 MB kits — $299

- Seagate ST225—21.4 MB/65 ms/Half-height/14.8 Watts

30 MB kits — $339

- Seagate ST238—31.5 MB/65 ms/Half-height/14.8 Watts

40 MB kits — $487

- Seagate ST251—42.8 MB/Half-Height/11 Watts
- Pre-formatted into a pair of 21MB partitions, **28ms.**

40 MB kits — $399

- Miniscribe 3650—42.2MB/Half-Height/18 Watts
- Pre-formatted into a pair of 21MB partitions, **42ms.**

65 MB kits — $599

- Seagate ST277R—65.5 MB/Half-Height/11 Watts
- Pre-formatted into a pair of 32MB partitions, **28ms.**

2400 MNP modems

$239

- Hayes Compatible
- 300/1200/2400 Speeds
- MNP level 4 error correction increases throughput up to 20%
- Automatic Adaptive Equalization
- Non-volatile memory retains configuration
- MIRROR II Software, a $69 value
- Internal fits in short slot
- PC/XT/AT/PS2 Modem Cable $15 (specify model)

FAX Modem

$499

- 9600 bps Operation
- CCITT Group 3 compatible
- Send ASCII or word processing files
- Background receiving
- Unattended sending & receiving
- Prints on Epson or Laserjet compatible printers
- Use as 9600 bps synchronous modem with other FAX/96 modems
- Requires 512K, Hard Disk, DOS 3.x, & Hercules mono or color graphics adapter

WESTERN DIGITAL

30MB filecard

$399

- 32 Megabytes, 62 msec Access
- Low power consumption, 12 Watts
- High Speed WD RLL Controller
- XTREE, & SpeedRead Disk Cache software
- Requires 1½ slots
- **TakeTwo** backup software

MiniScribe ScribeCard 32 for Tandy 1000 $419

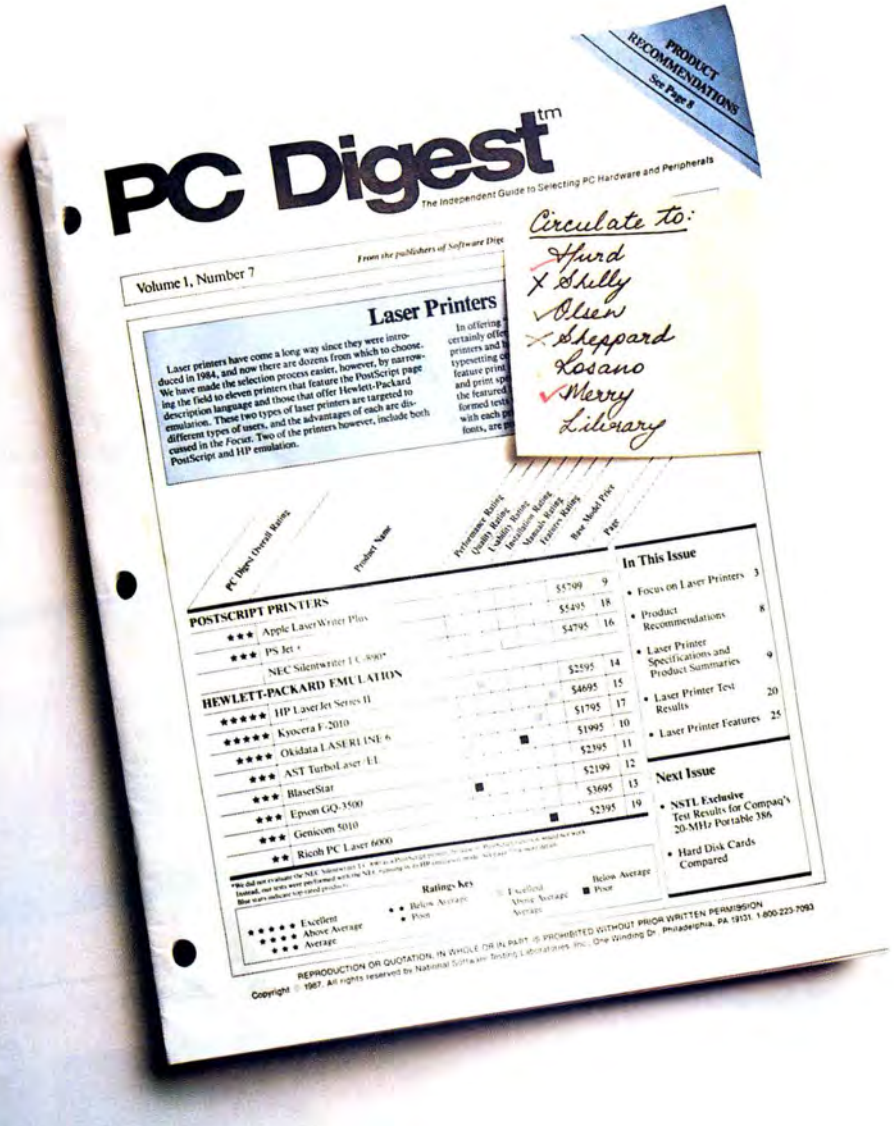
AT hard disk drives

- Includes AT mounting rolls, & data cable
- **SpeedStor** or **OnTrack** large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned, & Tested

Size	Model	Speed	Capacity	Price
HH	Seagate ST251	40ms	42.8MB	**$439**
FH	Seagate ST4053	28ms	44.5MB	**$599**
FH	Seagate ST4096	28ms	80.2MB	**$888**
FH	Micropolis 1335	28ms	71MB	**$849**
FH	Maxtor 1140	27ms	117MB	$1849
FH	Maxtor 2190	30ms	150MB	$2099

Circle 283 on reader service card

The PC manager's survival manual.



Every month, *PC Digest*™ gives you the industry's most comprehensive and objective test ratings of IBM®-compatible personal computers and peripherals. Ratings that are compiled by National Software Testing Laboratories, publisher of *Software Digest*®.

In *PC Digest*, you'll get the straight facts. So you know what's right for your company. And what's not. No ads. No opinions. No rumors. No manufacturer hype. Just the facts and how we arrived at them. All in a concise, graphic, easy-to-read format. One that gets read.

Each issue of *PC Digest* analyzes a different category of PC hardware. New 386 PC's. LAN's. Disk drives. Modems. Expansion boards. Even printers. So you know what to buy. And what to avoid. Turn the page to see how.

Or for a year's subscription ($135), call 1-800-223-7093. In Pennsylvania, 1-800-222-3315.

A monthly field guide to bugs,

With *PC Digest* you don't have to worry about getting lost in the hardware jungle. We give you a road map to the peaks and pitfalls on the cover of every issue. All based entirely on fact.

We're fanatics when it comes to the credibility of our ratings. Something we share with *Software Digest* and our publisher, National Software Testing Laboratories. NSTL pioneered comparative PC testing, making NSTL a leader in its field and the exclusive testing lab for *PC World*.™ Now *PC Digest* brings that comparative focus to PC hardware.

That's why we show you our full methodology, including benchmarks and weight factors.

That's why each test is a practical, real-world task. The kind of test your users put the hardware through every day.

After NSTL's test data is compiled and analyzed, it's put into a format that's concise, consistent, quick to read and not cluttered by ads.

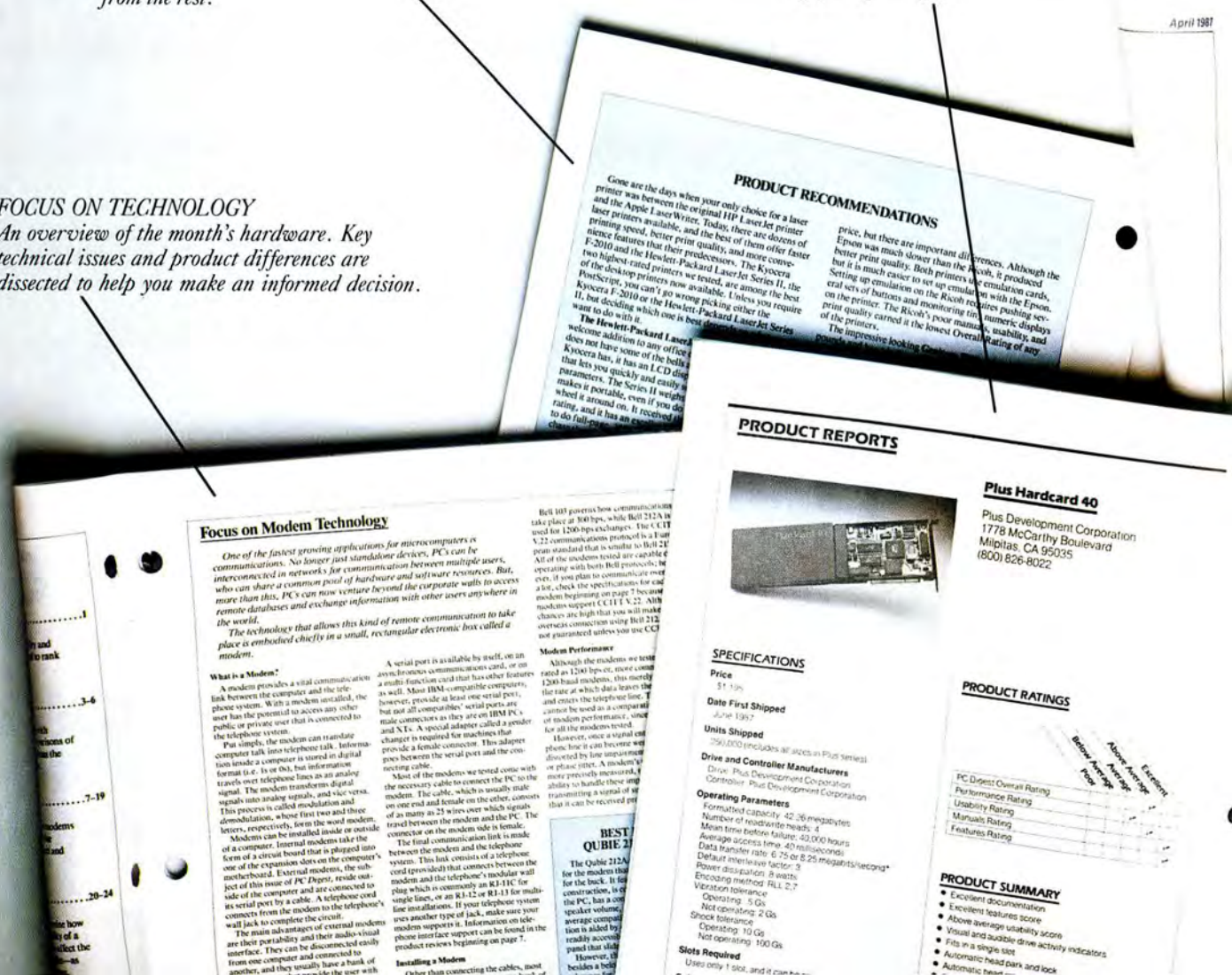
The big news comes first. Each cover rates the issue's hardware on a five-star scale. One chart tells the whole story.

Then we dig deeper. Our "Focus on Technology" gives you an overview of the hardware. It dissects key technical issues and points out differences between products so you can make an informed decision. We

PRODUCT RECOMMENDATIONS
What rated best—and why. A summary of the critical points that made one product stand out from the rest.

PRODUCT REPORTS
An in-depth profile of each product tested, including specs, pricing, photos and scores.

FOCUS ON TECHNOLOGY
An overview of the month's hardware. Key technical issues and product differences are dissected to help you make an informed decision.



pitfalls and hidden treasure.

even help you out by offering our product recommendations. And, of course, the reasons why.

From there, each product gets a complete summary. Features and functions. Strengths and limitations. Then the data is cross-referenced into a feature-by-feature comparison of each product. So you can see what's important. And what's missing.

We save the best for last. Head-to-head competition. Here, each product is rated against the others in performance tests critical to the hardware.

The result is objective information on products that are bought most often, or are difficult to test yourself. It's information you can trust. All to make your evaluation job easier, by narrowing a field of products to a manageable few.

PC Digest also offers performance and features updates on past tests and previews of the latest products.

Which brings us to the bottom line. If you did the testing found in just one of our issues, the cost would be $50,000. Or more.

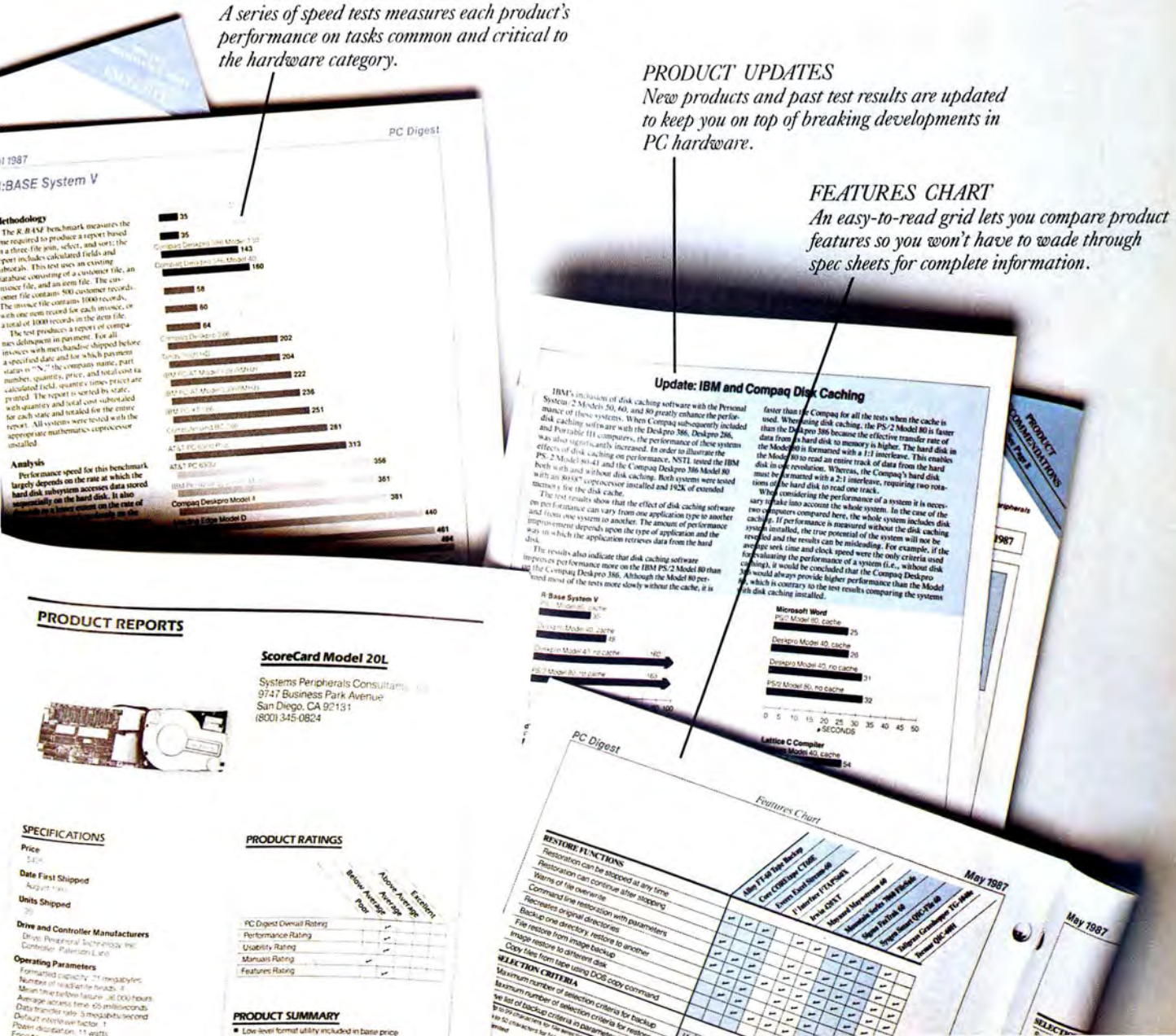
Our new-subscriber rate for 12 issues is $135. We think it's a value. So do American Express, Du Pont, Metropolitan Life, 3M and thousands of other subscribers, in companies large and small.

That's our guided tour. If you want to escape from the PC hardware jungle, the first step is on the next page.

PERFORMANCE RESULTS
A series of speed tests measures each product's performance on tasks common and critical to the hardware category.

PRODUCT UPDATES
New products and past test results are updated to keep you on top of breaking developments in PC hardware.

FEATURES CHART
An easy-to-read grid lets you compare product features so you won't have to wade through spec sheets for complete information.



How to call for help.

In the coming months, we'll cover 9600-baud modems, color output devices, tape backup systems, accelerator boards, mass storage devices, scanners, laser printers and more.

To get *PC Digest* at our $135 new-subscriber rate, just clip the coupon below, rip out our reply card or call 1-800-223-7093. In Pennsylvania, 1-800-222-3315.

You'll get 12 issues of *PC Digest* along with a free three-ring binder to start your own permanent library of survival manuals.

©1987 National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc. All rights reserved. IBM and PC World are trademarks of their respective companies.

☐ Send the rescue party. _____
(Signature)

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Telephone_____

☐ One-year subscription at $135 new-subscriber rate.
Includes free three-ring binder.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account #_____ Exp. Date_____

Outside U.S. and Canada add $50. Foreign orders must be prepaid.
Street address required for UPS shipping.

PC Digest One Winding Drive Philadelphia, PA 19131

PCW 2/88

The PC manager's survival manual.

☐ Send the rescue party.

Signature_____

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Telephone_____

☐ One-year subscription at $135 new-subscriber rate.
Includes free three-ring binder.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Amer. Express

Account #_____

Exp. date_____

For immediate relief, call
1-800-223-7093.
In Pennsylvania, 1-800-222-3315.

Outside US and Canada add $50. Foreign orders must be prepaid. Street address required for UPS shipping.

©1987 National Software Testing Laboratories. PC Digest™ is a trademark of National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc.

PCW 2/88

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 32278 Philadelphia, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC Digest™
One Winding Drive
Philadelphia, PA 19131-9990

Finally, *TMU* lets you enter a batch of DOS commands on a single line and will execute them in sequence. For example, typing CD\WS'DEL *.BAK'DIR /W logs the system on to the *WordStar* directory, deletes all backup files, then runs a directory listing. *TMU* also remembers and retrieves all previously entered DOS commands, making it a handy device for creating transient, repeatable batch files.

TMU has more customizable options than most cars–for everything from how long it takes keys to auto-repeat to the shape (but not the color) of the cursor at the DOS prompt. You can change *TMU* settings anytime at the DOS level via a full-screen menu.

As memory-resident programs go, *TMU* is relatively amiable. *TMU* won't step on most toes, although it will essentially disable *TopDOS*, which competes for many of the same keystrokes. And you can't dislodge *TMU* from memory unless you restart the system.

Before you rush out to snag a copy of *TMU*, consider the competition. Frontrunner's $69 *TopDOS* also provides command-line recall and editing and screen recall; added features include a memory-resident text editor, a tree-style file directory, a fast file locator, a MOVE command, and an enhanced DIR. On the other hand, *TopDOS* takes about 39K of memory and doesn't provide cursor control, 26th-line display, faster screen display, and so on. If you need a significant subset of these packages' features, you won't go wrong with either.
–David Weinberger

TMU has more customizable options than most cars–from the speed at which keys auto-repeat to the shape of the cursor.

Putting the One Minute Manager to Work

On-the-job productivity tool

Pros: *Good tracking device for experienced One Minute Managers; thorough help screens*
Cons: *Assumes that the user is already a One Minute Manager; skimpy connect-the-dots graphs*

Spinnaker Software
1 Kendall Sq.
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/494-1220

List price: $99.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.10 or later version
Not copy protected

When *The One Minute Manager* by Kenneth Blanchard and Spencer Johnson came out in 1982, it triggered an avalanche of 60-second spinoffs with advice on everything from salesmanship to fatherhood. It was only a matter of time before someone latched onto the concept and made it into white-collarware. Spinnaker Software's *Putting the One Minute Manager to Work*, based on Blanchard and Robert Lorber's follow-up book of the same name, gives PC users a tangible approach to applying the one-minute philosophy.

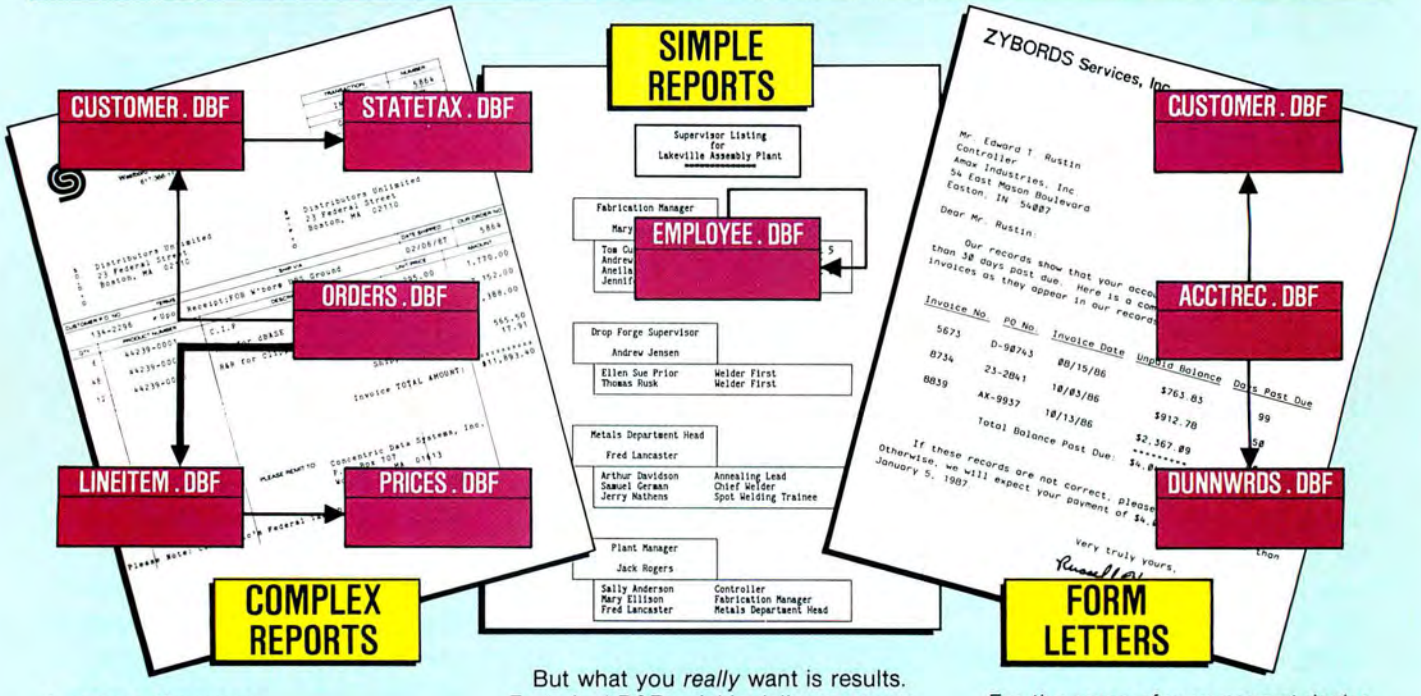
If you have the interpersonal skills and know the buzzwords that come with the one-minute territory, this program may well be for you. With regular input from you and your management team, *One Minute Manager* provides an ongoing record of your one-minute successes and failures. But the program isn't particularly easy to navigate, and it may be a while before you learn to use it without frustration.

The heart of the program is the P.R.I.C.E. system–a series of screens that help you *pinpoint* areas needing improvement, *record* performance levels, *involve* employees by helping them define individual goals, *coach* them toward achieving those goals, and *evaluate* the results. Data entry screens prompt you to enter vital employee statistics. Later on you can retrieve that information and use it to evaluate employees' progress–and your own.

The results you get from *One Minute Manager* will depend largely on how well you set up the system to begin with. If your goal is to increase revenues brought in by your sales team, you need to define the problem–in this case low sales–and set easily measured performance standards. Next you must list your *team members* (that is, employees), agree on a mutually acceptable goal–such as "sell 50 more truffles per week"–and

Create dBASE® Reports in Half the Time, Without Programming, or Your Money Back!

"The [time] savings we gained with R&R were remarkable."	***InfoWorld, 5/25/87***
"The consummate dBASE report writer."	***PC World, 3/87***
". . . a powerful tool that's executed beautifully. . . ."	***PC Magazine, 1/13/87***
"Constructing a report layout with R&R is easy and quick. . . ."	***Business Software, 2/87***
". . . run, don't walk, to the nearest phone and place your order. . . ."	***PC Week, 11/11/86***



A proven timesaver.

R&R users say they can create reports in half the time or *less*, compared with programming in dBASE. So can you.

More flexibility than you'll ever need.

Relate and report from up to 10 files at once using one-to-one and one-to many relations. Place free-form text and fields anywhere. Calculate new fields using more than 70 functions.

Eight sort levels. Eight levels of record grouping. Page and group headers and footers. Totals, subtotals. Memo field support including query. Use **bold**, underline, *italics*, **combinations**, and ***different fonts***. Hundreds of other features.

The ease of use for fast results.

Lotus®-like commands. Plain English query. Automatic trim. Standard field formats such as currency, commas, and word-wrap.

But what you *really* want is results. Fast. And R&R quickly delivers reports like those shown here. Complex reports such as multi-page invoices. Simple reports such as employee listings. (Actually the "simple report" shown here is not so simple without R&R.) Even form letters are just reports created with R&R's relational merge feature.

Relate and Report, then rest and relax —with R&R.

Only $149!*

Satisfaction guaranteed.

Try R&R. If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return it within 30 days for a full refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or a Concentric Authorized Reseller).

For the name of your nearest dealer, or to order, call:

800-325-9035

In Mass., call 617-366-1122.

Major credit cards, checks, COD, and POs (from major corporations and institutions) accepted. Add $3 shipping, $2 if COD, 5% tax in Mass.

R&R works with dBASE III®, III PLUS®, Quicksilver™, and other dBASE-file-compatible products. Clipper™ and FoxBASE+™ Module $49.95* additional. Runtime included with unlimited use license.

Another timesaving tool from the authors of 1-2-3® Report Writer™.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, PO Box 4063
Westboro, MA 01581-4063

R&R *Relational Report Writer*
for dBASE

*On 5.25" diskettes. With 5.25" AND 3.5" diskettes, $165 for R&R and $55 for Module.

Trademarks: dBASE, dBASE III, dBASE III PLUS by Ashton-Tate. Lotus, 1-2-3 Report Writer by Lotus Development Corporation. Quicksilver by WordTech Systems, Inc. FoxBASE+ by Fox Software. Clipper by Nantucket Corporation. R&R Relational Report Writer by Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

Circle 244 on reader service card

list practical steps designed to reach that goal. In a different screen you'll need to type in current sales levels and a predetermined target level against which to compare them.

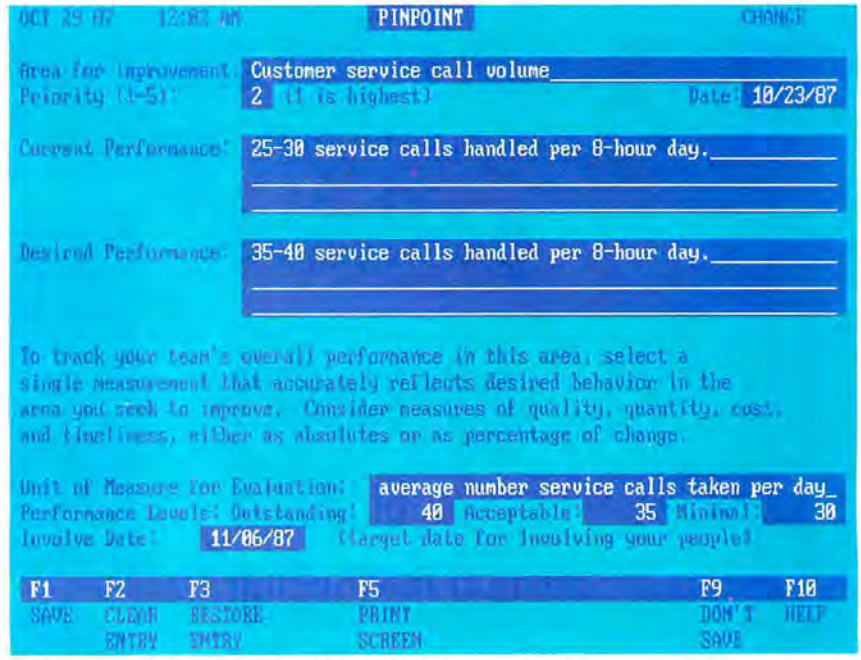
To keep records secure, three levels of access have been designed into the program. The manager (that's you) has access to all information, a data entry person can access the record section only, while team members can read and write only to their own files.

What do you get for all this data entry? When the urge seizes you, you can review what you have typed in, and *One Minute Manager* will graph the sales data entered. As far as analyzing the data, though, it's up to you. When you're ready to evaluate employee performance, for example, the program won't compare performance goals to actual achievements or recommend appropriate action. Apparently, the only information shared among the program's screens is the employee names and the area targeted for improvement. Moreover, some program features cry out for improvement. Function keys, for example, do different things in different data entry screens, and the program's designers seem to have designed the graph function in about 60 seconds.

"Good One Minute Managers graph everything," says the user manual, because graphs are easy-to-understand, concrete measures of performance. Not these graphs. The text-based, connect-the-dots graphics are flimsy-looking and hard to read. While the designer's decision not to add expensive graphics is laudable, a simple bar graph would make the results easier on the eyes.

Though *One Minute Manager* is rife with the buzzwords of behavioral management, One Minute Managers may find it a useful record-keeping system once they get accustomed to the program's labyrinthine structure. Managers with more than a minute to spare for their employees will prefer to get by on plain common sense.
–Leslie Lauderdale

Alan Southerton is a technical writer at Imaging Technology in Woburn, Massachusetts. Clifford J. Vander Yacht is a computer consultant in Jackson, Michigan. Patrick Marshall edits the Commentary Page of the Oakland Tribune. *Charles Kyd is the author of* Financial Modeling Using Lotus 1-2-3 *(Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, 1986) and has worked as chief financial officer for a number of small entrepreneurial companies. Ralph Soucie is a certified public accountant with McCallister & Co. in Portland, Oregon. Scott D. Palmer is a reporter for* Federal Computer Week *in Washington, D.C. Leslie Lauderdale is a freelance writer specializing in instructional design and the author of* Home Accountant Plus: A Guide for IBM PC Users *(Reston Publishing, Reston, Virginia, 1985). David Weinberger is a staff writer for an electronic publishing software company.*



Prefab data entry screens from Putting the One Minute Manager to Work help you track employee performance but don't provide any real evaluation assistance.

"I live out...my life with the nightmare that the Soviet Union will one day discover... public relations."

Marco Polo, If You Can, 1982

BUCKLEY

"...the point, surely, isn't that Victorianism can't anaesthetize lust."

National Review, June 28, 1985

"...a philosophical paella..."

National Review, July 12, 1985

"I would like to electrocute everyone who uses the word 'fair' in connection with income tax policies."

National Review, July 12, 1985

"...under the rubric of mutual assured destruction."

National Review, July 12, 1985

"Anthony Brogan reflected on the internationally practiced, slightly open-fingered, fingers-loosely-bent, counter-clock-wise-slow-motion royal wave..."

High Jinx, 1986

© 1987 MicroPro International Corporation. WordStar and MicroPro are registered trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation.
Photo by Christopher Little, New York. Mr. Buckley has not been compensated in any way for this endorsement.

UNBOUND

Word stars on WordStar

★ William F. Buckley, Jr. has been an ardent WordStar fan for years. He may become even more so.

Introducing *WordStar Personal Edition.* It's not just a program. It's a package. A powerhouse of business help surrounding one of the most advanced word processors ever: WordStar 2000 Plus Release 3. It's now so fast, you can throttle it back. Mix graphics and text. Call up multiple type styles. And get every nickel's worth from laser printers. Its companion programs go even further. So you can outline. Organize. Create dramatic presentations, even overhead slides. And handle forms from IRS to UPS. It does remarkable things like make "agenda" look good. And quarterly reports downright riveting. That kind of word power is handy. Even if your business isn't skewering liberals.

WORDSTAR®
2000 Plus Release 3 Personal Edition

Call 1-800-227-5609, ext. 603

Circle 130 on reader service card

Ed Kashi

Beta users who exploit OS/2's multitasking are seeing "15 to 50 percent productivity gains," says William Lowe, head of IBM Entry Systems Division.

IBM Tells a PS/2 Success Story

As the PS/2 scores a million in its first semester and OS/2 graduates early, IBM's William Lowe sees some golden opportunities.

Eric Bender

The numbers were in hand, as Entry Systems Division head William Lowe puts it. A million of IBM's Personal Systems/2 had gone out the door since the April rollout. The five huge, highly automated factories in the United States, Australia, Mexico, and Scotland were cranking out 9000 machines a day. Even so, Lowe declares happily, they were not meeting demand.

So in late October, only two weeks before the computer industry gathered in Las Vegas for its biggest annual show, IBM decided it was high time to permanently squelch the skepticism about the new Personal Systems/2 line.

Revealing these production figures during a hastily organized breakfast bash for more than a thousand computer dealers at COMDEX/Fall, IBM also disclosed that it was only weeks away from unleashing its next competitive weapon: Operating System/2. The long-awaited Standard Edition of the system software appeared in December, rather than in the first quarter of this year. (IBM is offering the upgrade to current users of DOS 3.00 and later versions for $200; the regular price is $325.)

Given Big Blue's sudden green light, software vendors from Ashton-Tate to ZSoft accelerated their drive toward market with a substantial crop of OS/2 applications. The first packages are appearing this winter, while IBM and Microsoft redouble their efforts to enlist developers for the initial Standard Edition release of OS/2.

"It's extremely important to get the industry applications on the OS/2 base [even] before we come out with our Presentation Manager and the Extended Edition, and we're going to make every effort," Lowe says. In the long run, he expects the software development community to shift en masse. Those who don't? "You'd have to question their motivation."

Operating Systematically

IBM had seeded 4000 beta copies of OS/2 with developers and users inside and outside the company. By the time of OS/2's official shipping date, more than 125 applications had been announced. Those are merely the early entries; "the wave that's just behind is tremendous," promises Jim Archer, head of IBM OS/2 development.

In its commercial form, OS/2 has reassured some skeptics who thought the prototype dangerously slow. Borland International president Philippe Kahn, a longtime critic, hails the performance boosts achieved in the final months before delivery. His firm's *Paradox* data base manager "runs about 20 percent faster under OS/2 than under DOS," Kahn says.

Mike Maples, director of software development operations at Entry Systems, estimates that applications running in OS/2's DOS-compatible mode generally run about 5 percent slower than with DOS, and that packages rewritten for OS/2's protected mode run either at about the same speed as DOS versions or slightly faster.

By exploiting OS/2's multitasking, though, users can attain "15 to 50 percent productivity gains," Lowe says. So far, Archer adds, OS/2 tests have shown "really good interactions between applications," and authors seem to be respecting the development rules.

Lowe also intimates that IBM may be ahead of schedule for follow-up versions of OS/2, pointing out that the in-house target for Standard Edition 1.0 had always been fourth-quarter 1987.

Version 1.0 of the Extended Edition, which bundles in communications and data base management functions, is scheduled to appear in July for $795. Version 1.1 of the Standard Edition, which adds the Presentation Manager graphics interface, is slated for October. And version 1.1 of the Extended Edition, which likewise includes the Presentation Manager, is scheduled for November delivery. Users will be able to upgrade from version 1.0 to 1.1 of both Standard and Extended Editions free of charge.

Writing software for the first Standard Edition is a substantial effort, but developers say that the Presentation Manager looks like a great deal more work. Does Lowe anticipate that Presentation Manager applications will begin to emerge about the time the system software is delivered? "I would expect so," he replies, because IBM already is working with software firms.

Ed Kashi

In the PS/2's first year of shipment, Lowe claims, IBM couldn't meet demand.

Since OS/2's debut in April, IBM has let information about the operating system slowly trickle out. The industry is still awaiting details on how the company plans to boost the 32MB storage limit to 314MB. (Compaq Computer already has solved that problem for DOS with Microsoft's help.)

IBM did announce its OS/2 local area network system software, *OS/2 LAN Server*, which will be available in November for $995. *OS/2 LAN Server* will incorporate the basic network request-handling technology built into Microsoft's *LAN Manager*. It also will support the same network application program interface (API), so standard OS/2 applications will work with both network system software products. However, IBM's offering is fashioned for OS/2 Extended Edition and environments where personal computers connect to larger IBM machines, and the two parallel net-

work standards are expected to diverge over time.

OS/2 will become the dominant operating system within one-and-a-half to three years, Lowe predicts. However, "DOS will continue to be a major direction for us," says Richard Hanrahan, vice president for programming at Entry Systems.

In particular, IBM is looking for ways to link DOS and OS/2 environments and to break through the 32MB file storage barrier. An additional goal is to boost DOS's ease of use. This means DOS may soon get a facelift along the lines of Microsoft's MS-DOS Manager, which currently ships with Zenith's Eazy PC. Though the DOS character-based interface would differ from the Presentation Manager's bit-mapped graphics, the two interfaces "would be intuitively similar," Hanrahan explains.

Hardware Facts

Like OS/2, the entire PS/2 family has met or beaten the shipment schedule. "We've increased our production schedule three times," Lowe reports. He expects 1987 to prove IBM's best year to date, but not all industry analysts are impressed.

As IBM kicked off its "thanks a million" campaign, more than 350,000 PS/2s had gone to the European market. By common estimate, perhaps another 100,000 machines remained in the distribution pipeline. That means that only about half a million PS/2s actually had landed on desks in the United States.

IBM's increased sales quotas for its resellers and direct sales staff, its aggressive promotions for dealers and customers alike, and the substantial discounts available on PS/2s all argue against claims of success. Additionally, some analysts suggest that more than half the PS/2s shipped are entry-level Models 30 and 25, which can't run OS/2 and lack the new Micro Channel Architecture bus.

But "the hottest product around right now is the Model 50," insists Ned Lautenbach, head of IBM's National Distribution Division. He cautions against comparing relative sales among the PS/2 family: "We're shipping everything we can build." And he shrugs off PS/2 promotions and discounting as normal business practice.

Lowe acknowledges that sales were weighted toward the low-end products until midsummer. "It was only since September that we've really come on stream strongly with the Model 60 and 80 machines," he says. But IBM didn't waste time then: "We believe that we are the largest supplier of 386s."

COMDEX/Fall answered any lingering questions about third-party support for the Micro Channel, with more than 100 such products on view. Because the PS/2 is much more tightly defined than earlier PCs, "it's more attractive from an investment point of view," Lowe declares. Third parties also get new capabilities, including freedom from conflicts with other add-ons and the ability to run multiple "intelligent" devices simultaneously. The first glimmerings of such products—which will handle communications tasks or support multiple users—have begun to appear, Lowe points out.

In contrast, PS/2 compatibles did not appear in 1987. That's not surprising, Lowe says. "Anything can be replicated in time, with enough industry and with alternate approaches," he remarks. "But some things take longer than others." He expects the PS/2, and particularly its Micro Channel Architecture, to take a long time indeed.

And he puts IBM's position bluntly: "We don't intend to license the Micro Channel to other computer manufacturers....We're going to make every effort to ensure that our products aren't being copied, when we feel we have legal protection."

COMDEX/Fall answered any lingering questions about third-party support for the Micro Channel, with more than 100 such products on view.

Eric Bender is PC World*'s East Coast editor.*

Lotus Develops a Wordsheet

Three high-profile developers describe the design of Agenda, the radically new "personal information manager" from Lotus.

Eric Bender

Agenda, says Lotus, is a new class of application software that doesn't begin life by insisting that you change yours. You don't need a new operating system, a graphic user interface, an 80386-based machine, or even an AT compatible. You don't need to change your working habits. You do get a quietly dramatic promise: a deceptively simple, radically effective way to handle the many scraps of information and to-do items that need your attention each business day.

This personal information manager, scheduled to ship this spring for $395, is designed to handle strings of text with a flexibility that goes far beyond that of a conventional relational data base manager. *Agenda* was planned from inception, says codeveloper Jerry Kaplan, to let you enter, view, link, group, and regroup whatever textual information you want–completely at will and with a minimum of keystrokes.

So what does that help you accomplish? At first blush, *Agenda* may seem like nothing more than a high-powered to-do list. But the program's willingness to accommodate each user's individual work habits has already earned it a reputation for handling a dizzying variety of applications–among them a self-sorting notebook, a filter for on-line news, a technical support manual, and an idea generator.

Coauthor Mitchell Kapor, whose last hands-on development stint produced *1-2-3*, has a none-too-modest goal for *Agenda:* to launch a new software category. "I would be happy if this were the *VisiCalc* of text," he says.

Coming Together

The *Agenda* story began three years ago when Kapor, then Lotus's chief executive officer, met Kaplan on a swing through West Coast artificial intelligence (AI) firms. Kaplan, a founder of AI tool supplier Teknowledge, was busily testing theories about applying AI ideas to PCs.

But Kapor talked him into coding up a few data base prototypes for "some vague idea about personal information management," as Kapor puts it. Working as a Lotus consultant, Kaplan received the title of principal technologist in May 1985.

Also that spring, Ed Belove joined Lotus and began to create what became the List Manager accessory for *Metro*. That sophisticated pop-up to-do tool had a clean, intuitive interface, and Belove's work struck Kapor as a good match for Kaplan's offbeat data-representation schemes.

So in the fall of 1985, Belove and Kaplan joined forces. Finding themselves locked out of their offices one Saturday, they spent the day brainstorming in the Lotus cafeteria, and drew up the outline for *Agenda*.

Meeting with Kapor, they established an unorthodox division of labor. Kaplan would write the underlying data base manager, commuting to Boston from California every month or so; Belove

Max Aguilera-Hellweg

Codevelopers Jerry Kaplan, Mitchell Kapor, and Ed Belove wanted Agenda to thrive on personal idiosyncrasies.

would write the interface; and Kapor would function as software taste tester.

The starting point for the design, says Kaplan, was "the idiosyncratic management of heterogeneous personal information." But the task was complicated by Kapor's lack of a crystallized idea for the program. "I was working more from the middle out," he recalls. "I'd have key examples of the things that it ought to do."

Some precise, innovative, and elegant concepts were already in place. Kaplan wanted to avoid certain problems inherent in standard business data bases, focusing instead on the needs of individuals.

Traditional record-oriented data base managers are focused on speedy handling of large volumes of well-defined data. These architectures typically require tight definition of records and a rigid organization plan for those records before you can begin to enter data.

That's fine for the transactional needs of companies, but it's unnatural for the information needs of individuals, notes Kaplan. Individuals usually deal with a more limited amount of information in an ad hoc, free-form way. It comes to them in a variety of forms, from scrawled notes to phone messages to electronic mail.

Kaplan's alternative was an "item/category" architecture (see the sidebar "Hidden in Agenda"). That framework makes short textual "items" the basic elements of information. Each item is associated with one or more "categories," and you shift "views" on information by selecting and arranging various categories on screen. You can change any of this at will because, unlike conventional data base designs, Kaplan's architecture keeps your data independent of the data base structure. The scheme also includes some clever ways to filter the information for queries.

Additionally, Kaplan wanted a package that responded quickly at all times, rather than one that dazzled on some jobs and dawdled on others. "We wanted a constant retrieval time on an XT, regardless of the data being presented or how it was being formatted on the screen," Kaplan says. To this end, he drew on familiar AI techniques, including background processing of tasks. (*Agenda* may seem to work independently of keystrokes as it putters around with material that has just been created or modified.)

Naming the New

The developers soon had a working data base prototype in hand and a working name (*Oxford,* after a manufacturer of notepads). But for months afterwards, discussions about how to describe the project provoked "huge arguments," Kapor says. "We had this artifact that we couldn't talk about. It was as if we had drawn a diagram, but we didn't have the parts named and labeled."

Deciding what to build on top of this flexible data base was a more formidable task. Clearly *Agenda* should leverage the basic skills built into *Metro*'s List Manager. Among new tricks, *Agenda* would allow users to quickly attach priorities or due dates to items and then sort items that way. But what other services should it provide?

For another year, *Agenda* served as a test platform for sophisticated features and applications–some stuck, some didn't. "A lot of them, we decided, were distractions," says Kapor.

Certain fancy AI-style features for automatically moving items and their associated categories around proved more complicated than useful. The final product achieves some of the same effects with a relatively straightforward conditions/action language.

Other jobs that might seem natural extensions were ruled out from the beginning. Among these was project management, which aims at larger and more formal organizational missions. *Agenda,* explains Belove, suits projects "that have much more subjective interconnections between tasks."

But Belove emphasizes that Lotus still insists on building in "headroom"–substantially more power in the software than users need immediately. "We want to provide more space than people need to do the first thing they want to do," he says.

By far the most common request from early users, Kapor says, was that "we radically expand the capabilities for dealing with externally generated data." Many of these testers had to wade regularly through on-line news and electronic mail, and "they weren't going to retype that stuff," he says. "They didn't even want to massage the data by hand. They wanted just to pull it into the program and be able to browse through it."

So *Agenda* ended up with some distinctive tricks for handling large chunks of text, including automatic conversion and referencing of incoming text, based on recognition of keywords within the text.

That still leaves *Agenda* users with a substantial amount of typing. But when you're managing activities, you enter an item only once, Kapor points out. "You keep coming back to the item–looking at this part, adding to it incrementally, looking for new patterns, and so on."

Additionally, some nice touches in *Agenda* minimize the grunt work of typing. One is automatic completion: As you type in a category entry, *Agenda* searches the data base to find a match and fill in the blank for you. Other fea-

```
File: C:\AGENDA\SALES                                    12/24/87   14:28
View: Activities

Field Calls                                          Priority    Contact
  √ Visit Patty Smith at Binckley to see how         ·High       ·Patty Smith
    they are doing with new Maple machine.
  △ Schedule field call Jan. 3 to Abigail Scheer     ·Medium     ·Abigail Scheer
    at Capricorn Co.

Phone Calls                                          Priority    Contact
  △ set up meeting at Babcott to discuss Oak         ·High       ·Anna Lasky
    before the end of the month
  √ Don't forget to call Anna Lasky with Oak         ·High       ·Anna Lasky
    info she requested.
  △ Call Marketing to arrange a Catalpa demo for     ·Medium     ·Pat Weaver
    Pat Weaver.
  √ Call Charlie Brower at ZED Inc to discuss        ·Medium     ·Charlie Brower
    possible Alder sale.
  △ call printer to ask about brochure               ·Low        ·Joe

Prospects                                            Priority    Contact
  △ Do a mass mailing to all prospects on our        ·Low
    marketing research list.
==F1==┬==F2==┬==F3==┬==F4==┬==F5==┬==F6==┬==F7==┬==F8==┬==F9==┬==F10==
Help  ‖ Edit  ‖ Copy  ‖ Done  ‖ Go To ‖ Move  ‖ Mark  ‖Vw Sel ‖Cat Mgr‖ Menu
```

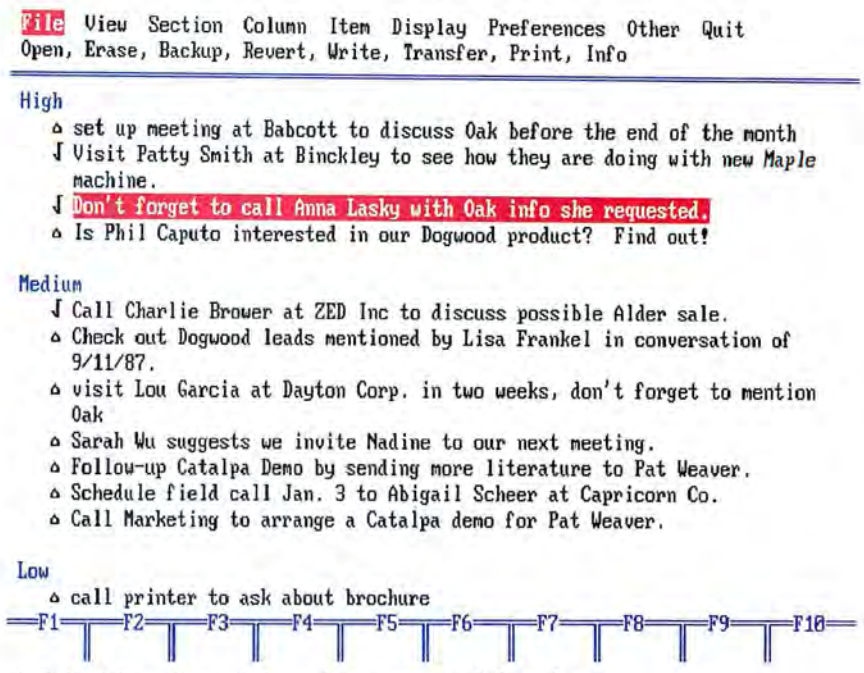
A sample Agenda data base for sales personnel, with an Activities view showing lists of tasks ahead. Visit Patty Smith... is an item, Agenda's basic building block. Field Calls, Phone Calls, Prospects, Priority, and Contact are categories, which provide the basic organizational structure. Both items and categories can be easily inserted, edited, and rearranged on screen with a few keystrokes.

tures are more subtle: The program attempts to intelligently assign items to categories by scanning the words in the items and the categories. The user can fine-tune the process by adjusting two settings. "Initiative" controls how hard the program tries to match items to categories. "Authority" controls whether the program makes assignments on its own or must ask the user first.

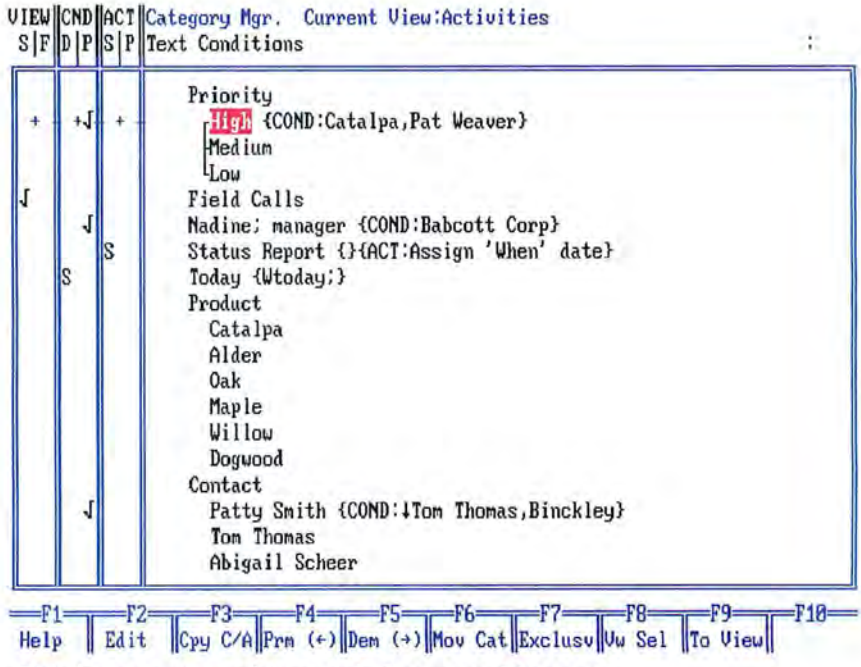
With its offbeat nomenclature and structure, *Agenda* confused some early users. Lotus lowered the learning curve with several familiar assistants–ring menus, dialog boxes, on-line help, and on-screen labeling of function keys–but has not yet achieved complete victory, Kapor says.

"The battle has been to lower the wall you have to climb over in order to experience the benefits of the garden inside," Kapor explains. "We hope that by the ship date, it will be a nice 2-foot wall that you can just step over–not a 6-foot wall with barbed wire and armed guards and Dobermans running around.

"One way to make things much more transparent to users is to radically restrict the functionality," Kapor adds. But that option went against the grain.



A Priorities view of the sales personnel data base. If an item is changed here, the Activities view will be updated also. The familiar Lotus-style ring menu runs across the top of the screen.



This beta version of Agenda's Category Manager gives an overview of the data base's structure and provides a relatively simple, visual method to build views and hierarchies of categories and to assign conditions and actions to categories. The final version may vary somewhat.

Addicting Applications

From the first, *Agenda* collaborated on its own development. Among its management roles, the software enabled the authors to share a data base that described the project's progress. Three thousand miles from Lotus headquarters, Kaplan could dial in and retrieve information that he could then organize into his own views.

The three authors say they found a high "addiction factor" among those to whom they had quietly prereleased *Agenda*. And

Hidden in Agenda

To help you get personal with your information needs, *Agenda* allows you to enter textual data in a free-form way and to continually modify the structure of your data base with a few keystrokes.

Agenda's atomic unit of information is the *item,* which can include anything you want that will fit in 350 characters of text.

Each item can have a *note* attached to it, containing up to 10 pages (10K) of text. As with *Metro*'s List Manager, you display the note simply by hitting <Enter>, and a note symbol appears in front of the item. But with *Agenda,* notes can serve as structured records much like those in a traditional flat-file system, with lines of text corresponding to fields. These contents can refer back to the rest of the data base in a host of powerful ways.

Items are attached to one or more *categories.* You can create categories at any time, in a number of ways. Typically, you'll start with the screen where you've been typing a list of items, by entering a name on a header that tops the list. *Agenda* calls lists *sections;* each section header is a category.

You also can open up another, related category by inserting a new column next to your original items. For example, you can create a column, call it 'Priorities' when a dialog window asks for a name, and assign priorities to the original items by entering 'high', 'medium', or 'low' opposite each item.

The usual working environment is made up of *views,* which combine the functions of a conventional data base manager's data entry and report forms. An Activities view, for example, might include all your categories that describe work in progress. The view grows and evolves over time, providing a series of snapshots of your work, as *Agenda* product manager Conall Ryan puts it.

You might next create a Priorities view that automatically picks out items whose priorities have been assigned in the Activities view. If you insert or change such an item in the Priorities view, the update will ripple back to the Activities view.

The data base's underlying structure can be seen and manipulated in the Category Manager. Hierarchies of categories can be established, and categories can be made mutually exclusive (as with high, medium, and low priorities).

Each category also can be assigned an associated set of conditions (such as a certain due date) and actions (such as adding all items with a certain due date to the high-priority category). When an item is created or modified, *Agenda* automatically checks to see what conditions it meets and assigns the item to the proper categories. Once the item lands in a category, it activates all the category's actions.

Additionally, *Agenda* lets you perform fairly sophisticated queries by making selections from the screen. You pick categories of interest and then indicate whether associated items should be included in the query.

Agenda handles all this complexity with a standard Lotus-style interface, including ring menus, dialog boxes, and

the ability to retrace steps with the <Escape> key. Function key assignments are described at the bottom of the screen. The flashiest interface technique is natural language date parsing, which can properly interpret entries such as 'day after tomorrow' or 'the last Tuesday in January'. (The beta version is not omniscient, though, failing on 'this afternoon'.) While developers speculate that a mouse might speed editing, Lotus has no plans for such support.

The package can import and export structured ASCII files–standard ASCII files that have been edited to include simple tags that let the data base know which portions of text are items, which are notes, and so on. When material is imported on a regular basis, an external utility can automate this process. Lotus is also working on more direct ways to import *1-2-3* worksheets and perhaps other standard formats.

These imports probably will account for the largest increases in the size of *Agenda* data bases. Some early users with heavy loads of external information have taken up to 3MB of storage for their data bases, although that probably represents the high end of demand, Ryan suggests.

Originally planned as a memory-resident DOS package, *Agenda* will be offered in stand-alone DOS and OS/2 versions. The DOS version includes a small pop-up notepad for jotting down information when running other programs. Lotus does not expect conflicts between *Agenda* and other popular memory-resident packages such as *SideKick*.

Like any powerful data base manager, the package offers an extensive range of features that won't be mastered in the first few days, but *Agenda*'s basic functions can be learned in less than an hour, the developers insist. *–E. B.*

Agenda
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
Requirements: 512K, DOS 2.00 or later version; hard disk recommended
List price: $395
Not copy protected

surprising user applications began to crop up–everything from managing checkbooks to dealing with takeover rumors at a brokerage house, from planning office space to tracking worldwide economic events for bank credit analyses. One user even set up a way for *Agenda* to classify Dow Jones business reports on a company as positive or negative. "That was the one that really shocked me," Kaplan says.

Kaplan didn't have many personal tasks to organize but found that *Agenda* still had plenty of plans for him. "The whole organization of my life was improving, and not necessarily for the better," he says wryly. More specifically, he found himself doing errands he'd rather put off. "Forgetting is a very important part of managing your life, and *Agenda* doesn't forget."

As he finished up his work on the project, though, and started his own software firm, *Agenda* began to pay off. "My office manager thinks I'm Mr. Organization," Kaplan remarks.

That was not the only irony as *Agenda* emerged. During the project, Belove moved from hotshot programmer to Lotus kingpin, as vice president of corporate research and development.

Kapor, in contrast, has abdicated his Lotus crown and is now researching artificial intelligence and cognitive science at M.I.T. "He went from PC mogul to technical intellectual," Kaplan says. "We joke about this as the product that cost Mitchell his job."

Eric Bender is PC World*'s East Coast editor.*

Line up this for your next

By packaging three of the most successful business graphics the most powerful, highly regarded graphics software programs easy

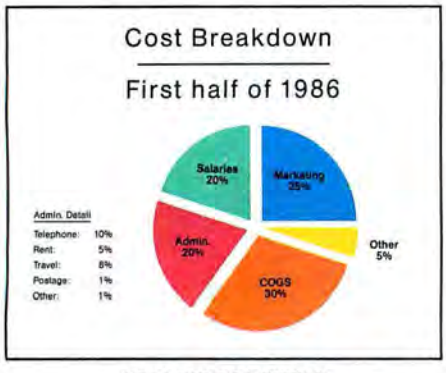
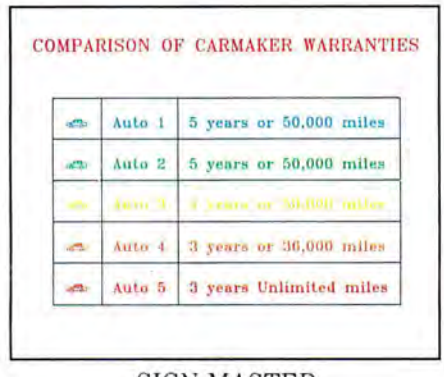


CHART-MASTER



SIGN-MASTER

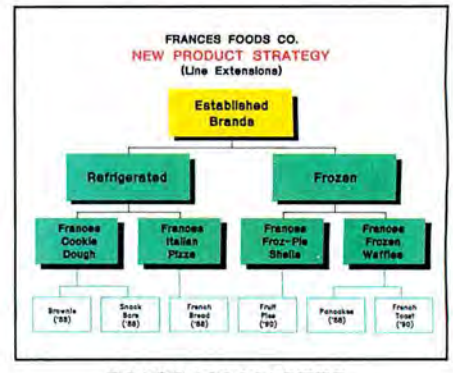


DIAGRAM-MASTER

software programs in one box, Ashton-Tate's® new Presentation Pack gives IBM® PC or 100% compatible users an impressive presentation graphics capability.

Now, in one economical move, you can improve your business presentations. With a full range of effective, sharp, professional-quality business graphics.

The Presentation Pack makes the total capabilities of three of to own. And easy to use.

It includes CHART-MASTER®, the number one graphics software among all the Fortune 500. With over 20 chart formats, floating text and symbols, and multiple charting capability.

SIGN-MASTER®, for tables and text charts. Offering you letter by letter control of typeface, style, size and color. Plus global text options.

*In Colorado call (303) 799-4900, Extension 2543. Trademarks/owner: Ashton-Tate, CHART-MASTER, SIGN-MASTER, DIAGRAM-MASTER/Ashton-Tate Corporation; IBM/International Business

popular trio presentation.

And DIAGRAM-MASTER,™ with formats for organizational charts and Gantt Schedules as well as a free-form drawing board and an extensive library of shapes and images.

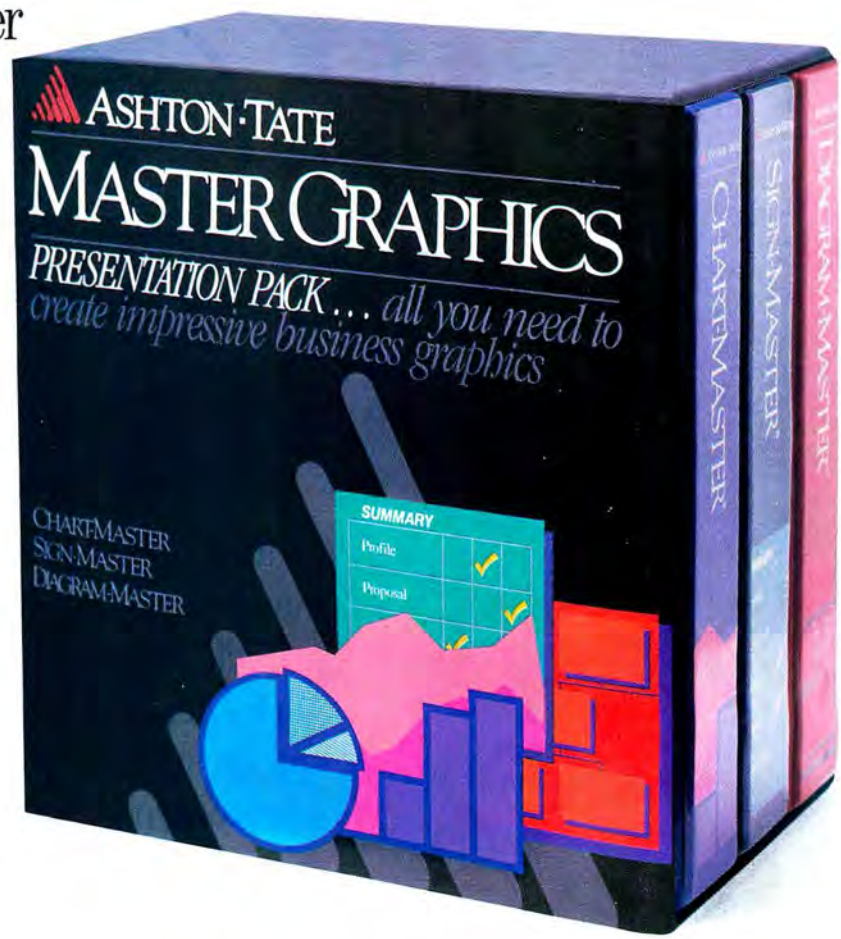
Now it's easier than ever to get into the world of professional presentation graphics with all the power of three top software programs.

Ashton-Tate is now offering the complete Presentation Pack for only $595.

Which saves you $370 from what you'd pay if you purchased them separately.

For more information on the most successful business graphics software available or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 437-4329, Extension 2543.*

ASHTON·TATE®



Machines Corporation. © 1987 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 10 on reader service card

Macro Menus for WordPerfect

Scott Baldwin

Managing WordPerfect macros can frazzle even proficient users, but with Merge codes, you can create custom on-screen menus for total macro control.

George Beinhorn

Most *WordPerfect* users undergo three rites of passage: the Trek of a Thousand Features, the Trial of the Hidden Format Codes, and the Maze of the Myriad Macros. By the time postulants achieve the third level, they've assembled dozens of *WordPerfect* macros–but they may not remember what the individual members of this collective were created to do.

WordPerfect has a solution for overgrown macro libraries. Buried at the tail end of the Merge chapter of the *WordPerfect* manual is a section titled "Flights of Fancy" that suggests a way to create convenient pop-up menus and submenus. By grouping macros together on custom menus, you can access them with just a few keystrokes.

The key to creating *WordPerfect* macro menus lies, oddly enough, in the program's Merge function. Like mail merge functions in most word processing programs, *WordPerfect* Merge combines the contents of two files to produce customized form letters. Control codes embedded in a primary file holding the skeleton document (such as a form letter) access Merge data (like addresses) in one or more secondary files. Inventive use of these same control codes makes it possible to create a macro menu and link macros to it.

Macro Menu Primer

Screen 1 shows a simple menu with four options: I for Invoice, L for Letterhead, P for Phone Messages, and X to quit. To trigger a macro, you simply select I, L, or P and press <Enter>; 'Merging' then appears on the status line until *WordPerfect* displays the appropriate template–an invoice form, a letterhead, or a phone message form.

Setting up a menu system like this is a matter of creating a custom menu and linking macros to it. The only potentially tricky part is making sure all these documents have related file names so that the Merge process–actually used here not for merging but as a trick for displaying macro files–achieves the desired results.

In Screen 1, for example, the main menu is saved in a text file named MAIN, while the macros linked to options I, L, and P reside in files named IMAIN.MAC, LMAIN.MAC, and PMAIN .MAC, respectively. (*WordPerfect* automatically tags macro files with the .MAC extension.) The file names may have from 2 to 8 characters, as long as the first character is the same as the menu option and the remaining characters are the same as the file that holds the custom menu, in this case, MAIN.

It doesn't matter whether you create the menu or the macros first, but for the purposes of this example, we'll assume you've already created macros for menu options I, L, and P and saved them with the appropriate file names (or changed the names of existing macro files that you want to group on a menu). All these macros should reside in the same directory as WP.EXE so they can be called from any subdirectory.

To create the sample menu in Screen 1, type in the menu options as shown and include the prompt line 'Enter choice:'. Make sure you don't insert any extra carriage returns before or after the menu; otherwise, each time you call up the menu these carriage returns will be inserted in whatever document you happen to be working on.

Once you've typed in the menu, you need to add three *WordPerfect* Merge codes: <Ctrl>-O, <Ctrl>-C, and <Ctrl>-G. <Ctrl>-O displays text, such as menu option prompts, on the

WordPerfect status line at the bottom of the screen. <Ctrl>-C temporarily pauses a macro to accept input from the keyboard, while <Ctrl>-G runs a macro.

First, add <Ctrl>-O to make sure the menu text will be echoed on the screen when you call up the menu. Simply move the cursor to the beginning of the menu text and press **<Ctrl>-O**; do the same at the end of the text. What appears on screen at each end, as Screen 2 illustrates, is ^O. Although these control codes are visible while you're editing the menu document file, they're hidden when the menu is displayed.

Next, you'll want to insert the code that pauses the macro to accept keyboard input. After the 'Enter choice:' prompt, press **<Ctrl>-C**. Then, to reduce the number of keystrokes needed to access a menu, type in the character string common to all three macro file names, in this case **MAIN**. That way, when you make a menu selection and press <Enter>, ^C captures the keystroke and adds the character string MAIN to it. Next, to get *WordPerfect* to run IMAIN.MAC, LMAIN.MAC, or PMAIN.MAC, bracket ^CMAIN with **<Ctrl>-G** codes. These commands instruct *WordPerfect* to search for a macro file whose name starts with the letter chosen from the menu and ends with MAIN.

Easy Escapes

Of course, every menu should have a built-in exit option. By simply pressing <Enter> you can get out of a menu, but then *WordPerfect* searches for a macro to execute. Not finding one, it eventually displays the end of the document file from which you executed the menu macro.

To make exiting cleaner and faster, create a macro named XMAIN.MAC consisting of <Home><Home><Cursor-Up>. This macro will return you to the beginning of your document file. Save XMAIN.MAC; now whenever you call up the main menu and select X, you'll exit the macro menu and return to the beginning of your *WordPerfect* document.

Automating the Menu

The last step in setting up the menu system is creating a macro so you can display the menu with two keystrokes. Switch on the macro definition function by pressing **<Ctrl>-<F10>** and name the macro **<Alt>-M**. Then press **<Ctrl>-<F9>**, the Merge/Sort key, to access the merge function. Hit **1** to select merge, then type the full path name and the file name **MAIN** at the primary file prompt. (You must enter the full path name if you want to access the menu from any *WordPerfect* subdirectory.) Finally, press **<Enter>** twice to bypass the secondary file prompt (which is usually used for mail merge operations).

Now when you press <Alt>-M, *WordPerfect* displays the text between the ^O codes in the MAIN file, stops when it encounters ^C, and waits for you to identify one of the MAIN.MAC files by entering I, L, or P. When you've made your selection, the program seeks out the appropriate macro and runs it.

As your applications grow, you may need to add functions that don't logically belong on a given menu. WordPerfect *accommodates nested menus of virtually unlimited depth.*

Nesting Menus

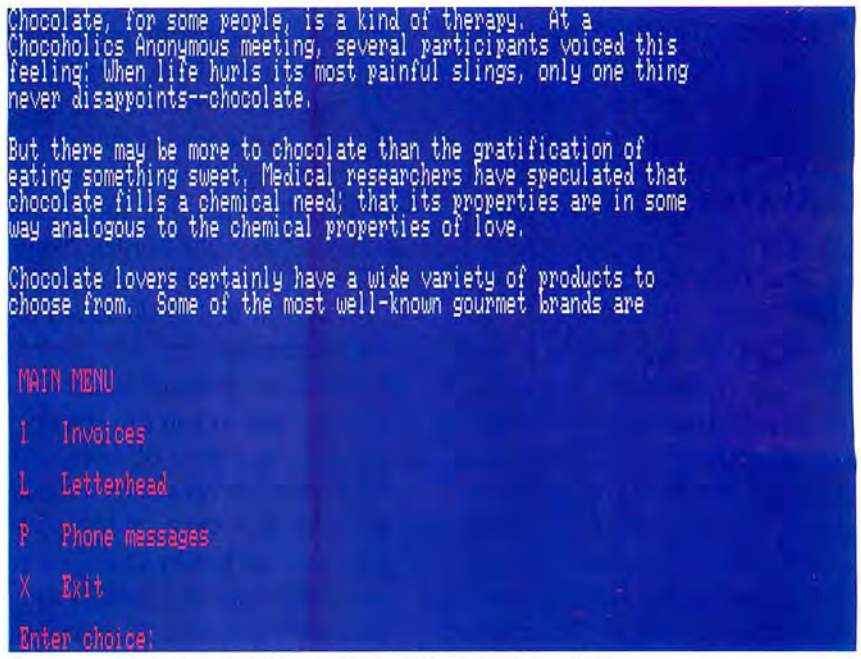
As your applications grow, you may need to add functions that don't logically belong on the Main menu. That's no problem with *WordPerfect,* which accommodates nested menus of virtually unlimited depth.

Suppose you want to expand the Invoice item in the Main menu example to include invoices that bill professional time, track product sales, and send reminders to past-due accounts. To make Invoices a submenu in the Main menu example, type in the text shown in Screen 3 and save it in a file named *INVOICE.* Remember,

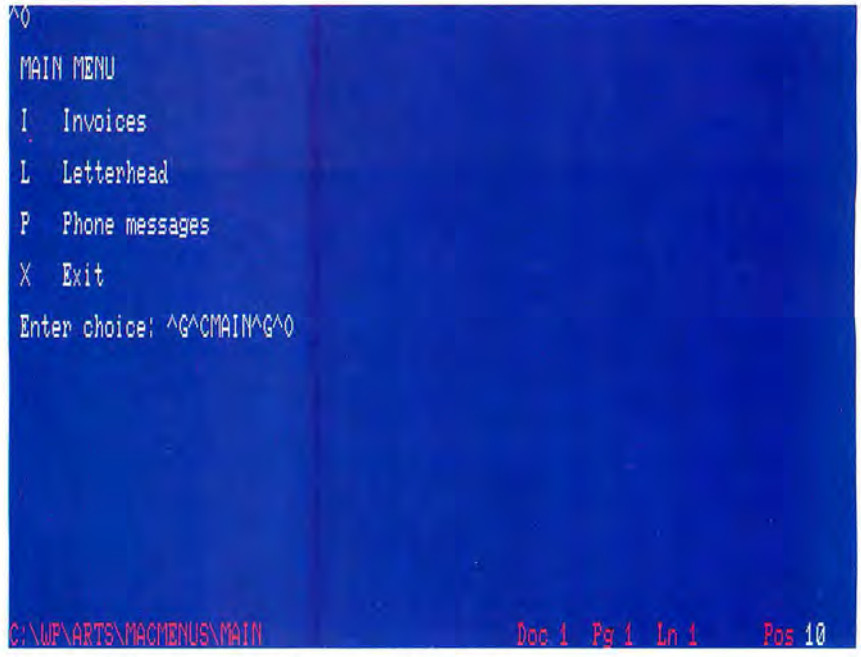
all the named macros you create and attach to options T, S, P, and R on the Invoice submenu must contain *INVOICE* in their names: TINVOICE.MAC, SINVOICE-.MAC, PINVOICE.MAC, and RINVOICE.MAC.

Next, you must replace the IMAIN.MAC macro in the Main menu with a new one that displays the Invoices submenu when you select I. To create the new *IMAIN.MAC*, use **<Ctrl>-<F10>**, type **IMAIN**, press **<Enter>**, and press **<Ctrl>-<F9>** (Merge/Sort). Select Merge, type **INVOICE** at the 'Primary file' prompt, and hit **<Enter>** twice to bypass the prompt for a secondary file. Now when you select I from the Main menu, the Invoice submenu pops into place.

For convenience you should also add an item to the submenu that returns you to the Main menu. Create the new macro by selecting **<Ctrl>-<F10>** and entering **<RINVOICE>**. Then enter the keystrokes for the Merge/Sort operation with the MAIN file: Press **<Ctrl>-<F9>**, select Merge, enter **MAIN** at the 'Primary file' prompt, and hit **<Enter>** twice to bypass the secondary file prompt. Now selecting R from the Invoice menu returns you to the Main menu.



Screen 1: When you choose an option (such as L for Letterhead) and press <Enter>, WordPerfect retrieves a template saved in a macro file.



Screen 2: Setting up a menu system requires entering menu text and the control codes illustrated here. You must also create macro files and link them to the menu.

Dressing Up Menus

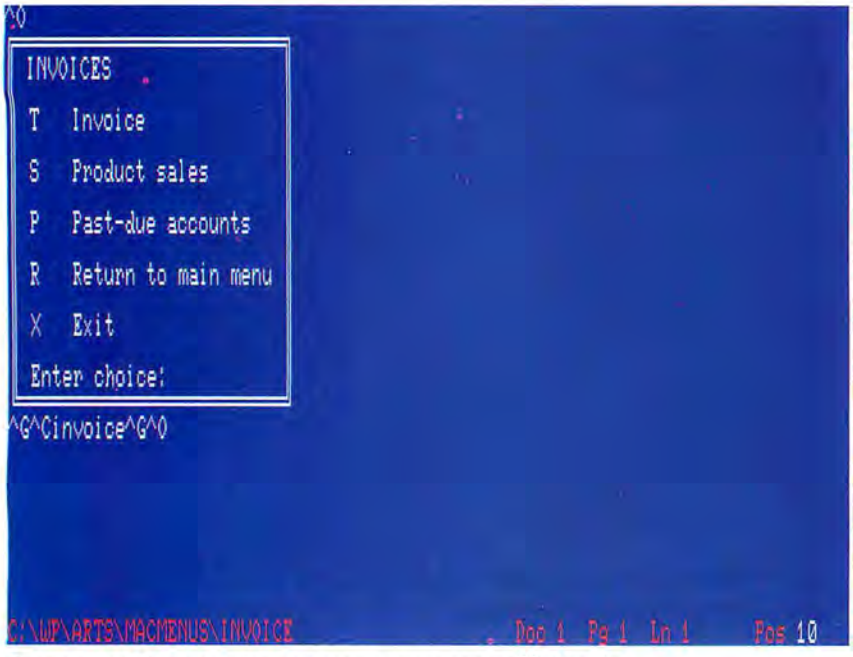
While *WordPerfect* menus are handy, they're also handicapped. For instance, you can't page or scroll through menus; a single screen of items is all you can display. Nor can you position menus on screen. Since <Ctrl>-O replaces status line text, menus always scroll up from the bottom-left corner of the screen.

Finally, menu design is somewhat limited because <Ctrl>-O doesn't recognize format codes for boldface, underlining, highlighting, or changing screen colors. Still, menus needn't be drab; using *WordPerfect*'s Line Draw function, you can dress up a menu with a border, as Screen 3 illustrates.

But a little preparation is in order. Before you draw anything, make sure the menu text is positioned to your liking. Entering or deleting text after you've laid down a border can break up the vertical lines. Use the <Space> bar rather than <Tab> to position text. Because tab spaces may not be translated properly when the macro menu is displayed (in other words, when the merge is run), menu text and borders can become distorted.

Keep in mind, too, that *WordPerfect*'s ^C function prevents any subsequent lines (such as a bottom border) from being displayed. To get around this problem, move the 'Enter choice:' line and all the codes that appear after it down below the border. Now, when you make a menu selection such as L, it will be displayed below the border.

When you're ready to draw, save the text so you can start over if you make a mess of things. Pop open *WordPerfect*'s Screen menu by pressing **< Ctrl > - < F3 >**, select **2**, choose the border character you need, and draw the borders using the cursor keys (see "Create Business Forms With *WordPerfect*," *PCW*, November 1987). If you must edit the text after it's been boxed, you can preserve the borders by switching to Typeover mode (press <Ins>) and erasing with the <Space> bar instead of using <Del>.



Screen 3: To organize macros even more efficiently, you can create a nested menu like this one, which is accessed from the Main menu shown in Screen 1.

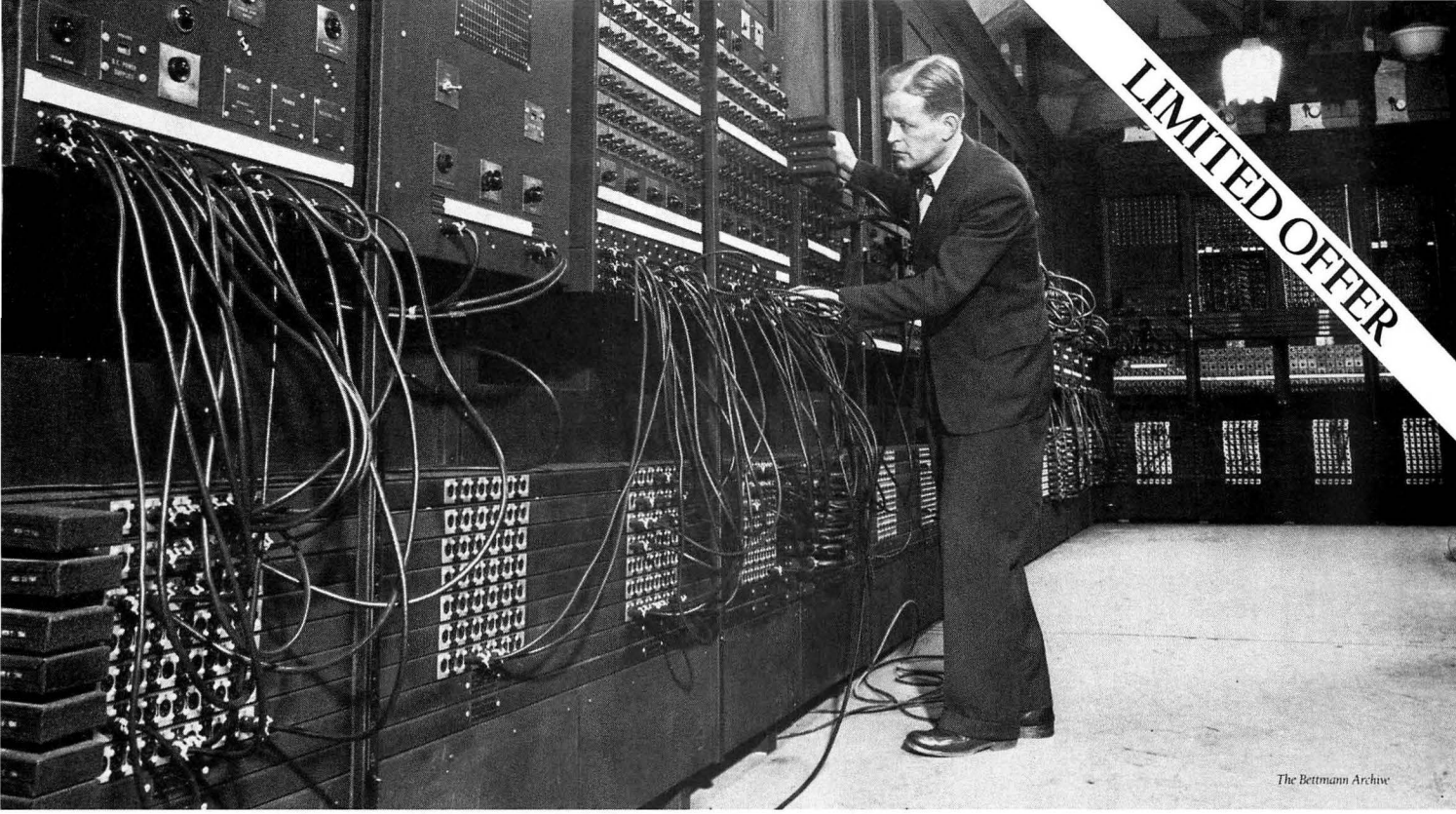
Menu designers may want to create a large, full-screen menu by setting margins at 0 and 80. But caution is advised: Pressing <Alt>-<F3>, the Reveal Codes function, demonstrates that the line 'Margin Set:0,80' now appears in the document. Unless you erase this line (with <Del>), it will appear in the document you're working on when you display the menu and exit. Removing the code will initially wreak havoc on your neatly formatted menu, but fear not–*WordPerfect* will display the menu properly when you fetch it with <Alt>-M.

Documenting Menu Flow

There's no limit to the number of submenus you can chain together, but keeping track of an extensive macro tree system can be difficult. When you find you have a dizzying array of macro names and submenu titles, draw a system flowchart and label each menu option with a succinct description of its function.

Setting up a simple macro menu system can turn *WordPerfect* into a highly automated office tool. You can, for example, fill out a supply requisition, print an invoice, and label envelopes all from one menu. You can even create your own pop-up help screens. If nothing else, a menu system can help new employees and temporary help faced with learning dozens of unfamiliar macros become productive quickly with *WordPerfect*.

George Beinhorn is a freelance editor and writer in North San Juan, California.



Thirty years ago, it took a thousand volts to fire up a computer. Today, all it takes is this coupon.

Subscribe to The Source® now. Save $49.95 and get up to 2½ hours of free online access.

Discover instant information from the nation's leading newspapers, travel guides and business magazines.

Play the stock market without leaving the keyboard.

Use our electronic mail and conferencing features to change the way you live and work.

Get in touch with America's top PC experts, Special Interest Groups. Test drive thousands of valuable shareware and public domain software programs. Find new ways to make your PC more productive and easier to use. It's all waiting on The Source.

And there's more! Along with the free $15 usage credit, you learn how to use The Source with an online training program. Use it anytime without paying online charges.

Discover The Source today with this limited-time offer.

If online computing sounds like something you could get fired up about, tapping into The Source is a great way to get started.

Fire off this coupon today to take advantage of our free subscription offer and get $15 in online usage time free. For instant access to The Source, call the number below right now.

1-800-336-3366*

We'll pay your $49.95 registration fee and give you $15 in online time to get started.**

☐ Yes, I want to join The Source. Bill all charges on my account to:
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover℠ ☐ American Express

Credit card # _____
(must be provided)

Expiration date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Mother's maiden name (for password verification)
_____ PC Type _____

Phone (day) _____ (evening) _____

☐ Send me the SourcePak User's Manual for $12.95 ($21.95 value)† plus $3.50 postage and handling.

☐ I'm interested, but please send more information.

INFORMATION NETWORK
The Source®

MAIL TO: 1616 Anderson Road, McLean, VA 22102

Offer Expires: April 15, 1988 Claim Number 78KUH44

*In Virginia, or outside U.S. call 1-703-821-6666.

**Subscribers to The Source are assessed a $10 fee each month. This fee is credited toward your first $10 in online charges. $15 credit applies toward usage charges and subscription fees. When your credit is exhausted, you will begin paying per-minute rates.

†Airmail charges outside the U.S. will be added to your bill. Please allow two weeks for receipt of SourcePak manual. Indicate shipping address above. U.P.S. will not deliver to P.O. Boxes.

Discover ℠ is a service mark of Discover Card Services, Inc.

The Source® is a registered service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation.
© 1988 Source Telecomputing Corporation.

The computer world is humming about two new Samsung Semiconductor & Telecommunications (SST) brilliant performers — the S500 and S300.

Fully AT compatible, the S500 is the right PC to turn your one-man show into a symphony. Easily switchable from 8 to 10 MHz, the S500 offers 8 expansion slots to support video displays, modems, expanded memory and more. A 1.2 MB 5 1/4" floppy disk drive comes standard and a hard disk can be added for ample memory capacity.

It possesses superb talents such a small package, only 16" by 16".

Fully XT compatible, the S300 runs at 4.77 or 8 MHz and is a powerful, yet economical alternative. It is ideal for use as a stand-alone system or for inclusion as a workstation in a local area network.

Samsung Semiconductor & Telecommunications (SST) supports its already excellent reputation in the computer industry by offering you these excellent products and an attractive warranty program to support them.

S 500

New from Samsung. S500 and S300 that're yours for a song.

These products are solely distributed through Tech Data Corporation, wholesale distributor.

S 300

SAMSUNG
Semiconductor & Telecommunications

Corporate Headquarters: 7th Floor, Ankuk Insurance Building. 87, 1-ka, Ulchi-ro, Chung-ku, Seoul,Korea C.P.O. Box 8233
Telephone: (011-822) 771-78 ext. 581 ~ 5 Telex: Telecom K24377 Facsimile: (011-822) 755-2550
Santa Clara Office: 2952 Bunker Hill Lane, Santa Clara, CA 95054, U.S.A. Telephone: (408) 434-5499
New Jersey Office: One Executive Drive. Fort Lee, NJ 07024, U.S.A. Telephone: (201) 592-7900, (800) 642-6515: Outside N.J.

IBM and PC-XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 309 on reader service card

Consumer Watch

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Having trouble chasing down information from a foreign computer manufacturer? Here are tips for getting a response on the double.

Edited by Anita Amirrezvani

An Eclectic Mix

Just as immigrants from many nations form the American melting pot, the typical computer system combines hardware from all over the world. By spurring competition and driving prices down, products from nations such as Japan, Korea, England, and France have proven a windfall for consumers.

Still, low prices aren't everything. You need to be able to find supplies, accessories, and manuals after the sale as your computer needs change and expand. But tracking down this information for foreign products can be trying. Dealers don't always have supplies or information at hand, and dealer inquiries to manufacturers aren't always answered right away. Moreover, companies sometimes move, change names, are sold, or discontinue a given product, making it tricky to locate information or supplies.

You can often find quick answers just by getting on the horn. But if your efforts to get information by phone don't work, here's a tried-and-true technique. First, request assistance in writing from the dealer or the foreign manufacturer's United States office. If you receive no reply within four weeks, send a copy of your letter to the manufacturer's foreign headquarters with a cover letter mentioning that the U.S. representative has not responded to your request. At the same time, send copies of both letters with a cover letter to the U.S. office. You're virtually certain to hear from one of those sources within a couple of weeks.

Writing the letters is easy; hunting down the foreign addresses sometimes takes more work. In the list "A Guide to Overseas Hardware Manufacturers," you'll find both U.S. and overseas addresses of major foreign manufacturers. (American companies that distribute foreign products under their own labels are not included, since writing their overseas offices is unlikely to help.)

If the address you need is not in the accompanying list, you can track it down by checking business reference works at a local library. *–David F. Siemens, Jr.*

David F. Siemens, Jr., is a writer in Mesa, Arizona.

A Guide to Overseas Hardware Manufacturers

Alps

Alps America
3553 N. First St.

(continues)

Anthony Russo

San Jose, CA 95134
800/828-ALPS
800/257-7872 CA
408/432-6000

Alps Electric
1-7, Yukigya Ohtsuka-cho
Ohta-Ku
Tokyo 145, Japan

Amstrad

Vidco
1915 Westridge Dr.
Irvine, TX 75038
800/237-3116
800/222-5420 TX
214/518-0668

Amstrad Consumer Electronics PLC
Brentwood House
169 Kings Rd.
Brentwood
Essex, CM14 4EF
England

Apricot

A.I.C. Computers Inc.
111 Granton Dr. #401-402
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1G5
416/492-2777

Apricot Computers PLC
International Division
Shenstone House
Dudley Rd.
Halesowen
West Midlands B63 3NT
England

Blue Chip

Blue Chip Electronics
7305 W. Boston St.
Chandler, AZ 85226
800/832-2272 outside AZ
602/961-1485

Blue Chip Electronics
Taksteeg 2-4
1012 PB Amsterdam
Netherlands

Brother

Brother Int'l Corp.
8 Corporate Pl.
Piscataway, NJ 08855-0159
800/284-4357 outside NJ
201/981-0300

Brother Industries Ltd.
46-15, Ohsu, 3-chome
Naka-Ku
Nagoya 460, Japan

Canon

Canon USA, Inc.
1 Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
800/441-1313 outside NY
516/488-6700

Canon, Inc.
7-1, Nishi-Shinjuku, 2-chome
Shinjuku-Ku
Tokyo 163, Japan

CIE

CIE Systems, Inc.
2515 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714
800/437-2341
800/624-2516 CA
714/660-1800
714/660-1421

C. Itoh Electronics, Inc.
Toho Seimei Bldg., 27th fl.
2-15-1 Shibuya
Shibuya-Ku
Tokyo 150, Japan

Citizen

Citizen America Corp.
2401 Colorado Ave. #190
Santa Monica, CA 90404
213/453-0614

Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.
P.O. Box 238, Shinjuku Mitsui Bldg.
1-1, Nishi-Shinjuku, 2-chome
Shinjuku-Ku
Tokyo 160, Japan

Epson

Epson America, Inc.
Computer Products Division
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
800/421-5426
213/539-9140

Epson Corp.
80 Hirooka, Shiojiri-shi
Nagano 399-07, Japan

(continues)

How to tell the difference between DESQview™ 2.0 and any other environment.

Selecting DESQview, the environment of choice, can give you the productivity and power you crave, without the loss of your old programs and hardware. If you like your existing programs, want to use them together, transfer data between them, print, sort, communicate with or process-in-background, yet still have the need to keep in place your favorite PC(8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386), DESQview is the "proven true" multitasking, multi-windowing environment for you. Best of all, DESQview 2.0 is here now, with all the money saving, time saving, and productivity features that others can only promise for the all-too-distant future.

One picture is worth a thousand promises.

And with DESQview's new graphics enhancements for Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA, Version 2.0 still offers the same award winning and pioneering features for programs that earned DESQview its leadership, only now you can also run desktop publishing programs, CAD programs, even GEM-,™ Topview-,™ and Microsoft Windows-™ specific programs. In some cases you'll add as little as 10–40K to your system overhead. Now you can have multi-tasking, multi-windowing, break the 640K habit too and still get an auto dialer, macros, menus for DOS and, for advanced users, a new complete application programmer's interface capability. No wonder that over the years, and especially in recent months, DESQview, and now DESQview 2.0 have earned extravagant praise from some of the most respected magazines in the industry.

"Product of the Year" by readers vote in InfoWorld.

"Best PC Environment" by popular vote at Comdex Fall in PC Tech Journal's "System Builder" Contest.

"—I wouldn't want to run an IBM or compatible computer without DESQview"—InfoWorld, Michael Miller.

"A colossus among windowing environments"... "will run almost anything"—PC Week, Marvin Bryan.

"Windows, promises, but DESQview delivers"—MICRO-TIMES, Birell Walsh.

No other environment has consistently pioneered features, openness, and productivity. See for yourself. Send in the coupon. The possibilities are endless with DESQview 2.0.

Attention Programmers: For more information about Quarterdeck's API, and future 386 program extensions, call us today.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286 or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage • Disk: Two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or Compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-3.3; MS-DOS2.0-3.2 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to TopView 1.1, GEM 1.1 and Microsoft Windows 1.03 • Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5¼" or 3½" floppy diskettes

Rush me DESQview 2.0! Today!

No. of Copies	Media 3½"/5¼"	Product	Retail Price ea.	Total
		DESQview 2.0	$129.95	$
	Shipping & Handling	USA	$ 5.00	
		Outside USA	$ 10.00	$
	Sales Tax (CA residents)		6.5%	$
Payment: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Check			Amount Enclosed	$

Credit Card: Valid Since ____/____ Expiration ____/____

Card Number: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Credit Card Name _____

Shipping Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Telephone _____

Mail to: Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405.
NOTE: If you own DESQview call us for a special upgrade offer, or send in your DESQview registration card. AST Special Edition users included.

DESQ™ view
Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems • 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (213) 392-9851

DESQview is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. AboveBoard is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes MicroComputer Products Inc. IBM, PC, Personal System/2 and TopView are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft Windows and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mouse Systems is a trademark of Metagraphics/Mouse Systems. RAMpage is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules.

FINALLY!

EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

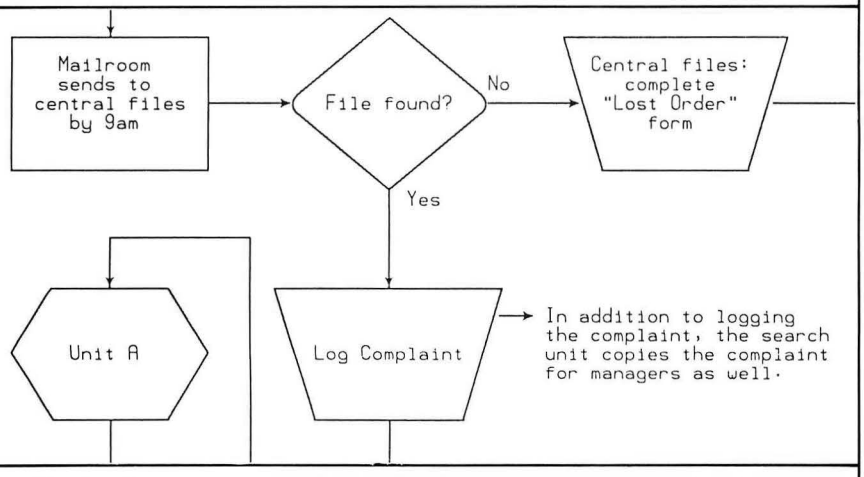
- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine* says "*EASYFLOW* lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".
- **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and we'll have it to you by courier tomorrow**. Rush delivery charge is $15.00 (instead of $2.00) and is available only in USA & Canada.
- **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.

* March 10, 1987 issue, page 278.

** Rush orders are shipped by Purolator Courier and normally arrive the next business day to most locations. Remote destinations take longer.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 47
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

Facit

Facit Inc.
9 Executive Park Dr.
Merrimack, NH 03054
603/424-8000

Facit AB
Box 54, Hamngatan 28
S-172 91 Sundbyberg, Sweden

Fujitsu

Fujitsu America, Inc.
3055 Orchard Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134-2017
408/432-1300

Fujitsu, Ltd.
6-1, Marunouchi, 1-chome
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan

Goldstar

Goldstar Electronics Int'l, Inc.
1050 Wall St. W
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
800/562-0244

Goldstar Co.
Twin Towers Bldg., 20 Yedido-Dong
Youngdungro-Ku
Seoul, Korea

Hitachi

Hitachi America, Ltd.
19530 Cabot Blvd.
Hayward, CA 94545
415/785-9770

Hitachi Electronics Engineering Co., Ltd.
6 Kanda-Shurgadai, 4-chome
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 101, Japan

C. Itoh: *See* CIE

Juki

Juki Corp.
20437 S. Western Ave.
Torrance, CA 90501
213/320-4860

Tokyo Juki Industrial Co., Ltd.
23-3 Kabuki-cho, 1-chome
Shinjuku-Ku
Tokyo 160, Japan

Juko: *See* Liuski

Kyocera

Kyocera Unison, Inc.
3165 Adeline St.
Berkeley, CA 94703
415/848-6680

Kyocera Int'l, Inc.
8611 Balboa Ave.
San Diego, CA 92123
619/279-8310

Kyocera
5-22, Inouecho, Higashino
Yamashina-Ku
Kyoto 607, Japan

Liuski

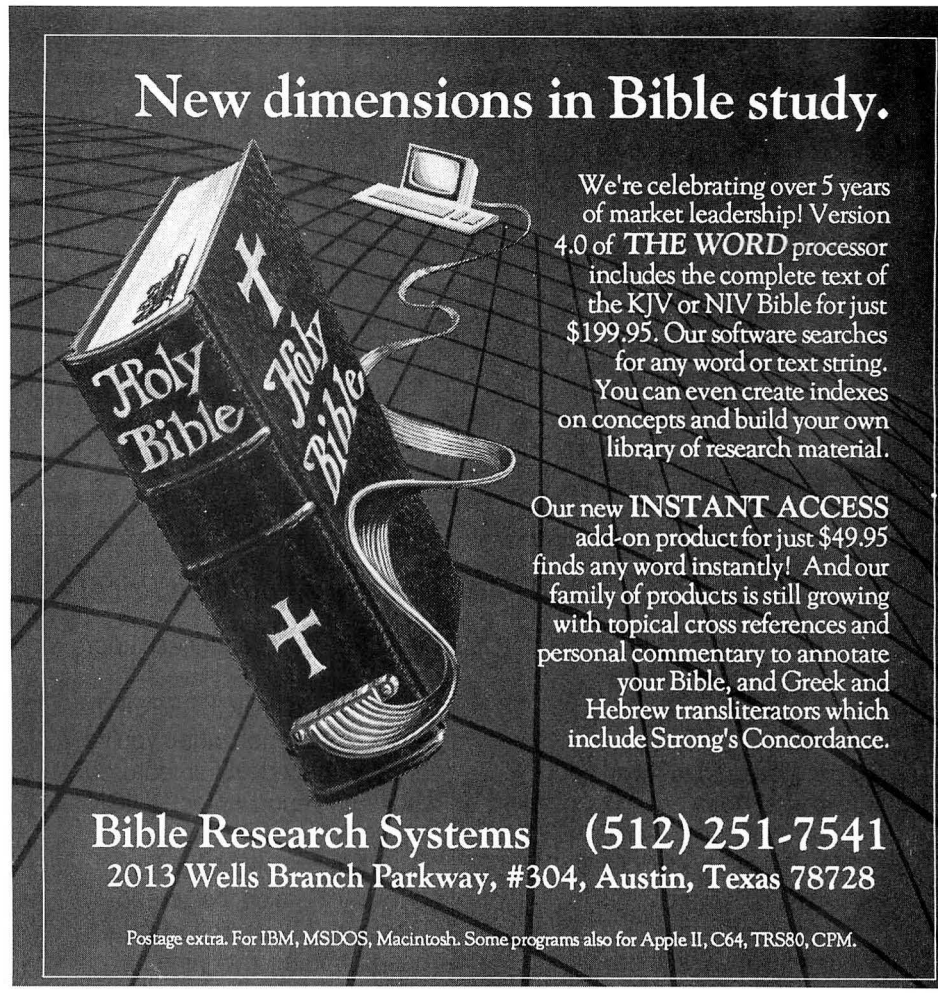
Liuski Int'l, Inc.
9-02 43rd Rd.
Long Island City, NY 11101
718/706-7770

Liuski Int'l
#84 Fu Hsing South Rd.,
Section 2
Taipei, Taiwan 20641

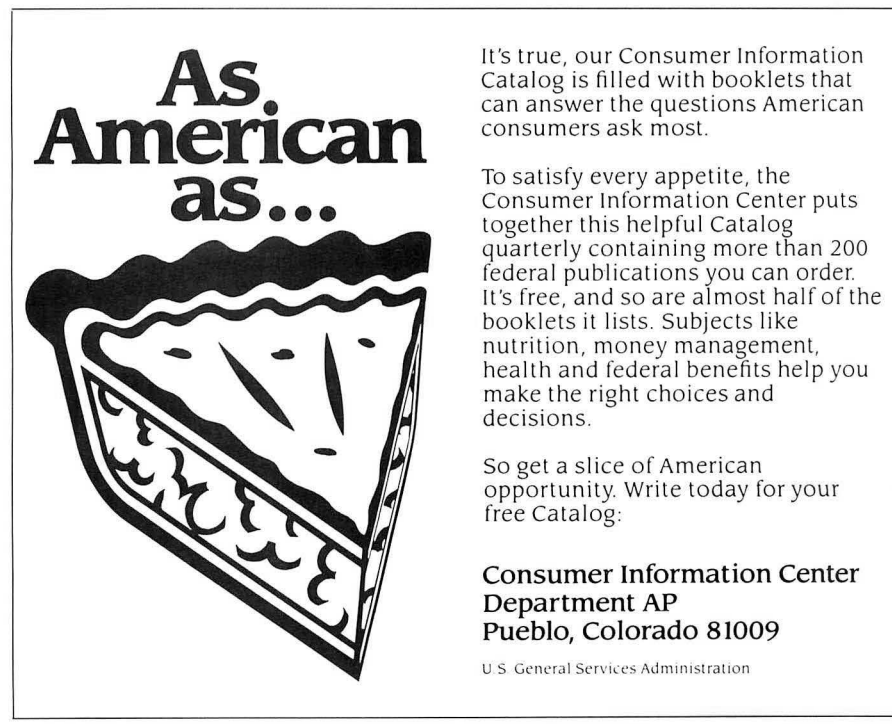
Mannesmann Tally

Mannesmann Tally
8301 S. 180th St.
Kent, WA 98032
800/426-4813
206/251-5500

(continues)



Circle 20 on reader service card



NEW FOR dBASE

The Complete dBASE Companion

100% COMPATIBLE with CLIPPER and FOXBASE+

- **QUICKCODE PLUS-** Application Generator
- **QUICKREPORT-** Relational Report-Writer
- **dGRAPH-** Graphics System

Introducing APPLICATIONS PLUS

ALL IN ONE PACKAGE--At One Very Affordable Price!

Triple Your Productivity... Overnight!

APPLICATIONS PLUS puts *three* powerful tools on your desktop. Each one is a powerful program in its own right. Together, they form a dBASE toolkit that's impossible to match at *any* price.

For applications, there's QUICKCODE PLUS, our widely acclaimed application generator. InfoWorld said it was "remarkably easy to use."PC Magazine called it "impressive". Write almost any kind of dBASE program *automatically*.. in minutes. Save countless hours.

Then there's QUICKREPORT, the dBASE report writer you've always wanted. A full-featured relational report writer, QUICKREPORT lets you design reports in seconds simply by drawing them on the screen. Computed fields, linked databases, sorting, grouping... QUICKREPORT has it all.

Finally, there's the new version of dGRAPH, our popular graphics system. Produce bar, line, and pie charts directly from dBASE databases.

Call us and we'll send you a free QUICKCODE PLUS demo disk.

Fox & Geller
604 Market Street • Elmwood Park, NJ 07407
(201) 794-8883 Telex: 311256

FOX & GELLER

QUICKCODE PLUS, QUICKREPORT and dGRAPH are trademarks of Fox & Geller dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate

Circle 67 on reader service card

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These ⅑-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 400,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

Mannesmann AG
Mannesmanufer 2
4000 Dusseldorf 1
West Germany

Mitsubishi

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/515-3993

Mitsubishi Electric Corp.
2-3, Marunoshi, 2-chome
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc. (printers)
155 Swanson Rd.
Boxborough, MA 01719
800/343-4418
617/635-4400

NEC Home Electronics (USA), Inc. (computers, monitors)
Personal Computer Division
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094
800/323-1728

Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.
5-33-1, Shiba
Minato-Ku
Tokyo 108, Japan

Newbury

Newbury Data, Inc.
3351 Voyager St. #104
Torrance, CA 90503
213/372-3775

Newbury Data Recording
Hawthorne Rd.
Staines, Middlesex TW18 3BJ
England

(continues)

Case History #60102

"With the addition of PC EXPO in Chicago, NETWORLD, MMA Meeting & Show, National FinCom and National CASEcon, our data processing needs simply outgrew our existing system," said Steve Ianuzzi, Controller for H.A. Bruno Inc., the trade exposition management company. "We decided to look right in our own backyard at last year's PC EXPO in New York, and we found that DataFlex provided everything we needed to turn our multi-user system into a powerful database machine."

DataFlex lets us control the data instead of it controlling us.

"When we were producing only one show, our database needs were simple: a list of prospect names which could be flagged for invoicing as they registered," explained Ianuzzi, "but with several big shows a year, that system quickly became overwhelmed. We needed software that would let us control the data instead of it controlling us. One company might be exhibiting in all our shows ...another in just two. Our accounting system had to be much more sophisticated than simply a list of prospects. Company profiles, listings for multiple shows and all sorts of details were needed in a form that could interface with our accounting system. We found that DataFlex would answer all of our database management needs."

A highly automated office thanks to DataFlex.

"By the end of 1987, all of our shows will be run completely by DataFlex. From tracking exhibitors, invoicing exhibit space and registrations to meeting room sales, accounts payable and accounts receivable, DataFlex will be handling every aspect of our operation. We're even moving our payroll work from an outside firm to inhouse," said Ianuzzi. "Now, what's behind the scenes at our high tech trade shows will be as sophisticated at what's in the booths!"

Take the first step to more efficient program development today. Return the coupon below for your free DataFlex Demonstration Diskette.

Toll Free Sales Lines:
Nationwide 1-800-451-FLEX
In Florida 1-800-331-3960

"By the end of 1987, all of our trade shows will be run completely by DataFlex."

Stephen J. Ianuzzi, H.A. Bruno, Inc., Controller

DATAFLEX®

Data Access Corporation
14000 S.W. 119th Avenue
Miami, Florida 33186
(305) 238-0012
TELEX: 469021 Data Access CI
FAX: (305) 238-0017

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-8080 (300-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity 1 stop bit) and enter the access code FLEX23 when prompted.

FREE SELF-RUNNING DATAFLEX DEMO (PC-DOS/MS-DOS ONLY) PCWL2/1/88

Find out more about DataFlex's ease of use and programming power. Mail this coupon today for your free self-running demonstration diskette.

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( )_____

How many computer systems are in use at your company? ____
Do you use a Local Area Network or Multi-User computer? ____

Data Access Corporation, 14000 S.W. 119 Avenue, Miami, Florida 33186

Circle 55 on reader service card

Nissho

Nissho Information Systems
10855 Business Center Dr. #100
Cypress, CA 90630
714/952-8700

Nissho Iwai American Corp.
Broadway Plaza #1900
700 S. Flower St.
Los Angeles, CA 90017
213/543-1885

Nissho Iwai Corp.
4-5 Akasaka, 2-chome
Minato-Ku
Tokyo 107, Japan

Nixdorf

Nixdorf Computer Corp.
300 3rd Ave.
Waltham, MA 02154
617/890-3600

Nixdorf Computer AG
Fuerstenallee 7
4790 Paderborn
West Germany

Okidata

Okidata Corp.
532 Fellowship Rd.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
800/654-3282
609/235-2600

Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.
10-3 Shibuaura, 4-chome
Minato-Ku
Tokyo 108, Japan

Olivetti

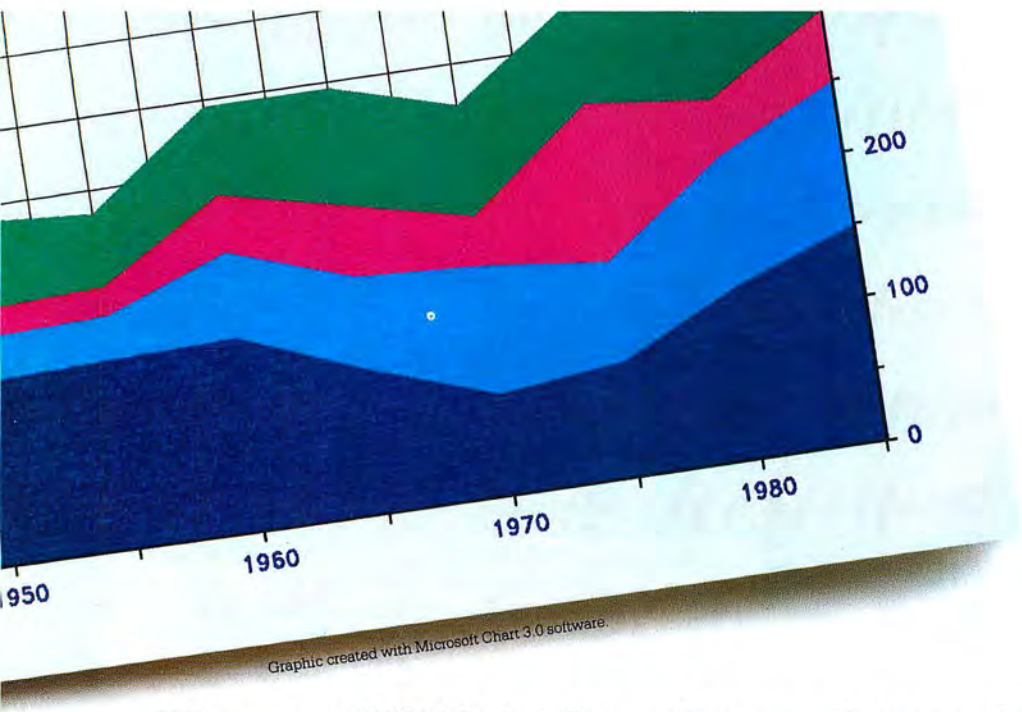
Olivetti USA
765 U.S. Hwy. 202
Somerville, NJ 08876-1289
201/526-8200

Ing. C. Olivetti and Spa
Via Jervis 77
10015 Ivrea
Italy

Olympia

Olympia USA, Inc.
P.O. Box 22, Rte. 22
Somerville, NJ 08876
201/722-7000

Olympia Werke AG
Postfach 960
D-2940 Wilhelmshaven
West Germany



we never stop asking "What if..."

The new HP PaintJet color graphics printer.
Great color is only ½ the story.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1987 Hewlett-Packard Co.

Subsidiary of AEG-Aktiengelsellsckast
Postfach 700220
Theodor-Stern-Kai 1
D-6000 Frankfurt 70
West Germany

OPE: *See* Olivetti

Panasonic

Panasonic Industrial Co.
2 Panasonic Way
P.O. Box 1503
Secaucus, NJ 07094
201/348-7000

Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd.
1006, Kadona-City
Osaka 571, Japan

Ricoh

Ricoh Corp., Peripheral Products Division
5 Beadrick Pl.
West Caldwell, NJ 07006
201/882-2000

Ricoh Company, Ltd.
1-15-5 Minami-Aoyama
Tokyo 107, Japan

Riteman: *See* CIE

Rodime

Rodime Systems
Pepper Pike, OH 44122
216/765-8414

Rodime PLC
Rothesay House
Glenrothes
Fife, KY7 6PW
Scotland

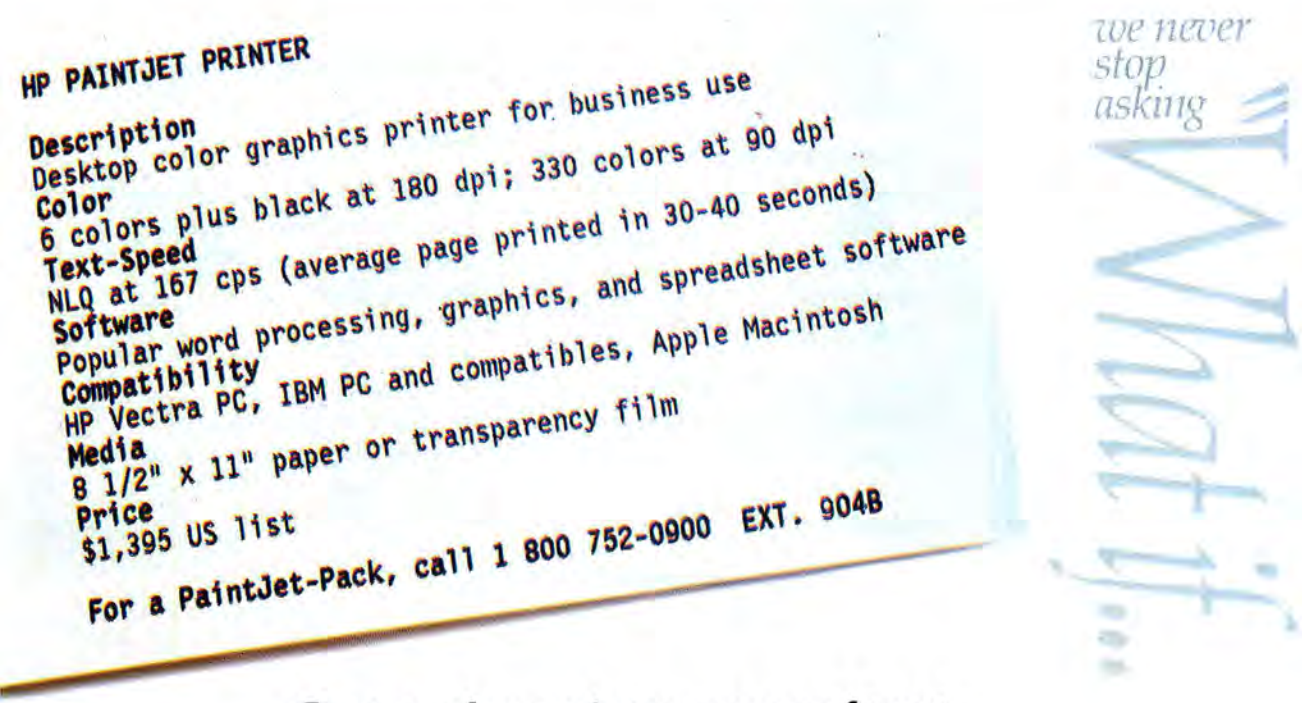
Roland

Roland Corp. U.S.–D.G. Division
7200 Dominion Cir.
Los Angeles, CA 90040
213/685-5141

Roland D.G. Corp.
14, 1006 Takaoka-cho
Hamamatsu-shi
Shizuoka, Japan

Royal

Adler-Royal Business Machines Inc.
1600 Rte. 22



we never stop asking "What if..."

It can also print a page of text in 30 seconds flat.

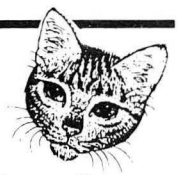
HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1987 Hewlett-Packard Co.

Circle 250 on reader service card

PC-Write®

Share the Benefits!



PC-Write gives you fast, powerful word processing at low cost and low risk. Get a shareware copy of PC-Write from us or a friend. Then try it. On **your** computer. For **your** kind of writing. Let PC-Write prove itself to **you**. Then order a registered copy if you use it on a regular basis.

MORE FEATURES

PC-Write has more capabilities than any other word processor under $100. It's like expensive software - only easier to use! You get powerful editing and cursor control, spelling check, mail merge, support for over 400 printers including LaserJet and Post Script, proportional justify, split-screen editing, keyboard macros, and much, much more.

MORE BENEFITS

PC-Write helps you create high quality documents productively. Full Registration includes:

- Most current Diskette Pair
- 360-Page Manual & Reference
- One Year of Phone Support
- Four Quarterly Newsletters
- Two Future Product Updates
- $25 Shareware Commissions

FREE! PC World February 1988

Elements of Style

Ask for a free copy of this timeless guide to writing style when you order Shareware Diskettes or Full Registration.

Let Strunk & White and PC-Write help your writing.

While supply lasts.
Offer ends April 1, 1988.

Order Today!

$16 -- Shareware Diskettes
$89 -- Full Registration

1-800-888-8088 Ref:PWO2

90 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

Group, Campus, & Volume Discounts.
Ad by PC-Write using HP LaserJet(tm).

Quicksoft 219 First North Box 224-PWO2 Seattle, WA 98109

Circle 46 on reader service card

Union, NJ 07083
201/964-3200

Triumph-Adler
Further Sterasse 212
D-8500 Nuremberg 80
West Germany

Sakata

Sakata Inx Corp.
651 Bonnie Ln.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
800/323-6647
312/593-3211

Sakata Inx Corp.
2-6-2, Higashi-Tenma
Kita-Ku
Osaka 530, Japan

Samsung

Samsung Electronics America/
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
18600 Broadwick St.
Rancho Dominguez, CA
90220-5030
213/537-6791

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
Joong-Ang Daily News Bldg.,
7th fl.
7 Soonwha-Dong
Chung-Ku
Seoul, Korea

Subdivision of Samsung EC Ltd.
416 Metan-Dong, Kyunki-Do
Suwon City, South Korea

Sanyo

Sanyo Business Systems Corp.
51 Joseph St.
P.O. Box 387
Moonachie, NJ 07074
201/440-9300

Sanyo Electric Trading Co., Ltd.
2-18, Keihan-Hondori
Moriguchi City
Osaka Pref. 570, Japan

Seikosha

Seikosha Co.
1111 Macarthur Blvd.
Mahwah, NJ 07430
201/529-4655

Seikosha Co. Ltd.
1-1, Taihei, 4-chome
Sumida-Ku
Tokyo 130, Japan

Sharp

Sharp Electronics Corp.
Sharp Plaza
P.O. Box 650
Mahwah, NJ 07430
201/529-9500

Sharp Electronics Corp.
22-22, Nagaikecho
Abenoku Osaka 545, Japan

Siemens

Siemens Information Systems, Inc.
5500 Broken Sound Blvd.
Boca Raton, FL 33487
305/994-8100

Siemens AG
Postfach 103
Wittelsbacherplatz 2
D-8000 Munich 1
West Germany

Silver-Reed

Silver-Reed U.S., Inc.
19600 S. Vermont Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/516-7008

Silver Seiko Ltd.
1-51 Suzuki-cho
Kodaira-shi
Tokyo 187, Japan

Sony

Sony Corp. of America
Business Products Division
1 Sony Dr.
Park Ridge, NJ 07656
800/222-SONY
201/930-1000

Sony Corp.
6-7-35, Kitashinagawa
Shinagawa-Ku
Tokyo 141, Japan

Star Micronics

Star Micronics Inc.
3 Oldfield Rd.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/537-8270

Star Micronics America, Inc.
Pan Am Bldg. #3510
200 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10166
212/986-6770

Star Micronics Co., Ltd.
194, Naka-Yoshida
Shizuoka City
Shizuoka Pref. 422-91, Japan

Tatung

Tatung Co. of America, Inc.
2850 El Presidio St.

(continues)

Memo 1

To: All persons interested in the future of the volume telecommunications market over the next decade.

Subject: GUIS

Data: 1. **Scanner** Model 321
---specially designed for **FAX USE**. Easy to write software for.
---also suitable for **DTP** (high cost-eff'ness at under US$1K)
2. **FAX CARD**---to use w/Scanner 321 or alone (under US$0.8K)
3. Also, TellerFax 207---stand-alone G3, linkable with PC for max. flex.'y.
* TellerFax now has desktop file conv. cap.'y

Dist. + OEM appl' all welcome

Memo 2

To: All those of Memo 1, plus all others.

Subject: GUIS – New product

Data: 1. **LaserFax** (9600 bps, G2/G3)
2. Linkable with PC for max. flex.'y (incl. **DTP**)
3. **PLAIN PAPER** laser printer.
4. Retailing at under US$4.5K.

Suggested Action: Contact GUIS below.

P.S. CeBIT'88, Hannover, March 16-23, 1988: booth B45 (Hall 16)
WCC, Chicago, March 28-31, 1988: booth 6419

GUIS
A Little Giant in Telecommunications

Glorious Union Information Systems Inc.
14th Floor, 207 Tun-Hwa North Rd.,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: 2-7153356 2-7168035
TLX: 22651 GUIS FAX: 2-7134572

GUIS America Inc.
1420 Kensington, Suite 207, Oakbrook,
IL 60521, U.S.A.
TEL: (312) 574-7703
FAX: (312) 571-2185

Circle 118 on reader service card

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK — Small Quantities

$3.00 PER DISK — For Ten or More

SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS!
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Back!

- ☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-FORMS business form generation, completion and printing program.
- ☐ **CAD 3**—The PC-Flow 1.0 computer aided flowchart generation program. Color graphics required.
- 5 **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) Join the world of sysops with RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
- 2 **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) File Express 3.8 menu driven general purpose database manager.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
- 2 **FINANCE 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeeping and finance management.
- ☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D Pacman, Kong, Spacewar, Janit-Joe, futuristic Flightmare and more. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, dungeons and dragons style Zoarre, etc. Color req.
- ☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack with customizable rules, Armchair Quarterback (you call plays), and more.
- ☐ **GAMES 4**—Star Trek, the Castle adventure game, and the original Colossal Caves Adventure.
- ☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only much richer.
- ☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly a Sopwith Camel) and more. Color required.
- 2 **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval. Add your own.
- 2 **MUSIC 2a,b**—(2 disks) PianoMan 3.0 polyphonic music recording and playback program.
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskTeam, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy personal calendar program.
- ☐ **PRINTER 1**—Resident print control and font utility, intelligent spooler, banner maker, and more.
- ☐ **SIMULATION 1**—Maze making program, MIT's Life simulation, starfields, etc. Color graphics req.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. An absolute must for all.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities including screen burnout, ram disk, and more.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3**—A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities for monitoring your computer.

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

- ☐ **BUSINESS 2**—Expressgraph business graphics. Chart your data and find trends. Color graphics req.
- 2 **CAD 1a,b**—(2 disks) Fingerpaint 1.2 advanced painting and Altamira object oriented design. Color.
- 2 **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) DanCad3d, an advanced 2D/3D drafting program w/animation. 640K, color.
- 2 **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 3**—PC-Fastype 1.20 typing tutor, ideal for beginners and advanced students alike.
- 2 **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful and user friendly spreadsheet program.
- ☐ **GAMES 8**—Striker helicopter attack and Risk, the game of world domination. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 12**—Backgammon (play the computer) and Wheel of Fortune based on the gameshow.
- ☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo, etc. Color required.
- 3 **GRAPHICS 2a,b,c**—(3 disks) An excellent 3-D surface modelling and shading program. Color.
- 2 **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross reference.
- 2 **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 3.09 macro assembler and debugger for 8088/86/286s.
- 2 **SHELL 4a,b**—(2 disks) Automenu and HDM II 4.04 hard disk prog. for custom full-screen menus.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Hard disk utilities for verifying, formatting, parking and optimizing your disk drives.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilities including Mark/Release (remove resident progs w/o reboot!)
- ☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More advanced utilities including Masterkey (undeletes files from hard disks).
- 2 **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system w/spell checker, laser supt.

Most software listed is shareware or user-supported.

PW-2/88

3.5" format add $1/disk. 125 page directory, add $2.

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs Street
Santa Clara, CA
95051

Cost of items _____
Shipping _____ $3.00
CA res tax _____
Total encl. _____

VISA **(408) 737-9000** MasterCard

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm, Sat-Sun 8am-5pm

Circle 117 on reader service card

Long Beach, CA 90810
213/637-2105

Tatung Co.
22 Chung Shan N. Rd.
Sec. 3 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Teac

Teac Corp. of America
7733 Telegraph Rd.
Montebello, CA 90640
213/726-0303

Teac
3-7-3, Naka-cho
Musashino
Tokyo, Japan

Thomson

Thomson Information Systems Corp.
5731 W. Slauson Ave. #111
Culver City, CA 90230
800/325-0464 outside CA
213/568-1002

Thomson S.A.
173, Boulevard Haussmann
75379 Paris Cedex 08, France

TMC

TMC Co. (liaison office of Konica)
P.O. Box 423
Wayne, PA 19087
215/964-8862

Konica Corp.
1-26-2, Nishi-Shinjuku
Shinjuku-Ku
Tokyo 163, Japan

Toshiba

Toshiba America, Inc.
Products Division (hard drives)
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
714/583-3105

Toshiba America, Inc.
Information Systems Division (laptops, printers)
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
714/583-3105

Toshiba Corp.
1-1, Shibaura, 1-chome
Minato-Ku
Tokyo 105, Japan

Towa

Towa American East Corp.
115 Campus Plaza
Edison, NJ 08837
800/552-1134

Towa Corp.
Hashimoto Bldg.
2-11-1, Kamiochiai
Shinjuku-Ku
Tokyo 161, Japan

Got a gripe? Want to set the record straight? Write Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA, 94107 or use MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. Include your name, city, state, and daytime telephone number with all correspondence. Letters may be edited for length and style. Due to volume, we cannot acknowledge every letter.*

Roger Staubach and Terry Bradshaw on Dac-Easy Light.

For Once They Agree! Light's Less Filling Accounting for Home & Office.

Roger: Of course I'd never argue with you, Terry, about Dac-Easy Light because I know it's perfect for office accounting. Dac-Easy Light let's me concentrate on doing business, not accounting. Using the predefined chart of accounts, ideal for small business, I can enter customers and vendors — and start processing invoices and checks in just minutes!

Terry: Roger, when did we ever disagree about anything? You know Dac-Easy Light is perfect for home accounting. Light makes home finances fast, fun and easy. The preset home chart of accounts has everything I need. I can write checks and do bank reconciliations by computer without knowing the first thing about accounting.

Roger: Light makes it a snap to track sales and budget expenses for up to 12 months on-line. With Light, I know my business' current financial status in *minutes*.

Terry: It's the same with home accounting finances, Roger. I can get my personal net worth in *seconds* since Light instantly reflects the effect of changes, payments, withdrawals and deposits.

Roger: Light gives me the option of handling accounting on a cash or accrual basis. Plus, if I forget any account or customer, I can quickly call it up in a window.

Terry: Well don't forget this, Roger. With Dac-Easy Light I can quickly set up new credit card accounts, post receipts, and keep tabs on current card balances. Plus, I don't have to know debits or credits because the system knows and automatically does them for me.

Roger: Terry, for once I think you're right. Light's so smooth and easy to handle, *even you can use it.*

Terry: And you're right, too, Rog. Using Light, you'll have more time to spend on the golf course. I just hope you're not trying to compete with my *hall of fame game!*

Dac-Easy Light

Less Filling Accounting for Home *and* Office.

$69.95

Dac-Easy Light. Ideal for the home, office or both! Within minutes, you can install and begin using a complete accounting system working behind the screen. There's no need to know accounting. And with Dac-Easy Light there are no surprises. Everything you already know about writing checks to creating invoices is on-screen in a format you'll recognize. So get a taste of the good life with Dac-Easy Light. A less filling accounting program for the home and office.

dac software, inc.
insilco

CODE #201

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges).
Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatibles. 1 disk drive, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 – or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory. Trademarks: IBM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS. Dac-Easy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc., Dallas, TX. 75244. 5-1/4" & 3-1/2" disks available.

See Your Favorite Local Retailer or Call 1-800-992-7779

(In Texas 214/458-0038. In Canada 1-800-387-9674)

Circle 246 on reader service card

CMO. Doing business-to-b

MONITORS.

Amdek 410 Video 12″ Am,Gr,White **$149**

Video 310 12″ Amber 129.00
Video 432 Amber 179.00
Color 600 RGB, IBM CGA 349.00
Color 722 RGB, CGA/EGA 469.00
Color 732 12″ RGB PS/2 ..... 499.00

Leading Edge
12″ Green TTL 69.99

Magnavox
7BM623 12'' TTL Amber 99.99
CM8562 RGB/Composite 249.00
8CM515 RGB Monitor-80 ..... 269.00
14″ EGA Multimode 449.00
9CM053 14″ EGA 379.00

NEC
1402 Multisync 599.00
Multisync Plus 999.00

Polaroid
Palette EGA Plus 2399.00

Princeton Graphics
Max 12 12″ Amber TTL 139.00
HX-12 12″ Color RGB 429.00
Ultrasync 12″ VGA 579.00

Taxan
Model 720 14″ RGB Color 299.00

Thompson
230A 12″ Amber TTL 89.99
450A 15″ Hi-Res 132 col TTL 169.00
4120 14″ RGB/Comp 239.00
4160 14″ Hi Res RGB 319.00

Zenith
ZMM-149 14″PS/2 Amber 239.00
ZCM-1490 14″VGA Analog 749.00

DISKETTES.

Maxell
MD2-HDM Hi Density 5¼″ 19.49
MFD2-HD Hi Density 3½″ 54.99
MC2050 - DC2000 Tape 18.99

Sony
MD2HD Hi Density 5¼″ 16.99
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3½″ 16.99

DRIVES.

CMS
T-160 60MB Tape-Backup 649.00
Plus 21 Internal 20 MB 319.00

Everex
Stream 60 Teac Tape-Backup 589.00
Stream 60 PS-2 Back-up ..... call

Iomega
A110H 10 + 10 Bernoulli 1499.00
A220H 20 + 20 Bernoulli Box 1799.00

Irwin
110D 10 MB Tape Backup 219.00
120D 20 MB Tape Backup 349.00
420XT 20 MB Tape Backup 439.00

Mountain 30 MB Drive Card **$499**

Mountain
20 MB Drive Card 479.00
50 MB Drive Card 699.00
60 MB Tape Back-up 1149.00
Dual 20 MB Bernoulli 1799.00
Dual 5¼″ BETA Bernoulli 1999.00

PC-TOO
40 MB Tape Back-up 359.00

Racore
Jr. Expansion Chassis w/DMA 299.00

Seagate
ST-225 20MB w/Controller 339.00
ST-4051 40MB wo/Controller 449.00

Sysgen
Smart Image 60 MB Backup 499.00

SOFTWARE.

Ansa
Paradox 449.00

Ashton Tate
D Base III + ... 399.00

Borland
Quattro 139.00

Broderbund
Print Shop 39.99

Central Point Software
Copy II PC 24.99
PC Option Board 84.99

SOFTWARE.

DAC Software
Easy Accounting $64.99

5th Generation
Fastback 89.99

Funk Software
Sideways 43.99

Imsi
Optimouse w/Dr. Halo 89.99

Logitech
C7 Mouse w/Software 79.99

Lotus 1•2•3 Special Offer **$219**

Lotus 1•2•3 ..... 319.00
Symphony 439.00

MECA
Managing Your Money 119.00

Micropro
Wordstar 4.0 Professional w/GL 229.00
Wordstar 2000 + 2.0 ..... 289.00

Microrim
R: Base System V 429.00

Micro Soft
Micro Soft Word 4.0 ..... 239.00
Micro Soft Mouse (Ser/Buss/) 119.00

Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI 89.99

Migent
Ability 49.99

Multimate International
Multimate Advantage II (Premium) 299.00

Norton Software
Advanced Utilities 86.99

Software Publishing Group
PFS:First Choice (Premium) 89.99
PFS:Professional Write (Premium) 119.00
PFS:Professional File (Premium) 149.00
First Publisher 69.99

Symantec
Q & A - The Data Base 229.00

Word Perfect
Word Perfect 4.2 ..... 209.00

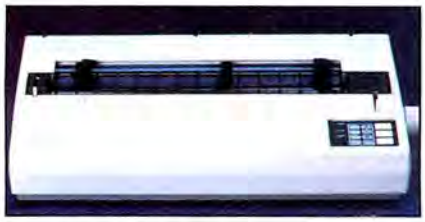
Xerox Corp.
Ventura Publisher 1.1 ..... 539.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

usiness, person to person.

PRINTERS.

Brother
M-1409 180 cps, 80 col $319.00
M-1509 180 cps, 132 col 389.00
HR-40 40 cps, Daisywriter 599.00
Fax-100 Facsimile Machine 1099.00
Citizen
MSP-10 160 CPS, 80 Col. 279.00
MSP-15 160 CPS, 132 Col. 199.00
Premier 35 35 CPS Daisywheel. 479.00
C.Itoh
315 XP Epson/IBM 132 Col 549.00



Epson EX-1000
300 cps 132 Column **$489**

Epson
LX-800 150 CPS, 80 Col 179.00
FX-86E 240 CPS, 80 Col ..... Call
FX-286E 240 CPS, 132 Col ..... Call
LQ-500 180 CPS, 24 Wire ..... Call
LQ-850 330 CPS, 80 Col ..... Call
LQ-1050 330 CPS, 132 Col. ..... Call
Hewlett Packard
ThinkJet 369.00
NEC
P2200 Pinwriter 80 Col. 379.00
P660 Pinwriter 80 Col 459.00
P760 Pinwriter 132 Col 629.00
P560XL Pinwriter 132 Col. 899.00
Okidata
ML-192 + 200 CPS, 80 Col 329.00
ML-193 + 200 CPS, 132 Col 479.00
ML-292 200 CPS, 80 Col 399.00
Panasonic
KX-1080i 144 CPS, 80 Col 179.00
KX-1091i 194 CPS, 80 Col 189.00
KX-1092i 240 CPS, 80 Col 339.00
KX-1524 240 CPS, 24 Wire 629.00
Star Micronics
NX-1000 140 CPS, 80 Col. 189.00
NX-15 120 CPS, 132 Col. 319.00
Toshiba
P321SL 216 CPS, 24 Pin Head .. 539.00
P351-II 300 CPS, 24 Pin Head ... 889.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

AST
Six Pak Plus 576 ..... $139.00
Advantage AT Board 289.00
Hot Shot 286 ..... 369.00
Boca Research
Top Hat 128K expansion 99.00
Boca EGA 149.00
Boca RAM/AT 1 MB Card 299.00
DCA
IRMA 2.2 3278 I/O 799.00
Everex
EV-159 Ram 3000 ..... 99.99
EV-125 Magic Card AT 199.00
EV-657 Micro Enhancer Deluxe. 149.00
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 256K 299.00
Hercules
Color Card 139.00
In Color Video Adapter 289.00
Graphics Card 169.00
Graphics Card Plus 179.00
IDEAssociates
IDE-5251 Emulation Board 579.00
Intel
Inboard 386/AT and 386/PC ..... Call
1110 PC Above Board PS 279.00
4020 286 Board w/512K 329.00
80287-8 Co-processor 299.00
NSI
Smart EGA Plus 239.00
Quadram
Prosync EGA w/mouse 249.00
Model 30 Quadboard PS/2 ..... 319.00
Tseng Labs
EVA 480 EGA Adapter 269.00

Video-7 EGA
Deluxe Video Card **$239**

Video-7
VEGA EGA Adapter 169.00
VEGA VGA Adapter 319.00
Zuckerboard
AT Primary Memory Board 99.99
Tandy DMA Memory 69.99
Tandy 20Mb Hard Card 499.00

MS/DOS SYSTEMS.

AST
Premium Desktops ..... call
Compaq
DeskPro 286 ..... call
DeskPro 386 ..... call
Compaq Portables ..... call
IBM
PS/2 Model 30 ..... call
PS/2 Model 50 ..... call
Leading Edge
Model D Desktops ..... call
NEC
PowerMate II 40 MB 2399.00
Multispeed Lap Top ..... call
PC-TOO
640K 8 MHz Turbo System 559.00
512K 10MHz 1.2MB AT-1800 .... 999.00
Toshiba
1000, 1100, 3120 Lap Tops ..... call
WYSE
50,60 Display Terminals ..... call

MODEMS.

Anchor
1200E External 129.00
2400E External 169.00
Lightening 2400 Baud 299.00
Best Products
Smart 1 1200, Half Card w/Soft ... 99.00

Everex Evercom 920
1200 Baud Internal **$89**

Everex
Evercom 940 2400 Baud Int. 189.00
Evercom 924 2400 Baud Ext. 239.00
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 External 289.00
Smartmodem 2400 External 449.00
Novation
Parrot 1200 w/ software 99.99
Practical Peripherals
PC 1200 Package 99.99
U.S. Robotics
2400 Baud Internal 179.00

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Telex 5106017898, Fax 717-327-1217
Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B2, Williamsport, PA 17701
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

Circle 116 on reader service card

Ever wonder what the "plus" stands for?

Ask your wallet.
Because until now, if you wanted dBASE® power, you had to dig deep for it.

But all that has changed with dBXL.™ It's the SuperClone that gives you all the power and performance of dBASE III Plus™—for only $169.

This database manager is completely interchangeable with dBASE III Plus. It uses the same data, index, program, report, and other files, so it can work side-by-side with dBASE in any office.

But dBXL picks up where dBASE III Plus leaves off. With "pluses" of its own that make it easier to use for novices. And more powerful for programmers.

If you're a beginner, you'll love dBXL's new menu-driven INTRO. It takes the pain out of learning, and lets you be productive right away. And two levels of help are always available at the touch of a function key—from anywhere in the program. Add the easy-to-understand manual and step-by-step tutorial, and you've got the best system for learning and using dBASE.

For power users, dBXL extends the dBASE language like never before. With new commands that allow you to build up to 99 windows without any other software. Plus you'll find automatic memory variable management, along with a unique new "Fix" error option. And since all this is compatible with Quicksilver,™ our high-performance dBASE III Plus compiler, your applications can run faster, too.

Best of all, Ashton-Tate® signed an agreement with us that assures our right to market our products. So you can safely take advantage of dBXL, no matter how copyright laws change.

Want to learn more? Visit your dealer today. Or give us a call.

And see how dBXL gives you more "pluses" than dBASE III Plus—except for the biggest one.

WORDTECH SYSTEMS

WordTech Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 1747, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-0900 Fax: (415) 254-0288 Telex: 503599

Not copy protected. dBASE, dBASE III Plus and Ashton-Tate are trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corp. dBXL is a trademark of WordTech Systems, Inc.
Quicksilver is a copyright of Quicksilver Software, Inc., licensed to WordTech Systems, Inc.

The Upgrade Path

Hands-on advice for upgrading PCs, compatibles, and peripherals

This month: Stretching the parallel connection, a slotless clock for the PC, 2MB on the semicheap for the LaserJet Series II, and more

Robert Luhn

Long-Distance Connection

It's ironic that printers—surely the loudest, most disagreeable peripherals around—must almost always be tethered within earshot of the PC. But don't blame printer designers for this state of affairs. The laws of physics make it difficult to transmit data over a parallel printer cable longer than 15 feet without incurring unacceptable errors.

The engineers at Intellicom pondered the problem and conjured up the Long-Link, a parallel interface "extender" that can put as much as 7500 feet between you and the racket. Long-Link's secret is a pair of compact transmitters and receivers that convert parallel data into serial form and back again. The transmitter attaches to the PC's parallel printer cable; the receiver, to the printer's Centronics port, with standard telephone wire or twisted-pair wiring connecting the two (the latter is used for distances exceeding 500 feet). Intellicom estimates that Long-Link's data transfer rate is 1200 characters per second, fast enough to accommodate almost any laser printer.

Unlike most upgrades, fitting the Long-Link into your computing scheme doesn't involve any system configuration. The steps are simple: Plug the PC's parallel printer cable into the female Centronics parallel connector on the Long-Link transmitter box. Then connect the supplied 50-foot phone cord and AC adapter to the appropriate jacks on the unit. Hike down to the printer, snap the Long-Link receiver onto the printer's Centronics parallel interface, connect the receiver's AC adapter, and plug in the other end of the phone cord.

Informal tests show that a PC and a printer can communicate quite securely via a Long-Link connection. However, the company suggests that customers test the output just to be on the safe side. If erroneous characters crop up,

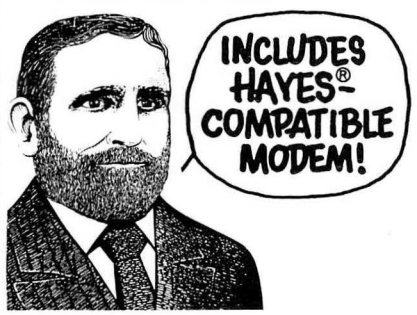
(continues)

Mark Farbin

You can put thousands of feet between you and your printer with LongLink. You attach a transmitter to the PC, a receiver to the printer, and link them with phone wire.

PC voice mail, now only $199.

Watson®, hailed by one reviewer as "the premier voice mail station" at $498, is an even better value at $199. Watson eliminates telephone tag and gives you big-system features like auto speed-dial, auto answer, message forwarding, and built-in 300/1200 bps modem. For an ear-opening business applications demo, call **1 (800) 6-WATSON** (in Mass., (617) 651-2186). To order, call **1 (800) 533-6120** (in Mass., (617) 655-6066). Credit Cards Accepted.



Watson®

Natural MicroSystems Corporation

Circle 5 on reader service card

the line connecting the printer and the PC may be damaged, or surrounding electronic "noise" produced by other machines may be affecting the transmitted data. If replacing the line doesn't solve the problem, you may want to switch to twisted-pair wiring, which many newer offices already have in place for local area networks. Either way, you'll be ready for quiet, long-distance printing.

Long-Link
Intellicom
9259 Eton Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
800/992-2882, 818/882-8866
California
List price: $179

The Slotless Clock Card

Time is money. And getting the time of day from a PC, XT, or compatible usually means filling a slot with a pricey combo RAM board that just happens to include a clock/calendar chip. But what do you do if your system already has a memory board–or is out of slots? Naturally, you turn to *The Upgrade Path* and discover the dClock II, a $69 clock/calendar chip-on-a-baby-board from Microsync that attaches to the connector on the back of a floppy disk drive.

Like any good electronic timepiece, the dClock II keeps a 24-hour clock and a 100-year calendar, corrects for leap years, and putters along when your system is turned off, thanks to a long-lived lithium battery. Better still, you can install the dClock II in about 10 minutes.

Turn off the PC, unplug all external cables, ground yourself, and slide off the system's hood. As you look down, you'll notice that the ribbon cables extending from the disk controller connect at the top of each floppy disk drive. Remove the cable from one of the drives and mate it with the shiny male connector on the dClock board; then push the dClock's black female connector back over the drive's exposed copper-colored connector. Reassemble the system and turn it on. (If both floppy disk drives start spinning, the dClock connector has been connected to the drive upside down.)

Installing the dClock software is similarly straightforward. Just slip the supplied utility disk into drive A:, type **INSTALL**, and answer a few questions; the program automatically creates a DCLOCK2 subdirectory on the system's boot disk, copies the necessary files over, and modifies the AUTOEXEC.BAT file appropriately. However, one glitch crops up in the process. If you direct the program to copy the dClock files to drive A:, you're prompted to replace the dClock disk with the boot disk–but you'll find the files are not installed. To put the dClock files in their proper place, type **B** when asked 'Install dClock II on which drive?', and place the boot disk in drive B:.

Once installation is complete, restart the PC with the modified

boot disk in drive A:. The Microsync copyright message will appear, followed by a dummy date and time. Type **DDATE** at the DOS prompt; at the 'Enter new date' and 'Enter new time' prompts, enter the desired numbers in mm-dd-yy and hh:mm:ss formats, respectively. That's it.

Since the dClock II automatically displays the correct day and time whenever the system is turned on or rebooted, remove the DATE and TIME commands from the system's AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Programs that rely on the system date and time should also be listed in AUTOEXEC.BAT after the DDATE /R command that triggers the dClock software.

Cautionary note: In a fit of upgrade altruism, Microsync includes a text file on the dClock disk that details how to install 256-kilobit RAM chips on older XT, Portable PC, and Compaq Portable motherboards. The process, which boosts system memory to 640K, is not unlike that discussed in "Slotless Compaq RAM" in the November *Upgrade Path*. But instead of just replacing the system's decoder PROM, Microsync directs users to solder a wire across two jumper pins. Unless you're a thoroughly experienced PC pro, don't attempt this upgrade. You won't save much money, and you could easily damage the system permanently.

dClock II
Microsync Inc.
P.O. Box 116302
Carrollton, TX 75011
214/788-5198
List price: $69.95

Requirements: PC, XT, or compatible system; one disk drive; DOS 2.00 or later version

A Plus for the Series II

When Hewlett-Packard's engineers drew up the blueprints for the LaserJet, they probably weren't thinking about the desktop publishing programs to come. The LaserJet was designed simply to print text faster than a dot matrix printer, sharper than a daisy wheel printer, and quieter than both.

And the LaserJet succeeded. But with the rise of desktop publishing, presentation graphics, CAD, scanners, and so forth, the cry rose for more memory. HP, with a nervous glance over its shoulder at the Apple LaserWriter, eventually responded with the LaserJet Series II, which comes with 512K but can pack as much as 4MB of RAM.

Beefing up the Series II's memory contingent is not for the faint of wallet: HP's 2MB and 4MB boards add $995 and $1995, respectively, to the price tag. Thankfully, Pacific Data Products has come to the rescue with the 1-2-4 Memory Board for the Series II and the Canon LBP-811 laser printers. At first glance, the board's no great deal: A 2MB version lists for $895; a 4MB board, for $1595. But an unpopulated 1-2-4 board costs only $259, and if you plug in the necessary 256K-

(continues)

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!
Memorex • Nashua • 3M
5¼" (from 48c) • 5¼" HD • 3½" • 3½" HC
Call toll-free TODAY!
1-800-321-4668
In Colorado (303) 234-0871.
Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday—Friday.
ALF
ALF Products, 1315F Nelson St, Denver, CO 80215

Circle 297 on reader service card

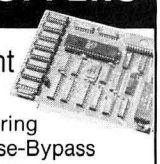
Sure it's insured?
SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:
• Fire • Theft • Power Surges
• Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident
For information or immediate coverage call:
1-800-848-3469
In Ohio call 1-614-262-0559
On Compuserve, GO SAF
SAFEWARE
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Circle 141 on reader service card

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT
Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 ½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS or XENIX compatible software.
Prices start at $2,995.
QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 23 on reader service card

PRINTER BUFFERS



Compute and Print at the same time.

- True hardware buffering
- Multiple copies-Pause-Bypass
- PC, XT, AT, Compatible
- Includes parallel port

Pros: Low Price, Handles Large Documents
Cons: NONE . . . PC World 5/87.

256K **ExecuPrint** $180
1MB **MegaPrint** $495
Serial Option $119

Order toll free
800-826-1465
(602) 938-3165

Ditron CORPORATION 4026 W. St. John Glendale, AZ 85308
MC, VISA, AMEX
MADE IN USA

Circle 81 on reader service card

POINT OF SALE
New Software For Retailers

$ $ $ $ $ $

Automatically updates inventory, generates purchase orders & custom receipts, reconciles the cash drawer, maintains cash & charge customers, tracks sales tax and income to the General Ledger, has multi-level password protection.

Stands alone or works with Peachtree – Series 8, 2.2 or above. Supports electric cash drawer & bar code reader. User friendly, single & multi-user versions available for IBM and compatibles, hard disk required, available on 3.5 format.

30 day money back guarantee. Not copy protected. For information, trial disk or order please call or write.

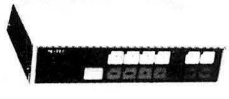
EXECS INC.

National Peachtree Support Center – Plus Custom Program Modifications.

9619-A Acer Ave.,
El Paso, TX 79925 1-915-593-7444
1-800-345-6705

Circle 208 on reader service card

Share Your Printers!



This Buffered Automatic Print-Controller has 4 Parallel Inputs, and 2 Parallel Outputs! PC and Laser Compatible! Simultaneous Data Path, Multiple Copies and Numeric Display! 64K Buffer is Expandable to 256K! Automatic or Manual Operation! The Best 4 to 2 Printer-Sharing Choice !!!

64K Model Only $279!

MaxTech Computer Products
Call (918) 437-2600
Call for Best Price Cables + Switches!
No Minimum. COD's and NAPO's accepted. Shipping + Handling added. 3% surcharge on MC/Visa. POB 690958 Tulsa, OK 74169

MaxTech

Circle 232 on reader service card

bit or 1-megabit RAM chips yourself, you can save nearly $300 for a 2MB configuration and $850 for a 4MB setup over HP's prices.

Adding chips to the 1-2-4 board is easy enough–simply ground yourself thoroughly, push the appropriate 256K-bit or 1-megabit RAM chips into the sockets specified in the user manual, and set three tiny DIP switches on the board. Note, however, that you can't mix and match chips: 256K-bit chips can be used only if the board is configured for 1MB; 1-megabit chips are reserved for 2MB and 4MB configurations.

Thanks to the Series II's modular design, installing a 1-2-4 board is a 3-minute job. Turn off the printer, unplug the power cord and parallel or serial cable, and swing the unit around so that the paper tray is on the right. Remove the single screw securing the "RAM Expansion" access plate on the side of the printer; you'll notice a pair of white plastic expansion board guides and, just inside the opening, a white female connector. Align the 1-2-4 board with the guides, chip side up, and slide it all the way in; the row of pins on the underside of the board should easily merge with the white connector. Put the access plate back in place, reconnect the Series II's external cables, and turn on the printer.

Once the printer passes its internal diagnostic tests, take the printer off line (by pressing the on-line button on the front panel) and hold down the test button until the on-line, formfeed, and manual lights flash. After a few seconds, the LaserJet will print out a test page listing the currently available memory at the top. If you install a 2MB 1-2-4 board, for example, the printout should read "Installed Memory = 2560 Kbytes." Put the Series II back on line, and it's ready to roll.

1-2-4 Memory Board
Pacific Data Products
8525 Arjons Dr., Ste. M
San Diego, CA 92126
619/549-0922
List price: unpopulated board $259, 1MB $395, 2MB $895, 4MB $1595

From the Upgrade Bookshelf

Novice upgraders who don't know where to start should consider *Supercharging Your PC* (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, California, 1987) by Lewis Perdue. This $19.95 tome is a solid introduction to upgrading your PC, XT, AT, or compatible system with everything from hard disks to fax boards. Along the way you'll pick up essential technical

information and learn about relevant (and occasionally offbeat) applications for your PC.

Correction

Eagle-eyed readers may have noticed that the photos in the October edition of *The Upgrade Path* did not match their captions. The images were inadvertently switched. The opening photo should have been paired with "Poor Man's Turbo Board," an examination of the AT Turbo-Switch II from Megahertz Corporation; the second photo belongs with the "Do-It-Yourself Reset Button" item, which discusses the joys of using the Irata-Reset from Irata Systems. We regret the error and hope it hasn't caused prospective customers or these vendors too much distress.

Please forward submissions and queries to The Upgrade Path, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. Articles submitted by mail should be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope and an ASCII file of the item.*

TurboTax®

Everything You Need!

1986 PC W... 1987 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

Especially this year, you need a tax program you can depend upon. A program with over 500,000 returns filed last year. TurboTax. A program that fills ALL your needs, year after year. Here's how TurboTax fills your needs this year.

- All the **new tax law changes,** includes the new forms!
- **FAST**—complete tax calculation in 3 seconds.
- **Easy To Use**—pop-up menus and windows.
- **Over 35 forms**—all the forms you'll ever need
- NEW IRS Approved **Dot Matrix 1040**—for your IBM/Epson
- Also...**Pin-feed 1040s** Included
- **IRS Approved printouts** on your personal printer
- Our Exclusive **Quick-Look Tax Window**
- NEW **IRS Instructions** On-line
- NEW Our **Quick-Link Forms Locator**—so you can easily find the appropriate form by subject.
- Full **Depreciation** Support
- Automatic **Supporting Schedules**
- **Pop-up Calculator** and **Notepad**
- Full **Override** Capability
- **1988 Planning** included FREE!
- **Documentation**—the most complete you'll find anywhere
- NEW **Data Examiner**—helps pinpoint any omissions in the return
- Rapid **"Hot key" movement** from form to form
- **On-line Help**

Still The Critics' Choice!

"World Class Winner"—***PC World readership***
"TurboTax—Simply the best tax prep software ever written"—***Jim Seymour***
"Triple Crown: form preparation, tax planning and elegantly written software"—***Money Magazine***
"It makes doing your taxes almost fun"—***PC Magazine***
"TurboTax takes the prize for most forms"—***InfoWorld***
"TurboTax is still the easiest personal tax return on the market to use and learn"—***PC Magazine***
"the only thing TurboTax can't do is print the money"—***PC World***

Tax Preparers:
Our professional level package, TurboTax Pro Series/1040, has become the best selling software for in-house preparation. To find out why, call or write. Ask about our 1120-1120S and 1065 packages.

$75 See your local dealer. Or order direct. $75. State programs $40 ea. Shipping included. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Visa/MC accepted. Version 1988.5.0 for 1987 preparation and 1988 planning.

SPECIAL OFFER!!
While supplies last. Free copy of the Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor included with your direct order.

TurboTax Does States, Too!
Why not complete the chore with a TurboTax State return program. TurboTax is the ONLY personal program with 26 integrated state tax packages. Only $40!!

Steady, Dependable, Year After Year

ChipSoft, Inc.
5045 Shoreham Place, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92122
(619) 453-8722

ORDER LINE
1-800-782-1120
Outside California

Circle 27 on reader service card

WHAT'S OPTIONAL ON THEIRS IS

STANDARD ON OURS!!

NEW LOWER PRICES!

10MHz

Complete System with (2) 360K Drives & Monographic Monitor Assembled & Tested

With MSDOS 3.3 Add $69.95

TM Swan XT10

$629

Standard Features

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1CPU
- 640K RAM
- 150W Power Supply
- (1) Serial Port
- (1) Parallel Port
- **Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348)**
- (1) Game Port
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 101 Key Enhanced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboard
- **Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel**

Mono System w/20MB Seagate HD ...$849.00*

Mono System w/30MB Miniscribe HD .$879.00*

Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card ..$459.00*

**Single 360K Floppy Drive*

12MHz

CompleteSystem with 1.2MB Drive & Monographic Monitor Assembled & Tested

With MSDOS 3.3 Add $69.95

TM Swan AT12

$999

Standard Features

- 80286 12/6 MHz (Keyboard Switchable) 11.7 Norton S.I.Rating
- 640K of RAM on 1MB Motherboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Ports: (1) Serial , (1) Parallel, (1) Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller
- (8) Expansion Slots
- 101 Enhanced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- **Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348) w/Parallel Port (2nd)**
- **Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel**

Mono System w/40MB Miniscribe HD #3650 ..... $1395.00

Mono System w/40MB Seagate HD #251 ..... $1495.00

Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card $899.00

Option Upgrades for XT10 & AT12:

Hercules to CGA with CGA Card and RGB Monitor Add $170.00

Hercules to EGA with EGA Card (operates in CGA, MDA, or HGA modes)and Packard Bell EGA Monitor Add $399.00

30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE Your complete satisfaction is our top priorty. Any Swan system may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for a full refund. *

FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE GO THE EXTRA YEAR A full 1 year warranty is included, with a 2nd year SEW (Swan Extended Warranty) available. Call or write for details.

FAST DELIVERY... We ship within 24 hours.†

TECHNICAL SUPPORT Our support staff is on call 9-5 Mon-Fri to answer all of your questions and make sure that you get the most from your systems.

YOUR COMPUTER INVESTMENT IS HASSLE FREE!!!

SWAN VIDEO & I/O CARDS

Monographics half card (720 x 348) Hercules Compatible w/parallel port	$69.95
Color half card (640 x 200) CGA Compatible	$69.95
Monographics, Hercules Compatible, 2 Floppy Controller, Parallel, Serial, Gameport, Clock & Calender w/Battery Backup	$119.95
Same board as above,except with CGA output instead	$109.95

** Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RAC (Return Authorization Code) on the shipping label. † Custom Systems May Take Longer.*

DON'T

AMERICAN

Design CAD 3.0	$189.00

ANSA

Paradox (1.1)	$349.00
Paradox (2.0)	$459.00

ASHTON-TATE

D Base III+	$389.00
FrameWork II	$399.00
Multimate Advantage II	$299.95
Rapidfile	$244.00

BOEING

Boeing Calc	$209.00
Boeing Graph	$189.00

BORLAND

Quatro	$119.00
Eureka	$104.95
Reflex	$89.95
Reflex Workshop	$44.95
Sidekick(unprotected)	$54.95
Traveling Sidekick Bundle	$79.95
Superkey	$59.95
Sprint	$CALL
Travelling Sidekick	$44.95
Turbo C	$75.95
Turbo Database Toolbox	$44.95
Turbo Gameworks	$44.95
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	$39.95
Turbo Jumbo Pack	$184.95
Turbo Lightning	$59.95
Turbo Pascal	$62.95
Turbo Pascal N. Methods	$62.95
Turbo Prolog	$64.95
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	$62.95
Turbo Tutor	$27.95

PC LAPTOP COMPUTERS

ZENITH

181 .....$1,595.00

183 .....$2,395.00

NEC

Multispeed.$CALL

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

120D	$159.00
MSP-10	$279.00
MSP-15E	$379.00
Premier 35	$459.00
Tribute 224	$CALL

Panasonic

1080ill	$159.00
1091ill	$189.00
1092ill	$299.00
1592	$389.00
1594	$699.00
1595	$439.00
3131	$259.00
3151	$399.00
Laser Printer	$CALL

star

NP-10	$134.95
NX-1000	$CALL
NX-15	$349.00
ND-10	$289.00
ND-15	$429.00
NB24-10	$499.00
NB24-15	$639.00
1000 Rainbow	$CALL

OPEN: 8:00AM-9:00PM Mon-Fri; 10:00AM-6:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

tcp **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS** P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

SETTLE FOR LESS...tcp SHIPS IT

SOFTWARE

BRODERBUND
Graphics Library Disks $24.95
Print Shop $39.95
Print Shop Companion $32.00
Toy Shop $42.95

CENTRAL POINT
COPY II PC $27.00
Option Board $79.95
PC Tools $27.00

CHANG LABS
Rags To Riches $289.00

DAC SOFTWARE
Dac Easy Accounting $69.95
Dac Easy Acct. Tutor $19.95
Dac Easy Payroll. $39.95
Dac Easy Payroll Tutor $24.95

DAYBREAK
Silk $89.95

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback $89.00

FUNK
Sideways $37.95

GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic CADD 3.0 .....$69.95
Generic CADD w/Dot Plot .$89.95

LIFETREE
Volks Writer III $157.00
Words & Figure $137.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Ready! $52.95
Think Tank $97.95

LOTUS
123 .....$307.00
Freelance Plus $369.00
HAL $119.00
Manuscript $337.00
Symphony $439.00

MECA
Managing Your Money $119.95

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
Carbon Copy Plus $109.00

MICROPRO
Wordstar 2000+ $219.00
Wordstar Prof Rel 4 .....$249.00

MICRORIM
DB Graphics $189.00
R Base System 5 .....$427.00

Microsoft
PC Excel.....$319.00
Access $159.00
Bookshelf w/CD ROM...$CALL
C Compiler $249.00
Chart 3.0 .....$249.00
Flight Simulator $32.95
Fortran $267.00
Macro Assembler $87.00
MS-DOS & GW Basic ...$CALL
Mouse $109.00
Pascal $167.00
PC Works .....$CALL
Project $329.00
Quick Basic $57.00
Windows 2.02 .....$79.00
Windows/386 .....$149.00
Word Version 4.0 .....$299.00

MICROSTUFF
Crosstalk XVI $94.00

NORTON PRODUCTS
Norton Commander $39.95
Norton Utilities $49.95
Norton Advanced Utilities .$84.00

OMNIS
Quartz .....$CALL

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
Executive File $29.95
Executive Writer $39.95
VP Graphics $79.95
VP Expert $79.95
VP-Info $59.00
VP Planner $62.95
VP Planner Plus $99.95

PERSONICS CORP
Smart Notes $47.95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
First Publisher $64.95
Harvard Total PM II $349.00
Harvard Graphics $229.00
PFS First Choice $94.00
Professional File $139.00
Professional Plan $139.00
Professional Write $109.00

SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom Pro $69.95
Clip Art .....$CALL

SYMANTEC
Q&A $219.00

TURNER HALL
Note It Plus $57.00
SQZ Plus .....$CALL

UNISON WORLD
Newsmaster $69.95

WORD PERFECT
Wordperfect $207.00
Executive $127.00
Library $79.00
Math Plan .....$CALL

XEROX
Ventura Publisher $459.00

HARDWARE

PC HARD DRIVES

MiniScribe
30MB XT Drive w/cont.(65 ms) $339.00
30MB Hard Card (65 ms) $429.00
30MB AT Hard Card $479.00
40MB AT Drive (65 ms) $359.00

Seagate
ST-225 20MB w/cont.(65 ms) $289.00
ST-238 30MB w/cont.(65 ms) $359.00
ST-251 40MB w/cont.(42 ms) $439.00
ST-4038 30MB (45 ms) $549.00

WESTERN DIGITAL
File Card 20.....$399.00
File Card 30 .....$479.00
AT FD/HD Controller.....$159.00

Swan Technologies
TAPE DRIVE BACKUPS 1 YR WARRANTY
40MB XT Tape (Internal).....$339.00
40MB XT Tape (External).....$459.00
40MB AT Tape (Internal).....$359.00
40MB AT Tape (External).....$479.00

MAGNAVOX
7613 TTL (Green).....$89.00
7623 TTL (Amber) $89.00
8515 RGB.....$289.00
8083 EGA $319.00
8873 Multimode $479.00

PC ADD ON BOARDS

AST
Advantage(128k) $319.00
Rampage AT.....$419.00
Rampage PC
6 Pak+(64k).....$CALL
I/O Mini II $159.00

ATI
Graphic Solution $169.00
EGA Wonder.....$274.00

BOCA RESEARCH
CALL FOR PRICING ON VIDEO CARDS AND BOCARAMS

HERCULES
Graphics Plus $179.00
In-Color Card $299.00
Other Hercules boards in stock..
Call for price

INTEL
AboveBoard PC $219.00
AboveBoard PS/XT.....$259.00
AboveBoard AT $309.00

SWAN RAM CARDS
Aboveboard Compatible Memory Cards Include Software Utilities Disk
XT RAM CARD w/0K..$99.95
w/512K 120 ns RAM $169.95
w/1MB 120 ns RAM $239.95
w/2MB 120 ns RAM $374.95
AT RAM CARD w/0K$119.95
w/512K 120 ns RAM $189.95
w/1MB 120 ns RAM $259.95
w/2MB 120 ns RAM $389.95

PARADISE NEW LOW PRICES
Autoswitch 350 .....$149.00
Autoswitch 480 .....$169.00

ZUCKER
CGA $89.95
Monochrome Graphics $94.95
Memory Expansion .....$CALL

MOUSE IMSI
PC mouse w/Dr. Halo II $89.00

MONITORS

TTL Monochrome
Amdek 410A Amber,
Green,or White $149.00
Packard Bell Amber w/std. $97.00
Panasonic M122A.....$99.00
Samsung TTL $89.00

RGB
Magnavox 8515 .....$289.00
Thomson ... All Models .... $CALL
Zenith 1330 .....$407.00

EGA
NEC Multisync II .....$CALL
Packard Bell
EGA/CGA/TTL Auto ...$419.00
Amdek 722 .....$477.00
Thomson Ultrascan $499.00
Zenith 1470 EGA $219.00

CURTIS CALL FOR BEST PRICE ON ALL PRODUCTS

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over $50.00 & Accessories/Peripherals under 8 pounds will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS(Yes even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. **Orders arriving before 1:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day.** If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE!

SECURITY
- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT
- After sales support.
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".
- Our advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time.
- Our IBM 5360 allows instant order and inventory status.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear.Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI.
Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.
All products include factory warranty.
ALL SALES ARE FINAL Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard

EDUCATIONAL & CORP ACCOUNTS
Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions
CALL 1-800-533-1131
Inside PA 814-234-2236

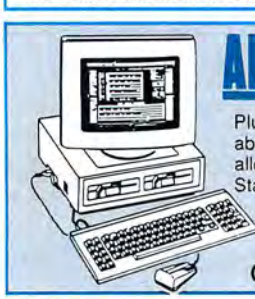
MODEMS
Hayes Smart Modem
1200B $259.00
2400B .....$CALL
Swan Technologies
Includes PC Talk III software
1200 baud Internal $69.00
2400 baud Internal $119.00
Packard Bell External
300/1200 baud $149.00
2400 baud External $279.00
US Robotics Sportster
300/1200 baud $139.00
Ventel Modems
Call for best prices on all models
Zucker
300/1200 Half Card Modem
with software $87.00

DISKS
per box of 10 — 3.50" — 5.25"

BONUS	DS/DD	-	$6.95
MAXELL	DS/DD	$17.95	$9.95
VERBATIM	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
SONY	DS/DD	$17.95	$8.95

intel CHIPS
Numeric Coprocessors
8087 .....$104.00
8087-2 .....$147.00
80287 .....$179.00
80287-2 .....$259.00

Call for Pricing on Memory Chips. Prices are too volatile to list!!!



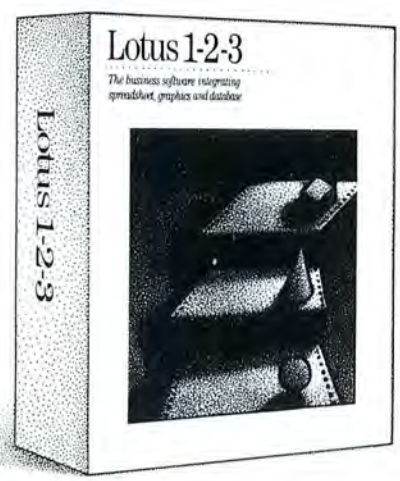
AMSTRAD PC-1512 Full PC Compatibility
Plus ■ 8MHz Processor ■3AvailableSlots ■ 512K Memory ■ Parallel Port, Serial Port, Game Port Standard ■ Microsoft Compatible Mouse ■ MOS-DOS 3.2, GEM Desktop, GEM Basic 2 ■ CGA Video Card
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

TELEX: 620 37782 (TUSSEY UD) FAX: 814-237-4450

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044 Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

tcp

What American business needs most is lower standards.



Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 2.01. Just $285. More than six million users around the world have made Lotus 1-2-3 the undisputed standard in business management software. And at Software Spectrum, we've made standards like 1-2-3 even more affordable with our everyday low prices.

Right now, for example, we're offering Release 2.01 of Lotus 1-2-3 for just $285. But there's more to Software Spectrum than a bargain price. Because from same-day shipping to knowledgeable, professional salespeople, you'll find Software Spectrum is the most reliable and responsive source in the industry.

Release 2.01 of 1-2-3 now includes Lotus Speed Up and Learn. These two add-ins increase the speed of recalculation and simplify the process of creating macros.

So if you'd like to lower the cost of standard software without sacrificing convenience or service, call Software Spectrum. Just dial 1-800-367-0687* to find out more or to open a corporate account.

Software Spectrum

12255 Greenville Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75243, (214) 437-2800.
*In Illinois, Indiana, Michigan or Wisconsin call 1-800-445-6454.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Share your AT's hard disk with your PC, install a third floppy drive and upgrade to the EGA or VGA, get the dope on IBM BASICA and compatibles, automate PRINT.COM, find a programmable word processor, and meet a utility for copying groups of files.

Karl Koessel

The Two-PC Family

Q. *I have a dual-floppy IBM PC and have just purchased an IBM AT. The AT resides in my office on the upper floor of my house, while the PC lives on the lower floor where it is used by my sons for schoolwork and, of course, games. My sons have used the AT a little and like the speed the hard drive delivers and being spared the annoyance of having to swap disks in and out of the floppy drives. Can my sons use the PC to access the AT's hard drive with the computers on separate floors?*

Mike Gillespie
Flanders, New Jersey

A. Resource sharing—which enables one computer to use another's peripheral devices—is within the scope of networking. However, the benefit of sharing the AT's hard disk hardly warrants the expense of implementing a network. Consider getting your PC its own hard disk, such as Plus Development's Hardcard—a hard disk on an expansion card. The Hardcard card also holds the hard disk's controller and draws very little power (an important consideration in light of the PC's small power supply). Installation is as simple as slipping the card into an expansion slot. It won't provide networking capabilities, but your sons will be a little less covetous of your AT.

If you really want to explore networking, you could set up a simple serial-based LAN, such as Server Technology's *EasyLAN*, for about $100 per node (plus the cost of a network program like the *IBM PC Network Program*). However, such a simplistic LAN, although sufficient for limited file transfers and the sharing of printers, is not fast. Your sons would be able to use the AT's hard disk as though it were in the PC and would be freed from the floppy disk shuffle, but they would not experience the quick response they desire.

For a more capable net, look at Orchid Technology's PCnet Starter Kit, which sells for $1090 list (you may be able to find it for less if you shop around). A small 1-megabit-per-second coaxial LAN like this would provide fast remote access to the AT's hard disk and at the same time protect your data from accidental adulteration. The kit includes two interface cards, 20 feet of cable, and software.

EasyLAN
Server Technology, Inc.
1095 E. Duane Ave. #107
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/738-8377
List price: two-station kit (including 30 feet of cable) $179.95, each additional station (including cable) $109
Requirements: 20K, DOS 2.00 or later version, a serial port in each computer
Not copy protected

PCnet Starter Kit
Orchid Technology, Inc.
45365 Northport Loop West
Fremont, CA 94538
415/490-8586

(continues)

List price: two-station kit (including interface boards and 20 feet of cable) $1090
Requirements: 45K, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

Hardcard 20
Plus Development Corp.
1778 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/434-6900
List price: $795
Requirements: DOS 2.00 or later version

Hardcard 40
Plus Development Corp.
List price: $1195
Requirements: DOS 3.00 or later version

A Third Floppy Drive

Q. *I have an IBM XT with 640K, two half-height 360K floppy drives, and a 20MB Hardcard. I'd like to add a 3½-inch floppy disk drive. Can I install it in the empty drive cavity, the one that normally holds a hard disk? Will DOS 3.20 support three floppy drives?*

Also, I'm thinking about replacing my Amdek 310A monitor with an EGA- or VGA-compatible model, possibly the Mitsubishi Diamond Scan or the NEC MultiSync. Can my Hercules Graphics Card Plus drive those monitors? What about the Hercules Color Card? Or do I need some other graphics adapter instead?

Rob Reintges
Beverly, Massachusetts

A. Although your XT's floppy disk controller (FDC) can support up to four floppy drives, the FDC's design allows only two drives to be connected internally. The other two must be connected externally via a cable that attaches to the 37-pin D-shell connector on the back of the XT's FDC. IBM sells such a drive for $395 (see *The Hardware Shelf, PCW,* November 1987, for a review of this product).

To install a 3½-inch floppy drive in your XT's empty drive bay, you need a new FDC, one to which you can connect more than two drives internally. If you decide to go this route, contact Access Computers, a Toshiba distributor in Plantation, Florida. For less than half the price of IBM's external 3½-inch drive, Access sells its Universal Floppy Controller, a third-height 3½-inch 720K drive from Toshiba, and the 5¼-inch Universal Mounting Kit for Toshiba Drives that you'll need to install the drive in your XT's empty bay (1.44MB 3½-inch drives require an AT-compatible FDC).

In any case, take a look at "Double Your Storage," *The Upgrade Path, PCW,* May 1987. Although that item concerns replacing an internal 5¼-inch floppy drive B: with a 3½-inch drive, it includes handy information about using 3½-inch drives.

As far as upgrading to EGA or VGA standards is concerned, you need both an adapter and an appropriate monitor. The Hercules Color Card can drive multiscan monitors such as those you have mentioned (the Hercules Graphics Card Plus can't), but it provides only CGA functionality (320-by-200-pixel 4-color graphics or 640-by-200-pixel 2-color graphics). If you're satisfied with the EGA's 640-by-350-pixel 16-color graphics or the enhanced EGA's 640-by-480-pixel 16-color graphics (both from a palette of 64), you can upgrade a step at a time. Buy yourself an IBM or third-party EGA (or an enhanced EGA clone) to drive your Amdek in the EGA's 720/640-by-350-pixel monochrome modes for now. Then later you can buy a multiscan monitor and drive it at the adapter's higher resolution.

If you want nearly full VGA capabilities, which include 320-by-200-pixel graphics with 256 colors and 640-by-480-pixel graphics with 16 colors (both from a palette of 262,144), you'll

The benefit of sharing an AT's hard disk hardly warrants the expense of implementing a network.

have to purchase a VGA-emulating adapter designed to fit into a standard PC expansion slot (such as Video 7's Vega VGA or Paradise's VGA Plus), a monitor that accepts analog input (like the Mitsubishi or the NEC multiscans or a PS/2's), and the appropriate cable to connect the two. (None of the VGA boards available at press time were fully VGA compatible; some are BIOS-level compatible, others register-level compatible. This means some will run programs like *Word 3.0* but won't run *Windows/386* or OS/2, while others do just the opposite.) For more information on video display adapters, see "The Ultimate System Buyers' Guide," *PCW*, January 1988.

Vega VGA
Video 7
46335 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/656-7800
List price: $499

VGA Plus
Paradise Systems
99 South Hill Dr.
Brisbane, CA 94005
415/468-7300
List price: $399

Universal Floppy Controller
Access Computers
1539 N.W. 65th Ave.
Plantation, FL 33313
800/262-6756, 800/330-0100
Florida, 305/792-2266
List price: $69
Requirements: PC, XT, or compatible

Compatibles manufacturers have not licensed BASIC in ROM; however, most offer a complete version on disk.

Third-height 3½-inch 720K Toshiba drive
Access Computers
List price: $105
Requirements: controller, mounting hardware

5¼-inch Universal Mounting Kit for Toshiba Drives
Access Computers
List price: $14

Blanker Balked by EGA

Q. *I have two shareware screen-saver programs that are supposed to prevent damage to the screen by blanking the display if I don't type for 10 minutes. Both work perfectly with my XT's color/graphics adapter, but on a system equipped with NEC's GB-1 enhanced graphics adapter and MultiSync monitor, only the cursor blanks out. What's up?*

Al Fueyo
Winter Haven, Florida

A. Your screen-blanking programs were written before EGAs were introduced and are meant for MDA- and CGA-equipped PCs. Although most manufacturers bundle a screen-blanking program with their EGAs, NEC, like IBM, does not. However, many utility programs, such as Revolution Software's *Cruise Control* or Alpha Software's *Keyworks,* include a screen-saver utility. And by now, no doubt, public-domain screen blankers for the EGA are available on your local bulletin boards.

Compatibles and IBM BASICA

Q. *Why doesn't IBM BASICA or IBM software such as the* Personal Decision Series *(specifically, the* Data Edition, Plans+ Edition, *and* Reports+ Edition*) run on my clone? Is there a way to make them run?*

Keith Clark
Carson City, Nevada

A. IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, and PS/2s all contain what is known as Cassette BASIC in ROM. When you load IBM's BASIC or BASICA from the DOS disk, you are augmenting Cassette BASIC with the more advanced commands of BASIC or BASICA (which are also known as Disk BASIC and Advanced BASIC, respectively). Because other compatibles manufacturers have not licensed BASIC in ROM, their machines lack the essential "kernel" to which IBM's BASIC or BASICA disk programs add functionality. Therefore IBM's BASIC and BASICA do not run on compatibles.

(continues)

However, most compatibles manufacturers offer a complete version of BASICA on disk, calling it BASICA.COM, BASICA.EXE, or GWBASIC.EXE.

While these versions of BASIC support IBM's *Personal Decision Series (PDS)* software, *PDS* hard disk installation routines look for a file called BASICA.COM in the root directory. So if your compatible's version is not called BASICA-.COM, give the *PDS* installation routine a placebo: At the DOS prompt, type the command **COPY CON C:\BASICA.COM**, press **< Enter >** twice, press **< F6 >**, and press **< Enter >** again. You can now install your *PDS* software. Next, delete the dummy BASICA.COM from the hard disk's root directory (**DEL C:\BASICA.COM < Enter >**) and either replace it with your compatible's BASIC or ensure that the directory that holds your BASIC interpreter is included in your PATH command (see "The AUTOEXEC.BAT File," the sidebar to "Power Your PC With Batch Files," *PCW*, December 1987). In either case, if your BASIC is called GWBASIC, rename it with the command **REN GWBASIC*.* BASICA.* < Enter >** (*PDS* doesn't care whether the extension is .COM or .EXE). Your *PDS* software will now run on your compatible.

Putting PRINT.COM in AUTOEXEC.BAT

Q. *How can I debug DOS 3.20's PRINT.COM so it will skip the 'Name of list device [PRN]:' prompt? Such a modification would allow AUTOEXEC.BAT to automatically install the background print queue without my having to press <Enter> just to accept the default printer port.*

Robert Schuchat
Owings Mills, Maryland

A. There's no need to resort to debugging PRINT.COM; simply include the program's /D:PRN switch (to specify the default list, or print, device) in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PRINT command. (You can, of course, specify a list device, such as COM2 or LPT3, by substituting the appropriate name for PRN.) Just remember that when you use the /D:*device* switch, it must be the PRINT command's first parameter.

Most manufacturers bundle a screen-blanking program with their EGAs.

Programmable Word Processors

Q. *Before I switched to PCs, I did a lot of programming on an Apple II in WPL, a dedicated language that operates within a word processor. I believe that a program I wrote for attorneys has commercial value, but now, because so many lawyers' offices use PCs, I would like to rewrite the program for DOS-based machines.*

What word processors, if any, are available with a dedicated programming language? I don't mean merely macro functions but real programming capability, with variables, arrays, loops, conditionals, subroutines, and a GOTO command.

Terrill J. LaRue
Daytona Beach, Florida

A. I am not familiar with WPL, but Ashton-Tate's *Framework II* may have just the talent you desire. This integrated package combines spreadsheet, word processing, outlining, telecommunications, graphing, and data base management capabilities–all of which can be orchestrated by programs written in *Framework II*'s programming language, FRED. Using FRED, you should be able to duplicate your WPL word processing program as well as enhance it with the functionality of *Framework II*'s other modules.

To facilitate FRED program development, Ashton-Tate offers the *Framework II Developer's Toolkit*, which includes source code for a sample application and several user-defined functions to enhance the FRED language. The kit also includes documentation for an assembly-language interface to your FRED programs.

Framework II
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502-1319
213/329-8000
List price: $695
Requirements: 384K, DOS 2.00 or later version, two disk drives
Not copy protected

Framework II Developer's Toolkit
Ashton-Tate
List price: $149.99
Requirements: Framework II

Full FILLing Utility

In response to the problem of copying large groups of files from a hard disk to floppies ("Floppy Copy of Hard Files," *The Help Screen, PCW,* October 1987), reader Dominic Calderone recommends FILL, a public-domain utility written by Jean Lalonde of Montreal, Canada. This easy-to-use program employs an elegant technique that keeps the number of floppy disks to a minimum: First it lists the names and sizes of the files to be copied. Then it copies the largest file onto the first floppy disk and removes the file's name from the list. That done, it copies the next largest file that will fit in the space remaining on the first disk and, of course, removes that file's name from the list. This process continues until the disk cannot accommodate any more of the files remaining to be copied. You are then prompted for a new disk.

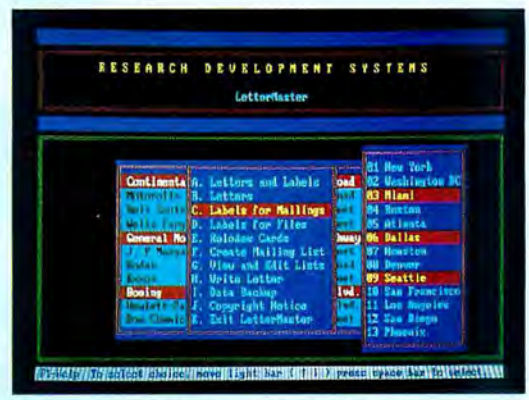
Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or electronically to MCI Mail PC-WORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.*

From your dBASE® files
LetterMaster™ can eliminate duplicate input to create customized mailing lists by using your own (dBase) data. Merge with ASCII text, create your own tailored mailing labels, file folder labels and Rolodex® cards.
From LetterMaster files
Without dBase, LetterMaster requires only a one time input of your clients. From that list you can build tailored lists based on YOUR needs.
Without a Manual
With LetterMaster's contact specific help menus, the system can be mastered in minutes. LetterMaster guides you through, without a manual, with its easy, on-track menus. It sorts, indexes and handles any address files, boosting your office productivity.
Top Performance
LetterMaster works with the most popular word processors, including Wordstar™, Sidekick™, Multimate Advantage II™, Word Perfect™ and Q&A Write™. It provides instant access to:
- Form Letters
- Custom Mailings, Mailing Labels (LetterMaster uses standard Avery® labels)
- File Folder Labels
- Rolodex Cards

Best of All, The Price
LetterMaster pays for itself the first time you use it! Its total function is to eliminate the daily hassles of mailings. Call toll-free 1-800-338-9181 to order LetterMaster at just $99.00 ... today. The multi-user version, for only $179, runs on Novell™, 3Com+™, IBM PC Net™, IBM Token-Ring™, AT&T Starland™ and Gateway™.
Runs on IBM PC XT® or AT® or compatible and requires DOS 2.0 or higher, 512 of RAM and a hard disk. Trademark/Owners: LetterMaster/Accent Apartment Locaters, Inc.; dBase, Multimate Advantage II/Ashton-Tate Corp.; Rolodex/Rolodex Corp.; Wordstar/Micropro International Corp.; WordPerfect/WordPerfect Corp.; Q&A Write/Symantec; Avery/Avery Corp.; Novell/Novell, Inc.; 3Com+/3Com Corp.; DOS/International Business Machines Corp. & Microsoft Corp.; IBM-PC Net, IBM Token Ring, IBM PC XT & AT/International Business Machines Corp.; Sidekick/Borland International Inc.; AT&T Starland/AT&T Corp.; Gateway/Gateway Communications, Inc. © 1987 Research Development Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Master your mailings in minutes for only $99

NEW 4.0 VERSION!
Introductory Offer expires March 31, 1988



▲ Select your own user defined mailing zones and simply highlight to print.

YES, please send me: ☐ LetterMaster™ Program (runs on DOS 2.0 and higher) $99.00, add shipping and handling $5.00 ☐ LetterMaster™ Multi-User Program (runs on DOS 3.1 and higher) $179.00, add shipping and handling $5.00
Texas residents add 7% sales tax. LetterMaster has a 30-day money-back guarantee.

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order. Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Credit Card # _____ Expir. Date: _____

Signature _____

No COD's or Purchase Orders. Outside USA add $10.00 per program and make payment by credit card or by bank draft, payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Call 1-800-338-9181 or mail to:
Research Development Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 110216, Arlington, Texas 76007
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

VISA MasterCard

PCW

Circle 257 on reader service card

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These ⅓-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 400,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

Introducing the two on earth

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20™

The world now has two new benchmarks from the leader in high-performance personal computing. The new 20-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and the 20-lb., 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 deliver system performance that can rival minicomputers'. Plus they introduce advanced capabilities without sacrificing compatibility with the software and hardware you already own.

Both employ an industry-standard Intel® 80386 microprocessor and sophisticated 32-bit architecture. Our newest portable is up to 25% faster and our desktop is actually up to 50% faster than 16-MHz 386 PC's. But we did much more than simply increase the clock speed.

For instance, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 uses a cache memory controller. It complements the speed of the microprocessor, providing an increase in system performance up to 25% over other 20-MHz 386 PC's. It's also the first PC to offer an optional Weitek™ Coprocessor Board, which can give it the performance of a dedicated engineering workstation at a fraction of the cost.

They both provide the most storage and memory within their classes. Up to 300 MB of storage in our latest desktop and up to 100 MB in our new portable.

It simply works better.

most powerful PC's and off.

and the new 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386™

Both use disk caching to inject more speed into disk-intensive applications and both will run MS® OS/2.

As for memory, get up to 16 MB of high-speed 32-bit RAM with the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and up to 10 MB with the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386. Both computers feature the COMPAQ® Expanded Memory Manager, which supports the Lotus®/Intel®/Microsoft® Expanded Memory Specification to break the 640-Kbyte barrier imposed by DOS.

With these new computers plus the original COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™, we now offer the broadest line of high-performance 386 solutions. They all let you run software being written to take advantage of 386 technology, including Microsoft® Windows/386 Presentation Manager. It provides multitasking capabilities with today's DOS applications to make you considerably more productive. But that's just the beginning. For more information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 43. In Canada, call 416-733-7876, Operator 43.

Intel, Lotus, Microsoft, and Weitek are trademarks of their respective companies.
©1987 Compaq Computer Corporation.
All rights reserved.

COMPAQ®

Order Status, Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222
FAX # (602) 246-7805

Call for programs not listed

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

SPECIAL
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0
$195

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500! **1) MIXED BAG** — A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. **2) PC-WRITE** — Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! **3) FONT-SET** — Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! **4) ABC-LIST** — Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

— SOFTWARE —

ACCOUNTING

Cyma	Call
Dac Easy Acct.	$54
Dac Easy Payroll	39
Dollars & $ense	94
In House Acct.	55
Managing Your Money 3.0	117

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Carbon Copy Plus	108
Crosstalk XVI	89
Crosstalk MK4	110
Remote	89
Smartcom II	79

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	375
Condor 3	325
DBase III Plus	Call
DB-XL	80
Fox Base Plus	195
Genifer	189
Paradox 2.0 Premium	435
PFS: Pro File	Call
Powerbase	169
Q&A	189
Quicksilver	295
Revelation	464
R Base System V	Call
Reflex	81
Relate & Report	112
VP Info	48

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker	479
PFS: First Publisher	59
Ventura Publisher	455

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	199
Design Cad 2	148
Diagram Master	Call
Easy Cad	109
Energraphics 2.01	294
Generic Cad	49
In-A-Vision	270
Microsoft Chart 3.0	229
Newsroom Pro	65
Printshop	33

INTEGRATED

Ability	56
Ability Plus	Call
Enable	Call
Framework II	Call
Smart System	429
Symphony	Call

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler	242
Microsoft C Compiler	249
Microsoft Fortran	255
Microsoft Macro Assembler	$84
Microsoft Pascal	166
Microsoft Quick Basic	55
Microsoft Quick C	55
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	342
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	549
Turbo Basic	59
Turbo C	59
Turbo Pascal	59
Turbo Prolog	59

MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

Fox Base	299
Word Perfect	310
Word Perfect Modules	ea 75
Microsoft Word	Call

PROJECT MANAGER

Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	Call
Timeline 2.0	270
Total Havard Man. 2	Call

SPREADSHEET

Hal	104
Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Silk	149
Spreadsheet Auditor	82
Supercalc 4	Call
VP Planner	48

UTILITIES

Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Cubit	30
Deskview 2.0	72
Direct Access	49
Eureka	95
Fastback	85
Formtools	56
Graph in the Box 2	55
Mace	55
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Advanced	75
Norton Utilities	48
PC Tools Deluxe	37
Prokey 4.0	70
Q DOS	49
Rightwriter	75
Sidekick	55
Sideways	39
Sqz	Call
Superkey	55
Turbo Lightning	55
XTree	35

WORD PROCESSING

Microsoft Word 4.0	195
Multimate Advantage II	Call
Volkswriter 3	139
Webster Spellcheck	37
Word Perfect	195
Word Perfect Executive	$106
Word Perfect Library	59
Wordstar Pro	233
Wordstar 2000+	194

— HARDWARE —

ACCESSORIES

Brooklyn Bridge	72
Copy II PC Bd.	75
Curtis Ruby	59
Mach III Joystick	36
Masterpiece	88
Masterpiece +	99
150 Watt Power Supply	69

BOARDS

AST	
Advantage Premium	422
Sixpac Premium	Call
Sixpac	145
HERCULES	
Color Card	145
In Color Card	302
Graphics Plus	182
INTEL	
Above PC 64K	225
Above 286	319
Orchid Tiny Turbo	389
SUNTEK	
IO XT	65
IO AT	65
TALLTREE	
J Ram 3 ATP	Call

COMPUTERS

AZ 386
80386-16 Micro Processor, 1 MB of Ram, Teac 1.2 MB disk drive, 220 watt power supply, 6 layer mother board, RT keyboard $2995

AZ TURBO AT
512K, 6 & 10 MHZ, keyboard, 200 watt power supply, one 1.2 teac drive, Phoenix Bios $975

AZ TURBO XT
135 watt power supply, One 360K drive, 640K, keyboard $519

AZ 10
150 watt power supply, dual 360K drive, 10 MHZ mother board, 640K, keyboard $670

AST 286 PREMIUM COMPUTER
512K, expandable to 2MB on the system board, RT enhanced style keyboard, parallel, serial and clock, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 7 expansion slots, two 32 bit fastram slots, DOS 3.1 & Basic 1 year warranty ..... Call

EGA BOARDS

ATI Ega Wonders	195
Nec GBI	Call
Paradise Auto480	155
Quad EGA Plus	295
Vega Deluxe	229

EGA MONITORS

AMDEK 722	455
Casper	410
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	486
NEC	
Multisync	559
Multisync Plus	Call

HARD CARDS

AZ 20 MB	425
AZ 30 MB	499
AZ 40 MB	625
Plus 20 MB	Call
Plus 40 MB	Call

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB	269
Seagate 30 MB	299
Seagate 30 MB AT	Call

MODEMS

AZ 300/1200	75
Everex 300/1200	89
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B	Call
Hayes 2400	Call
U.S. Robotics 2400	335

MICE

Genius	59
Logitech	Call
Microsoft Bus W/Paintbrush	92
Microsoft Serial	119
Optimouse w/Dr Halo	89
Optimouse w/DPE	185

MONITORS

AMDEK	
410 Amber	$145
Magnovox RGB	Call
PRINCETON	
Max 12	138
HX 12E	460
SAMSUNG	
TTL Amber w/tilt	75
Color w/tilt	249

PRINTERS

CITIZEN	
MSP 10	249
MSP 15	315
MSP 20	285
120 D	142
Premiere 35	471
Tribute 224	639
EPSON - Call on all models	
NEC	
P5XLP	840
P7 Parallel	619
8850	1059
P6 Parallel	439
P960XL	1035
P2200	335
OKIDATA - Call on all models	
PANASONIC	
1080-I/M2	Call
1090-I/M2	Call
1092-I	Call
1524	Call
1592	Call
1595	Call
3131	Call
3151	Call
STAR MICRONICS	
NB24-10	456
NB24-15	610
ND10	275
NP10	139
NX15	306
TOSHIBA	
321 SL	510
341 SL	Call
351 Model II	910

RAM

64K 150NS	16.50
256K 150NS	33

TERMS: Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders +6.7% sales tax. Personal check/company check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order $50. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any open software.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135
WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051
We do not guarantee compability

— STORE HOURS —

Monday, Wednesday & Thursday	9am-11pm EST	7am-9pm MST	6am-8pm PST
Tuesday & Friday	9am-7pm EST	7am-5pm MST	6am-4pm PST
Saturday	11am-7pm EST	9am-5pm MST	8am-4pm PST

Circle 278 on reader service card

Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Put pop-up windows in your Turbo Pascal programs, include your return address in a WordPerfect envelope macro, add flexibility to Word print merges, and search an ASCII magazine index.

Edited by Tom Swan

Pascal Pop-Ups

Have you ever wondered how to program pop-up menus and windows like those in *SuperKey*, Turbo C, and QuickBASIC? Pop-up windows are based on screen swapping. Contrary to common belief, you don't need to know assembly language to write your own pop-up windows. As POPUP.PAS [see Listing 1] demonstrates, writing screen-swapping routines is easy with Turbo Pascal's built-in MEM array.

Procedure MoveFromScreen moves the screen contents into an array variable. Procedure MoveToScreen moves the array's contents back to the screen. Together, the two routines save and restore any rectangular text-mode display window.

If you have an EGA or CGA card, change the DISPLAY constant from $0B000 (the beginning address of the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter's video memory) to $0B800 (the beginning address of the EGA's and CGA's video memory). Coordinate values x1, y1, x2, and y2 define the rectangular area to be saved and restored. The upper left corner is at coordinates (x1, y1). The lower right corner is at (x2, y2). Parameter Buff is an untyped variable, necessary because we can't predict how big the actual array will be.

Variable Upper holds the memory address at coordinates (x1, y1). The variables right and down specify the window's horizontal and vertical dimensions; first and second are FOR-loop counters. The two FOR loops do the actual work of transferring display memory to and from the untyped buff array.

Using these two procedures, you can now design programs that have pop-up menus and help screens. Best of all, they don't require a degree in assembly language to understand.

Michael Fang
Plano, Texas

Editor's note: To create POPUP.PAS, enter Listing 1 into Turbo Pascal's editor. Compile and run. You'll see a display full of text. Press <Enter> to display a sample pop-up window. Then press <Enter> again to restore the portion of the display covered by the pop-up. This example demonstrates that MoveFromScreen and MoveToScreen correctly save and restore the rectangular display area from (20, 6) to (60, 18). When you extract these two procedures for your own programs, be careful to make the buffer array large enough to hold the text inside the window area you are saving. If the array is too small, Turbo Pascal can overwrite other data in memory, possibly crashing the program, not to mention ruining your day.

Return to Sender

ALTA.MAC [see Figure 1] is a *WordPerfect* macro that addresses an envelope and includes a return address. The macro reads the mailing address from a document, adds the return address, and prints the result. After printing, the macro cleans up and then returns the cursor to its original position. To use the macro, place the cursor at the beginning of the address and type <Alt>-A.

The six <Enter>s that follow ZIP insert blank lines below the return address. Vary this for different-size envelopes.

(continues)

```
PROGRAM PopUp;                    { For text-mode screens only }
CONST   DISPLAY = $0B000;         { $0B800 for CGA and EGA displays }
VAR     buffer : ARRAY[ 1 .. 4000 ] OF BYTE;
        i, j, ulc, ulr : INTEGER;

PROCEDURE MoveFromScreen( x1, y1, x2, y2 : BYTE; VAR Buff );
VAR  upper, right, down, first, second, start : INTEGER;
     buffer : ARRAY[ 1 .. 4000 ] OF BYTE ABSOLUTE Buff;
BEGIN
   start := 1;
   upper := (((2*x1)-2)+((y1-1)*160))-1;
   right := ((x2-x1)+1)*2;
   down := (y2-y1)+1;
   FOR first := 1 TO down DO
      BEGIN
         FOR second := 1 TO right DO
            BEGIN
               buffer[ start ] := mem[ DISPLAY : upper + second ];
               start := succ( start )
            END;
         upper := upper + 160;    { Advance to next line }
      END;
END;

PROCEDURE MoveToScreen( x1, y1, x2, y2 : BYTE; VAR Buff );
VAR  upper, right, down, first, second, start : INTEGER;
     buffer : ARRAY[ 1 .. 4000 ] OF BYTE ABSOLUTE Buff;
BEGIN
   start := 1;
   upper := (((2*x1)-2)+((y1-1)*160))-1;
   right := ((x2-x1)+1)*2;
   down := (y2-y1)+1;
   FOR first := 1 TO down DO
      BEGIN
         FOR second := 1 TO right DO
            BEGIN
               mem[ DISPLAY : upper+second ] := buffer[ start ];
               start := succ(start);
            END;
         upper := upper + 160;    { Advance to next line }
      END;
END;

BEGIN
   TextMode(3); ClrScr;
   FOR i := 1 TO 19 DO            { Create some text on screen }
      FOR j := 33 TO 123 DO
         Write( chr(j) );
   Write( '  *.*, PC World, February 1988' );
   Writeln; Writeln;
   Write( '   Press <Enter> to display pop-up window.' );
   MoveFromScreen( 20, 6, 60, 18, buffer );  { Save screen }
   Readln;
```

(continues)

Listing 1: POPUP.PAS demonstrates how to use Turbo Pascal to create pop-up menu or help windows.

The <Alt>-<F8>54<Enter> <Enter> statement defines the top margin as four half lines. Change the 4 to the number of half lines you need.

A. W. "Lee" Foster, Jr.
Houston, Texas

Editor's note: To enter ALTA-.MAC, load WordPerfect *and press* **< Ctrl > - < F10 >** *to begin defining a macro. Enter* **< Alt > -A** *to name the macro key. Next, carefully type each keystroke as shown in Figure 1, replacing the three return-address lines with your own name and address. When you are finished, press* **< Ctrl > - < F10 >** *to end the macro definition. Type your letter, place the cursor on the address, and type* **< Alt > -A**. *Be sure to have your printer on and an envelope inserted.*

Multiline Word Merge

I use *Microsoft Word*'s Print Merge facility to produce personalized form letters. The Ask instruction within a form letter prompts the user to enter the recipient's name and address and to answer a few questions.

My form letters support a four-line address and usually contain an Ask instruction to allow me to add a paragraph. Occasionally, I need five or even six address lines or want to add more than one paragraph. Luckily, there's an easy solution to these problems.

Word uses control characters to represent certain commands in the document. Control J (ASCII 10) represents a new paragraph, and Control K (ASCII 11) represents a new line.

```
    Gotoxy(ulc,ulr);    Write(                                          );
    Gotoxy(ulc,ulr+1);  Write(                                          );
    Gotoxy(ulc,ulr+2);  Write(                                          );
    Gotoxy(ulc,ulr+3);  Write(                                          );
    Gotoxy(ulc,ulr+4);  Write(                                          );
    Gotoxy(ulc,ulr+5);  Write(                                          );
    Gotoxy(ulc,ulr+6);  Write(                                          );
    Gotoxy(ulc,ulr+7);  Write(                                          );
    Gotoxy(ulc,ulr+8);  Write(                                          );
    Gotoxy(ulc,ulr+9);  Write(                                          );
    Gotoxy(ulc,ulr+10); Write(                                          );
    Gotoxy(ulc,ulr+10); Write(                                          );
    Gotoxy(ulc,ulr+11); Write(                                          );
    Gotoxy(1,23);
    Readln;
    MoveToScreen( 20, 6, 60, 18, buffer );     { Restore screen }
END.
```

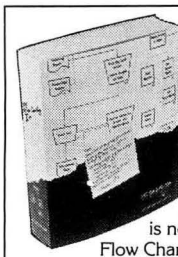
```
This pop-up window could
  display a menu listing
  or help information.


    Press <Enter> to
     restore screen.
```

Listing 1 *(continued)*

```
<Alt>-F4
<F2><Enter><Enter><F2>
<Ctrl>-<F4>2
<Shift>-<F3>
<Alt>-<F8>54<Enter><Enter>
<Shift>-<F8>305<Enter>75<Enter>
Return Name<Enter>
Return Address<Enter>
Return City, State ZIP<Enter>
<Enter><Enter><Enter><Enter><Enter>
<Ctrl>-<F4>5
<Shift>-<F8>340<Enter>75<Enter>
<Shift>-<F7>2
<PgUp>
<Alt>-<F4>
<PgDn>
<Ctrl>-<F4>1
<Shift>-<F3>
<Shift>-<F2>
<Shift>-<F2>
<Shift>-<F2>
<Shift>-<F2>
```

Figure 1: ALTA.MAC is an envelope-addressing WordPerfect macro that prints both the recipient's address and your return address.

(continues)



Flow Charting II+

The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options;

• 10 text fonts; 26 shapes; • Line mode can stop at a shape; • Backspace key can erase a line to its origin; • Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering; • Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.

Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.

See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
800/672-3470, ext. 897 California
800/538-8157, ext. 897 National
408/629-5044 International)

Circle 143 on reader service card

IT'S NOT 29¢ PLUS THIS AND THAT, IT'S

29¢

2 for 1 replacement guarantee on bulk 5¼" if found initially defective within six months
With sleeves, tabs, labels

	EACH
5¼" DS/DD (Min. 100)	29¢
DS/DD (Min. 50)	39¢
Color 5¼" DS/DD (Min. 50)	49¢
5¼" IBM-AT HD (Min. 50)	79¢
Box of 10 5¼" DS/DD (Min. 10)	$4.29
Box of 10 Color 5¼" DS/DD	
Free Plastic Case (Min. 5)	$5.99
3½" *SS/DD (Min. 25)	99¢
*DS/DD (Min. 25)	$1.09
Data 205' 40 MB Mini Cartridge	
3m/DEI Compatible (Min. 5)	$15.90
600' 120 MB Data Cartridge	
(Min. 5)	$19.20

Immediate shipping—Guaranteed satisfaction
Call for greater discounts on larger orders
*Subject to availability

100% Lifetime Warranty

Shipping: $3.50 per min. order/$1.50 each addtl. lot MC/VISA accepted

1-800-537-1600
Operator No. 174

Dept. No. 1523 P.O. Box 61000, San Francisco, CA 94161

Circle 294 on reader service card

Get the whole story on graphics terminal emulation.

To find out more about software that lets your PC emulate TEKTRONIX™ 4105/6/7/9 and DEC VT100™ terminals, call or write:

GRAFPOINT

4340 Stevens Creeks Blvd., Suite 280,
San Jose, CA 95129 (408) 249-7951

Circle 75 on reader service card

Name Brands * Low $$

Expansion Boards
AST Sixpackplus (384K) $189
Sixpack Premium (1MB) $289
Advantage (1.5MB)..$459..(3MB).$819
Rampage (2MB) $459
Rampage 286 (2MB) $549
Intel Above PC (2MB) $459
Above PC PS (2MB) $449
Above 286 (2MB) $549
Above PS 286 (2MB) $569
Inboard 386 (OK) ..... $Call
Quadboard (384K) $189
GRAPHICS CARDS
Hercules Mono...$189.... Color...$159
Quad Prosync. $259. VEGA Deluxe. $259
ATI EGA Wonder $199
HARD DRIVES
Seagate 20, 30, 40, 80MB Kits. from. $299
Miniscribe 20, 30, 40MB Kits .... $Call
Plus Hard card 20MB, 40MB..from..$599
Memory.. 64K, 256K ..... $Call
FLOPPY DRIVES
Toshiba for PC,AT:$109,1.2MB:$139,3.5":$139

Printers. Citizens, Panasonic, Toshiba, NEC
Monitors. . NEC, Amdek, Princeton Gr.,
Modems. . Hayes, Everex
Tape Backup.. Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 - Visa, MC, Check or COD

IT'S TIME TO GET OUT OF THE DARK.

Open your eyes and see just how many subjects are covered in the new edition of the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free just for the asking and so are nearly half of the 200 federal publications described inside. Booklets on subjects like financial and career planning; eating right, exercising, and staying healthy; housing and child care; federal benefit programs. Just about everything you would need to know. Write today. We'll send you the latest edition of the Consumer Information Catalog, which is updated and published quarterly. It'll be a great help, you'll see. Just write:

Consumer Information Center
Department TD
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

```
echo off
cls
if x==%1x goto retry
if x==%2x goto onekey
if x==%3x goto twokeys
find "%1" <MAGINDEX | find "%2" | find "%3" | sort/+17 | more
goto end
:twokeys
find "%1" <MAGINDEX | find "%2" | sort/+17 | more
goto end
:onekey
find "%1" <MAGINDEX | sort/+17 | more
goto end
:retry
echo Try again!  The proper syntax is:
echo.
echo       MAGFIND keyword [keyword] [keyword]
:end
```

Listing 3: Use this batch file, MAGFIND.BAT, to locate up to three keywords in MAGINDEX, a magazine article index file composed of ASCII text.

Using this information, it's easy to add lines during a Print Merge: Just include a Control K within the text that you enter in response to the Ask instruction. However, because *Word* will not accept the <Ctrl>-K key combination, you must hold down the <Alt> key while you type 11 on the numeric keypad. For example, to get Print Merge to print

Star-Dot-Star
PC World

as the "first line," I type Star-Dot-Star, hold down the <Alt> key, type 11 on the numeric keypad, release the <Alt> key (the male symbol, ♂, appears), type PC World, and press <Enter> when prompted for the first line of the address.

The same technique lets me add more than one paragraph to a letter even though the main document's Ask instruction allows for only one. I simply hold down the <Alt> key and type '10' on the numeric keypad before the first word of additional paragraphs. The format of new lines and paragraphs will be the same as the paragraph in which they are inserted.

William R. Mumpower
Norton, Virginia

dBASE Subdirectories Bug

Not being an assembly language programmer or having much experience with DEBUG.COM, it took me some time to discover why I couldn't use Calvin Hsia's *dBASE III Plus* routines ["dBASE Subdirectories," *.*, *PCW*, November 1986]. The DEBUG sequence contains two typos ('move' should be 'mov' without an *e*) and is missing a line (-r cx<Enter>).

Here is the correct sequence for creating CD.BIN with DEBUG.COM [see Figure 2]. The CD.PRG listing [repeated here in Listing 2] is correct, although the *dBASE* novice might not realize that the subdirectory path name parameter must be quoted, as in DO CD WITH "\TEMPDIR." The instructions in Mr. Hsia's letter do not make this clear.

Thanks for the tip. CD runs faster and uses less memory than the *dBASE* RUN command.

Robert B. Steinbach
Concord, California

```
*Program CD.PRG
parameter dir
close databases
load cd
call cd with dir
? 'Directory now changed to ',dir
release cd
return
```

Listing 2: CD.PRG is reprinted from *.*, November 1986.

```
A > debug < Enter >
-a 100 < Enter >
xxxx:0100 mov dx,bx < Enter >
xxxx:0102 mov ax,3b00 < Enter >
xxxx:0105 int 21 < Enter >
xxxx:0107 retf < Enter >
xxxx:0108  < Enter >
-r cx < Enter >
CX 0000
:8 < Enter >
-n cd.bin < Enter >
-w < Enter >
Writing 0008 bytes
-q < Enter >
```

Figure 2: Type the bold text and press <Enter> to create CD.BIN

Finding Your Way

I use MAGFIND.BAT [see Listing 3] to search for keywords in a magazine article index file, composed of ASCII text, that I created and maintain with my word processor. You can do the same. Each line can be as long and descriptive as you like, although an 80-character limit will keep it to one screen line. Be sure to include the page number of the article. Save the index file as MAGINDEX.

For proper sorting, start each article name in column 17. Include spaces in the file but not tabs. DOS makes a mess when you ask it to sort by a certain column in a file that includes tabs.

To search the index, type MAGFIND followed by the word you want to find. You can search for one, two, or three keywords. For example, type MAGFIND Pascal Graphics to locate titles containing both of those two keywords in any position.

Paul Tempke
Doylestown, Pennsylvania

Editor's note: When creating your own magazine article index, you might want to enter everything in either all uppercase or all lowercase. The DOS FIND filter is case sensitive, meaning that it considers Pascal and PASCAL to be different words. Note that you can begin the article titles in a column

(continues)

RESULTS OUT.

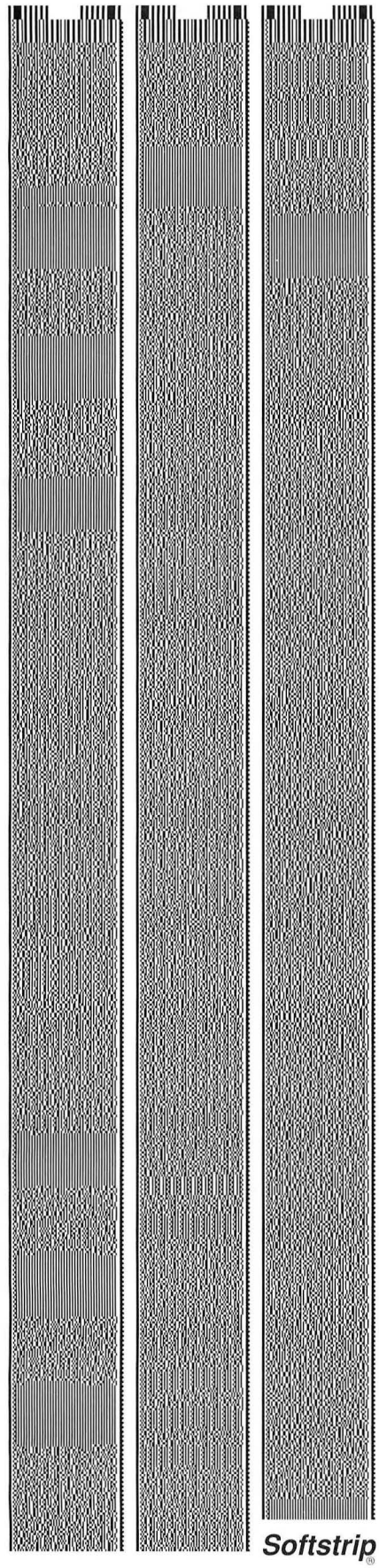
If you manage, think, write, or plan, you need ThinkTank. It's the smart executive's competitive edge. ThinkTank is almost effortless organization. Pure. Simple. Highly practical. Just put your ideas in. The results will knock you out.

For more information, call 1-800-441-7234, in CA 1-800-626-8847.

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
A Division of Symantec
117 Easy Street • Mountain View, CA 94043 • (415) 964-6300

Circle 305 on reader service card

These Softstrips contain *.*'s February listings. They can be read by Cauzin's Softstrip System Reader.



other than the 17th if you also appropriately edit each /+17 in MAGFIND.BAT. Also, you can, of course, edit MAGFIND.BAT to sort on a different column if you want your output sorted on a "field" other than the article title.

List Bug

In the August 1987 *.*, LIST.BAT does not properly pass all the necessary parameters to the subroutine batch file PRINTIT.BAT. LIST.BAT's seventh line should be:

```
for %%f in (%1) do command /c
  printit %%f %2 %3 %4 %5
  %6 %7 %8 %9
```

Without the additional replaceable parameters, %3 through %9, only the first word of the comment is printed.

W. R. Tracey
North Vancouver, Canada

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $200 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of* PC World *and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.*

Robert M. Carr

Tech Notes: EMS 4.0– The Last Hurrah?

The DOS world's new expanded memory spec isn't too little, but it may be too late.

If you're like me, you don't want to move on to a new project or phase in life unless the rest of your affairs are in order. From all appearances, that attitude isn't unique; as the PC industry girds for its imminent move to OS/2, some developers have seen fit to fix DOS one last time.

This latest palliative is a new standard called EMS (for expanded memory specification) 4.0. It's a major overhaul of EMS 3.2, the largely successful means of breaking through DOS's 640K memory limitation. For a host of reasons, DOS may well need this last dose of medicine. But is it good for you?

EMS isn't software per se but a set of routines, now in the public domain, that describe how applications can access RAM beyond DOS's ostensible 640K limit. EMS thus unlocks a larger work space for properly written programs.

The original EMS emerged from a collaborative effort by Lotus, Intel, and Microsoft–hence the popular shorthand, *LIM*. LIM routines were embedded in memory-management circuitry on expansion boards, and they inspired a crucial driver for *1-2-3* release 2. Over time, developers of literally hundreds of other major productivity packages have worked this spec into their programs.

Don't confuse expanded memory with extended memory. One key difference is that extended memory–RAM above 1MB–is a smooth extension of DOS's memory address space, whereas expanded memory is not contiguous with conventional RAM (that is, the first megabyte of memory).

All of this begins to make sense when you consider the architecture and memory-addressing capabilities of Intel's 8086/8088 CPUs and their more potent cousins. The XT's 8088 can address 1MB of memory, and no more. The upper 384K is reserved for such system functions as video RAM and the ROM BIOS; 640K is ordinarily left to DOS and its applications for code and data.

With the 80286 and 80386 processors, RAM real estate isn't quite so dear (although stuffing your system with copious

(continues)

amounts of memory is an expensive proposition). Given the right operating system, the 286 can directly address 16MB and the 386 a full 4 gigabytes, and each can deliver the benefits of protected mode. Nonetheless, when DOS 3.*xx* is active, both operate in 8086 compatibility mode (also called real mode) and are compelled to respect the 1MB barrier.

Because extended memory is RAM beyond the 1MB divide, it's essentially irrelevant to the 8086/8088 family. Extended memory is no great shakes to 286s and 386s running DOS, either; even with those energetic processors, you won't encounter a standard way for DOS applications to access extended memory. A few programs use special techniques (such as temporarily flipping the 286 into protected mode) to gain access to extended memory. But at best, you can only park VDISK (or a similar RAM disk) or a print spooler in high memory.

Of course, if you don't mind leaving DOS altogether, you can turn to Pick or Xenix or any UNIX variant, all of which are designed to run in protected mode and thereby directly address extended memory. OS/2 has in common with Xenix an ability to run both the 286 and the 386 in protected mode–and directly access at least 16MB of contiguous memory. OS/2 applications will thus be free to take full advantage of extended memory.

Think of extended memory as an annex to a shelf on which you can keep all of your books. The big limitation to DOS 3.*xx* is that its reach simply isn't long enough. As long as you stick with unvarnished DOS, you can grab hold of books resting on the outer reaches of the shelf only by using a few awkward or limited tools.

EMS 4.0 is especially good news for fans of TSR (terminate-and-stay-resident) applications, which tend to fill RAM with code, not data.

If extended memory is a lengthy shelf, expanded memory is a lazy Susan: You can reach any book you like, but you must first specify exactly how far your revolving tray has to turn for the desired object to greet you. This effect is known as *memory paging*. But rather than spinning memory around, expanded memory operates by resetting hardware registers to point to desired pages–that is, sections of memory.

The foundation of expanded memory is also its biggest limitation. Before reaching for a book, you must perform a painstaking first step: spinning the lazy Susan or setting instructions to page in a desired region of memory. Because of this requirement, DOS programs must be rewritten to access EMS RAM.

An EMS application hides RAM in an entirely separate address space; the desired page of memory intrudes into a small vacant chunk within the 1MB. It's just within reach, a wee bit above the 640K ceiling but safely removed from areas reserved for screen RAM and such. In other words, EMS enlarges the work space by grabbing regions of RAM from outside the 1MB boundary and then depositing them in the 8086's front yard, a technique known popularly as *bank-switching*.

Once within the conventional work area, an application can use everyday 8086 instructions to read, write, and manipulate data. This data is said to have been *mapped* within reach of the 8086; the mapping region is also called a *page frame*. Any EMS application must know how to look in a page frame for information, and also that any page frame is apt to contain only a portion of the relevant information (the remainder being located on pages not currently mapped into the page frame).

Although these may seem to be subtle distinctions, they bear directly on the differences between Intel's EMS 4.0 and its immediate predecessor. EMS 4.0 is upwardly compatible with EMS 3.2, and it should run on most existing expanded memory boards–Intel's AboveBoard in particular.

But EMS 4.0 represents a significant advance over EMS 3.2. Like AST's EEMS (enhanced expanded memory specification)–a less popular but more intriguing approach–EMS 4.0 enables you to

(continues)

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Publish!
The How-to Magazine

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND

SAVE 25%

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Publish!
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

SAVE $17.45!

Off the Cover Price

When you subscribe today

YES! I want to expand my desktop publishing potential. Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Publish!* at the introductory rate of $29.95. That's a savings of 25% off the regular subscription rate.

Please Bill me later.

Name

Company

Street

City State Zip

By regular subscription, *Publish!* is $39.90 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $47.40 (12 issues). Offer available to new subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. **5CAM0**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Hands On Solutions in Publish!

Each month in *Publish!* you'll find features, reviews and departments providing:

- Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design, typography and publishing.
- Professional designers offering creative ideas to enhance layout with page makeover suggestions.
- Information and reviews on the industry's latest hardware and software along with innovative applications.
- Shortcuts and tips on technical matters to cut costs while enhancing quality of communication.
- Techniques to build networks and share files electronically.

All this and more when you subscribe to *Publish!* Now!

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND

SAVE 25%

YES! Send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Publish!* at the Special Subscription rate of $29.95. That's almost $10.00 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed

Name

Street

City

State Zip

Mail to:
Publish! Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, CO 80321-1966

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Publish! regular subscription rate $39.90 for 12 issues.

5CBB3

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Publish!

The How-to Magazine

Produced by desktop publishers, for desktop publishers. Publish! serves as a laboratory for the industry—employing techniques and applications on the cutting edge of computer communications. Don't limit your desktop publishing potential—expand it with Publish!

execute program code from within expanded memory. While this was technically feasible with EMS 3.2, it was virtually never done. The reason is simple: Each application would have had to invent the complex techniques necessary to ensure that the right piece of code enters a page frame at the right time.

You can certainly expect EMS 4.0 to inspire at least as much third-party support as its less capable predecessor. Whether it's enough support remains the hot question.

EMS 4.0 incorporates this vital capability by means of driver software that any application can use. Programs require only a minor patch in order to make sense of Intel's code-location techniques. As a further enticement, EMS 4.0 increases the expanded memory pool from 8MB to 32MB and improves paging and memory-accessing speed as well.

Its ability to execute code out of expanded memory is sufficiently useful to guarantee wide support for EMS 4.0. If your program code regularly overflows the 640K barrier, you can't turn to EMS 3.2 for effective help; that spec addresses only data storage needs. EMS 4.0 is especially good news for fans of TSR (terminate-and-stay-resident) applications, which tend to fill RAM with code, not data.

But is EMS 4.0 the right choice? For some, the purchase decision is easy. If you already own an expanded memory board and have been using EMS 3.2 (or AST's EEMS alternative), ask your board manufacturer for the 4.0 driver. You'll appreciate the performance and the power immediately.

For those living without expanded memory, however, the decision is tougher. It's tempting to think that EMS 4.0 might extend DOS's life indefinitely. But before making up your mind, ask yourself whether you're desperate for more memory right now; you may want to sit tight if you're getting by reasonably well. Hardware and operating system innovations will soon be flying thick and fast, so you can't lose by concentrating on getting the most out of your present system. Sharpen your software skills and resist the urge to upgrade hardware.

Until ambitious OS/2 applications arrive, the vast majority of users can probably manage just fine within the 640K limit. People who absolutely must get more out of their PCs can take a simple step like adding software-based functionality: sample a desktop publishing package or learn a file manager. Or you might try a really bold move—reading the documentation of the programs you already use. Learn about your program's advanced features, and try them. Become adept at using .BAT files and backup programs.

If you must add RAM, consider whether you'll use it primarily as a home for data or for several (possibly hefty) applications. Quick access to data may be all you need; be careful not to overupgrade. You may be able to obtain all the power you need by buying a 286 machine equipped with a fast hard disk rather than installing megabytes of EMS RAM. Although jumping to an entirely new system as a way of avoiding a possible fad may seem drastic, it isn't all that extreme; the key is choosing the appropriate software path. You'd also be prepping for OS/2.

Should you need to run multiple applications or make additional room for code, then EMS 4.0 represents a strong solution. You can certainly expect EMS 4.0 to inspire at least as much third-party support as its less capable predecessor. Whether it's enough support remains the hot question.

Although the PC community exhibited rare unanimity in embracing EMS 4.0 (even EEMS partisans AST and Ashton-Tate went along), users will need more than official reassurances. Since existing applications won't be able to execute from expanded memory without modification, everyone is faced with a new round of software upgrades.

Upgrades often force us to rethink what we're doing. Bank-switching schemes like EMS 4.0 have been more than a stopgap but less than a lasting solution. Expanded memory has endured longer than many expected simply because it works. Although memory paging tends to be slow, ever-

////Brady Utility Software

THE FIRST BUSINESS UTILITY LINE WHERE THE DISK WROTE THE BOOK

Now your PC can work a lot harder for you—while you save time, energy and money. Thanks to new Brady Utility Software for business. Every package begins with dynamic, ready-to-run software utilities. Then, a detailed how-to book is written around the software. The results: a package that's truly integrated. And a user that's instantly productive.

Each one comes complete. There's no complicated programming. No tedious formula writing. You're up and running in minutes. And the book speeds you along with helpful documentation and ideas for applications.

Just as important, you get the kind of programs you've been looking for:

1-2-3 READY TO RUN! 21 Business Templates for Instant Productivity. By Steven J. Bennett, Peter G. Randall and Alan P. Wichlei. The most complete and convenient way to make Lotus 1-2-3 work for you. 21 easy-to-use templates access such efficient and sophisticated business functions as loan amortization, depreciation, capital asset inventory—more! Also included are a clear overview of each template's format and uses, features and functions. Plus sample printouts and instructions for customizing to suit your specific needs.

dBASE III PLUS™ TO GO. 20 Ready-to-Run Business Programs and Power Utilities. By Peter G. Randall and Steven J. Bennett. A comprehensive utility for both novices and advanced users. Includes Address Book Program to keep track of important contacts; Invoice Program for retail or service businesses; Dynamic Inventory Management Program for tracking purchases and comparing them against sales—and more! You also get a variety of power utilities for customizing your own programs. Plus information on: data entry and editing, report generation, utility functions.

HARD DISK MANAGER. 25 Utilities to Customize, Organize and Manage Your Hard Disk System. By Nancy Woodard Cain and Thomas L. Cain. This ultimate power package grows with your needs. Includes Disk/Directory Utilities for creating menus and routines for directory and disk setups • Display Utilities that let you change display colors, reverse images, etc. • Design Utilities, an EDLIN-based screen design tool • Backup/Restore Utilities for data files. Plus explanations of how and why to use utilities, as well as step-by-step, hands-on examples of how to customize screen and program files.

Brady Utility Software. The disks and books that work together to work better for you.

////Brady Utility Software
More Power to You

Available at your local computer or book store or order directly by sending this coupon to
PH Mail Order Billing
Route 59 at Brook Hill Drive
West Nyack, N.Y. 10994

☐ Please charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

credit card # _____ exp. _____

signature _____

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order
*Publisher pays postage & handling charges for prepaid & charge card orders

☐ Bill me.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TITLE (CODE)	UNITS ORDERED	COVER PRICE	MERCHANDISE TOTAL
1-2-3 READY TO RUN! (93988-6)		$39.95	
dBASE III PLUS TO GO (19621-4)		$39.95	
HARD DISK MANAGER (38377-9)		$39.95	
ADD	SALES TAX FOR YOUR STATE		
	*12% POSTAGE & HANDLING		
TOTAL CHECK ENCLOSED			

Please allow four weeks for delivery S6033-21(0)

Management Reading List: Wall Street Journal, Fortune and PC World.

Personal computers are common in today's business world. Using them effectively is not. Few managers really know how to apply their PC's to full advantage in handling their job responsibilities. PC World can help you find practical solutions to everyday business problems. We provide in-depth product reviews. Detailed skills building sections. First-hand looks at new technology. All the "bottom-line" information you need to make effective business decisions and give you the competitive edge. Shouldn't you be subscribing to PC World?

PC WORLD

For the business of computing.

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW!

Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll

BILL YOU LATER!

PLUS, when you order Now, you'll get a FREE miniature PC WORLD computer clock!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90. PLUS, I'll get a FREE miniature computer clock!

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4B8D6

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90. PLUS, I'll get a FREE miniature computer clock!

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4B8D6

Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just $19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90. PLUS, you'll get a FREE miniature computer clock!

Send Gift from:	Send Gift to:
NAME	NAME
COMPANY	COMPANY
TITLE	TITLE
ADDRESS	ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP	CITY STATE ZIP

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

2AKD6

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

increasing CPU clock speeds have largely masked performance problems.

EMS 4.0, however, has altered the debate. The goal of EMS RAM is no longer just to make room for mammoth spreadsheets; it's to run multiple programs simultaneously. And that means tweaking a recalcitrant operating system.

Fortunately, alternatives exist to collecting upgrades or junking existing programs–or settling for a less-than-optimal system. Quarterdeck's *Desqview 2.0* works as a sort of "master driver." Pair it with EMS 4.0 (or EEMS), and you needn't wait for a raft of individual drivers. Your applications will coexist nicely in expanded RAM. *Windows/386*, another control program, is similarly capable of running several full-fledged DOS packages at once.

In the long term, however, OS/2 represents the major alternative to EMS 4.0 for those with a yen to run multiple applications. Multitasking is, after all, OS/2's reason for being. And OS/2 should be here any day now.

So is EMS 4.0 an industrial-strength platform, or does it mark the nostalgic end of an era? The revised spec is unquestionably a strong solution to some major DOS 3.*xx* limitations. Had EMS 4.0 been available around the time the AT was introduced, support for it would have been overwhelming; virtually all DOS applications would have been modified to store portions of code in expanded memory. But today, with developers straining to create and maintain software for both the DOS and OS/2 worlds–as well as to learn Presentation Manager's graphics vernacular–applications will be adapted to EMS 4.0 only to the degree that you demand it.

Robert M. Carr is the creator of Framework II *and a cofounder of the software start-up Go Corporation.*

NUMERIKEYS™

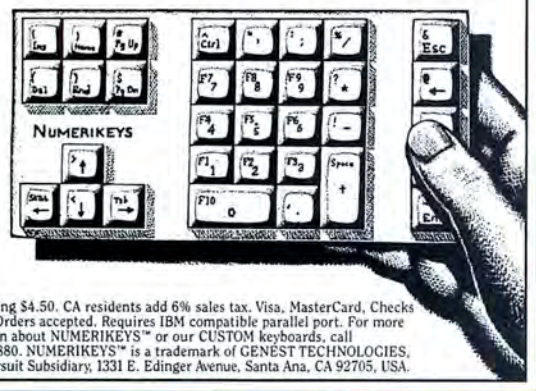
The Separate Numeric Keyboard that Works with Portables and Desktops.

NUMERIKEYS™ makes spreadsheet and data entry operations fast and frustration free. Eliminates the need to use hard to access multi-function and number keys — with NUMERIKEYS™, they are right at your fingertips. So your work goes faster. Easier. Virtually error free.

You can use NUMERIKEYS™ with IBM-compatible portables and desktops. Plus it's lightweight, durable, easily carried and connects transparently between the parallel port and printer. NUMERIKEYS™. The keys to productivity.

$129.00 each.

To order, call 1-800-826-9641 (outside California) or 714-547-0880 (inside California).



U.S. shipping $4.50. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, MasterCard, Checks or Money Orders accepted. Requires IBM compatible parallel port. For more information about NUMERIKEYS™ or our CUSTOM keyboards, call 714-547-0880. NUMERIKEYS™ is a trademark of GENEST TECHNOLOGIES, INC., a Pursuit Subsidiary, 1331 E. Edinger Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92705, USA.

Circle 72 on reader service card

DCM DATA PRODUCTS
announces
GENAPP

Powerful yet inexpensive 4GL Application Development System that eliminates the rigours of programming to develop business applications like accounts payable, receivables, payroll, and a lot more. GENAPP scores over conventional database tools for its **user-friendliness, versatility,** and **ease** of development and maintenance.

Highlights

- Transaction Processing
- Report Formatting
- Query Processing
- Batch Processing
- Friendly User Inferface
- Built-in business functions
- Self Documentation
- Menu Maker

Available for MS-DOS and XENIX. Call for Demo Disk.

DCM data products

DCM Data Products
1710 Two Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
(817) 870-2202 • Tlx 756916

Dealers and VARS Welcome

Trademarks: MS-DOS, XENIX - Microsoft Corp.

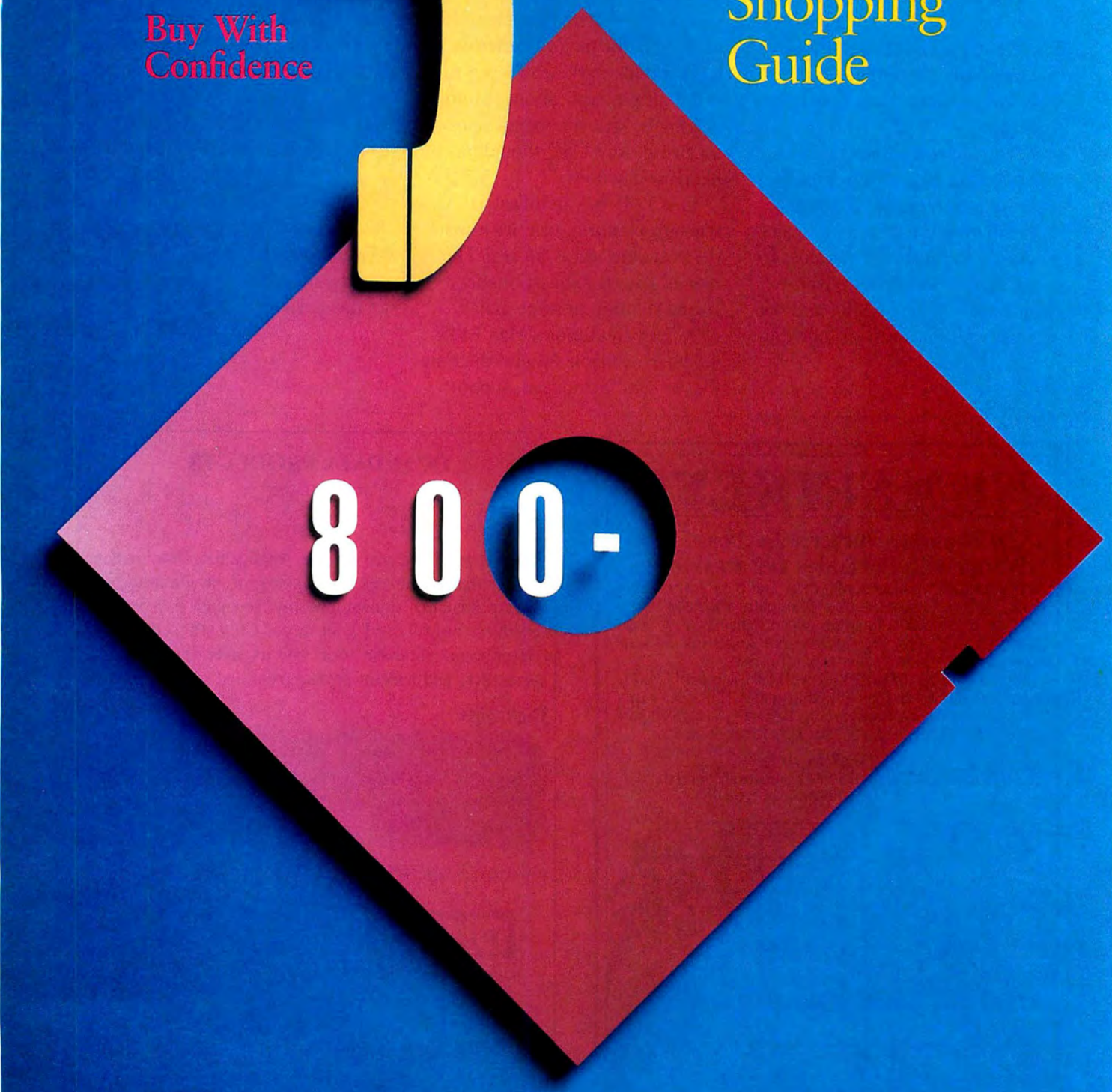
Circle 247 on reader service card

M A I L

PC WORLD Computer Products Shopping Guide

Buy With Convenience

Buy With Confidence



O R D E R

Saving you Money is our business

Computers

SUPPLYLINE TURBO XT
4.77/8 Mhz only $189

Complete System:
1-360K Drive, AT style keyboard, 256K RAM, Hercules compatible graphics card, monochrome monitor, floppy controller

Only $529

SUPPLYLINE TURBO AT
6/10 Mhz only $589

Complete System:
1-1.2 Mg floppy, AT style keyboard, 512K RAM. Hercules compatible graphics card, monochrome monitor, floppy controller

Only $999

Seagate 20 MEG ONLY $239
w/Western Digital Controller ONLY $279

SUPPLYLINE 386
only $1989
(Call for details)

FREE Assembly, Burn In & Testing—45 Day Money Back Guarantee—1 Year Warranty

Saving you money on. . . Printers

EPSON Authorized Dealer
we will attempt to beat your lowest price

LX 800 180/30 CPS/80 Col
FX 86E 200/40 CPS/80 Col
FX 286E 200/40 CPS/132 Col
LQ 850 330/110 CPS/80 Col
LQ 800 180/60 CPS/80 Col
LQ 1050 330/110 CPS/132 Col
LQ 2500 324/108 CPS/132 Col
EX 800 300/60 CPS/80 Col
EX 1000 300/60 CPS/132 Col

OKIDATA

292	$369
293	489
Module for 292/293	79
393	979
393 Color	Call

NEC

P 2200	$329
LC 860	Call
LC 890	Call

CITIZEN

120 D 120 CPS/80 Col	$159
MSP 40 240 CPS/80 Col	299
MSP 55 300 CPS/132 Col	479
Tribute 224 200 CPS/132 Col	599

PANASONIC

1080 I-Mod II 144 CPS/Col	$169
1091 I-Mod II 192 CPS/80 Col	189
1092 I 240 CPS/80 Col	329
1592 180 CPS/132 Col	409

Other printer models available — Call for details

HP Laserjet II
only $1729

IBM & COMPAQ
All models available
Call for your best Savings!

Modems

SAVE UP TO 70%
Off Hayes® Retail Price

HAYES® 1200B Compatible
-1200 Band Internal
FREE Software & Cables
$89

HAYES® 2400B Compatible
-2400 Band Internal
FREE Software & Cables
$159

Novell Netware 286
w/Keycard
Only $1579
Network installation and customization available on your system. Call for details.

Western Digital Novell Int. Brd.
$269
Convert any PC, XT or AT into a Novell workstation

SALE PRICES **ONLY $134.94**
Real Oak Veneer

Data Cartridges by 3M

DC300XLP	$19.98
DC600A	22.19
DC1000	12.99
DC2000	17.89

Priced per 10 — Minimum 5

Diskettes

3M, Maxell & Bulk as low as **35¢**

	3M	Maxell	Bulk
3½" SS 135TPI	1.39	1.39	.98
3½" DS 135TPI	1.89	1.89	.99
3½" HD	4.99	5.56	—
5¼" DS DD	.89	.89	.35
5¼" DS HD	1.79	1.79	.99

Minimum order 10 — Priced at 100

SAMSUNG

Monochrome TTL	$79
14" Color RGB	$249
14" Dual Freq. EGA	$369

6 ribbons and GET 6 FREE!

Ribbons for over 10,000 printers in stock. Call for your low price on ribbons for other printers.

	Net Sale Price *
Anadex 9500, 9000 Series	3.68 ea.
Apple Imagewriter	2.28 ea.
C. Itoh 3500	12.48 ea.
C. Itoh Prowriter, Starwriter	2.28 ea.
Canon A1200	3.78 ea.
Centronics 101	3.84 ea.
Centronics 150 Series	2.34 ea.
Centronics 350 Series	8.34 ea.
Centronics LW400, LW800	10.58 ea.
Citizen 1200	3.96 ea.
Commodore MSP801	3.36 ea.
Commodore MSP803	4.58 ea.
Data Products B300, 600	4.62 ea.
Data Products B900, 1000	5.94 ea.
Data Products 8010	3.38 ea.
Data Products 8020	3.96 ea.
Data Royal	2.64 ea.
DEC LA30,36	2.18 ea.
DEC LA34	2.64 ea.
DEC LA120	2.94 ea.
Diablo Hytype II MS	2.04 ea.
Diablo Hytype II NY	2.64 ea.

	Net Sale Price *
Epson EX800, 1000	4.88 ea.
Epson EX800, 1000 "color"	13.26 ea.
Epson FX286, MX100	3.38 ea.
Epson FX86, MX80, FX80	2.38 ea.
Epson LQ1000	3.46 ea.
Epson LQ1500	2.56 ea.
Epson LQ2500	4.88 ea.
Epson LQ800	2.76 ea.
Epson LX80, LX86	2.76 ea.
Fujitsu DPL2100, DMPG9	3.78 ea.
Fujitsu 2400	Call
IBM 1403, 3203	13.86 ea.
IBM 3287	2.34 ea.
IBM 3776	4.02 ea.
IBM 4248	21.96 ea.
IBM Proprinter 4201	3.18 ea.
IBM Proprinter XL 4202	4.20 ea.
IBM 6240	1.58 ea.
IBM Datamaster	3.24 ea.
IBM Selectric II	.78 ea.
IBM Selectric III	2.08 ea.
IBM Silver Dollar Cart.	1.48 ea.

	Net Sale Price *
IBM Wheelwriter	2.76 ea.
Mannesman Tally MT160	3.96 ea.
Mannesman Tally MT180	4.02 ea.
Mannesman Tally 1000	2.16 ea.
Mannesman Tally Spirit 80	5.04 ea.
NEC 3500, 8800 Series MS	5.48 ea.
NEC 3500, 8800 Series NY	3.98 ea.
NEC 5500, 7700 Series MS	2.88 ea.
NEC 5500, 7700 Series NY	2.34 ea.
NEC P2, P6	3.68 ea.
NEC P3, P7	3.96 ea.
NEC P5, P5XL	3.96 ea.
NEC P2200	Call
NEC 8023A	2.28 ea.
Okidata 182, 192	3.38 ea.
Okidata ML2410	16.44 ea.
Okidata ML292	6.68 ea.
Okidata ML293, 294	9.78 ea.
Okidata ML80, 82, 83, 92	1.08 ea.
Okidata ML84, 94	2.46 ea.
Olivetti ET101	2.10 ea.
Panasonic P1090, 1091, 1092	3.98 ea.

	Net Sale Price *
Printronix P300, P600	4.58 ea.
Qume I, Sprint 3, 5	1.74 ea.
Qume IV, Sprint 7, 9, 11	5.34 ea.
Qume 6240	1.58 ea.
Radio Shack DMP130	3.69 ea.
Ricoh 1300, 1600-MS	3.69 ea.
Ricoh 1300, 1600-NY	4.58 ea.
Seikosha "all sp series"	3.69 ea.
Star Micronix Delta 10	4.28 ea.
Star Micronix Delta 15	5.22 ea.
Star Micronix NB15	6.35 ea.
Star Micronix NL10, NX10	4.38 ea.
Star Micronix Radix 10	3.54 ea.
Star Micronix Radix 15	3.98 ea.
Texas Instruments 850, 85	3.38 ea.
Texas Instruments 860	3.72 ea.
Toshiba 1350, P351	2.78 ea.
Tritel	2.64 ea.
Wang V	1.98 ea.

*** Net price per ribbon listed after 6 FREE**
Minimum order 12

Call for products not listed — If you find a lower price, Call before you buy.
45 Day Money Back Guarantee on all Products

SupplyLine INC.

800-458-Line
(Illinois Call 312-495-7540)

729 Springer Drive • Lombard, IL 60148

FREE CATALOG - Circle your reader response card

C.O.D. VISA MasterCard CHECKS

Prices subject to change based upon availability. No hidden handling or other charges. All returns must have prior authorization by calling 312-495-7551. Returns must be in new condition within original shipping container. TM - registered trademark or respective manufacturers.

Circle 150 on reader service card

MONTGOMERY GRANT

115 Nassau St. NY.NY. 10038 Bet. Beekman & Ann Sts.(212)732-4500 Open Mon-Fri, 8:30-6:30/ Sun 9:30 5:30/ Closed Sat

Penn. Station, Amtrack Level Beneath Madison Sq. Garden,NY.,NY. (212)594-7140 Open Mon-Wed, 8:30-8/Thurs & Fri,8:30-9/Sat & Sun, 10-7

FOR ORDER & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE 1(800)345-7059 OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

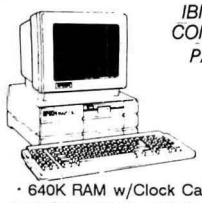
IN N.Y.S. CALL (212)594-7140

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL (718)965-8686 MON-FRI 9AM-4PM

FAX NO. 212-564-1497 TELEX. 422-132

EPSON EQUITY 1+

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE



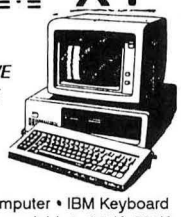
- 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar
- 2 360K Drives
- Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- 12" High Resolution Monitor
- Box of 10 Diskettes

$849

Same Package with 1 Floppy & 20MB Hard Drive **$1049**

IBM® XT

HARD DRIVE PACKAGE



- IBM XT Computer
- IBM Keyboard
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K
- 360K Disk Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Package of 10 Diskettes
- (Monitor Optional)

$1499

IBM XT Package with 2 360K Floppy Drives **$1279**

IBM® PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

MODEL 50

w/720K Floppy Drive & 20MB IBM Hard Drive **$2599**

Personal System II Model 25.....$1049

PS II Model 25 w/Color Monitor.....$1299

PS II Model 60 w/44MB Hard Drive & 1 720 k Floppy Drive.....$3599

IBM Personal System II Monitors

8503 Mono.....$249

8512 Color.....$479

8513 Color.....$529

IBM® PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

MODEL 30 PACKAGE

- IBM Computer
- Two 720K Drives
- 640K RAM
- Built-in Graphics
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Optional 12" Monitor

$1199

PS/2 Model 30 w/720 Floppy Drive & 20MB IBM Hard Drive **$1599**

NEC POWERMATE I

PACKAGE

- 800286 8 MHz Processor
- 640K RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 12" Monitor

$1349

w/20MB Hard Drive.....$1579

POWERMATE II with monitor **$1879**

HARD DRIVES-CARDS-MODEMS

HARD DRIVES & CARDS

SEAGATE

20MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller.....$279

30MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller.....$319

40 MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller.....$449

EVEREX EGA CARD.....$139.95

MINISCRIBE

40MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller.....$369

CMS 20MB Card.....$339

CMS 30MB Card.....$379

TOSHIBA

360K 1/2 Ht. w/Floppy Drive.....$99

MODEMS & CARDS

EVEREX 1200 INT.....$85

EVEREX 1200 EXT.....$99

EVEREX 2400.....$179

M-2 Mouse.....$79

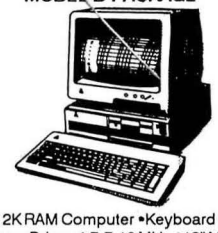
PRINTERS

EPSON		*STAR*	
FX-86E	$319.95	NX-1000	$169.95
FX-286E	$469.95	NX-15	$289.95
FX-800	$429.95	NB-2410	$399.95
LQ-800	$389.95	NB-2415	$559.95
LQ-850	$489.95		
LQ-1000	$539.95	*OKIDATA*	
LQ-1050	$659.95	OKI-120	$189.95
EX-800	$419.95	OKIMATE20	$139.95
EX-1000	$459.95	OKIDATA180	$219.95
PANASONIC			
1080I-II	$159.95		
1092	$279.95		
10911-II	$179.95		
TOSHIBA			
321-SL	$479.95		
341	$649.95		
351-II	$799.95		

Laserjet Series II $1649

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D PACKAGE



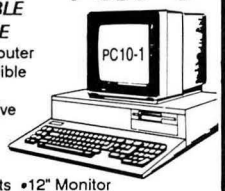
- 512K RAM Computer
- Keyboard
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 4.7-7.16 MHz
- 12" Monitor
- 8088-2 Processor

$799

Same Package with 20MB Hard Drive **$1049**

commodore

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE **PC10-1**



- PC10-1 Computer
- 512K Expandible to 640K
- 360K Disk Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- All Hook-up Cables & Adapters
- Package of 10 Diskettes

$529

Same Package with 20MB Hard Drive **$789**

PC10-2 *IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE* **$649**

VENDEX HEADSTART

PC/XT COMPATIBLE

4.7 MHz. - Dual Floppy Drives - 7 Expansion Slots - 512K Expandable to 768K - Parallel & Serial Ports - Mouse - Available in Color or Monochrome System - Over $1000 Worth of Software-NO CHARGE!

Mono System **$899**

Color System **$1049**

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

- Keyboard
- 640K RAM Power TurboSpeed 4.7/8 MHz
- Two 360K Floppy Drives-MS DOS
- Mono-Graphics Card
- High Resolution Mono Monitor
- FREE Word Processing software

$679

COMPAQ

DESKPRO MODEL 2.....$1150

DESKPRO 286 MODEL 1.....$2190

DESKPRO 286 MODEL 20.....$2899

apple PACKAGES

- Apple IIC or IIE Keyboard
- 5.25" Disk Drive
- 12" Monitor
- All Hook-up
- Cables and Adaptors
- Package of 10 Diskettes

APPLE IIC $579 **APPLE IIE $799**

Apple IIGS Computer • 3.5" Drive • Apple RGB Color Monitor Pckg. of 10 Diskettes • All Cables & Adapters • Apple Software **$1379**

MAC PLUS Computer Package.....$1579

IMAGEWRITER Printer.....$449

MAC SE Computer w/Dual Drive....$1949

MAC SE Computer w/20MB APPLE Hard Drive.....$2499

APPLEWORKS Software.....$69

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA 1000 720K Floppy Drive 512K RAM 4.77 MHz Super Twist LCD Screen **$799**

NEC MULTISPEED EL.....$1549

NEC MULTISPEED.....$1249

TOSHIBA 1200.....$2299

TOSHIBA 3100/20.....$3050

ZENITH 181.....$1549

ZENITH 183.....$2239

SPARK by DATAVUE 640K w/2720K DRIVES.....$1099

SPARK EL.....$1199

MONITORS

COMMODORE 1902 RGB Color Monitor.....$214

THOMPSON 14" CGA Monitor.....$289

THOMPSON ULTRA SCAN.....$469

MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor.....$339

with EGA Card.....$459

Commodore AMIGA 500 | Commodore AMIGA 2000

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE

AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE
AMIGA 1020 DISK DRIVE
AMIGA 501 - 512K EXPANSION
1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR
BRIDGE CARD - RF MODULATOR
THESE & ALL OTHER PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

commodore

128 PACKAGE

- Commodore 128 Computer
- Commodore 1571 Disk Drive
- Commodore 1902 Color Monitor
- Commodore 1515 80 Column Printer

$729

commodore

64/c PACKAGE

- Commodore 64/C Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- Computer Printer
- 12" Computer Monitor

$399

AMIGA	*AMIGA*
500 w/2002	500 w /2002 /1010
$769	**$979**

AMIGA 2000-WILL BEAT ANY PRICE

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA Card Blanche MasterCard DISCOVER

NO ADDITIONAL SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

Certified checks,bank checks,Mastercard, Visa,AMEX,Diner's Club, Carte Blanche,Discover Card and C.O.D.s accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks clearance. Money orders are non certified checks. Please add 5% for shipping and handling. Minimum shipping charge is $10. APO,FPO and PO Box addresses-please call for shipping charges. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number,or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express - call for details. For your protection,we check for credit card theft.

Circle 65 on reader service card

If you're looking for the best prices You're looking at them now.

Call toll-free
(800) 648-7402
In Mass: (800) 562-9202

Price includes monitors, drives, keyboard, — *everything*

Base System	$599 PC-XT Compatible Turbo System	$999 PC-AT Compatible Turbo System	$1,250 PC-AT Compatible Super Turbo	$2,450 PC-AT 386 Compatible Super Turbo
Intel processor:	8088	80286	80286	80386
Speed:	4.77/8MHz	6/10MHz	10/12MHz	16MHz
RAM on motherboard	640K	640K	640K	1024K
Floppy drive:	360K	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB
Power supply:	150W	220W	220W	220W
Keyboard style:	PC-AT 84 Keys	AT Delux 101 Keys	AT Deluxe 101 Keys	AT Deluxe 101 Keys
Monitor:	12" high-resolution monochrome graphic monitor with swivel base			
Printer port:	Parallel	Parallel, Serial & Clock Calendar card		
Additional features:	Hercules Compatible Monochrome graphics card Full documentation; 10 Omni Disks preformatted for PC; **FREE software**			
Mono Graphic System with Seagate Hard Drives				
20MB (65MS)	$ 939	$1339	$1590	$2790
30MB (65MS)	$ 997	$1397	$1648	$2848
40MB (28MS)	$1174	$1575	$1825	$3025
60MB (39MS)	$1249	$1649	$1900	$3100
EGA Color System	**$1070**	**$1470**	**$1721**	**$2921**
•Basic System features plus •Enhanced graphics adapter • 14" EGA color monitor **with** **Seagate Hard Drives**				
20MB (65MS)	$1410	$1810	$2061	$3261
30MB (65MS)	$1468	$1868	$2118	$3319
40MB (28MS)	$1645	$2045	$2296	$3496
60MB (39MS)	$1720	$2120	$2371	$3571

TERMS: MasterCard, VISA, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Personal Checks (Allow 10 days for processing), C.O.D.'s andApproved Company University Government Puchase Orders.All prices are subject to change and quantities may be limited.

One year limited warranty—Covers parts and labor. We will repair or replace, at our option, any product that fails due to defects in materials or workmanship within one year from date of shipment. Items must be returned prepaid, insured, and bear out return authorization number.

30 Day money back guarantee — Any item may be returned within 30 days of shipment for a full refund. Items must be returned in original packing, undamaged, shipped prepaid and insured, and bear our return authorization number.

Nationwide third party On-Site Service available. Phones open 8am - 8pm EST

- *FREE SALES ORDER LINES*
- *FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINES*
- *NAME BRAND PARTS*
- *72 HOUR BURN-IN*
- *CUSTOM CONFIGURATION*

IBM PCXT PCAT are a Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

PRISM

Prism Technologies, Inc.
50 Howe Avenue, Millbury, MA 01527
(617) 865-0211
Fax: (617) 865-1853

Circle 15 on reader service card

NATIONWIDE
1-800-292-6272

MARYLAND
1-800-442-6272

MARYLAND LOCAL
561-0200

VISA MasterCard

All of our ribbons are manufactured to exceed your origional equipment manufacturers specifications.

NATIONAL COMPUTER RIBBONS CORPORATION

9566 Deereco Road • Timonium, Maryland 21093

NCRC GUARANTEE

We will never, knowingly, disappoint you. If for any reason your purchase does not give you complete satisfaction, the full purchase price will be cheerfully refunded immediately upon return of the merchandise.

We have always believed that no sale is complete until the customer has received total satisfaction from our products.

Philip E. Berringer, President

QUALITY
SERVICE
PRICING

BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

STOP THROWING AWAY YOUR DOLLARS

$ $ $

We manufacture our products with the finest matrix inks, premium high density nylon, precision engineered plastics and "Rem" air refrigerated loading equipment.

COLORS . . . BLUE — GREEN — PURPLE — RED (Add $1.00 To Each Price)
Nylon Only

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS (NYLON)

No.	Description	Price (ea.)
289-	Alps 2000	$4.50
050-	Anadex 9500/9600	3.60
114-	Apple Imagewriter/DMP	2.95
131D-	Burroughs B-9246-3/6	4.95
104-	Canan A-1200	4.50
113-	Centronics 150/152	2.25
109-	Centronics 350/351/352/353	8.50
112-	Centronics 704/705/753	4.50
169-	Citizen MSP 10/20	2.50
167	Citizen MSP 15/25	3.50
114-	C. Itoh 1550/7500/8510	2.95
130-	Data Products M-100L/120/200	3.50
131D-	Data Products B-300/600	4.95
137-	Data Products B-900/1000	6.50
135	Data Royal 5000	2.60
135-	Data South 180/220/5180	2.60
160-	Dec LA 34/100/210 Letterprinter	2.95
114-	Dec LA 50	2.95
156-	Diablo 1660/2300 Matrix	3.50
153-	Diablo Hytype II Nylon	2.95
280-	Epson EX 800/1000	4.20
165-	Epson FX/MX/RX 70/80/85	2.50
167-	Epson FX/MX/RX 100/185/286	3.50
288-	Epson Lq 800/LX 800 H.D.	3.50
289-	Epson Lq 1000 H.D.	4.50
163-	Epson Lq 1500	2.95
281-	Epson Lq 2500 H.D.	4.50
175-	Epson LX 80/90	2.50
226-	Facit 2301/4512/4514	2.95
133-	Facit 4500/4510/4511/4513	3.75
135-	Facit 4520/4525/4526/4528	2.60
991-	Fujitsu DMPG 9/DX 2100-2200	3.95
171-	General Electric 300/341/W/I	35.00
146-	Hewlett Packard 2608	18.65
145-	Hewlett Packard 2631A	10.95
231-	Honeywell 1500/7023/9104 G.P.	2.50
181-	IBM 3287/3615 Silver Dol. Cup/Loop	1.80
195-	IBM 3287/3619 Silver Dol. Cartridge	2.50
182-	IBM 3288 1/2" Harmonica	3.00
185-	IBM 3776 3/4" Harmonica	3.50
188-	IBM 4201 ProPrinter	3.75
176-	IBM 4202 ProPrinter XL	4.50
198-	IBM 5224 Baseball Bat	13.95
198A-	IBM 5224 Baseball Bat Shield	6.00
178-	IDS Prism Black 132/2080/2132	3.50
178A-	IDS Prism Primary RD/BL/GR/B	9.75
178B-	IDS Prism Process CY/MA/Y/BL	9.75
286-	Mannesmann Tally 85	3.95
285-	Mannesmann Tally 86	4.50
233-	Mannesmann Tally 1000/1200/1600	2.75
204-	Mannesmann Tally 100/120/160	3.00
205-	Mannesmann Tally 130/140/180	3.50
200-	NEC 5500/7700 Nylon Cart.	2.45
114-	NEC 8023 PC/8024 PC/8027 PC	2.95
660-	NEC Pinwriter P1/P2	3.60
661-	NEC Pinwriter P3/P7	3.95
662-	NEC Pinwriter P5 H.D.	3.95
209-	Okidata 182/183/192/193 w/Inker	3.95
206-	Okidata 292	4.85
208-	Okidata 293/294	5.60
217-	Panasonic KXP 1080/1091/1093	6.90
226-	Radio Shack DMP 400/LPVI	2.95
235-	Radio Shack/DMP100/LPVII/ TRS80LPII	3.95
282-	Radio Shack/DMP 130	3.75
282-	Seikosha SP800/1000	3.75
261-	Star Micronics NL/NP/NX 10	3.60
262-	Star Micronics Radix 10/SR10	3.60
263-	Star Micronics Radix 15/SR15	4.10
290-	Star Micronics SD10	3.75
291-	Star Micronics SD15	4.10
135-	Telex 287D/287D2	2.60
242-	Texas Instruments 850/855	3.10
243-	Texas Instruments 860/865	3.20
245-	Toshiba P321/P341/P351	3.10
245-	Toshiba P1340/P1350/P1351	3.10
135-	Tritel	2.60
131D-	Univac 0789/0790	4.95

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS - FILM

(correctable / multi-strike)

306-	Brother EM60/100/200 Corr.	3.50
307-	Brother HR15/25/35 M/S	3.75
227-	CPT Rotary 8/9 M/S	2.95
158-	Diablo Hytype II M/S	2.25
317-	Diablo Xerox Memorywriter	3.50
334B-	Epson DX 10/20/35 M/S	4.40
168-	Facit 4560/8000 Corr.	4.75
196OEM-	IBM5218/5219 Displaywriter M/S OEM	11.25
222-	IBM 6240 M/S	1.75
812OEM-	IBM Quietwriter N/C	10.95
740-	IBM Wheelwriter Corr.	3.50
730-	IBM Wheelprinter M/S	7.90
320-	IBM Selectric II H.Y. Corr.	1.55
202OEM-	NEC 2000/3500/8800 Flip M/S	11.60
201-	NEC 5500/7700 Spinwriter M/S	2.50
303-	Nakajima Corr.	3.50
304-	Nakajima M/S	5.50
334-	Olivetti ET 201/121 Corr.	3.00
334B-	Olivetti ET 121/351 M/S	4.40
222-	Qume I/Sprint 3/5 M/S	1.75
223A-	Qume III Quick Load	2.40
219-	Qume IV Sprint 7,8,9,10,11,12 M/S	2.95
227-	Ricoh 1300/1600 M/S	2.95
251-	Wang System 5581/6541 M/S Matrix	2.95

TWIN SPOOL RIBBONS - NYLON

445-	Burroughs 9245/9247 5M	15.95
453-	CDC 100/200/300	4.75
450-	Centronics 100/300/500	3.75
453-	Data 100/300/400	4.75
454-	Decision Data 6807/6811/6814	6.95
455-	Dec writer LA 30/36	2.50
456-	Dec writer LA 120/180	3.50
480-	Facit 4540/4542 Black	3.70
462-	IBM 3262/5262	4.95
465-	IBM 3525 T/S	3.00
463-	IBM 5211	3.75
464-	IBM 5225/5250/5280	14.50
470-	Okidata 80, 82, 92, 93	1.25
471-	Okidata 84,94	2.50
467-	Printronix 150/300/600	4.95
955A-	Seiko Universal Black/Red	1.25
470-	Star Micronics Gemini 10/10X	1.25
455-	Texas Instruments 800/810/815	2.50
456-	Texas Instruments Omni 820	3.50
401-	Wang 2221/5521	2.75

WIDE COMPUTER RIBBONS

0056P-	BST 14"x10 yds. 7.95
0106P-	Burroughs 9246 15"x20 yds. 15.95
0156P-	Control Data CDC 15"x25 yds. 18.75
0256P-	Data Products 2230/2330 15"x15 yds. 13.75
0276P-	Data Products 2400 14½"x15 yds. 13.75
0356P-	Documation 1200 15"x20 yds. 15.95
0456P-	Honeywell Pru 1200 17.6"x22 yds. 18.95
0106P-	Hitachi 15"x20 yds. 15.95
0556P-	IBM 1403/3203/4245 14"x20 yds. 13.25
0656P-	IBM 3211/Documation 17"x20 yds. 16.25
0756P-	IBM 4248 w/Imposer Strip 18½"x20 yds. 19.50
0956P-	Univac 0770 15"x55 yds. 36.00
0976P-	Univac 0776 15¾"x20 yds. 16.50

"CALL US FOR VOLUME DISCOUNT PRICING"

**$5.00 Shipping and handling charge on all orders under $50.00. Over $50.00 actual freight is charged.*

Circle 93 on reader service card

NITRO MICRO OVERNIGHT

NO ONE DELIVERS LIKE WE DO

HP LASERJET SERIES 2
$1688

XEROX VENTURA 1.1
$469
ALDUS PAGEMAKER
$455

SPRINT 286 model 1000
$988
10 MHz
Monitor Sold Separately

AT&T 6300 $789
AT&T 6310 $1629
AT&T 6386 $3298

Monitor & Keyboard Extra

PLUS 20MB HARDCARD
$569
PLUS 40MB HARDCARD
$839

SEAGATE
20 MB with controller $298
30 MB with controller $328

ZENITH 181 8 MHz $1589
ZENITH 183 8 MHz 20MB $2349

TOSHIBA 1000 $864
TOSHIBA 1100 $1488

TOSHIBA 1200 $2489
TOSHIBA 3100-20 $3188

SHIPPED FEDERAL EXPRESS® PRIORITY ONE FOR NEXT BUSINESS DAY DELIVERY

Toll Free 1 800 382-3888

VISA MasterCard

COMPUTERS

AT&T 6300 CPU *640K 1 Drive*	$ 789
AT&T 6300 CPU *640K 20MB*	$ 1087
AT&T 6310 CPU 512K	$ 1629
AT&T 6310 CPU *40MB 28ms*	$ 2359
AT&T 6386 WGS *Model 61*	$ 3298
AT&T 6386 WGS *Model 62*	$ 4289
AT&T 6386 WGS *Model 63*	$ 4739
AT&T 6386 WGS *Model 64*	$ 5559
AT&T 6386E WGS *Model 75*	$ 6698
AT&T 6300 Keyboard	$ 119
AT&T Monochrome Monitor	$ 198
AT&T Color Monitor	$ 559
AT&T MS-DOS/GW Basic *3.2*	$ 84
WYSE 286 *8MHz 512K*	$ 1169
WYSE 286 *12.5MHz 1MB*	$ 1598
WYSE 386 *16MHz 1MB*	$ 2644
WYSE Keyboard	$ 129
ZENITH *181 8MHz Laptop*	$ 1589
ZENITH *183 10MB Laptop*	$ 2098
ZENITH *183 20MB Laptop*	$ 2349
ZENITH *2400 Int. Modem*	$ 388
ZENITH *386 Model 40*	$ 4539
ZENITH *386 Model 80*	$ 5245
SPRINT 286 *40MB 28ms*	$ 1698
SPRINT 286 *70MB 18ms*	$ 2092
SPRINT 286 *100MB 16ms*	$ 2344
TOSHIBA *1000 6.4lb Laptop*	$ 864
TOSHIBA *1100 Plus Laptop*	$ 1488
TOSHIBA *3100 20MB Laptop*	$ 3188
TOSHIBA *5100 386 Laptop*	$ 4349
NEC MULTISPEED *Laptop*	$ 1339
NEC MULTISPEED *EL Laptop*	$ 1629
NEC MULTISPEED *HD*	$ 2569
DATAVUE SPARK *386K 1 Drive*	$ 899
DATAVUE SPARK *640K 2 Drive*	$ 1188

RAM & I/O BOARDS

AST ADVANTAGE/*2 512K*	$ 288
AST SIXPACK *64K*	$ 169
AST SIXPACK PREMIUM *512K*	$ 229
DCA IRMA/2	$ 699
INTEL PC *Above Board 64K*	$ 255
INTEL AT *Above Board 128K*	$ 335
INTEL *Inboard 386/AT*	$ 1189
MAYNARD *Surprise! Turbo*	$ 129
MAYNARD *Surprise! 286*	$ 396
MICROSOFT *Mach 10 Package*	$ 359
ORCHID *RamQuest 2MB*	$ 644
QUADMEG *PS/O 512K*	$ 399
QUADBOARD *PS/O OK Par/Ser*	$ 435
ZUCKER OK *(Expands to 576K)*	$ 65
NITRO *Parallel Adapter*	$ 39
NITRO *Serial Adapter*	$ 49
NITRO *Game Adapter*	$ 39
NITRO *Clock Calendar*	$ 49

MODEMS

US ROBOTICS *1200 Internal*	$ 109
US ROBOTICS *2400 Internal*	$ 198
US ROBOTICS *1200 External*	$ 119
US ROBOTICS *HST 9600*	$ 679
HAYES *1200B Internal*	$ 259
HAYES *2400B Internal*	$ 389
HAYES *Smartmodem 1200 Ext.*	$ 289
HAYES *Smartmodem 2400 Ext.*	$ 419

SCANNERS

AST *TurboScan*	$ 1298
DEST *Scan Plus w/Interface*	$ 2049
HP *ScanJet w/Interface Card*	$ 1398
PGS *LS-300*	$ 739
PGS *LS-300 with OCR*	$ 988
DATACOPY *730 Flatbed*	$ 2488

VIDEO ADAPTERS

BOCA RESEARCH EGA	$ 166
HERCULES *Monographics PLUS*	$ 198
HERCULES INCOLOR Card	$ 328
NEC GB-1 EGA	$ 339
PARADISE *Autoswitch 480 EGA*	$ 169
QUADRAM PROSYNC VGA	$ 339
QUADRAM Ultra VGA	$ 369
VEGA *Deluxe*	$ 307
NITRO *Monographic Card*	$ 88

MONITORS

AMDEK *410W White TTL*	$ 178
AMDEK *722 Enhanced Color*	$ 464
AMDEK *1280 with video card*	$ 748
EPSON *Monochrome Green*	$ 139
EPSON *HiRes RGB Color*	$ 398
GENIUS *Display System*	$ 1265
LASERVIEW 15" *w/adapter*	$ 1436
LASERVIEW 19" *w/adapter*	$ 1805
NEC *MULTISYNC*	$ 565
NEC *MultiSync Plus 15"*	$ 892
PGS *HX-12 PLUS*	$ 445
TAXAN *650 HiRes Color*	$ 449
THOMSON *4120 RGB Color*	$ 298
WYSE *WY-700*	$ 749
XEROX *Full Page System*	$ 998
ZENITH *1240 TTL Amber Mono*	$ 169
ZENITH *1220/1230*	$ 126

MOUSE

LOGITECH *Serial*	$ 99
LOGITECH *@Generic CADD*	$ 145
MICROSOFT MOUSE	$ 118
MOUSE SYSTEMS *@Paint*	$ 119
AT&T MOUSE *for 6300*	$ 144

DRIVES

PLUS *20MB HARDCARD*	$ 569
PLUS *40MB HARDCARD*	$ 839
SEAGATE *20MB Int w/control*	$ 298
SEAGATE *30MB Int w/control*	$ 328
SEAGATE *40MB Internal 40ms*	$ 649
SEAGATE *80MB Internal 28ms*	$ 877
PRIAM *45MB Internal 28ms*	$ 736
PRIAM *74MB Internal 18ms*	$ 979
PRIAM *100MB Internal 16ms*	$ 1898

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D	$ 189
CITIZEN MSP-10	$ 299
CITIZEN MSP-15	$ 389
CITIZEN *Premiere 35*	$ 489
DICONIX 150 *Ink Jet*	$ 318
EPSON LX-800	$ 209
EPSON FX-86E	$ 335
EPSON FX-286E	$ 489
EPSON LQ-850	$ 521
EPSON LQ-1050	$ 698
EPSON LQ-2500	$ 869
EPSON EX-800	$ 439
EPSON EX-1000	$ 619
HP ThinkJet	$ 359
HP QuietJet Plus	$ 579
HP 7475A *Plotter 6 Pen*	$ 1288
OKIDATA *192 Plus*	$ 329
OKIDATA *193 Plus*	$ 455
PANASONIC 1080 I	$ 198
TOSHIBA *321 SL*	$ 558

LASER PRINTERS

AST *Turbolaser/PS Postscript*	$ 2844
EPSON *GQ-3500 Laserjet*	$ 1289
HP *LaserJet Series 2*	$ 1688
HP *LaserJet 2 1MB Upgrade*	$ 359
NEC LC-890 Laser *w/Postscript*	$ 3489
QUADLASER *Postscript*	$ 2879

SHIPPED FEDERAL EXPRESS® PRIORITY ONE FOR NEXT BUSINESS DAY DELIVERY

Circle 132 on reader service card

NITRO MICRO OVERNIGHT

120 West Main Street
Carmel, IN 46032
800 382-3888

Please add 3% for Shipping and Handling

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS and we do not charge until we ship. All items subject to availability and price change. All standard orders are sent FEDERAL EXPRESS® Priority One for next business day delivery. YES, backordered items on standard orders are always sent FEDERAL EXPRESS® Priority One.

The New PC NETWORK

THE™ 286/12 512K BASE SYSTEM

MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard.
SPEED: 6-12 MHZ Keyboard or Toggle Switch Selectable.
STORAGE: Room for up to 4 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives.
POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply.
KEYBOARD: 101 Key 'AT' Style Keyboard.

$690.00* CERTIFIED 100% IBM AT COMPATIBLE

286/12 w/1.2M Floppy	$915.00*
286/12 w/Floppy & 42MB	$1,395.00*

THE™ TURBO PC/10 256K BASE SYSTEM

MEMORY: 256K Expandable to 640K on the Motherboard.
SPEED: 4.77-10 MHZ Switchable on the Keyboard.
STORAGE: Room for up to 4 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives.
POWER SUPPLY: 135/150 Watt Power Supply.
KEYBOARD: 84 Key 'AT' Style Keyboard.

$280.00* CERTIFIED 100% IBM PC, XT COMPATIBLE

PC/10 w/1 Floppy	$352.00*
PC/10 640K w/1 Floppy	$439.00*
PC/10 640K w/2 Floppies	$554.00*

THE™

CERTIFIED 100% IBM AT COMPATIBLE

THE™ 386/16 1MB BASE SYSTEM

MEMORY: 1MB Standard, Expandable to 2MB on the Motherboard, up to 4MB w/Optional Daughterboard.
SPEED: 4.77-6-8-10-12-16 MHZ.
STORAGE: Room for up to 5 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height & 1 Half Height Drives.
POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply.
KEYBOARD: 101 Key 'AT' Style Keyboard.

$1,595.00*

386/16 w/1.2M Floppy	$1,758.00*
386/16 w/Floppy & 40 Meg	$2,250.00*

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM™

Model 8071 w/2MB, 70MB HD	$5,795.00*
Model 80-41 w/1MB, 40MB HD	$4,799.00*
PS/2 Model 30 w/20MB/2 720K	$1,495.00*
PS/2 Model 50 w/20MB	$2,495.00*
PS/2 Model 60 w/70MB	$4,550.00*

COMPAQ®

DESKPRO 386/20 w/300MB HD	$8,650.00*
DESKPRO 286 w/40MB	$2,695.00*
DESKPRO 386 w/ 20MHZ, 60MB	$5,400.00*
DESKPRO 386 w/20MHZ, 130MB	$6,499.00*
PORTABLE III Model 40	$3,995.00*
PORTABLE 386/20 w/40MB	$4,799.00*
PORTABLE 386/20 w/100MB HD	$6,950.00*

PRINTERS

EPSON

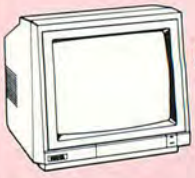
CITIZEN *180D 180/46 CPS 10"*	$169.00*
CITIZEN *Premiere 35*	425.00*
CITIZEN *TRIBUTE 224 200/66 CPS*	569.00*
CITIZEN *TRIBUTE 124 200/66 CPS*	425.00*
CITIZEN *MSP-50 250/50 CPS 80 Col.*	339.00*
CITIZEN *MSP-55 250/50 CPS 132 Col.*	445.00*
CITIZEN *MSP-45 200/40 CPS 132 Col.*	375.00*
CITIZEN *MSP-40 200/40 CPS 80 Col.*	269.00*
DISCONIX *150 Par 150/50 CPS*	289.00*
EPSON *LQ500 180/60CPS*	CALL
EPSON *LQ850 264 CPS 24-Pin 80 Col.*	469.00*
EPSON *LQ1050 264 CPS 132 Col.*	639.00*
EPSON *LQ1000 100 CPS 132 Col.*	499.00*
EPSON *EX800 300 CPS 80 Col.*	389.00*
EPSON *EX1000 300 CPS 132 Col.*	459.00*
EPSON *LQ2500 324 CPS 132 Col.*	819.00*
EPSON *FX86E 160 CPS 80 Col.*	299.00*
IBM *PROPRINTER 200/100/40 CPS*	419.00*
IBM *PROPRINTER XL 200/100/40 CPS*	565.00*
IBM *PROPRINTER XL24 24 Pin 80 Col.*	765.00*
NEC *P6 10" 216/180/65 CPS*	399.00*
NEC *P7 216/180/65 CPS 132 Col.*	569.00*
NEC *P2200 24 Pin 170/55 CPS 80 Col.*	335.00*
NEC *P9XL 400/330/140 CPS 132 Col.,*	985.00*
NEC *LC850 8PPM Laser*	1,449.00*
NEC *LC860 8PPM Laserjet*	1,894.00*
NEC *LC890 8/6PPM Postscript Laser*	3,100.00*
NEC *Spinwriters-All Models*	CALL

OKIDATA *192+ 200 CPS 80 Col.*	289.00*
OKIDATA *193+ 200 CPS 132 Col.*	419.00*
OKIDATA *292E 240 CPS 80 Col.*	349.00*
OKIDATA *ML 393 450/120 CPS*	969.00*
OKIDATA *ML 294 400/100 CPS 16"*	690.00*
OKIDATA *ML 182+ 180/30 CPS 10"*	203.00*
OKIDATA *ML 293E 240/100 CPS 15"*	479.00*
OVERTURE *110 10PPM Laser Printer*	1,395.00*
PANASONIC *KX-P10911 160 CPS*	175.00*
PANASONIC *KX-P10921 180 CPS*	299.00*
PANASONIC *KX-P1592 180 CPS*	385.00*
PANASONIC *KX-P1595 240 CPS*	419.00*
PANASONIC *1080I M2/44 CPS Par.*	159.00*
Seikosha *SK-3000 10" 300/50 CPS P/S*	329.00*
Seikosha *SK-3005 15" 300/50 CPS P/S*	435.00*
Seikosha *SP-180AI 10" 100/20 CPS Par*	139.00*
TOSHIBA *P321SL 216 CPS 80 Col.*	463.00*
TOSHIBA *P341E 216 CPS 132 Col.*	615.00*
TOSHIBA *P351 Model II 288 CPS*	835.00*
TOSHIBA *Pagelaser 12 12PPM*	2,395.00*
TOSHIBA *P351 SX 360/120 CPS 15"*	925.00*
TOSHIBA *P351C 280/100 CPS 15" Color*	950.00*

MONITORS

AMDEK *Color 722*	$410.00*
AMDEK *Color 600S*	310.00*
AMDEK *410A, 410W, or 410G*	142.00*
AMDEK *1280*	635.00*
COMPAQ *EGA*	540.00*
MAGNAVOX *Multi-Mode*	435.00*
MAGNAVOX *EGA*	365.00*

MAGNAVOX
9CM053
Enhanced Display
14" EGA 690x350 Res. Text Mode
$319.00*



MAGNAVOX *Color RGB*
$250.00*

MAGNAVOX *12" Amber TTL*	85.00*
NEC *Multisync II JC-1401*	515.00*
NEC *Multisync XL*	1,995.00*
NEC *Multisync Plus*	872.00*
PRINCETON *Ultra-Sync*	465.00*
PRINCETON *HX-12E*	415.00*
PRINCETON *HX-12 Plus*	369.00*
PRINCETON *Max-12E*	128.00*
PRINCETON *LM-300*	485.00*
SONY *All Models*	CALL
THE™ Amber Dual Mode	85.00*

LAPTOPS/PORTABLES

TOSHIBA T3100/20

COMPAQ PORT. III MODEL 20 W/640K, 1.2MB Drive, 20MB HD,	$3,450.00*
COMPAQ PORT. III MODEL 40 W/640K, 1.2MB Drive, 40MB HD,	$3,995.00*
NEC MULTISPEED W/640K, 2-3.5M 720K Floppy Dr.	$1,275.00*
NEC MULTISPEED EL W/640K, 2-3.5" 720K Disk Dr.	$1,550.00*
TOSHIBA T3100/20 LAPTOP W/640K, 3.5" 720K Drive, 20MB HD, 1S, 1P, MS-DOS, Gas Plasma Screen	$2,950.00*
TOSHIBA T1000 LAPTOP W/512K, 3.5" 720K Drive, 1P, 1S, MS-DOS, Super Twist LCD.	$769.00*
TOSHIBA T1100+ LAPTOP W/640K, 2-720K Drives, 1S, 1P, LCD Screen.	$1,399.00*
TOSHIBA T1200 LAPTOP W/1MEG, 3.5" 720K Drive, 20MB HD, 1S, 1P, MS-DOS, Super Twist LCD	$2,225.00*
TOSHIBA T3100 LAPTOP W/640K, 3.5" 720K Dr., 10MB HD, 1S, 1P, MS-DOS, Gas Plasma Screen	$2,569.00*

HARD DRIVES, HARD CARDS & TAPE BACKUP

THE™ *20MB Hd Disk Card*	$319.00*
THE™ *20MB Hd. Disk Kit*	275.00*
THE™ *30MB RLL Hd. Disk Kit*	299.00*
THE™ *30MB Hard Disk Card*	349.00*
ARCHIVE *60MB Internal Streaming Tape*	595.00*
IOMEGA *Dual 10MB Cart. Drive w/Ctrl.*	1,450.00*
IOMEGA *Dual 20MB Cart. Drive w/Ctrl.*	1,799.00*
IOMEGA *Bernoulli II 20MB Int.*	902.00*
IRWIN *120D 20MB Internal Tape*	325.00*
IRWIN *145 40MB Internal Tape*	365.00*
MAXTOR *4380MB Int. ESOI Hard Drive*	3,899.00*
MAXTOR *4175 175MB Internal ESDI Hard Disk*	2,350.00*
MINISCRIBE *3650 40MB 1/2 Ht*	369.00*

THE™ 20MB Hard Card

THE™ 20MB Hard Disk Subsystem

MINISCRIBE *6053 42MB Full Ht*	549.00*
MINISCRIBE *6085 71MB Full Ht*	799.00*
MINISCRIBE *6128 110MB RLL Full Ht*	925.00*
MOUNTAIN *30MB Drivecard*	550.00*
MOUNTAIN *50MB Drivecard*	670.00*
MOUNTAIN *20MB Drivecard*	479.00*
PLUS DEVEL. *Hardcard 20*	549.00*
PLUS DEVEL. *Hardcard 40*	805.00*
PRIAM *130MB/20MS Hard Disk*	1,850.00*
PRIAM *230MB/12MS Hard Disk*	2,100.00*
SEAGATE *ST-251 42MB/40MS Hard Disk*	399.00*
SEAGATE *ST-277 65MB/40MS RLL 1/2 Ht*	549.00*
SEAGATE *ST-4051 40MB Full Ht*	549.00*
SEAGATE *ST-4096 80MB Full Ht*	829.00*
SEAGATE *ST-225 20MB Hd. Disk*	275.00*

MON-FRI 8:30AM-6:PM

VISA MasterCard

SATURDAY 10:00AM-4:00PM

THE NATION'S LARGEST CORPORATIONS DEPEND ON US!

BUY HARDWARE & SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8% AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Add $2.50 Shipping & Handling for each item.

ANSA *Paradox 2.0*	$365.00*
ASHTON-TATE *Dbase III Plus*	365.00*
ASHTON-TATE *Framework*	385.00*
ASHTON-TATE *Multimate*	199.00*
ASHTON-TATE *Multimate Advantage II*	239.00*
BOEING *Boeing Graph 4.0*	169.00*
BOEING *Boeing Calc 4.0*	179.00*
BORLAND *Quatro*	115.00*
BORLAND *Turbo C or Turbo Basic*	57.00*
BORLAND *Turbo Pascal 4.0*	57.00*
BORLAND *Turbo Prolog*	57.00*
BREAKTHROUGH SFT. *Timeline 2.0*	245.00*
COMPUTER ASSOC. *Super Calc 4*	255.00*
COMPUTER ASSOC. *Super Project Plus*	255.00*
DAC SFT. *DAC Easy Accounting*	53.00*
DAC SFT. *Easy Payroll*	39.00*
DAYBREAK TECHNOLOGIES *Silk*	140.25*
DIGITAL RESEARCH *Gem Draw Plus*	163.75*
FOX SOFTWARE *Foxbase Plus 2.0*	210.00*
HAYES *Smartcom III*	149.95*
IBM *PC DOS*	94.00*
INTUIT *Quicken*	26.00*
LIVING VIDEOTEXT *More*	145.00*
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT *Freelance Plus*	289.00*
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT *Hal*	91.75*
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT *Lotus 1-2-3*	285.00*
MICROPRO INTER. *Wordstar Prof.*	220.00*
MICRORIM *R:base System V*	389.00*
MICROSOFT *Bookshelf*	175.00*

MICROSOFT *Excel* ...	(IBM)	282.50*	(Mac)	210.00*
MICROSOFT *"C" Compiler*				244.00*
MICROSOFT *Quick Basic 4.0 or Windows*				55.08*
MICROSOFT *Word 4.0*				205.00*
MICROSOFT *Works* ..	(IBM)	105.00*	(Mac)	166.26*
NANTUCKET *Clipper*				359.00*

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE
Complete Business Acctng Sys II 145.00*
QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS. *Desqview* 69.00*
Q.W. PAGE ASSOC. *Newviews* 405.00*
SAMNA CORP. *Samna Word IV* 280.00*
SILICON BEACH SFT. *Super Paint* 56.00*
SOFTWARE PUB. *First Choice* 79.00*
SOFTWARE PUB. *PFS: First Publisher* ... 205.00*
SOFTWARE PUB. *PFS: Prof. Write* 105.50*
SYMANTEC *O&A Ver. 2.0* 195.00*
TMAKER COMPANY *Writenow* 93.00*
UNISON WORLD *Newsmaster* 47.25*
WORDPERFECT *Plan Perfect* 167.50*
WORDPERFECT *Wordperfect 5.0* 185.00*
WORDPERFECT *Wordperfect Executive* 99.00*
WORDPERFECT *Network Additional Sys.* .. 62.00*
WORDTECH SYSTENS *D B X L* 80.00*
XEROX CORP. *Ventura Publisher* 459.00*

UTILITIES/COMMUNICATIONS

BLOC DEVEL. *Form Tool*	$52.50*
BORLAND INT. *Sidekick (Unprotected)*	48.50*
BORLAND INT. *Sidekick Plus*	103.50*
BORLAND INT. *Superkey*	57.00*
BORLAND INT. *Turbo C*	57.00*
CENTRAL POINT *PC Tools Deluxe*	37.50*
DELTA TECHNOLOGY *Direct Access*	48.25*
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS *Hot 5.0*	82.25*
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS *Xtree*	35.00*
FIFTH GENERATION *Fastback.*	72.00*
FUNK SOFTWARE *Sideways*	34.00*
MERIDIAN TECH. *Carbon Copy Plus* ..	106.00*
PAUL MACE *Mace Utilities*	47.90*
PETER NORTON COMPUTING *Utilities*	45.00*
PETER NORTON COMPUTING *Utilities Advanced Ver.*	70.75*
TURNER HALL *Note It or SQ2*	45.00*
TURNER HALL *4 Word*	54.00*
WHITE CRANE SYS. *Brooklyn Bridge* ..	69.00*
WORDPERFECT CORP. *Wordperfect Lib.*	52.00*

HARDWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AT&T 6300
1 20MB Hd. Dr.
360K Floppy Dr.
640K Memory
$1,099.00*

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Add 2% Shipping & Handling to the Wholesale +8% Price for Each Item Ordered.

AST *Model 80*	$1,339.00*
AST *Model 90*	1,625.00*
AST *Model 120*	1,959.00*
AST *Model 140*	2,285.00*
AST *Model 170*	2,599.00*
AT&T *6300 640K 1 Drive*	985.00*
AT&T *6300 640K 2 Drives*	1,175.00*
NEC *Multi Speed*	1,275.00*
NEC *Multi Speed EL*	1,550.00*
THE™ *PC/10 20MB w/640K*	735.00*
THE™ *286/12 w/65MB Hd. Disk*	1,595.00*
THE™ *386/16 w/71MB Hd. Disk*	2,750.00*

DISPLAY CARDS

A.T.I. *VIP VGA*	$255.00*
A.T.I. *EGA Wonder*	169.00*
A.T.I. *Graphics Solution*	109.00*
HERCULES *Graphics Card Plus*	162.00*
HERCULES *Color Card*	135.00*
HERCULES *Text Card*	77.00*
HERCULES *Incolor Card*	289.00*
ORCHID *Turbo EGA*	399.00*
PARADISE *Hi Res Card*	60.00*
PARADISE *Auto 480*	149.00*
PARADISE *VGA Plus Card*	238.00*
PARADISE *Autoswitch 350*	134.00*
QUADRAM *Ultra VGA*	339.00*
QUADRAM *Prosync EGA*	257.00*
STB *VGA Extra*	285.00*
STB *Chauffer Ht*	135.00*
THE™ *Super EGA*	135.00*
THE™ *H720 Mono Card/PP*	59.00*
THE™ *Color Card*	59.00*
VIDEO 7 *Vega Deluxe*	209.00*
VIDEO 7 *Vega VGA*	229.00*

IBM PS/2 MONITORS

AMDEK *Video 432 14" Analog Monitor (White or Amber)*	$159.00*
AMDEK *Color 732 12" Analog Monitor*	412.00*
AMDEK *Color 730V 14" VGA Analog Monitor*	353.00*
IBM *8512 14" Color Display*	420.00*
IBM *8503 Mono Monitor*	179.00*
IBM *8513 12" Enhanced Graphics Display*	510.00*
PRINCETON GRAPHICS *PSC-28 12" VGA Color Monitor*	389.00*
PRINCETON GRAPHICS *PSM-03 12" B&W Analog Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel*	149.00*

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD *Laser Jet Ser. II*	$1,659.00*
OKIDATA *Laserline 6*	1,150.00*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST *Advantage Premium*	$270.00*
AST *Six Pack Plus w/64K*	105.00*
AST *Six Pack Premium*	185.00*
INTEL *Above Board AT w/128K of 2MB*	319.00*
INTEL *Above Board w/64K of 2MB*	215.00*
ORCHID *Tiny Turbo 286*	239.00*
ORCHID *Twinturbo 12*	375.00*
THE™ *Multi 384 w/0K P/S/G/CLK/CAL*	67.00*
THE™ *Multi 1.5MB w/0K P/S/G*	119.00*
THE™ *Multi I/O AT w/P/S/G*	60.00*
THE™ *Multi I/O w/P/S/G/CLK/CAL*	60.00*
THE™ *2MB Ram Card w/0K of 2MB*	99.00*

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL *80287 10MHZ Co-Processor*	$289.00*
INTEL *80287 8MHZ Co-Processor*	235.00*
INTEL *8087-2 Math Co-Processor*	142.00*
INTEL *80387-16 Co-Processor*	475.00*

ACCESSORIES

CENTRAL POINT *Copy II Option Board*	$70.00*
CH PRODUCTS *Mach II Joystick*	30.25*
CURTIS *Ruby Surge Protector*	45.00*
CURTIS *Ruby Plus w/Fax Protector*	63.00*
KENSINGTON *Masterpiece Plus*	99.00*
LOGITECH *Logimouse+*	79.00*
MICROSOFT *Bus/Ser Mouse w/Paintbrush*	89.00*
MICROSOFT *Bus/Ser Mouse w/Easycad*	105.00*
MICROSOFT *Bus/Ser Mouse w/Windows*	115.00*
PC NETWORK *IBM to Hayes Smart Modem Cable*	14.95*
PC NETWORK *Printer Cable*	14.95*
PTI *Datashield Back-up PC-2000*	220.00*
PTI *Datashield S85*	45.00*
PTI *Datashield S100*	52.00*
QUADRAM *Microfazer Par/Par*	115.00*
SONY *3 1/2 DS/DD Box of 10*	17.00*
SONY *3 1/2 DS/HD Box of 10*	45.00*
THE™ *101-Key Keyboard*	69.00*
THE™ *84-Key Keyboard*	49.00*
THE™ *150 Watt Replacement Power Supply*	69.00*
THE™ *200 Watt Replacement Power Supply*	99.00*
CHIPS *Set of 9 64K (150NS)*	12.25*
CHIPS *Set of 9 256K (150NS)*	31.50*
COMPUTER COVERUP CARRYING CASE *For Laptops*	69.00*
DISKETTES *Bulk Pack (50) 5-1/4 DS/DD*	17.50*
DISKETTES *Bulk Pack (25) 3-1/2 DS/DD*	CALL

DRIVES

AMDEK *Laser Drive 1 CD-ROM*	$580.00*
CMS *Int. 20MB Hard Disk w/Controller for PS/2 Model 25*	269.00*
CMS *Same as Above w/40MB*	399.00*
KODAK *6.6MB Floppy Drive*	312.00*
MITSUBISHI *3 1/2" Floppy Drive 2MB Cap.*	95.00*
MITSUBISHI *360K 1/2 Ht. Drive+*	85.00*
THE™ *1/2 Ht. Add-On Floppy*	75.00*

PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

HEWLETT PACKARD *7475A Plotter*	$1,385.00*
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS *All Models*	CALL
SUMMAGRAPHICS Summasketch Plus (12x12)	369.00*
SUMMAGRAPHICS *Summasketch (12x18)*	569.00*

THE™ *1200 BAUD External* 99.00*

MODEMS

AST *5151-11+*	$594.00*
AST *5251-12*	459.00*
HAYES *Smartmodem 1200*	269.00*
HAYES *Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom*	269.00*
HAYES *Smartmodem 2400*	389.00*
HAYES *Smartmodem 2400B w/Smartcom*	389.00*
THE™ *1200 BAUD Int. w/Software*	79.00*
THE™ *2400 BAUD External*	199.00*
THE™ *2400 BAUD Int. w/Software*	169.00*
US ROBOTICS *Courier 2400*	289.00*
US ROBOTICS *HST 9600*	599.00*

†RENT SOFTWARE BEFORE YOU BUY

Members are eligible to join The NEW PC NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 days or 30 days to see if they meet your needs. Just 25% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. We **feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM, Apple and Mac.**

The NEW PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $4.00 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change. Products subject to availability.

FAX MACHINES/COPIERS

SHARP COPIER

Features: accurate auto exposure for correct copies, lightweight and compact for home or office use, dynamic 4-color single tone copying, time-saving, 2-way paper feed, continuous copying of up to 19 copies.
Z-50

SPECIAL **$483.00***

SHARP CARTRIDGE
Black $56.00*

SHARP FAX

Sharp has combined a facsimile, copying machine and telephone into one unit. You can use UX-80 as a conventional fascimile machine, as a copier and as a telephone set. Send book-type documents, textile and hard backed originals. **UX-80**

SPECIAL **$956.80***

SHARP FAX PAPER FO2OPR6
Box of 6 Rolls $22.00*

1-800-621-S-A-V-E
In ILLINOIS: 312-280-0002

TECH SUPPORT
312-280-0280
CUSTOMER SERVICE
312-280-1567

YES!

Please enroll me as a member in The NEW PC NETWORK and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "PC UPDATE", a special update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Basic Membership
- ☐ 1 Year $10.00
- ☐ 2 Years $15.00 (Save $1.00)
- ☐ 14 Day Game Rentals $10.00 Additional Per Year
- ☐ 14 Day Business Rentals $25.00 Additional Per Year

Special VIP Membership
- ☐ 1 Year Corporate $15.00
- ☐ 2 Years Corporate $25.00 (Save $5.00)
- ☐ 30 Day Rentals of Either Business or Game Software $30.00 Additional Per Year

PCW028

☐ I Was Referred to the NETWORK by _____ Member # _____
Please Forward His Member-Get-A-Member Bonus

☐ Bill My Credit Card ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number

☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed for $ _____ Exp Date _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Signature _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright 1987 The NEW PC NETWORK, INC.

Circle 128 on reader service card

SAVE MONEY ON COMPUTERS

COMPUTER PRODUCTS AT THE LOWEST PRICES

Special of the Month – Laser XT computers starting at $499

COMPUTERS

THE ALL NEW IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

MODEL 30-002 (2 720K FLOPPIES)	$1,259.00
MODEL 30-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE)	$1,699.00

80286 SYSTEMS

MODEL 50-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE)	$2,655.00
MODEL 60-071 (70MB HARD DRIVE)	$4,650.00

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 DISPLAYS

MONOCHROME 8503	$199.00
COLOR-8512 (14")	$476.00
COLOR 8513 (12")	$539.00
COLOR 8514 (16")	$1,162.50

NEW PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 SOFTWARE

IBM DOS 3.3	$96.00

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

NEC MULTISPEED 640K, 2 3-1/2" FDD	$1,385.00
NEC MULTISPEED EL, BACKLIT	$1,649.00
NEC MULTISPEED HD	$2,360.00
TOSHIBA 1100 PLUS	$1,499.00
TOSHIBA 3100-20	$3,089.00
TOSHIBA 1000 IN STOCK	$875.00
NEW! TOSHIBA 1200	$2,299.00
ZENITH 181 640K	$1,639.00
ZENITH 183 640K, W/10MB	$2,199.00

NEW IBM PRINTERS

IBM PROPRINTER II	$439.25
IBM PROPRINTER XL24	$839.20
IBM QUIETWRITER III PRINTER	$1,299.00

AT&T SPECIALS

AT&T 6300 W/640K, 1 360K FLOPPY SERIAL, PARALLEL, VIDEO BOARD	$839.99
AT&T 6300 KEYBOARD	$109.00
AT&T MONOCHROME MONITOR W/SYSTEM	$199.00
AT&T COLOR MONITOR W/SYSTEM	$533.00

WYSE PC/AT AND 386 COMPUTERS

WYSE PC 1400 W/640K, 2 DRIVES 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, AT STYLE KEYBOARD	$1,049.00
WYSE PC 286 AT COMPATIBLE 640K, 1.2MB FLOPPY, SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS, AT STYLE KEYBOARD	$1,399.50
WYSE 386, 1.2MB FLOPPY, 16MHz 0 WAIT STATE, 1MB RAM, HD/FD CONT. SER/PAR	$2,499.00
WYSE 386, AS ABOVE WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE	$3,350.00

***** LASER XT AND SSI 286 SPECIALS *****

NATIONALLY RENOWNED LASER XT W/256K, 1 FLOPPY	$499.00
LASER XT W/640K, 2 FLOPPIES, MULTI I/O CARD, TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR MONOGRAPHICS BOARD, TURBO 10 MHz MOTHERBOARD	$879.00
SPECIAL! SSI AT 286-10, 512K, 1.2MB FLOPPY, HD/FD CONTROLLER, AT STYLE KEYBOARD, 8 EXPANSION SLOTS, 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY, FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY	$1,119.00

COMPAQ™ SPECIALS

COMPAQ DESKPRO MODEL II 256K, 2 360K FLOPPIES	$1,243.00
COMPAQ "286" DESKPRO WITH 20MB HARD DRIVE	$2,699.30
COMPAQ "286" DESKPRO WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE	$2,950.00
COMPAQ "386" DESKPRO 40MB	$4,679.28
COMPAQ "386" DESKPRO 130MB	$6,335.30
*** NEW COMPAQ PORTABLE III ***	IN STOCK
*** NEW COMPAQ 386/20 MHz***	IN STOCK

AST SPECIALS

AST MODEL 80	$1,399.00
AST MODEL 90	$1,755.00
AST MODEL 120	$2,099.00
AST MODEL 140	$2,459.15
AST MODEL 170	$2,815.75

MONOCHROME MONITORS

HYUNDAI TILT SWIVEL AMBER	$85.00
TAXAN 123 GREEN MONOCHROME	$105.50
TAXAN 124 AMBER MONOCHROME	$110.00
AMDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME	$135.99
AMDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME	$154.56
WYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER	$175.36
PACKARD BELL GREEN OR AMBER WITH TILT / SWIVEL	$95.00
COMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR	$198.50
PGS MAX-12E AMBER	$143.00
WYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/GRAPHICS CARD	$767.20
AST DISPLAY MONOCHROME MONITOR, 14" BLACK & WHITE	$179.50

COLOR MONITORS

SAMSUNG COLOR 640 X 200	$279.00
TAXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR	$299.50
TAXAN 635	$397.50
PGS HX-12E	$459.00
AMDEK COLOR 600	$349.00
AMDEK COLOR 722	$444.00
CTX 14" COLOR MONITOR 2 YEAR WARRANTY	$289.00

EGA MONITORS

AST DISPLAY EGA	$509.25
COMPAQ EGA MONITOR	$589.30
SAMSUNG EGA MONITOR	$389.00
CTX EGA MONITOR	$365.99
NEW! TAXAN 770 MULTISYNC	$539.99
TAXAN 660	$449.00
NEW! NEC MULTISYNC II	$559.00
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS 14" 960 x 720	$960.00
NEC MULTISYNC XL 19" 1024 x 768	$1,955.00
ZENITH **FTM** ZCM-1490	CALL

DISK DRIVES

20MB SEAGATE 1/2 HEIGHT W/CONT.	$299.00
30MB SEAGATE 1/2 HEIGHT W/RLL	$329.00
30MB SEAGATE FULL HEIGHT FOR AT	$533.99
40MB SEAGATE FULL HEIGHT FOR AT	$599.00
20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD	$399.00
30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD	$419.00
PLUS HARDCARD 20 / 40	CALL FOR PRICE
40MB 1/2 HGT. MINISCRIBE FOR AT	$385.00
SPECIAL! 80MB SEAGATE FOR AT W/ON-TRAC	$850.00
FUJITSU 360K 1/2 HGT. FLOPPY	$83.00
BERNOULLI BOX 10 + 10	$1,385.00
SPECIAL! BERNOULLI BOX 20 + 20	$1,599.00
NON BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	$159.00
BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	209.00

***** SPECIAL *****

IRWIN 10MB TAPE BACK-UP	$276.25
IRWIN 20MB AND 40MB INTERNAL TAPE BACK-UPS	IN STOCK
ARCHIVE 40MB TAPE BACK-UP UNIT FOR XT/AT	$339.00

CARDS

MULTI I/O	$69.99
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PP	$69.85
TAXAN 535 MONOCHROME W/PP	$79.00
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD PLUS	$179.00
IBM MONOCHROME W/PP	$197.00
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD	$69.00
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD W/PP	$89.00
HERCULES COLOR CARD W/PP	$144.00
NEW HERCULES INCOLOR CARD	IN STOCK
TAXAN 555 COLOR CARD W/PP	$189.50

EGA AND MEMORY CARDS

EPIC 480, EGA, CGA, MDA, HERC, 640 X 480 VIDEO 7 COMPATIBLE	$159.00
TAXAN AUTOSWITCH EGA	CALL FOR PRICE
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA 640 X 480	$199.00
QUADRAM EGA	$199.00
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	$270.00
NEC GB-1 640 X 480 RES.	$249.25
NEW! GENOA SUPER EGA HI-RES. 800 x 600 RESOLUTION	$270.50
ZUCKER MEMORY 576K	$59.00

NEW VGA BOARDS

GENOA SUPER VGA HI-RES PLUS	$269.00
VIDEO 7 VGA	$339.00
QUADRAM VGA CARD	$289.00
PARADISE VGA CARD	$299.00
AST VGA CARD	$349.00

NOVELL NETWORKING

TURNKEY NETWORK SYSTEM

80MB 286 FILE SERVER, ARCNET PC TERMINALS, LOADED SOFTWARE, CABLES, TERMINATORS AND TEES. EVERYTHING. PLUG IN & TURN ON

4-USER	$5,999.00
6-USER	$8,999.00
8-USER	$10,849.00

OPERATING SYSTEMS

ADV. NETWARE 286 V 2.0A	$1,499.00
ADV. NETWARE 286 SFT I	$2,096.50
ELS 4-USER SOFTWARE	$429.00

STARTER KITS

ARCNET – COMPLETE	$2,331.50
ETHERNET – COMPLETE	$2,899.50

CARDS

ARCNET	$169.00
ETHERNET	$259.00

WORK STATIONS

ARCNET PC TERMINAL	$799.00
ETHERNET PC TERMINAL	$699.00

MISC. NETWORKING ITEMS

MOUNTAIN 40MB TAPE BACKUP	$469.00
AMERICAN POWER 300W UPS FOR AT	$469.00

MODEMS

2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ SOFTWARE	$175.00
ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III	$99.00
USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL	$139.50
USR MICROLINK 1200 HALF INTERNAL	$199.00
EVEREX 1200BAUD INTERNAL	$109.00
EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL	$199.00
EVEREX 2400BAUD EXTERNAL	$289.00
NEW LOWER PRICING AVAILABLE	
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL	$289.00
HAYES SM1200B W/SMARTCOM II	$289.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B W/HW INTERNAL – NO SOFTWARE	$250.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXTERNAL NO SOFTWARE	$424.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B W/SOFTWARE	$424.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INTERNAL HARDWARE ONLY	$379.00
EXTERNAL MODEM CABLES	$19.99
IBM 5250 EMUL 2.12 CONV KIT	$633.75

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D, 80 COL, 120 CPS	$169.75
CITIZEN MSP10, 80 COL, 160 CPS	$270.00

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

CITIZEN MSP40, 80 COL, 200 CPS	$299.00
EPSON LX-800 W/TRACTOR FEED	$219.00
EPSON FX-86E	$379.00
EPSON FX-286E	$519.75
EPSON EX 800	$429.00
EPSON EX-1000	$589.00
EPSON LQ 800	$425.00
EPSON LQ 2500	$909.99
NEC P660 80 COL	$425.00
NEC COLOR P660	$530.50
NEC P760 136 COL/216 CPS	$580.00
NEC COLOR P760	$699.00
NEC P2200	$339.00
NEC P560 XL	$879.00
NEC P960 XL	$1,057.00
NEC 3550 SPINWRITER	$741.00
NEC 8850 SPINWRITER	$1,075.00
OKIDATA ML182 PLUS FOR IBM	$230.50
OKIDATA ML192 PLUS FOR IBM	$310.00
OKIDATA ML193 PLUS FOR IBM	$440.00
OKIDATA ML292E	$377.44
OKIDATA ML293E	$515.50
INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293	$94.99
OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL	$999.00

***** NEW *****

TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR	$499.00
TOSHIBA P341 S/L	$665.00
TOSHIBA P351 P/S MODEL II	$955.25
HP LASERJET SERIES II	IN STOCK
HP 7475A PLOTTER	IN STOCK
QUAD LASER LS1101	$2,499.00

CHIPS

4164 (64K) 9 CHIP SET	CALL FOR PRICE
41256 (256K) 9 CHIP SET	CALL FOR PRICE
80387-16	$545.00
80387-20	$799.00
8087-2 (FOR COMPAQ DESKPRO)	$169.00
80287-6 (FOR AT & AT COMPATIBLES)	$179.20
80287-8	$260.00
80287-10	$335.00
COMPAQ 386 1MB UPGRADE	$349.00

MISC.

PARALLEL PRINTER CABLES	$15.00
10' PARALLEL PRINTER CABLES	$20.00
150 WATT POWER SUPPLY	$65.00
DS BACKUP PLUS	$49.95
4 - 6 OUTLET SURGE PROTECTORS	$15.00
PERMA POWER SURGE PROTECTORS	$39.50
QUADRAM MICROFAZER PAR 8K BUFF	$139.00
MICROSOFT MOUSE (SERIAL VERSION)	$121.50
OAK COMPUTER DESK & HUTCH	$109.00
OAK PRINTER STAND	$89.00

ALL SOFTWARE MINIMUM 30% OFF • MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS • WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICE, CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY IT ANYWHERE ELSE • CORPORATE BIDS OR HIGH VOLUME BIDS WELCOME. CALL **(800) 426-2489**, AND ASK FOR AMY

TECH HOT LINE (312) 537-3970 • TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800)/426-CITY

WE HAVE ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS AT THE BEST PRICE AND WE GUARANTEE IT!

CALL

1-800-426-CITY

or in Illinois

312-537-3600

Add 3% Shipping & Handling. Orders under $200, please add $5 for handling. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. *Software, chips* and other electronic components are not returnable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge. Prices are subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard accepted

707 COMPUTER SALES

707 Dartmouth Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Circle 174 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

AT&T *The right choice*

6300 w/640K 1 Drive $829.20
6300 w/640K 2 Drives 914.42
6300 w/640K 1 Floppy, 20 Meg .1139.60
6300 w/640K 1 Floppy, 30 Meg .1167.70
6300 w/640K 1 Floppy, 40 Meg .1399.90

All AT&Ts include keyboard. Monitor and DOS additional.

TOSHIBA

1100 Plus $1529.10
3100 w/20 Meg 3049.50
1000 .....888.41
1200 .....2295.55
3200 .....$AVE
5100 .....NEW MODEL

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

PACKARD BELL

VX88 (XT Turbo) 640K, 1 Floppy, DOS & GW-Basic, Serial/Parallel, Color/Monochrome Adapter & Keyboard $689.64
VT286 (AT Compatible) 8 MHz, 0 Wait State, 640K 1.2M Floppy, Serial/Parallel, F/H Controller, Keyboard $1299.36

SAMSUNG

S-300 4/8 MHz, 512K, 6 Slots S/P/C, Monographics board, DOS, Keyboard
S-300, 1 Floppy *$765.50*
S-300, 20 Meg 995.95
S-300, 40 Meg 1128.82

S-500 AT Compatible 8/10 MHz, 8 Slots, S/P/C, Monographics Board, DOS, Keyboard
S-500, 1.2M Floppy $1150.45
S-500, 20 Meg 1489.80
S-500, 40 Meg 1644.45

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST

Model 80 ....$1395.40 Model 170....$2819.36
Model 90 .....1759.15 Model 300 ....3380.40
Model 120 ....2089.05 Model 340 ....4099.65
Model 140 ....2449.55 Model 390 ....5540.40

WYSE

Model 2108 ..$1082.50 Model 2214 ..$1568.20
Model 2112....1568.20 Model 3216 ...2658.05

IBM PS2

Model 30, 2 drives $1272.20
Model 60, 40 Meg..$3856.17
Model 60, 70 Meg..4640.26
Model 30, 20 Meg1725.17
Model 80, 40 Meg..5159.70
Model 50 .....2697.69
Model 80, 70 Meg..6269.56

COMPAQ™

Deskpro, 2 drives $1165.12
Deskpro, 20 Meg 1495.60
Deskpro, 40 Meg 1578.80
Deskpro 286, Model 1 .....2138.55
Deskpro 286, 40 Meg 2629.10
Deskpro 286, 70 Meg 2940.20
Deskpro 386, 40 Meg 4662.05
Deskpro 386, Model 60, 20 MHz 5579.30
Deskpro 386, Model 130, 20 MHz 7059.92
Deskpro 386, Model 300, 20 MHz 9168.20
Portable, 2 drive 1574.85
Portable II, Model 2 .....1896.10
Portable II, Model 4 .....2797.00
Portable III, Model 20 .....3577.85
Portable III, Model 40 .....4159.33

PACKARD BELL

VX88 (XT Turbo) 640K, 1 Floppy, DOS, S/P/C, Monitor Adapter & Keyboard $689.64
VX88 w/1 floppy, 20 Meg 956.80
PB88 w/1 floppy 627.64
VT286 (AT Compat.) 10 MHz, 0 Wait State, 1.2M Floppy, S/P/C, F/H Cont. & Keyboard 1299.36
VT286 w/20 Meg 1573.50
VT286 w/40 Meg 1724.10

TOSHIBA

1100 Plus ....$1529.10 1000 .....$888.41
3100, 20 Meg..3099.50 1200 .....$2295.55
3200..CALL FOR PRICE 5100.....NEW MODEL

NEC

NEC Multispeed $1348.64
NEC Multispeed EL 1499.76

ZENITH

Z-181.....ALL ZENITH
Z-183.....MODELS
Z-183, 20 Meg.....IN STOCK
Z-386.....CALL FOR PRICE

Other Computers Available Upon Request

DRIVE CARDS

MINISCRIBE 30 Meg Flashcard $425.96
MOUNTAIN 20 Meg/30 Meg 549.40/819.80
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg 569.40
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 836.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg 416.30

DRIVES FOR ATs & 286s

MINISCRIBE 40 Meg 28ms.....$616.40
MINISCRIBE 80 Meg 28ms 895.45
PRIAM 40 Meg hard disk.....669.55
PRIAM 60 Meg hard disk 798.95
PRIAM 130 Meg hard disk 1989.40
SEAGATE 4038 30 Meg hard disk 499.80
SEAGATE 4053 40 Meg hard disk 599.98
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk 895.59
360K floppy drive.....110.12

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

120D .....$158.55 MSP40 .....$307.45
124.....484.10 MSP45.....448.20
180D.....177.85 MSP50.....374.64
224.....657.30 MSP55.....478.66
MSP10.....275.20 Premiere 35....466.17

DICONIX

150P by Kodak $309.17
300 .....NEW MODEL

EPSON

EX800.....CALL LX800.....ALL
EX1000.....CDW™ LQ850.....EPSON
FX86e.....FOR BEST LQ1050.....MODELS
FX286e.....PRICE LQ-2500.....IN STOCK
Call for Accessories

IBM

Pro Printer II ..$447.95 Quietwriter III..$1346.82

NEC

Color P6 .....$539.74 Color P7 .....$699.12
P6 60 col .....439.22 P7 136 col.....609.35
P5XL .....974.75 P9XL 1068.70
P2200 .....364.65 8850.....1097.79
3550 .....729.12

OKIDATA

Okimate 20 ...$122.74 ML 182P $229.50
ML 182S .....258.76 ML 192 Plus ...314.50
ML 193 Plus ...456.48 ML 292 Plus ...377.44
ML 293 Plus ...516.55 ML 294 .....747.10
ML 393 .....979.55

PANASONIC

1080i .....$185.60 1091i $199.85
1092i .....339.28 1592 .....433.44
1595.....474.45 3131 .....264.32
3151.....409.52

TOSHIBA

P321SL .....$499.85 P351-2 S/P ...$935.99
P341SL .....668.17 P351-2 Color ..1199.95
P351 .....650.00 P351SX..NEW MODEL

LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo Laser .....SAVE
H-P Laser Jet Model 2.....1749.40
H-P Deskjet .....CALL FOR PRICE
NEC LC850/LC860.....IN STOCK
NEC LC890 Postscript 3358.60

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

HEWLETT PACKARD	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
HP7440A HP7475A HP7550 HP SCANJET	HI DMP-42 HI DMP-52 HI DMP-52MP HI DMP-56A HI DMP-61
CALCOMP	**SUMMASKETCH**
1041, 1042, 1043, 1044	12x12 & 12x18

CALL FOR PRICING

FAX MACHINES

From Here to Anywhere in 18 Seconds

BELL OFFICE Faxline .$1370.52
PANASONIC KX-F115 ..1463.56
SHARP FO-150 .....1078.80
SHARP FO-210 .....1199.28
TOSHIBA 3010 .....1314.44

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive $99.00
MINISCRIBE 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont. .329.14
MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL .345.95
SEAGATE 20 Meg. 1/2 height hard drive .289.60
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL.....309.72
SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height 492.50
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape 734.60
GENOA 60 Meg ext. tape.....895.10
GENOA 125 Meg int. tape 995.85
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10+10 .....1395.25
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 20+20 .....1629.99
IOMEGA 20 Meg 1/2 height int. 995.55
IOMEGA 20+20 External 5¼ 1795.73
IRWIN 10 Meg tape backup 259.34
IRWIN 20 M/40 M Internal tape...399.10/539.20

NOVELL NETWORKING

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation $640.40

STARTER KITS

WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software $924.34
G-NET 86 w/Keycard 1593.90
ARCNET 86 Starter Kit 1811.25
ETHERNET 86 w/Keycard 2152.80
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users 599.50
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users .....SAVE
Kits include 2 Network Cards, Keycards, Software and Manuals. Call for pricing on other Kits

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANBoard $199.27
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard 277.50
ETHERNET Interface Connector 349.80
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) 724.74
G-NET Interface Card w/cable 319.52

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub $85.00
ARCNET Active Hub 549.98
NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard 1569.09
SFT Netware Level I 2148.66
Nondedicated Netware Software 286 w/Keycard 1569.09
All Sales People are Novell trained and authorized. Call CDW for all your Networking Hardware & Software.

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

PACKARD BELL color card w/p .....$ 99.00
PACKARD BELL monographics card w/p.. 99.00
GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p)168.75
HERCULES color card w/p 146.16
HERCULES monographics plus w/p 179.84
HERCULES Incolor Board 329.00
TAXAN MONOGRAPHIC w/p 99.00

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AT&T Monochrome Monitor.....$189.40
AMDEK 310A/410A 129.99/149.99
AMDEK 1280 .....679.78
COMPAQ monochrome monitor 188.46
IBM PS2 Mono Monitor .....IN STOCK
NEC Multisync GS .....NEW MODEL
PGS MAX 12E amber color 139.40
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 89.95
TAXAN 123 Green/124 Amber ...119.50/124.05

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AT&T Color Monitor $543.69
AMDEK color 600T/722 .....349.24/444.49
IBM PS2 Color Monitor .....IN STOCK
IBM PS2 Enhanced Color Monitor .....SAVE
MAGNAVOX 14" RGB Comp 238.60
PGS HX-12 Plus 417.15
TAXAN 635/650 .....397.90/469.90
TAXAN 720.....299.80

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ enhanced graphics monitor....$584.14
NEC Multisync II 549.76
NEC Multisync PLUS 888.10
NEC Multisync XL 19 inch 1974.46
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB 469.32
SONY MULTISCAN.....599.74
TAXAN 770U 539.40

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

AST VGA $314.60
ATI VGA VIP.....307.24
GENOA VGA .....SAVE
PARADISE VGA 297.68
QUADRAM ULTRA VGA.....299.80
STB VGA 364.10
VIDEO-7 VGA 314.15

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI Wonder Card.....$199.95
GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 ...249.40
NEC GB-1 640x480 .....249.43
ORCHID EGA Card.....329.94
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 350 .....179.65
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 .....199.65
QUADRAM EGA Card 214.10
QUADRAM Prosync 314.40
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe.....268.74

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus.....$619.04
EVEREX 1200B/2400B 109.90/199.50
HAYES 1200/1200B 289.60/269.20
HAYES 2400/2400B 424.68/379.65
HAYES V Series.....CALL
IRMA 3278/79 Courier 695.17
US ROBOTICS 1200B HAYES compat. 108.45
US ROBOTICS 1200 External 129.10
US ROBOTICS 2400B 199.70
VEN-TEL 1200 Int. Half Card 194.50
VEN-TEL 1200 Plus 228.88
VEN-TEL 2400 Int. Half Card 299.10
VEN-TEL 2400 External.....389.44
Smartcom/Crosstalk 58.95/96.85

CHIPS

8087-2/8087-3 .....$154.33/118.50
80287-6/-8/-10 .....168.30/297.55/336.25
80387-16/80387-20 .....497.68/778.44

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) $39.95
KENSINGTON Masterpiece.....99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 118.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 149.95
KEYTRONICS 101 .....104.65
QUADRAM Micro Fazers 140.40
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft. 19.99
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 69.95

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Supp. $29.40

TRIPPLITE

BC-450.....$469.70 LC-1200 .....$136.85
BC-1000 .....755.55 LC-1800 .....189.75
4 Outlet 44.25

DATASHIELD

500 Watt .....$560.05 1200 Watt $994.75
800 Watt .....653.20 6 Outlet Surge...27.85

MICE

LOGITECH Logimouse Bus Version.....$109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7.....89.95
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publisher ...124.85
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 119.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 131.26
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) 108.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) 116.77

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW™ for custom quotes on products not listed.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

dBase III + ...$399.00
Lotus 1-2-3.....305.00
Paradox New Version 2.0 .....399.00
Ventura Software Version 1.1 .....499.00
Framework 398.50

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

Nationwide Toll Free

1-(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426

FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
730 Anthony Trail
Northbrook, IL
60062

CDW 288 PCW

Circle 200 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM AT 339 (8 MHZ)

1.2 Floppy, 512K,
30 MB Hard Disk
w/Monochrome Monitor ... ***$3895***
w/Color Monitor ***$4095***

IBM XT

CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 2 floppies w/Monochrome Monitor	***$1475***
Model 30, 20 MB w/Monochrome Monitor	***$1899***
Model 50, w/Monochrome Monitor	***$2875***
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monochrome Monitor	***$3895***
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monochrome Monitor	***$4495***
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monochrome Monitor	***$5450***
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monochrome Monitor	***$6495***

w/Color Monitor add $250

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive
640K, 40 MB, Monitor ***$2795***
PORTABLE II MODEL IV —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB ***$2895***
PORTABLE III —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB ***$3695***
w/40 MB ***$4195***

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB
Green or Amber Monitor ***$1695***

COMPAQ 386

Model 40 (16 MHZ) ***$4595***
Model 60 (20 MHZ) ***$5579***
Model 130 (20 MHZ) ***$6950***

COMPAQ PORT. 386

Model 40 ..... ***$5975***
Model 100 ..... ***$7375***

TURBO XT

4.7 and 8 MHZ switchable, 640K, Ram, floppy drive controller, 1 floppy drive, Seagate 20 MB hard disk, parallel and serial ports, clock calendar, combination monochrome/color graphics adapter. Monochrome monitor.

$999

Color monitor add $200

DRIVES & TAPES

360K Floppy for PC $99
360K Floppy for AT $115
10 MB Tape for XT. $249
20 MB Tape for XT. $379
20 MB Tape for AT. $379
40 MB Tape for AT
or Compaq 386.... $489

EVEREX

60 MB Internal $679
60 MB External ... $679

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225). $279
30 MB for XT (ST238). $299
30 MB for AT (ST4038) $499
40 MB for AT (ST4051) $599
40 MB for AT (ST251). $399
80 MB for AT $869

IOMEGA

10 + 10 Bernoulli
w/Controller..... $1489
20 + 20 Bernoulli
w/Controller..... $1950

PLUS hard card 20 MB..... $539
PLUS hard card 40 MB..... $799

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder $189
Everex EGA Autoswitch.. $139
Everex Edge..... $199
Hercules Color Card $145
Hercules Compatible
Color Card $69
Hercules Compatible
Graphics Card..... $85
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
NEC GB1 ..... $259
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . $169
Quadram Prosync $239
Quad EGA $229
STB EGA Plus..... $239
Vega Deluxe..... $239
Vega VGA..... $289

MONITORS

AMDEK

310A..... $129
410A..... $149
600 ..... $349
722 ..... $439

PRINCETON

MAX12..... $149
HX12 ..... $415
HX12E $449
Ultrasync $519

IBM

8502 ..... $199
8512 ..... $459
8513 ..... $519

NEC Multisync $549
NEC Multisync Plus $879
SAMSUNG Color $259

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 800	***FX 286E***	***LQ 1000***	***LQ 850***	***EX 800***
$179	***$439***	***$519***	***$489***	***$389***
FX 86E	***LQ 800***	***LQ 2500***	***LQ 1050***	***EX 1000***
$299	***$399***	***$869***	***$669***	***$479***

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	$179	LQ 1050	$669
FX 86E	$299	LQ 1000	$519
FX 286E	$439	LQ 2500	$869
LQ 800	$399	EX 800	$389
LQ 850	$489	EX 1000	$479

OKIDATA

192 Plus/193 Plus	$299/$449
292 w/Module	$449
293 w/Module	$589
393	$959
Pacemark	$1749

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	$499/$659
351 Model II	$889

NEC

P6	$435	P7	$599
3550	$759	P9XL	$1089
P5XL	$869	P2200	$349

PANASONIC

1080 I	$189	1091 I	$199

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1225
Proprinter II	$399
Proprinter X24	$549
Proprinter XL	$549
Proprinter XL24	$759

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1725

DICONIX

150	$325

SOFTWARE

Crosstalk	$109
D Base III Plus	$379
Framework	$349
IBM Displaywrite IV	$299
Lotus 123	$299
Managing Your Money	$125
Microsoft Word	$209
Multimate Adv. II	$259
Norton Utilities	$59
R Base System V	$409
Smartcom	$49
Symphony	$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$479
Volkswriter III	$145
Word Perfect 4.2	$205
Word Perfect Library	$55
Wordstar 2000+	$269

MODEMS

HAYES

1200	$289
1200 B Alone	$259
1200 B w/Software	$289
2400	$429
2400 B	$429
Everex 300/1200 w/Software	$99
Everex 2400 Internal	$179
Everex 2400 External	$249

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

Everex Magicard 384K	$149
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$169
AST 6 Pack Premium w/512K	$219
AST Advantage	$259
AST Rampage PC w/256K	$239
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$339
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$279
Intel Above Board PC	$249
Intel Above Board PC P/S	$279
Intel Above Board AT	$329
Intel Above Board AT P/S	$349
Irma Board	$695
AST 5251-11	$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$599

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $11
256K Chips	each $3.35
8087-3	$109
8087-2	$149
80287	$159
80287-8MHZ	$249
80287-10MHZ	$299
80387	$499

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST RAMPAGE AT W/2 MEGABYTES	***NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR***	***MICROSOFT BUS MOUSE***	***ZENITH 2 DRIVE LAPTOP***	***EPSON PRINTER STAND W/PRINTER PURCHASE***
$529	***$549***	***$119***	***$1695***	***$15***
EVEREX 300/1200 MODEM W/SOFTWARE	***SEAGATE 30MB HARD DISK KIT***	***MICROSOFT SERIAL MOUSE***	***NEC MULTISPEED EL***	***D BASE III***
$99	***$299***	***$129***	***$1695***	***$379***

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

K E N O S H A

TURBO XT

only $995

4.77 and 8 MHZ • Switchable • 640K Ram • 1 Floppy Drive • 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Mono Graphics Card • Monochrome Amber Monitor • AT Style Keyboard • 135 W power supply • Full Size Case • 4 Drive Slots

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

VISA MasterCard

(in Wisconsin Call 414-697-9595)

Shipping & technical assistance 414-697-9595

10 MHZ AT

only $1249

10 MHZ • 640K • 1.2 Floppy Drive • Parallel Port • Clock • Monochrome Graphics Card • Monochrome Monitor • AT Style Keyboard • 192 W Power Supply

IBM

Model 30 w/2 floppy drives	$1249
Model 30 w/20 MB	$1699
Model 50	$2649
Model 60 w/44 MB	$3895
Model 60 w/70 MB	$4295
Model 80	CALL

COMPAQ

Deskpro w/640K, 20MB	$1549
Deskpro w/640K, 30MB	$1579
286 Deskpro w/640K, 40MB	$2695
386 Deskpro Model 40	$4595
386 Deskpro Model 60	$5575
386 Deskpro Model 130	$6950
Portable II Model II	$1995
Portable II Model IV	$2895
Portable III, 20MB	$3750
Portable III, 40MB	$4250

LAP TOPS

Zenith 2 drives	$1695
NEC Multispeed EL	$1695

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr ST225	$289
30MB w/contr ST238	$319
30MB for AT ST4038	$469
40MB for AT ST4051	$409
40MB for AT ST251	$399
80MB for AT ST4096	$869

PLUS

Hard Card 20MB	$539
Hard Card 40MB	$799

WESTERN DIGITAL

20MB Card	$495

SOFTWARE

Chartmaster	$199
Clipper	$379
D Base III Plus	$379
Framework	$389
IBM Displaywrite IV	$299
Lotus 123	$309
Managing Your Money 4.0	$119
Microsoft Basic Compiler	$249
Microsoft Word	$215
Multimate Adv. II	$249
R Base System V	$409
Super Calc IV	$269
Symphony	$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$459
Word Perfect 4.2	$198

MONITORS

AMDEK		PRINCETON	
310A	$139	MAX12	$159
410	$159	HX12	$415
600	$349	HX12E	$499
722	$445	Ultrasync	CALL
NEC Multisync	$549		
NEC Multisync Plus	CALL		
Thomson Ultrascan	CALL		
Packard Bell Color	$259		
Packard Bell EGA	429		

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $15
256K Chips	each $3.50
8087-3/8087-2	$109/$149
80287-6MHZ	$155
80287-8MHZ	$249
80287-10MHZ	$289
80387-16MHZ	$479

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	$185
Everex Enhancer	$135
Everex Edge	$199
Hercules Color Card	$145
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
NEC GB-1	$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$169
Quadram EGA Plus	$299
Quadram ProSync	$275
Quadram Ultra VGA	$309
STB EGA Plus	$159
Vega Deluxe	$239
Vega VGA	$289

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack Plus 384K	$169
AST 6 Pack Premium 256K	$195
AST Advantage	$299
AST Advantage Premium 512K	$429
AST Rampage PC w/256K	$249
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$325
AST Flashpack	$289
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$579
Intel Above Board PC	$229
Intel Above Board PC P/S	$259
Intel Above Board 286	$319
Intel Above Board 286 P/S	$349
Irma Board	$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	$299

MICE

Logitech Serial or Bus	$74
w/Paint	$99
w/Cadd	$119
w/Publisher	$129
Microsoft Serial	$129
Microsoft Bus	$119
Mouse Systems Serial	$106
Mouse Systems Bus	$115

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	$179	LQ 1050	$659
FX 86E	$299	LQ 2500	$869
FX 286E	$439	EX 800	$389
LQ 800	$419	EX 1000	$489
LQ 850	$479		

OKIDATA

192 Plus	$309	292 Plus	$459
193 Plus	$459	293 Plus	$589
182	$219	294 Plus	$999

NEC

P6	$435	P9XL	$1099
P7	$619	3550	$759
P5XL	$879	8850	$1095

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1775

IBM

Proprinter	$389
Proprinter XL	$559
Proprinter X24	$549
Proprinter XL24	$759

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 Int.	$89/$179
Everex 2400 External	$279
Hayes 1200	$279
Hayes 1200B Alone	$244
Hayes 1200B w/Software	$279
Hayes 2400 ext	$409
Hayes 2400B int	$377
Hayes 2400B w/software	$409
US Robotics 2400 int	$179
US Robotics 1200 ext	$119
US Robotics Cour. 2400	$369

MISCELLANEOUS

Kensington Masterpiece	$95
Masterpiece Plus	$109
150W Power Supply	$75
Packard Bell DS/DD	$12

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St
Kenosha, WI 53140

Prices and availability subject to change

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

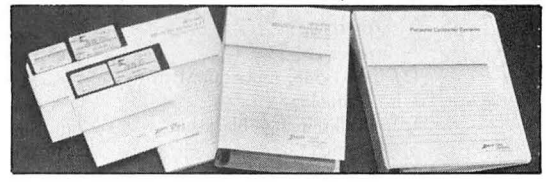
Circle 209 on reader service card

ZENITH data systems COMPUTER with Monitor and Software

For Home, School, Or Office!

- **512K Random Access Memory.**
- **Two 5¼" 360K Drives.**
- **12" Monochrome Monitor.**
- **IBM Style 84-Key Keyboard.**
- **MS-DOS 3.2 Operating System with User's Guide and 2 Disks.**
- **Parallel Interface.**
- **4 Expansion Slots.**
- **Hercules Graphics Compatible.**
- **Color Card Included.**

Includes MS-DOS Operating System, Two Program Disks, User's Guide, Quick-Reference Guide, and Owner's Manual.



Zenith—The Quality Goes In Before the Name Goes On. For decades, Zenith has been making fine electronics for home and business. Products built to perform and to last. They have put their experience to work to develop the 157-2 Personal Computer. Now you can order this IBM compatible computer at a price that's almost 50% less than what you could pay for a comparable system. Why buy a no-name clone when you can own a Zenith? This kind of quality, at such a LOW price, makes this a computer deal you can't afford to pass up!

Zenith Data Systems are made by skilled engineers to exacting specifications. The Zenith Model 157-2 Computer is expandable to 640K RAM. A hard disk drive can be added with addition of controller card. The MS-DOS Disk operating System is the most widely used system available. Order one or more Zenith Computers for your home or business today!

90-Day Limited Manufacturer's Warranty.

IBM and IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

List: $1499.00
Value Priced At . . . . . .

$799

Item H-3143-7344-054
S/H: $49.50 each

To Order Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Credit Card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

COMB **Authorized Liquidator**
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send ___ **Zenith Computer(s)** Item H-3143-7344-054 at $799 each, plus $49.50 each for insured shipping, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

PLEASE CHECK: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. ___/___

Name _____

Address _____ Apt # _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____

Sign Here _____

Products Featured in This Issue

Reader Service Number

Product Outlook
pages 99-108

401 AST Fastboard/386, Xformer/286, AST Research, Inc.
402 Command Performance, Spectre Software
403 Designer, Micrografx, Inc.
404 Epson Equity LT, Epson America, Inc.
405 GOfer, Microlytics, Inc.
406 Laserbank 800, Micro Design Int'l
407 Quattro, Borland Int'l
408 Toshiba T5100, Toshiba America, Inc.

Briefly Noted
pages 111-112

409 Compaq Video Graphics Controller Board and Monitors, Compaq Computer Corp.
410 Dac-Easy Light, Dac Software, Inc.
411 IDEAmax, IDEAssociates, Inc.
412 Silverado, Computer Associates Int'l, Inc.
413 WH 5900, Copal U.S.A.

Reader Service Number

Update
pages 115-116

414 Bookmark 1.2, Intellisoft Int'l
415 Direc-Link, Micro-Z Co.
416 Fastback Plus, Fifth Generation Systems
417 MultiMate Advantage II LAN, Ashton-Tate
418 PC Paintbrush Plus and Publisher's Paintbrush, ZSoft Corp.
419 Quicken, Intuit Software

Deskpro Pushes the Limit
pages 120-125

420 Compaq Deskpro 386/20, Compaq Computer Corp.

Surprise! Cheap 386s Deliver
pages 126-137

421 AMT-386, American Micro Technology
422 Blackship 386, Blackship Trading Co.
423 Fivestar FS-386, Fivestar Computers
424 PC Designs GV-386, PC Designs
425 Value PC-386, Value Plus Distributing

Word 4.0: Fast at Last
pages 138-145

426 Microsoft Word 4.0, Microsoft Corp.

Tomorrow's Data Bases Today
pages 146-156

427 Informix-SQL, Informix Software, Inc.
428 Ingres, Relational Technology, Inc.
429 Xdb, Software Systems Technology

Reader Service Number

Hardware Shelf
pages 160-187

430 Brother M-1709, Brother International Corp.
431 IBM PS/2 Model 25, IBM Information Systems Group
432 Saba PageReader, Saba Technologies
433 Silent Partner BIOS 286 AT, Distribution + Plus/Division of Tesco Corp.
434 Zenith Z-386 Model 40, Zenith Data Systems

Software Shelf
pages 188-215

435 HQ, TEK Microsystems
436 The MicroHelp Utility, MicroHelp, Inc.
437 Peter Norton Guides, Peter Norton Computing
438 PrintQ, Software Directions, Inc.
439 Putting the One Minute Manager to Work, Spinnaker Software
440 SmartNotes, Personics Corp.
441 Winners & Losers, Sertan Sense, Inc.

Lotus Develops a Wordsheet
pages 222-227

442 Agenda, Lotus Development Corp.

Reader Service Number

The Upgrade Path
pages 253-257

443 1-2-4 Memory Board, Pacific Data Products
444 dClock II, Microsync Inc.
445 Long-Link, Intellicom

The Help Screen
pages 261-265

446 EasyLAN, Server Technology, Inc.
447 Framework II, Ashton-Tate
448 Hardcard 20, Plus Development Corp.
449 Hardcard 40, Plus Development Corp.
450 PCnet Starter Kit, Orchid Technology, Inc.
451 Vega VGA, Video 7
452 VGA Plus, Paradise Systems

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 215

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
For the Business of Computing

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 529
Dalton, MA 01227-0529

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 215

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
For the Business of Computing

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 529
Dalton, MA 01227-0529

PC WORLD
For the Business of Computing

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

Please print or type all information.

Name *Title*

Company

Address *City, State, Zip* *(zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

Phone: Area code/ Number

☐ Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *PC World*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in the Advertiser Index.

(1-50)

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50

(51-100)

51	52	53	54	55
56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65
66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95
96	97	98	99	100

(101-150)

101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115
116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125
126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145
146	147	148	149	150

(151-200)

151	152	153	154	155
156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165
166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185
186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195
196	197	198	199	200

(201-250)

201	202	203	204	205
206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215
216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235
236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245
246	247	248	249	250

(251-300)

251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275
276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285
286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295
296	297	298	299	300

(301-350)

301	302	303	304	305
306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315
316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335
336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345
346	347	348	349	350

(351-400)

351	352	353	354	355
356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365
366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375
376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385
386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395
396	397	398	399	400

EDITORIAL INFORMATION

(401-475)

401	402	403	404	405	406
407	408	409	410	411	412
413	414	415	416	417	418
419	420	421	422	423	424
425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436
437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448
449	450	451	452	453	454
455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	
466	467	468	469	470	
471	472	473	474	475	

(476-550)

476	477	478	479	480	481
482	483	484	485	486	487
488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499
500	501	502	503	504	505
506	507	508	509	510	511
512	513	514	515	516	517
518	519	520	521	522	523
524	525	526	527	528	529
530	531	532	533	534	535
536	537	538	539	540	
541	542	543	544	545	
546	547	548	549	550	

Valid through 5/17/88.

N1 **February 1988**

PC WORLD
For the Business of Computing

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

Please print or type all information.

Name *Title*

Company

Address *City, State, Zip* *(zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

Phone: Area code/ Number

☐ Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *PC World*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in the Advertiser Index.

(1-50)

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50

(51-100)

51	52	53	54	55
56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65
66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95
96	97	98	99	100

(101-150)

101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115
116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125
126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145
146	147	148	149	150

(151-200)

151	152	153	154	155
156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165
166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185
186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195
196	197	198	199	200

(201-250)

201	202	203	204	205
206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215
216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235
236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245
246	247	248	249	250

(251-300)

251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275
276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285
286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295
296	297	298	299	300

(301-350)

301	302	303	304	305
306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315
316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335
336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345
346	347	348	349	350

(351-400)

351	352	353	354	355
356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365
366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375
376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385
386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395
396	397	398	399	400

EDITORIAL INFORMATION

(401-475)

401	402	403	404	405	406
407	408	409	410	411	412
413	414	415	416	417	418
419	420	421	422	423	424
425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436
437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448
449	450	451	452	453	454
455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	
466	467	468	469	470	
471	472	473	474	475	

(476-550)

476	477	478	479	480	481
482	483	484	485	486	487
488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499
500	501	502	503	504	505
506	507	508	509	510	511
512	513	514	515	516	517
518	519	520	521	522	523
524	525	526	527	528	529
530	531	532	533	534	535
536	537	538	539	540	
541	542	543	544	545	
546	547	548	549	550	

Valid through 5/17/88.

N2 February 1988

Advertisers Index

Get more information–circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number	
56	AD-Lib, 202
297	ALF Products, 255
2	ALPS America, 22-23
301	ATI Technologies, Inc., 174
33	Acer, 66-67
306	American Small Business Computers, 180
—	Anthro Corp., 24
13	Archive Corp., 41
—	Arlington Computer Products, 296-297
10	Ashton Tate, 228-229
265	Ashton Tate, 46-47
16	Ashton-Tate, 109
298	Best Programs, 37
20	Bible Research Systems, 241
66	Big Blue Disk, 30
279	Blyth Software, 88
21	Borland, IFC,C2,C3,P1
—	Brady Utility Software, 281
—	Brøderbund Software, Inc., 9
202	Buffalo Products, 172
24	Bulldog Computer Products, 118-119
—	C.O.M.B., 299
6	Cahners Exposition Group, 157
27	Chipsoft, 257
157	Citizen America Corp., 110
—	Compaq Computer Corp, 266-267
638	Complete P.C., The, 70
28	CompuServe, 114
266	Computer Accessories, 198
42	Computer Associates, 17
200	Computer Discount Warehouse, 295
116	Computer Mail Order, 250-251
244	Concentric Data Systems, 214
245	DAC Software, 117
246	DAC Software, 249
53	DCA, 42-43
52	DCA, 54-55
271	DCA/Crosstalk, 103
247	DCM Data Products, 285
55	Data Access Corp., 243
82	Dataworld, 29
60	Diskette Connection, 40
81	Ditron, 256
61	Dresselhaus Computer Products, 48
281	Eastman Kodak, 91
840	Electronic Arts, 44,45
—	Epson America, 182
208	Execs, Inc., 256
—	Ford Motor Co., 64A-64B
67	Fox & Geller, 242
68	Fox Software, 204
7	Fujitsu, 87
—	G.E. Information Services, 194
72	Genest Technologies, Inc., 285
118	Glorious Union Information Systems, Inc., 247
75	Grafpoint, 271
122	Great Western Electronics, The, 56
79	Haventree Software, 240
167	Hayes, 26-27
222	Hercules, 50-51
250	Hewlett Packard, 244,245
147	Holmes Micro Systems, 52
288	HowardSoft, 82
78	Hyundai, 80-81
—	Innovative Software, 96-97
236	KAO Corp, 68
204	Kellen Distributing, 168
209	Kenosha Computer Center, 298
98	Kensington Microware,Ltd., C5
103	Laser Connection, 101
305	Living Video Text, 273
1	Logitech, Inc, 85
252	Macola, 200
—	Maxell, 8
232	MaxTech Computer Products, 256
294	Micro Electronic Products, 271
—	Micro Logic, 95
117	MicroCom Systems, 248
73	MicroWay, 164
119	Micrografx, 14
130	Micropro Int.'l Corp., 216-217
—	Microsoft, 190,18-19
59	Microtek,dealers, 184
49	Microtek,end users, 184
65	Montgomery Grant, 288
273	MultiTech Systems, 166
253	NEC Information Systems, Inc., 5
—	NSTL, 209-212
93	National Computer Ribbons Corp., 290
5	Natural Microsystems, 254
132	Nitro Micro, 291
—	Oracle, 35
—	PC Connection, 176-179
128	PC Network, 292-293
206	Palantir, 56
140	Paperback Software, 25
131	Paradise Systems, Inc., 74-75
143	Patton & Patton Software Corp., 271
144	Peachtree Software, 98
220	Personal Computer Support Group, 33
201	Personal Computer Support Group, 60-61
148	Polaroid, 13
51	Primavera Systems, 28
149	Princeton Graphic Systems, 76
15	Prism, 289
—	Quaid Software, 48
23	Qualstar Corp., 255
109	Quantus Microsystems, 53
159	Quarterdeck, 239
46	Quicksoft, 246
—	Quill Corp., 113
257	Research Development Systems, 265
258	Rolodex Corp., 170
174	707 Computer Sales, 294
173	786 Computers, 10-11
163	SBT, 62
141	Safeware, 255
309	Samsung Semiconductor & Telecommunications, 2
31	Secure-It, Inc., 79
—	Selective Software, Outsert
283	Shamrock, 208
97	Sigma Designs, 7
18	SoftLogic Solutions, 105
261	SoftLogic Solutions, 107
—	Softline, 192
296	Software Link, The, 21
57	Software Link, The, 57
227	Software Masters, 65
—	Software Publishing, 6
—	Software Spectrum, 260
—	Source, The, 235
189	Statsoft, 206
191	Sublogic Corp., 36
260	Super Sell Software, 196
150	Supplyline, 287
105	Surpass Software Systems, Inc., 158-159
115	Tall Tree Systems, 162
197	Tandy/Radio Shack, 69
—	Telemart, 186
—	Time Life Books, 49
151	Timeworks, Inc., 38-39
—	Toshiba, 73,93
207	Tussey Computer Products, 258-259
94	Unison Technologies, Inc., 12
—	VLM Computer Electronics, 272
413	Ven-Tel, C6
277	Video 7, 58-59
278	Warehouse Data, 268
206	White Crane Systems, 79
287	Wordtech Systems, 252

THE FAST TRACK READS *PC World.*

How do you reach the fast-trackers, high-flyers, and decision-makers in today's business world? Fortunately for you, many of them can be found reading *PC World.* In fact, over 380,000 *PC World* readers hold professional-managerial positions and earn more than $35,000 a year.*

Why *PC World?* Because we provide the in-depth product reviews, analysis of turnkey applications, skills-building tutorials and bottom-line information they need to make informed, effective decisions. The kind that give them a competitive edge. When so many business leaders and buyers are reading and depending on *PC World,* shouldn't you be advertising with us?

Source: Spring 1987 MRI.

PC WORLD

For the Business of Computing.

An IDG Communications Publication

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.

Atlanta	Chicago	Los Angeles	San Francisco	Boston	Dallas	New York
404.394.0758	312.827.4477	213.312.8008	415.243.0500	617.879.0700	214.233.3492	201.967.1350

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $1074 ($358 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 17 percent discount contract for a total of $1788 ($298 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (nat'l), 800/435-7760 (CA). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Expansion Units

Add Slots to IBM PC
The Addcard unit updates your IBM PC system adding 4 more card slots. Easily installs in the existing 5 slot chassis providing 8 card slots total. Accepts many boards including turbo, ram, cga, tape backup, modem, voice, floppy/hard disk controllers, & others. Visa/MC. Only $79 + $3 p/h. *Merak Industries, 8704 Edna, Warren, MI 48093, 800/231-4310, ext 768, 24 hours, 313/562-9768*

Hardware

IBM PC Accessories!
Our *FREE* Catalog includes hundreds of Switches/Cables, Buffers/Converters, Print Spoolers, PC Stands, Furniture, Surge Protectors & More for your IBM PC. Low Direct Prices, *SAME DAY* Shipping & Satisfaction *GUARANTEED!* Write or Call for a *FREE CATALOG* Today! *Tipz Computer Accessories, PO Box 690, San Francisco, CA 94101-0690, 800/367-8479, 415/626-2344*

Keyboard Enhancements

Customize Your Keyboard
Blank or custom imprinted replacement keys, shells & snap-on caps for IBM. Imprinted keytop labels supporting most software or custom. FlexShield keyboard protectors. Key Lockouts. Vinyl templates. Original Touchdown™ Keytop Expanders/Extenders. FREE '87 Catalog of keyboard accessories. *Hooleon Corporation, Dept. PCWD, PO Box 201, Cornville, AZ 86325, 602/634-7515; FAX 602/634-4620*

Great Macro Processor
Plus New AT-type Keyboard for just $199. Macro processor & typing accelerator (one keystroke calls forth long sequences of commands, words, phrases, even paragraphs), & new PC/AT-style keyboard (12 function keys, extra set of CTRL & ALT keys, numeric keypad), all for just $199. Will save you many hours each week! $ back guarantee. Call *RapidWriter at 800/523-8356, (in Illinois 800/325-1850)*

Mouse Pads

Co. Logo Specialist
Grey, Green & Red Pads.
Size: 9" × 8" × 3/8"

• 12 pads	$9.50
• 72 pads	$7.90
• 144 pads	$6.70
• 500 pads	$6.30
• 1000 pads	$6.10

ENTIRE pad imprintable. GUARANTEED to last. MULTI-COLOR jobs OK. SAMPLES w/logo $12.50. *Computer Expressions, 3833 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19104, 800/443-8278*

Stationery/Forms

Custom Printing
CUSTOM CONTINUOUS COMPUTER STATIONERY & FORMS. Call or write for our free catalog, paper samples & prices for custom printed stationery. Have custom form ideas? Send a sample or sketch. We'll quote firm prices. For fastest service FAX# 901/757-5918 or CALL TOLL FREE 800/624-2961 (TN: 901/756-7010) or write: *PerFORMS Press, 8456 Loften, Cordova, TN 38018*

Supplies

Laser Cartridge Recharge
Don't throw out empty toner cartridges. Sell them to us. Cartridge $6.50, cleaner $3, & box + packing $.50. • PRINTERS: HP, Apple, + more • COPIERS: Canon PC models • BUY OUR RECHARGED CARTRIDGES $50, Blu/Brn $70. We supply empty cartridge & felt cleaner. QC test sheet provided. Support available. *Michlin Computer Consultants, Inc., Laser Cartridge Division, 3770 Plaza Dr. #1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108, 800-63-Toner, 313/663-9800, Telex: 981520*

Laser Cartridge Service
Your laser printer, facsimile or micrographics cartridge disassembled, cleaned & refilled $39 + $3 s/h. • No pooling of cartridges. Please ship in original box with felt cleaner & chk/mo. TX add sales tax. • We purchase fresh empties that have never been refilled for resale at $49 + $3 s/h, no exchange necessary. *North Texas Cartridge Service, 135 May Trail, McKinney, TX 75069, 214/542-2366*

$10 For Your Cartridge
We'll buy your empty Laser Printer/Canon PC Copier toner cartridges. $8/crtg. + $2/cleaning wand. HP, Apple, QMS, Corona, & more.
• For greater value, have your cartridges factory reconditioned, $44.95.
Original performance guaranteed. 18 years experience recycling data processing supplies & equip. Call for details! *Willow Products Corp., 3857 Willow Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15234, 800/426-8196*

Bar Code

Print Bar Codes/Big Text
Design your label on the screen. Print on Epson/Oki/IBM dot matrix or your LaserJet printer. Flexible format. Big text up to 1" –readable at 50'. Bar codes: MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN,MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39. Reversals, Color, File Input. $279. Other programs from $49. 30 day $$ back guarantee. *Worthington Data Solutions, 417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 800/345-4220, 408/458-9938*

Bar Codes/Big Text Fonts
Print BIG Fonts and Bar Codes from word processors or inside dBASE, BASIC, C, etc. Bar codes UPC/EAN, 2of5, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to ½". *LaserJet fonts to 2" (144 pts);* $159 includes LaserJet font management utility. Epson dot matrix version $179-$239. 30 day $$ back guarantee. *Worthington Data Solutions, 417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 800/345-4220, 408/458-9938*

Bar Code Readers
For PC, XT, AT, PS/2 attaches as 2nd keyboard, externally on monitor-desk via velcro, (in short slot for PC too). No software changes. PC model–$385. PS/2 Model-$399. Change from PC to PS/2–$30. RS-232 Model–$399. Metal wand. Read 2of5, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc. 1 yr warranty. 30 day money back. *Worthington Data Solutions, 417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 800/345-4220, 408/458-9938*

Data Input Devices
Available for IBM PS/2, PC AT, & terminals, many other micros & terminals. Bar Code Y Mag Stripe Readers easily installed on keyboard circuit, requiring no card slot or RS-232 port, transparent to all software. Bar Code Printing Program & Magnetic encoder also available. GSA approved. *TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833; FAX: 415/856-3843*

Read & Print Bar Codes
Fast, reliable data entry without modifying your software. Excellent read rate. Internal unit for PC, XT, AT, PS/2-M30. RS-232 unit for DOS/Non-DOS systems. Stainless steel wand & laser interface. 30 day money back guarantee. Format labels easily with menu-driven Bar Code & Text printing software. *Seagull Scientific Systems, 601 University Ave. #150, Sacramento, CA 95825, 916/386-1776*

dBARCODE™
Print Code 3 of 9, 2 of 5, UPC-A using dBASE III Plus & dot matrix or HP LaserJet printer. Vary bar code width, height, spacing, print multiple columns, etc. dBASE program (source code included) prints bar codes from your databases, or use assembly module in your own programs. $99 + s/h. *TimeKeeping Systems, Inc., Dept. PCW, 12434 Cedar Rd., Cleveland, OH 44106, 216/-229-2579*

Books

dBASE III Plus in English I
WOW! Solves the *dBASE* puzzle in a hurry. A proven winner packed full of programs & a complete explanation of the *dBASE* commands. Write your *first program in one hour* using real world examples. A 400 page teaching guide used in colleges, government training centers & computer schools across the country. MC/Visa/COD. $19.95 + $2 s/h. *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy, Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

Ventura Tips & Tricks
This book by *PCW* Contrib. Editor Ted Nace provides easy tutorials as well as hot tips for using Xerox Ventura. Special topics include screen shots, Lotus, adding fonts, memory limits, speed tips, undocumented features, and more. 288 pp, $18.95 plus $3.50 s/h. Chk/Visa/MC. Money back guarantee. *Peachpit Press, 2127 Woolsey St., Berkeley, CA 94705, 415/843-6614*

Hard Drive Kit
For beginners, system managers, techs. Covers installation, directory/menu setup, backup, optimizing, specs on 100s of drives, consultant's tips & techniques. "One of the best books we've seen on batch programming"–*PC Mag.* 1000s of users since '83. Updated. Includes disk. $25 + $3 s/h, CA add $1.50 tax. MC/Visa. *Sheldon Publishing, PO Box 90524, Santa Barbara, CA 93190-0524, 805/687- 0865*

Catalogs

PCjr Products

PCjr Catalog Hotline
Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products anywhere! Call or write to receive a free 24-page catalog. Features our lowest cost disk drives, keyboards, memory, multifunction and speech boards, pseudo DMA cartridges, joysticks, cables, dust covers, software and much, much more. *The jrProducts Group* PC Enterprises, *PO Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719, 800/922-PCjr, 201/280-0025*

IBM PCjr Specials
Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog. *Computer Reset, Dept. PW, Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046-1782*

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE
- Busines Computers
- Home Computers
- Overseas Computers
- Leased Computers
- Computers Leased to Others
- Computers Taken to Shows
- Computers Held for Sale
- Others' Computers in Your Care

Call for complete information! *SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559*

Consultants

California

What Do You Do
when there is no off-the-shelf solution to your problem? Call us! We specialize in tailor-made programming.
- We provide design, programming, consulting & documentation services
- We write data base software: accounting, order entry, mailing list mgmt. & more
- Experts in *dBASE II, III*
- Free brochure

Call or write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

CompuSult
Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/924-7027 (No. CA)*

Contracts

For Entrepreneurs
Legal forms for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware/software maintenance, non-competition, copyright notices, software licenses, project delivery & more. Complete, documented, modifiable. $50. *Waters Publishing, 8235 Douglas #1000, Dallas, TX 75225, 800/445-9522, 214/357-7751*

Disk Copy Service

BLANKET SERVICES
- Diskette duplication
- Packaging
- Stocking/Drop Shipping
- 48-hour delivery
- SUPERLOK copy protection
- Lifetime guarantee
- No "mastering" charge
- No charge for standard labels

Star-Byte, Inc., 713 West Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446, 800/243-1515, 215/368-1200

Duplication from 59¢
Affordable rates only 59¢ for 5.25" & $1.59 for 3.50" MS/DOS Disk Duplication. *Cumulative Purchase Plan* rates go even lower as you continue to order! *Price Includes:*
- *Quality Brown Disc Media*
- *Duplication* + 100% Verify
- *Label Application*
- *Quick Turn Around*
- *Guaranteed Products*

Diversified Systems Group, Inc., PO Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027, 800/255-3142, 206/392-0900

Software Duplication
One Stop Shopping
Custom Packaging
Copy Protection
Technical Support
Drop Shipping
Fast Turn-Around
Competitive Pricing
Maxell Bulk Diskettes
Satisfaction Guaranteed
"We are the Industry Leaders!"
MegaSoft, Inc., PO Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628

Hardware

Clock/Calendars

Motherboard Clock $59
SideClock does not use an expansion slot! The Innoventions' Clock/Calendar, installs easily by snapping into place. Never enter the time & date again, SideClock does it for you. Battery & Software included. 30-day $ back gtd. 2-year warranty. For XT, PC, PS-25 & compatibles. $59 + $3 s/h. Site discounts. Dealers welcome. *Aristo, 16811 El Camino, #213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO*

Disk Compatibility

IBM PCs Use Mac Disks
MatchMaker lets you plug any Macintosh external floppy drive into an IBM PC. Half size card & software lets you copy to/from, view directory, initialize, or delete files on the Mac diskette. Works with PCs, XTs, ATs, & compatibles. The easy way to move information! $149 Visa/MC/COD/chk. *Micro Solutions Computer Products, 132 W. Lincoln Hwy, DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/756-3411*

Magnetic Tape

9 Track Reel Mag Tape
- Mainframe data exchange
- Low cost, choose from 10 standard systems
- EBCDIC/ASCII Xlation
- Read/write any tape
- PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible
- 800/1600/3200/6250 cpi
- Select/restructure records
- Binary to ASCII conversion
- Fortran, C, Pascal, Basic, Cobol, Assembler links
- High speed backup

Write/call for free data *Contech Computer Corp., PO Box 153, Tarzana, CA 91356, 818/343-6505*

Memory Upgrade

640K On MotherBoard
640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% comp. 30-day $ back gtd, 2-yr wrnty. COMPAQ Portable, Zenith151,161: $29; $99 w/memory. IBM XT, Portable & 3270: $39; $109 w/mem. IBM PC: $49; $119 w/mem. $4 s/h. Site discount, dealers welcome. *Aristo, 16811 El Camino, 213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO*

Surplus Equipment Auction

Bid By Mail
IBM - Compaq - Apple - H/P. New & used Surplus computers, printers, most peripherals
- Aerospace Contractors
- Mfg. & Dist. Closeouts
- Business Lease Returns
- No Fee To Sellers

Sold by sealed bid process. Inspected, guaranteed & shipped anywhere in U.S. (no exports). For Bidder Registration, Catalog & Bid Forms $10 chk/mo. ($ back grt) to: *National Data Network, Brookhurst Station Box 5003, Anaheim, CA 92814, 714/647-1911*

Insurance

SAFEWARE
Insure your computer. SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5). *SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559*

Data Security Insurance
The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, & fraud. As low as $35 a year. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time. *Data Security Insurance, 4800 Riverbed Rd., PO Box 9003 Boulder, CO 80301, 303/442-0900, 800/822-0901*

Laser Printer Supplies

Repro Laser Paper

High/Res. Paper/Film
Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers, and color plotters. LASEREDGE™ high resolution Papers/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. *Visa/MC. CG Graphic Arts Supply, Inc., 481 Washington St., New York, NY 10013, 212/925-5332*

Mailing Lists

FREE CATALOG
Over 2 million names on 75 owner/user lists: IBM, Apple, mini sites, resellers, stores, VARs, chains, mail order dealers, educational, UNIX, Pascal, COBOL, Lotus, *dBASE*, modem, investor, publications, clubs. Call/write for free catalog. NOTE: We do *NOT* sell hardware or software. *Targeted Marketing Inc., Irv Brechner, Box 5125-W, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 800/323-8287, 201/445-7196*

Publications

PCjr Lovers!
The Junior Report: The National Newsletter for you! 28 pages of PCjr-specific articles, reviews, Q&A, Public Domain, and more! Acclaimed by: *PC World* Sept 86, *USA TODAY* Nov 6th 86, *COMPUTE!* Mar 87, *FAMILY COMPUTING* Apr 87. Write today for a free sample. $18/yr/12 issues, Canada $24(US). *The PCjr Club, Dept. W, PO Box 59067, Schaumburg, IL 60159-0067*

Software

Accounting

MicroMash Reviews
CPA. CMA. CIA. Each interactive program contains recent exam multiple-choice & essay/problems with text solutions. Cumulative records indicate future study areas & exam readiness. CPA Pass/Refund offer-individuals. Brochure & DEMO available. MS-DOS compatible. Individual, Office & College Pkgs. AmEx/MC/Visa. *MicroMash, 800/241-9700; in CO 303/799-0099, 14 Inverness Dr. E, F-104, Englewood, CO 80112*

PC-FUND
The leading fund accounting system for local governments & non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets & Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM PC & compatibles under MS-DOS & Xenix. *American Fundware, Inc., Box 3028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, 800/551-4458, 303/879-5770*

Fixed Assets System
CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edit checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Updated for TRA86. $695. 30 day free trial. Visa/MC. *Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc., 609 Fifth Ave., Safford, AZ 85546, 602/428-7225*

MIP Fund Accounting
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available. *Micro Information Products, 505 East Huntland Dr. #340, Austin, TX 78752, 800/647-3863, 512/454-5004*

dBASE Business Tools
- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

$99 ea + s/h includes *dBASE* 2, 3 or 3+Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD. *Datamar Systems, 4876-W Santa Monica Ave., San Diego, CA 92107, 619/223-3344*

Single Entry Bookkeeping
Just what you need for a small business! SEB has a built-in editor & prints seven analytical reports. Provides data for IRS forms. Both cash & accrual accounting. Easy to understand. PC-DOS 2.0 and up. $49.95 postpaid. Visa/MC/chks. Send for a brochure. *Clifford Vander Yacht, Computer Consultant, 3778 Hitching Post Rd., Jackson, MI 49201, 517/782-2297*

CheckMaster™
Professional Check Management System. Keep accurate books without knowing double-entry accounting. Reconcile bank statements in minutes. Save accounting fees by sending transactions right to your accountant. Recover $395 cost quickly. Special money-back guarantee. Explore CheckMaster with $5 demo. *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., PO Box 795, Woodstock, VT 05091, 800/833-1500, 802/457-4600*

MicroMash CPE Series
Hour for hour self-study CPE on your micro. Recommended 8 hours per course. Titles: Ethics, Individual Tax Update 1987, Corporate Tax Update 1987, Passive Losses, Alternative Minimum Tax. New courses coming. Cost: $99.95 per user per course. MS-DOS compatible. AmEx/MC/VISA. Order from AICPA or MicroMash. *MicroMash, 800/241-9700; in CO 303/799-0099, 14 Inverness Dr. E, F-104, Englewood, CO 80112*

BAKERForms®
Accounting applications for Microsoft® Works. Prints checks, invoices & statements on pre-printed forms. 14 reports give you necessary totals to post to your general ledger. Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable & Payroll. At $49.95 each. *Baker Graphics, PO Box G-826/Dept. B, New Bedford, MA 02742, 800/338-1753, 617/996-6732*

Backup Utilities

Copy II PC Option Board
Makes floppy backups of virtually all protected software for the IBM (except those "protected" by physical disk damage) quickly & easily. Works on IBM PC/XT/AT, Compaq Deskpro & Portable, Zenith 150, 151, 158, 256K Tandy 1000, new AT&Ts. Extra $15 cable required for Compaq Portable & Tandy 1000. All require 1 360K drive & one slot. Just $95! *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

Bible Study

GodSpeed™ Bible Search
In 3 seconds locate any word in the KJV Bible and display the full text of verses that contain the desired word(s). Verses may be printed for sermons, Sunday school, personal study, etc. Requires hard disk. Not copy protected. $100 + $6.50 CA tax.Visa/MC/mo/chk. *Jones Computer Systems, PO Box 5505, Carson, CA 90749, 213/538-1995*

Billing/ Time Keeping

Timeslips III–$199.95
There's an easy way to keep cash falling through the cracks. Capacity: 3400 clients
- RAM-Resident
- 2000 char. desc. field
- Short-hand entry codes
- Procedure Macros
- 5000+ billing formats, plus narrative bills!
- Flat-fee, Trust/Retainer, & Contingency Billing
- Automatic data back-up
- *North Edge Software, 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929. To Order: 800/-225-5669, 617/468-7358*

Bulletin Boards

Bulletin Board System
Multi-line information host software system converts any PC/XT/AT/comp. into a secure, reliable electronic mail & online information utility capable of handling up to 16 simultaneous lines. Exclusive database, keyword search & match/mate features, with "Instant Business Options" facilitate several turnkey revenue producing opportunities. $495. Only $49.50 for full documentation & eval. copy. *Info-Quest, 818/991-5112*

Business Applications

Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, PO Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 6713995*

XA–Spreadsheet LP
World's Fastest linear programming system available today! Use *1-2-3/Symphony* for model formulation. Mixed 0/1 integer variables, generalized lower & upper variable bounds, advanced basis restarting, MPS format, & more. Price–$1 per constraint plus $300 up to a maximum of 1,000 constraints. Educational version $39. *Sunset Software Technology, 1613 Chelsea Rd. #153, San Marino, CA 91108, 818/284-4763, Telex 289019 SMMB*

Business/Home

Auto-Pilot
If your home/office requires you to remember countless assignments/tasks, put these responsibilities on Auto-Pilot. ToDo list, easy to use Tickler file, appointment calendar. Reminds you of repeating/one-time events. Tracks employee assignments/action items. PC/XT/AT/comp $29.95 + $3 s/h chk/Visa/MC. *Advanced Concepts, PO Box 246, Ironia, NJ 07845, 800/628-2828, ext 655*

MoneyCounts® 4.0 $16
CPA designed Money Mgt & Accounting System for Home & Business. Checking & Credit card Mgt, Smart checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial & inquiry reports, graphics, financial data base, on-line help, color, pop-up calculator, lots of capacity (up to 999 accts/24000 entries per yr), much more. Not copy protected. Call or send $16 + $3 s/h chk/Visa/MC. *Parsons Technology, 6925 Surrey Dr. NE, Dept. W, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402, 800/223-6925, 319/373-0224*

Business/Statistical

Professional Series
Experimental Statistics • Business Statistics • Forecasting & Time-Series • Sales & Market Forecasting • Marketing Statistics • Quality Control • Project Planning • Decision Analysis • Optimization • Econometrics • Biometrics • Linear Programming • Multivariate Analysis • Data Bases. MS-DOS/Mac/others. SEND OR CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE. Prices: $100-$150. *Lionheart Press, Inc., PO Box 379, Alburg, VT 05440, 514/933-4918*

Checking Account Management

Checking + Plus™
The Electronic Checkbook
Manage up to 10 accnts w/2 chkbks per accnt. Prints ANY computer chk format. Look up and print reports by user defined TAX or Expense codes. ALL chkng accnt functions. Full screen editing, automatic reconciliation. Color/mono, drop down menus, context sensitive pop up help screens. Super users manual. PC/XT/AT/clones DOS 2.+,3.+. Only $39.95. V/MC/chk (COD add $3). *People Software, PO Box 1209, North Falmouth, MA 02556, 617/563-6544*

Church Applications

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2000 users. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3031 W. Northern Ave. #121, Phoenix, AZ 85051, 602/247-3341*

PowerChurch Plus!®
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, accts. payable, payroll, multi-user support, & much more–all for $695 complete. Uses up-to-date software technology. Unlimited capacity. FREE demo. Details: *F1 Software, PO Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, 213/854-0865*

Romar Church Systems™
Membership-61 fields, alternate addresses; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds; pledge option; statements; post 255x/yr. Finance-G/L w/budget; 500 subtotals & 99 depts; month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Attendance-8 service times, 250 events. 60 consec. weeks. Floppy 3½ & hard disk. Ad too short! Write! *Romar Church Systems, Attn CJP, PO Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514, 219/262-2188*

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds up to 4000 items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT or similar (128K-DOS 2.0+). Write/Call for free brochure, or $65 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC. *The Third Rail, 3377 Cimarron Dr., Santa Ynez, CA 93460, 805/688-7370*

Communications

Computer-Telex-Link
Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support. *Cawthon Scientific Group, 24224 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, MI 48124, 313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON*

Remote Office Blues?
Share spreadsheets, data bases, word processing, or any other data between home/remote offices. XCHANGE automatically updates PCs via modem at night when computers are idle & phone rates low. Simple to use, super fast. 24 hour toll-free professional support. $75-$150/heavy quantity discounts. FREE INFO! *Nochange Software, 540 Silver Pine Trail, Roswell, GA 30076, 800/255-4282, 404/587-3815*

Construction

Construction Management
Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time & materials or percent complete, payables, change order & retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30+ reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. $795. *Yardi Systems, Inc., 930 Laguna St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101, 805/966-3666*

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator
Heads-down data entry for PCs. Fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Formatting in minutes. Features include: auto-dup, 2 pass verification, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, batch totals, 129 keyboard option, and much more...30 day trial period. ONLY $395.*Computer Keyes, 21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020, 206/776-6443*

KeyEntry III®
The most widely used data entry system *in the world*. Unsurpassed in "heads-down" environment, and for *all* other types of data entry. You won't see the ease or full potential of PC-based data entry until you see KeyEntry III. Complete Evaluation Copy (all programs & documentation) just $42.50 delivered. *Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2732 Seventh Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35233, 800/533-6879, 205/251-2985*

VDE–Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS", double-key verify, wide variety of options, cross-foots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. $120-600. Also for minis. *Viking Software Services, Inc., 2815 East Skelly Dr. #816, Tulsa, OK 74105, 918/745-6550*

Follow The Leaders

6 of the 10 largest corporations in America have chosen DPX to lead them into PC-Based Data Entry. Call now for evaluation copy of RODE/PC–$40 (refundable) + $6 shipping. RODE/PC is a *complete solution* allowing stand-alone or networked PCs to replace all types of key-to-disk systems. *DPX, 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd. #130-W, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/973-9292, TELEX 701111*

Data Management

dQuery: SQL on dBASE

dQuery allows users to create, manipulate & query *dBASE II* and *dBASE III* files using SQL (Structured Query Language, IBM DB2 compatible) & generate reports. Its template-assist mode & multiple window environment let SQL novices easily tap the power of SQL. IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Price $99.95. *Quadbase Systems, Inc., 1567 Keith Dr., Campbell, CA 95008, 408/866-0807*

Demo/Tutorials

Instant Replay III

Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Music, Presentations, Timed Keyboard Macros, & Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer, & Animator. Received Great Reviews! Simply The Best. 60 day satisfaction money back guarantee. IBM & Compatibles. $149.95 U.S. chk/credit card. Demo Diskette $5. No royalties. *Nostradamus Inc., 3191 South Valley St. #252, Salt Lake City, UT 84109, 801/487-9662*

Development Tools

XMEM-forget 640k limit

XMEM allows Microsoft C programmers to store & manipulate data in the extended memory of their AT/XT-286/PS2 systems under DOS. Libraries for all four memory models are provided. Features include dynamic memory allocation, fast data access & compatibility with Microsoft C 4.0 memory allocation functions. $320 only. *BAZAR Systems, Postfach 1041, A-1041 Vienna, Austria, Europe. 011431/656-74770*

Character Window Driver

ANSI.SYS emulation. Faster, easier. Expanded features. • Up to 32 separate windows • Pop-up windows • Complete sound/color control • Expanded cursor control. Written in assembly using BIOS. Small (under 8Kb). Linkable .obj module with complete documentation & examples. Customization avail. Call/write. Visa/MC/chk. Only $99 + s/h. (UT res. add sales tax). *Integrated Software, Inc., PO Box 189, Centerville, UT 84014, 801/292-8655*

Diet & Exercise

Diet Analyzer

Ideal for weight control, menu planning, special diets, recipe analysis. Tracks calories, sodium, cholesterol, fiber, +20 others for 1000 foods (incl. many fast foods) & 100 exercises. Can add more. Multi- day averages. $49.95 + $2.50 s/h. 30 day trial. AmEx/MC/Visa/chks. Demo Disk $5. Free catalog. *Natural Software Limited, 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329 (NY)*

Educational

PC-Pilot

Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library ($300), tutorial ($125), authoring prompter. Single use license ($200) & unlimited campus/site license ($2000). 20% ed. discount. *Washington Computer Services, 2601 North Shore Rd., Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Teacher Turned Author!

Courseware Authoring System. Create great instructional courseware in minutes. No programming. No Royalities. Mix color graphics & text. Imbedded drawing system. Recordkeeping & fast editing. Prices $119-485. Demo Disk $15. IBM PC/XT & Compatibles. *Raster Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 3477, Longwood, FL 32779, 800/233-4465(tone) 8555; 305/889-8555*

GradeBook/Testing

MICROGRADE-Flexible course & grading, 400 students/80 assignments per class, prints stats & various reports. Ideal any grade level. $65. MICROTEST II-create, update, generate & store exam materials. Extremely easy to use. Compatible with major publisher's test banks. $95. Free brochures-$5 Demos. *Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., Suite PC1, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202*

Print-It-Yourself Books

For monitor display & printing. A labor of love using fiction to reiterate survivalist ideas permeating philosophy the past 2500 years. Required reading for all who think there may be hope for us yet. A shareware philanthropy at $18 the set of 3 PC disks plus complimentary set of PC-Write 2.71 complete. *D.I.A. Inc., 334 Forepeak Ave., Beachwood, NJ 08722, 201/244-5143 to chat w/author*

Educational/Records

New GRADEBOOK II!

The comprehensive grade analysis software-handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! $49.50. *Wren Software, Inc., Dept. W, PO Box 1138, Castle Rock, CO 80104*

Educational/Self Improvement

Would You Like to Know?

- Your I.Q.?
- Memory Level?
- Response Time?
- Coordination?
- Visual Perception?

Expand your mind with MENTOR™–software that lets you explore your hidden talents. Over 58 psychometric exercises, incl. 25 complete IQ tests • IBM PC/comp • 256K • Graphics board • $49.95 • Visa/MC. *Heuristic Research, Inc., 3112-A West Cuthbert, Midland, TX 79701, • Orders and info: 800/443-7380.*

Engineering

Structural Design

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration disk to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/391-7309*

Eng./Sci. Graphics
Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add [P]: both $295. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems. *Minuteman Software, PO Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/223-1430 ext. 315, 617/897-5662 ext. 315*

THE 3-D HOUSE
PC Based Design & Costing
- Simplified 3-D Design with 2-D & any angle 3-D Viewing
- Lengths, Areas & Volumes automatically calculated
- Integrated Cost Summary using lengths, areas, etc.

IBM PC/AT/S-2 & comp. with DOS 2.1+, 256K+, & CGA, EGA or VGA graphics. M'SOFT S/W comp. mouse best–$150 (CA + 6% tax) (Visa/MC). *Architectural CAD, PO Box 3700 Group B, Escondido, CA 92025, 619/432-0487*

Estate Planning

Will-Planner™
Use your PC to write a personalized will! Easy program creates typed will/trust valid in your state. Written by lawyers. Has asset inventory, estate tax estimate, dictionary, info on probate & using lawyers. For IBM PC & comp. Copy protected: $79.95; hard disk special: $89.95 unprotected (+ $4 postage, $8 foreign). Will-Planner™ by *Noetic Technologies Corp., PO Box 3085, Englewood, CO 80155, orders & info 303/770-2380*

Flow Charting

New Flow Charting II+
The latest advance from specialists Patton & Patton. Create, edit, store, update both process-flow & organizational charts simply, accurately, professionally. Uses 120 or 200-column work area, prints on 8½" or 14" paper. IBM mouse utility available. Many user features save time & motion. *Patton & Patton, 340 Lassenpark Circle, San Jose, CA 95136, 800/538-8157, ext. 897 (nat'l), 800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA)*

Gambling

New! Lotto Picker™ Plus
BE THE NEXT LOTTO MILLIONAIRE! Lotto Picker Plus v2.0 lets you store winning Lotto, Keno, & Pick 3/4 numbers & choose 1 of 3 statistical modes (hot, due, or unbiased) to wheel what might be your million dollar ticket! All U.S. & Can. games included. Never obsolete or copy protected. New features–same low price. IBM/others. $34.95 (+4.55 sh). *GE Ridge Services, Inc., 170 Broadway, #201PW, New York, NY 10038. Orders 800/634-5463 x293. Inq. 718/317-1961.*

Hi-tech LOTTO Analyzer
With The LOTTO EDGE your PC does the calculations; you analyze & choose numbers from easy-to-use graphic displays & reports. You update weekly. Hi-tech statistical methods analyze state history data. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + s/h. Each addtl state $10.95. Credit cd: *800/992-4045 x 439, (CA) 800/331-5236 x439. Chk/mo: The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, PO Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101*

SPORTS Handicapping
$$WIN with thoroughbred/harness & greyhound handicapping software–$52.95 each. Up to 13 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software–$52.95 each. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/Visa. Free info. *Software Exchange, PO Box 5382-PW, W. Bloomfield, MI 48033, 313/626-7208. Orders: 800/527-9467*

Horse and Dog Race
handicapping programs for the PC. Use your PC for fun & profit! A scientifically derived system, see *Popular Computing*, Feb. '84 for review. Simple to use–complete input & wagering instructions included. Odds are calculated for each race. Order "HORSES" or "DOGS", $29.95 each, $50 for both. Visa/MC ok. *3G Company, Inc. Dept. PC2, 25920 NW Russel Creek Rd., Gaston, OR 97119*

Games

New Crapsmaster-3!
Hottest-selling Craps program now has internal programming. Design your betting strategy & run 1000's of rolls. Save, change programs, develop best strategies. PC/comp./256K. Color/mono. Graphics not req. $39, chk/MC/Visa, tel. orders. $79 casino pkg. incl. CM-3/BJ/roul/poker/baccarat. *Hitech Mgt. Corp., PO Box 2121 Boca Raton, FL 33427, 800/332-2049 x3017. In FL 305/392-3678*

Casino Craps
All the action, bets & odds of a real casino craps table. Pass, Don't Pass, Come, Don't Come, Place & Proposition bets with exact house limits, odds & payoffs, excellent for beginners or experienced shooters. The dice roll, & payoffs appear next to the bets. Detailed manual covers play, odds, best bets. $35 Visa/MC/AmEx. Free next-day shipping. *Manhattan Software, PO Box 148, Peterborough, NH 03458. Orders toll-free: 800/432-5656, 603/924-9998 info*

Genealogy

Family Reunion
New version 3.2 provides 32 types of charts, worksheets & reports, including address labels, birthday lists, pedigrees, group sheets, descendants, histories, facts, indexes. Powerful data entry & search capabilities, fancy screens, *many* user options, fast, fun, easy to learn! $195 (refunded if not satisfied). MC/Visa/AmEx/COD. Superior value! *Personal Software Company, 1580 E. Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 800/327-9835, 801/943-6908*

ROOTS II™
New version 2 helps more than ever to organize your family history. Now produce 12 types of genealogical charts & forms including automatic paginated index for your family book. Send for free 50 page *Kennedy Family History* sample. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. $195 (+ tax in CA). *COMMSOFT, 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. B, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/967-1900, 800/32-ROOTS, 800/53-ROOTS (CA)*

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic
Screen Graphics: Over 75 Microsoft FORTRAN/Pascal, R-M, Lahey callable routines. 100 pg. user manual. Graphics primitives, total 2-D support, 3-D plots & solid models. $135. HP, HI plotter? Get Plotmatic plotter driver. $135. Both $240. Optional font module too! Write or call for information. *Microcompatibles, Inc., 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

35mm Slide From Your PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide. *Visual Horizons, 180 Metro Park, Rochester, NY 14623, 716/424-5300*

Graphic Printer Support
At last! IBM PC graphics support for your dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer. Use the PrtSc key to produce quality B&W or color scaled reproductions of your display on any graphics printer. GRAFPLUS is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS & will operate with all major graphics boards (incl. EGA, VGA). $49.95. *Jewell Technologies, Inc., 4740–44th Ave. SW #203, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/937-1081, 800/628-2828 ext 527*

Make Your Own Maps!
MAPIT is designed to make map making quick & easy. MAPIT includes many map outline files or you can create your own. MAPIT works on any printer or an HP plotter. Only $95 for MS-DOS or PC-DOS. MAPIT US County Outline Database available separately for $95. Call us for free sample maps & info. *Questionnaire Service Co., Box 778, East Lansing, MI 48826, 517/641-4428*

Health

HouseCall™
Home medical encyclopedia. Designed by doctors for consumers. Input symptoms via simple menu format. HouseCall gives likely diagnosis + information about the condition. You can also access data via topical index. Over 400 diagnoses! SPECIAL: $49.95 protected or $59.95 non-protected for hard disks, + $5 s/h. *Rocky Mountain Med. Software, 5680 Greenwood Plaza Blvd., Englewood, CO 80111, 800/233-3556*

FamilyCare™ Software
This medical diagnostic expert system spares expensive, unnecessary trips to a physician by guiding you quickly through possible symptoms & giving you specific directions for medical care, home treatment, & medications. Includes hundreds of symptoms, injuries, & diseases of newborns through teenagers. *FamilyCare™ Software (Div. of Lundin Laboratories), 29451 Greenfield Rd. #216, Southfield, MI 48076, 800/426-8426, 313/559-4561*

Home Use

Foodware
Superb for the homemaker. Integrates recipes, menu plans, coupons, food inventory. Creates the ultimate shopping list. On-line help. *dBASE* compatible data. User manual. 384K/2 disk drives. $49.95 U.S./$67.50 Canada + $2 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Fastrax, PO Box 558, Ogdensburg, NY 13669, or PO Box 278, Orleans, Ontario K1C 1S7 Canada, 613/837-4089 orders 24 hrs*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder, usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: $123. Manual alone with demo: $23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, P.O., Estimating & Multi-whse I.C. systems. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Avenue, Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

dFELLER Inventory
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS. Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Stock-Master 4.0
This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail. *Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc., 177-F Riverside Ave., Newport, CA 92663, 714/759-0582*

BICS $95/FICS $995
Basic Inventory Control System: 2500 items max on 2 disks. Adequate for a small business. Flexible Inventory Control System: the complete inventory control system limited only by disk space. Multi-User, MS/PC DOS, UNIX. FICS can be customized to your specs. Manuals & Source Code available. *C C S Corporation, PO Box 774843, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, 303/879-9062*

Land Surveys

L-PLOT...
A Metes & Bounds program to quickly plot on screen and print plats from virtually any description, measurement or scale! Calc. EOC, plots multi-tracts, edits, saves & more. Use as a CAD tool to precisely draw, calc areas and angles of any shape or configuration. IBM/comp w/MGA, CGA, EGA. Under $200. $15 (refundable) demo. *LAN/SCAN, Inc., PO Box 6863, Abilene, TX 79608, 214/824-6419*

Languages

Turbo Window Toolbox
Make your Turbo Pascal programs act like a Macintosh! Popup windows, pulldown menus & messages, virtual screens. Include a complete *WordStar*-like multiwindow editor in your applications. Animated resizing, moving, horizontal & vertical scrolling with blinding speed. All source code & full documentation provided. No royalties. $50, checks only. *TURBOSOFT, 369 6th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11215, 718/965-9729*

Laser Fonts

Big Laser Fonts
Break the font size barrier on your LaserJet. Print 79 pt, 158 pt. big fonts (over 2 inches). Also includes .1", .2", .3" and .5" fonts. Co-exists with any soft fonts. Print from *WordStar*, Lotus, ANY program. $159 includes 20K Resident Printer Management Print program. Fast Batch Font Download. Easy to Use. 30 Day $$ Back. *Worthington Data Solutions, 417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 800/345-4220, 408/458-9938*

$5 FONTS
HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Styles like Helvetica, Courier, Times Roman, Prestige Elite & many more. Logos & custom fonts available.
- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic
- Point Sizes-6 to 60

For catalog, send $2 to: *EAGLE Financial Systems, PO Box 502, Moorpark, CA 93021, 805/529-6992*

Loans

LOAN MAKER™ $89.95
Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results. Used by CPAs, atty., banks, etc. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. IBM/comp. Superb manual. Demo $2; demo + manual $20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk. *Powder River Properties, Ltd., 1510 Stone St., Falls City, NE 68355, 402/245-2029 (24 hr)*

Execamort™ Amortizer+
Loan Amortization's simple/complex, extra pymts, points/fees, APRs(per Reg. Z), balloons, solve for unknowns, yields/IRR, PV, FV, store/retrieve, more. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2/compat. Simple yet complete–great for client services. Acclaimed nationwide by Banks/CPAs/CUs/Finance/Legal/R.E./S&Ls. $129.95 + $4 shipping. Visa/MC/AmEx. *Electrosonics, 36380 Garfield #1, Fraser, MI 48026, 800/858-8448, 313/791-0770*

The Loan Accelerator™
A Second Generation loan analysis program used by professionals from coast to coast. Watch while Version 2.0 amortizes & graphs the future of your loan comparing each year's interest to principal. Chart a new course for your loan & your future using increased payments! Attention borrowers, this one's for you! ONLY $55! Visa/MC/chk. Free info. *CompuLoan, PO Box 4601, Rolling Bay, WA 98061, 800/622-1984*

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL 2000
For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Records selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. Merges w/most other word processors. $238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

Sapana's Mail Programs
- Mail-Track-I ($49.95)
- Mail-Track-II ($95)
- Mail-Track-III ($195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus ($195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus ($295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II ($195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III ($395)
- TrialDisk 5.25" ($2.95)
- TrialDisk 3.5" ($3.95)
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software, 1305 South Rouse–PCWD, Pittsburg, KANSAS 66762, 316/231-5023

ArcList
Professional list management for IBM PC/XT/AT. Capacity 20,000,000 names, automatic zip & state verification, print any label, custom charts & reports, merge-purge with excellent near-dupe recognition, match codes, postal presorting, Nth sampling. $595. Call for free brochure. *Arc Tangent, Inc., 923 Olive St., PO Box 2009, Santa Barbara, CA 93120, 800/843-5928, 805/965-7277(CA)*

Zip Directory on Disk
97,000 zip codes w/city, state & county on floppy disk set. Data file allows your programs to automatically lookup city, state & county info based on zip. Speed data entry; find errors in current list. Req. hard disk. DOS 2.0 & other pop. formats. Longitude/Latitude geographic data also avail. Call for free brochure. *DCC Data Service, 1200 18th St. NW #704, Washington, DC 20036, • toll free 800/431-2577 • 202/452-1419 (DC, AK)*

PostWare Mailing System
Automate mail prep. Reduce postage by up to 5¢ per piece! PostWare assigns carrier route numbers, sorts by US Postal Service regs & prints labels in pkg. & sack mailing order. Sack tags, tray labels & mailing reports. Works w/*dBASE III, DataEase,* Smart, Power-Base & others. Also ASCII.
- 1st & 3rd Class-$195
- 2nd Class-$395
- Carrier Route-$300

PostalSoft, 515 Division St., LaCrosse, WI 54601-4544, 800/831-6245, 608/784-3500

ProMark
Database, Word Processor & Mail Merge, 50 user defined fields, indexes, unlimited sorting & selecting. Prints labels, lists & letters. Menu driven, easy to use. Comes with excellent manuals & tutorial disk. FREE DEMO DISK, 68 point comparison chart & Literature. For IBM PC/XT/AT, 256K. *Krieger Data Int'l., 106-314 E. Holly, Bellingham, WA 98225, 800/663-4687*

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection
An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed. *Penguin Computer Consultants, PO Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160, 408/997-7703*

Manufacturing

Manufacturing Inventory
Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface, priced at only $995. Special money-back guarantee. Read the review in the 12/86 issue of *PC World*, pp. 246-251, or explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo ($5 ppd). *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., PO Box 795, Woodstock, VT 05091, 800/833-1500, 802/457-4600*

MFG. Control System
A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc., 526 South E St., Santa Rosa, CA 95404, 707/526-1294*

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control
Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

SUMIT MRP
DATA BASE oriented. Includes Material Requirements Planning, WIP Accounting, BOM, Standard Costing, Material/Inventory, Order Entry, Purchasing, & General Accounting (AR, AP, GL); all fully integrated. REVELATION with PC-DOS or network; or PICK Operating System. DOS demo diskette: $10 prepaid. *SUM Data Systems, Inc., 11222 La Cienega Blvd. #400, Inglewood, CA 90304-1104, 213/410-0022*

Shop Floor Control
A stand-alone system for scheduling, monitoring & control of mfg. Includes routings, work orders, labor feedback, W/O & Job tracking, employee & work center perf., backward/forward scheduling, Capacity Planning, on-line WIP & historical data inquiry. Single/multi-user. Demo disk, instr. & manual $10. *Production Systems Inc., 526 South E St., Santa Rosa, CA 95404, 707/526-1294*

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
- *PC*CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
- *PC*CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95.
- *PC*CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.

Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical Systems w/ECS
*THRESHOLD™ $1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice mgt. statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day $ back grts. IBM PC/XT/AT/comp., MS-DOS, 256K. *Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)*

Medical/Dental Systems
Support for more than 130 machines. Featuring paper & electronic claims, patient billing, appointments, diagnostic data base, word processing, financial histories, payroll, accounts payable, & general ledger. Single & multi-user systems. Starting at $199.95. 2,400 Dealers. *CMA Micro Computer, 55888 Yucca Trail #6, Yucca Valley, CA 92284, 619/365-9718*

Menu Systems

Direct Access 4.1
The Ultimate Hard Disk Menu System. Bypass DOS, organize your software with an easy to use menu that's "user defined". Features: single key stroke access, password protection, usage tracking, not RAM resident, plus much more. MC/Visa. $89.95 + $5 s/h. Order today: 800/242-MENU. Network version avail. *Delta Technology International Inc., PO Box 1104, Eau Claire, WI 54702; for more info: 715/832-7575; FAX: 715/832-0700*

Music

SongWright III
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, including lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key; plays tunes. Features multiple staffs & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble, all time signatures. IBM, Epson, Star printers. Send $49.95 plus $2 s/h, or write for free sample output. *SongWright, Route 1, Box 83, Lovettsville, VA 22080, 703/822-9068*

Mutual Funds

FUNDGRAF©
GRAPH & find best performing mutual funds or stocks. Graph PRICE and/or MOVING AVERAGE (any span). Superimpose graphs for comparison. Calculate relative strength RATINGS. Generate buy & sell SIGNALS when trend changes. FREE brochure. DEMO disk $10. FUNDGRAF disk with data for 32 funds for 4 years $100. MC/Visa/chk. *Parsons Software, Dept. C, 1230 West 6th St., Loveland, CO 80537, 303/669-3744*

Nutrition

Diet Wise–Energy Wise
Ideal for individuals interested in nutrition, fitness, weight control, or special diets. ENERGY WISE calculates calories used in exercise & daily activities. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus. Designed by Registered Dietitians. $39-$120. PC/MS-DOS. Also inquire about NUTRIPAK PROFESSIONAL version. *Nutritional Data Resources, PO Box 540, Willoughby, OH 44094, 800/NDR-DIET, 216/951-6593*

The Food Processor® II
Analyzes diets, recipes & menus with 2400 foods & 30 nutrients & exceptionally complete data base–few missing values. Many features-easy to use-outstanding reviews. Installed in Corporate wellness programs-schools-colleges-hospitals-homes nationwide. $250. IBM & Macintosh. Specify, & send for FREE DEMO DISK! *ESHA Research–Nutrition Systems: PO Box 13028, Salem, OR 97309, 503/585-6242*

Project Mgt.

$59 Gantt Miracle
PROTRACS offers easy project management at an affordable price. Track 400 tasks in every project by responsibility & priority. Produce 6 standard (& unlimited custom) reports, & 4 different Gantt charts in 2-month or annual formats. Windows, popups, custom calendar, swift sorting & searching, LAN compatible. Elegant, simple, very fast, & only $59.95. *Applied MicroSystems, Inc., PO Box 832, Roswell, GA 30077, 404/475-0832*

Public Domain

$3 Software for IBM PC
Hundreds to choose from, word processors, data bases, spreadsheets, assorted games for all ages, communications, business, music, art, programming language & useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk. Write for your FREE catalog today! No charge cards. *Best Bits & Bytes, PO Box 5332, Dept-W, North Hollywood, CA 91616, 818/893-6304*

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/88 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! *Realty Software, 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Management & Analysis
- "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.
- "Real Analyzer" $195 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance.

Visa/MC. 30 day money back. *Real-Comp Inc., PO Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

Property Managers
Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125*

Property Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-$395. Investment analysis-$245. *Yardi Systems, Inc., 930 Laguna St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101, 805/966-3666*

Resort Property Mgmt.
Designed for properties that rent on a daily, weekly, monthly basis. Automatic search for available units, check-in check-out listings, current occupancy listing, monthly/yearly owner statements, checks, 1099s, mailing labels, history file. Fast access, user-friendly, mono/color. $895 Complete, Demo $10. *Contemporary Computer Services Inc., PO Box 6158, Fernandina Beach, FL 32034, 904/277-4170*

Apartment Building Mgt.
Site Manager™ software keeps owners constantly informed of daily management details effecting profits. Resident managers simply "fill in the blanks" for automated record-keeping. Reports are automatically generated & transmitted to the owner for follow-up, giving them total control without being there. Versions also available for owner/managers. $295-$895. *Skyline Systems, PO Box 21845, Seattle, WA 98111, 206/282-9462. Dealer Inquiries Welcome.*

Property Management
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info & sample printouts call: *Realty Automation, Inc., 2539 Saleroso, Rowland Heights, CA 91748, 818/913-1986*

Property Management
Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, condos, duplexes, fourplexes, single family, & office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit. prints summary reports, user selected expense categories. Amortization & depreciations schedules included. *Tomar Productions, PO Box 740871, Dallas TX 75374, 214/750-1212*

Report Writer

ACCESS:Report Writer
Query/Report Writer for RM/COBOL Applications
- User-friendly & menu driven
- Export data to Lotus, *Multiplan* & Word Processors
- Ad-hoc Queries, custom reports, labels & more
- Join files + catalog queries
- Sort, Select
- Supports RM/Cobol 85. Files.

For MS-DOS, XENIX & UNIX from $199. Call for Attractive dealer margins. *DCM Data Products, 1710 Two Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817/870-2202*

Scientific Word Processing

WordPerfect™ Add-On
TURN *WordPerfect*™ INTO A SCIENTIFIC WORD PROCESSOR. Display & print complete Greek & math symbol sets. Key hardware supported. Includes display chip, printer downloading program & free custom printer definitions & macros w/proof of purchase of *WordPerfect*. Call for flyer & ordering info. ONLY $75. *Scientific Word Processing Enhancements, 8320 N. Lockwood Ave., Skokie, IL 60077, 312/677-4270*

Shareware

Affordable Software
"c" routines, 6 disks $21.
Color games, 4 disks $14.
Starter Set, PC-Write, PC-File, PC-Calc, 4 disks $14.
Turbo Pas. rtns., 8 disks $28.
1-2-3 Templates, 8 disks $28.
All 5¼" Disks $3.50 ea., 10 or more 5¼" disks $3 ea. 3½" disks $1 additional ea. Add $4 s/h per order. Catalog of hundreds of other disks $1. MC/Visa accepted. *The Computer Room, PO Box 1596, Dept. W2, Gordonsville, VA 22942, 703/832-3341*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, Xenix $249. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, PO Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737*

Sports

STATBOOK SERIES
Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football $69, baseball/softball $59, basketball $49 and hockey/soccer $49. Also league scheduler $55. MC/Visa. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Statistics

BMDP Stat Software
Pick & Choose for Your PC. BMDP offers 40 programs for data analysis. But you can choose any combination to suit your needs. From simple statistics & plots, to t-tests, ANOVA, stepwise regression, time series, frequency tables, survival analysis & more! Hard disk req'd. Call for free catalog. *BMDP Statistical Software, Inc., 1440 Sepulveda Blvd. #316, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/479-7799; FAX: 213/312-0161*

RATS! Version 2.1
Best selling econometrics program. Over 4000 copies sold. OLS, 2SLS, logit, probit & much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Exponential smoothing. Model simulations. Support for daily/weekly data. High-quality graphics to screen, plotter, printer. $200-$300. Visa/MC. Demo available. *VAR Econometrics, Inc., PO Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204-1818, 800/822-8038, 312/864-8772*

NCSS-5.0
ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $99. Visa/MC. *NCSS-PC, 865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445*

StatPlan III
Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, cross-tabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. $179. *The Futures Group, 76 Eastern Blvd., Glastonbury, CT 06033, 203/633-3501*

1-2-3 Statistics
Complete Statistical Package with graphics & data base management; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Crosstabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression, Multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; $149. *StatSoft, 2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

Forecasting is EASY
with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great Graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10. *Fleming Software, PO Box 528, Oakton, VA 22124, 703/591-6451*

StatPac Gold™
Landslide Victory! Best statistical & forecasting package of 1987. *PC World* Vertical Market World Class Awards. Fast, accurate, reliable & user-friendly. Includes data manager, basic & advanced statistics, tables, windows, graphics & utilities. Quality at a low price. Call. *Walonick Associates, Inc., 6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423, 800/328-4907*

STATISTIX II
Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. $169 PC DOS, $99 Apple II. *NH Analytical Software, PO Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113, 612/631-2852*

Spreadsheet Statistics
NEW! 23 comprehensive statistics & forecasting modules for analyzing LOTUS worksheets. Low cost $24.95 each. Easy to use. Includes tutorial. Ideal for vertical markets. Basic & advanced statistics with graphics & many user-definable options. Compare. Nothing else comes close. Free brochure. *Walonick Associates, Inc., 6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423, 612/866-9022*

Surveys

Do Surveys With Your PC
People Facts: *The Opinion Processor.* Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. $395. Full-feature preview $35. Manuals with both. Call or write for details. *Shamrock Press, 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880*

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available. *Creative Research Systems, 15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W, Petaluma, CA 94952, 707/765-1001*

Survey Mate
The integrated survey package: fast & accurate data entry with automatic values, range, logic checks, age calc, verification, verbatim entry/report for open-ends. Frequencies, Recoding, Crosstabs, Regression, ASCII file export, up to 1,000 fields. Users in 38 countries, $145, 60 day Money-back Guarantee. *Henry Elkins & Assoc. Inc., 15 Willow Cir., Bronxville, NY 10708, 914/961-7375, orders: 800/622-4070, 800/942- 7317 (IL)*

Taxes

TaxEase™ System
Federal & State returns on single disk only $69.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS-approved forms. AZ, CA, CO, DC, GA, IL, IN, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, VA, WI. Requires *1-2-3* or comp. spreadsheet. Visa/MC. $3 s/h charge. *Park Technologies, Inc., PO Box 1317, Clifton Park, NY 12065, 518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY*

W-2 (Copy A) on Floppy
The W-2 MAG program makes an IRS/SSA format floppy from a data entry screen or imported ASCII file. Includes manual & application forms.
- Makes IRS/SSA format floppy
- Menus, user friendly
- Step-by-step data entry
- Glossary of IRS/SSA terms
- PC compatible, 1 floppy, 256K, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later. $99.95.

Illinois Business Machines Inc., Dept. PC, 1403 Box 310 Troy Rd., Edwardsville, IL 62025, 618/692-6060

EZTax-Prep 1040
1-2-3 or MULTIPLAN users—fast, easy, accurate tax preparation. "The Rolls Royce of the template programs", 1000s in use. 27 sched incl Depreciation & AMT. Prepares & prints IRS-ready '87 returns. Specify machine & *1-2-3* or *MultiPlan.* $129.95 + $3 s/h. Call for free info or Visa/MC/AmEx orders. *EZWare Corporation, PO Box 620 Dept W, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 800/543-1040, 215/667-4064*

TaxHelp for 1987
TaxHelp from METPRO fully integrates the most popular new 1987 tax forms for spreadsheet efficiency. TaxHelp makes it easy to calculate & evaluate alternative tax filing strategies when figuring personal/business taxes. For IBM compatible use with LOTUS *1-2-3* or *Symphony.* $34.95 (tax deductible). *METPRO Systems, 402 South 333rd, Federal Way, WA 98003*

Form 1099 Preparer
- Magnetic media filing
- Print Form 1099-MISC
- Individual payment tracking
- Multiple payer tracking
- Sort by name, state or ID
- Context sensitive HELP
- IBM PC or compatible
- Forms filing only: $75
- Forms + Magnetic media: $195
- Guarantee/Free Brochure
- Next day delivery available

Rhoads & Associates, 14271, Misty Meadow, Houston, TX 77079, 713/493-9257

$24.95
Money back if not pleased. 1040A, 1040EZ, 1040, A-F, R, SE, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 5695. Two schedules C. Prints submittable forms. Easy to use, walks you through the forms. Txbl inc. & tax liability continuously displayed. Req. *1-2-3* or *Symphony.* $24.95 + $5 s/h. (CA res. add 6% tx). No cards. Specify *1-2-3* or SYM on order. *Mykro-Kosim, 1790-B Lakeside Dr., Felton, CA 95018, 408/335-7396*

E-Z Tax Filer
IRS MagMedia Reporting for filers of 1098, 1099, 5498, W-2g or W-2, 5¼" disks, enter & print single page or continuous forms, or print on other software/hardware and capture to a print file which will be read & transferred to the disk format for submission, $69 prepaid or COD only. *Myrick Computer Services, Inc., 1250 Tower Lane, Erie, PA 16505, 800/854-3709, 814/455-6610*

PC-W2™ & PC-1099™

Comply with SSA & IRS magnetic media filing requirements on your PC.

- User friendly, menu driven.
- On line help screens X-ref to IRS instructions.
- Produces statements on plain paper or pre-printed forms, transmittals, reports.
- Generates filing diskettes.
- Telephone support.

Graves Data Systems, Inc., Box 566, Wayzata, MN 55391, 612/935-3615

Tax Pak

Sch A B C D E F R S Frms 1040 1040A 2106 2119 2441 3468 3800 3903 4562 4684 4797 4972 6251 6252 8582 8598 8606 8615 IRS approved print for IBM PC CPM(Z80) CPM86 Kaypro 4 Morrow M3 Professional includes Batch Processing & Tax Organizer $185 (separately $25). Personal has abbreviated list of forms & features $37: Update $125 & $27: GA CA NY $75. *Candelaria Works, 3955 Club Dr., Atlanta, GA 30319, 404/266-2420*

Terminal Emulation

Color VT102 4014 VT220

Our terminal emulators turn your PC/AT/jr into a full featured terminal. Features include: local printing, ASCII & KERMIT file transfer, softkeys, DOS key, ANSI COLOR, 4014 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility. Also connects you to The Source and other services. Call today for free info packet. *General Micro Systems, PO Box 5330 Hopkins MN 55343-5330, 612/937-1442*

Transportation

TPRO88-Transp. Routes

Powerful interactive system for finding routes on transp. networks. Networks may have up to 512 nodes & 16384 links. TPRO88 finds shortest path between 2 points, sequences up to 50 stops, finds min. spanning trees, times & distances between all points. Menu-driven, graphics display, & many features similar to LP88. Req. 192K, color graphics. $149 w/8087 support, user's guide, U.S. road network. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, PO Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

User Supported

Save 90% On Software!

Shareware programs compare favorably to commercial programs costing $200 and up! EZ Forms, Homebase, PC Key Draw, PC Outline, PC Accounting, over 140 others to choose from all for $6.95 or less per disk! Money-back guarantee. IBM PC, XT, AT, jr, or compatibles. Send today for FREE catalog. *Shareware Express, 32302 Camino Capistrano #204 P, PO Box 219, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92693-0219*

Utilities

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple!

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" *PC* mag. 4/85. UniForm PC transfers files/formats/reads & writes DIRECTLY TO 200 CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. $59.95 + $3 s/h. By Micro Solutions. NEW! MatchPoint card copies Apple DOS & CP/M files to IBM. BOTH products at $185 + $3 s/h. Dealers invited. *Blue Heron, 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355*

KnowHow, the PC Expert

An expert system for software support. KnowHow answers how-to questions, diagnoses user errors, explains unexpected program behavior. Uses external knowledge-base files; add new knowledge bases for additional products. Customized KBs possible. Preview demo, $20. *This Is How, 4444 F.M. 1960 West #28261, Houston, TX 77068, 713/288-4020*

Extended Batch Language

INTEGRATE and customize your programs with EBL! Write powerful utilities, insulate your programs from novices, build custom menus automatically. Many power user features: floating point arithmetic, simulate keystrokes, if-then-else, and more. Money back guarantee. Call or write for information. $49 + $3 s/h. *Seaware Corp., PO Box 1656-W, Delray Beach, FL 33444, 800/634-8188, 305/392-2046*

Word Processor Add-ons

CompareRite Finds Changes

Written up in *InfoWorld, PC World, PC Mag....* Used by thousands! *CompareRite!*™ compares two documents, instantly generating a third draft highlighting the differences. Great for contracts, proposals, articles, reports, source code.... You select appearance of added & deleted text. For major WPs & ASCII. $129.95 + $5 s/h. *JURISoft Inc., 763 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139, orders: 800/262-5656 ext. 111, info: 617/864-6151*

PC-Write™ Ver. 2.71

Fast, full featured word processor, with spell check, screen clip, mailmerge, split screen, macros. Easy to use. Supports 400 printers. Software, User Guide, & Tutorial on 2 disks for $16. Try it, then register for $89 and get User Manual, 1 year support, newsletter & 2 upgrades. 90-day guarantee. Visa/MC. CALL TODAY! *Quicksoft, 219 First N. #224-PWOC, Seattle, WA 98109, 800/888-8088*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

Conversion services to or from over 1000 computer systems:

- Mag tapes
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 165 Arlington Heights Rd., Dept. W, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, 312/459-6010*

Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Over 2000 Conversions Available. $35 per disk. Quantity discount available. *Magnetic Data Conversions Inc., 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455*

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting

Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. *Intergraphics, 106A South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC area*

Leslie Fiering

Another Angle: The Software Upgrade Dilemma

To upgrade or not to upgrade? That's the question large companies face every time a new version of a corporate software standard is announced. The upgrade may offer a much-needed bug fix or long-awaited enhancements, but the cost of implementing the change for hundreds or thousands of users can be daunting.

The price of the software is usually the least of the total bill. So-called soft dollars spent on administrative overhead and technical support are usually the biggest expenses in multiple-unit installations. Time is money, and research by the Microcomputer Managers Association indicates that upgrading 100 copies of a single software product can require up to 450 working hours over a period of 17 to 32 weeks.

Just obtaining an evaluation copy through corporate purchasing channels can take a week or two. Then testing compatibility with the installed base of hardware and software can take another two to four, depending on the complexity of the environment. More delays ensue while purchasing authorization is obtained from management, and again when the purchasing department negotiates corporate discounts through a dealer or the manufacturer. That's already two to four months.

Then comes the hard part: installation. Usually the old version must be uninstalled from far-flung hard disks before the new one can be run. New training courses must be developed or, at the least, old ones rewritten. Applications developed under the earlier software versions have to be modified and copies of those applications tracked down at branch offices across the country. For the largest corporations, upgrades can take a year to complete, about twice as long as the period between many major software upgrades today.

By comparison, support requirements of software standards like *1-2-3* or *MultiMate* are usually minimal thanks to user familiarity. In fact, nine out of ten users support each other. Small wonder that corporations resist software clones that claim to be "just as good as–at half the price." A $100-to-$200 savings on the purchase price doesn't begin to offset the soft-dollar costs.

But software developers who are enthralled with the elegance of their products, trying to camouflage bug fixes, or simply intent on generating a little market excitement continue to speed the pace of minor product introductions and updates. Too often, they withdraw the previous version of the software from the market or severely curtail their support for it, forcing users to buy an upgrade that they may not need. This imposes too much administrative overhead on corporations. Requiring an invoice or registration number may seem reasonable for an individual upgrade, but it's a nightmare when the user base is spread across 50 states.

Developers need to remember that the price of the package is the smallest part of a corporation's investment in a software standard. The promise of increased functionality must be weighed against increased administrative and technical support costs. Vendors can help sway skeptical corporate buyers toward upgrades by limiting new releases to significant enhancements and keeping upgrade requirements as simple as possible.

Leslie Fiering is manager of advanced technology for Banker's Trust Company and a member of the executive board of the Microcomputer Managers Association.

Switch on a serious surge suppressor.

With test after test proving that 70-90% of all PC malfunctions can be traced to power problems, a surge suppressor is the first accessory you should buy for your PC. But don't put your trust in just any surge suppressor. Get one that gives your whole system superior protection. One that's engineered to the highest specifications.

Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A	✓
Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category B	✓
UL Listed	✓

The right surge suppressor passes all the tests.

Get a Kensington Master Piece® or Master Piece Plus. They're the most popular PC surge suppressors. And the most serious. Because at Kensington, we're dedicated to giving your PC the best possible protection.

That's why Master Piece and Master Piece Plus are equipped with our unique two-stage surge suppression circuit, containing a high-speed silicon semiconductor for the quick reaction necessary and heavy-duty metal oxide varistors for the brute force required to keep even the largest surges from penetrating into your system.

That's why the plus in Master Piece Plus is additional modem surge suppression circuitry to protect your modem from surges, spikes and noise on the telephone line.

And that's why the circuitry in both models can handle anything an electrical storm or your local power company can offer—up to 6,000 volts with a 3,000 amp follow-on current. (That's the kind of superior performance that passes not only UL* testing, but Categories A and B of the strict IEEE† specification 587-1980 as well.)

Now, this may look to you like we're taking more than the necessary precautions. And actually, we are. But after all, isn't that what you expect from a serious surge suppressor?

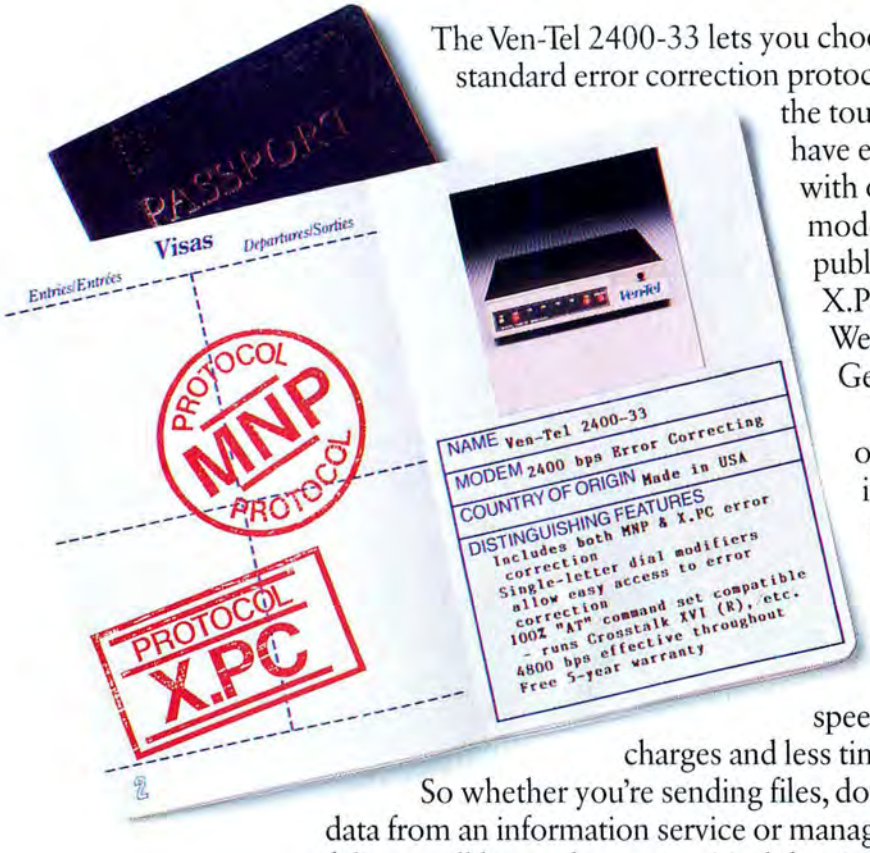
Master Piece ($149.95) and Master Piece Plus ($159.95). For more info, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. In NY (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON™

*Underwriters Laboratories Inc. †The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. © 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 98 on reader service card

The error correcting modem that ensures safe passage for your data– no matter where it's traveling.



The Ven-Tel 2400-33 lets you choose between the two standard error correction protocols (X.PC and MNP) at the touch of a key. So you'll have error free connections with over 350,000 MNP modems *and* with major public data networks using X.PC—like Tymnet, MCI, Western Union and GE Geisco.

And the 2400-33 not only protects your data, it's faster than *any* non-error corrected modem. MNP Level 5 data compression can double your throughput up to 4800 bps—and higher speeds mean reduced phone charges and less time spent transmitting.

So whether you're sending files, downloading expensive data from an information service or managing your personal portfolio, you'll know that your critical data is 100% correct.

The Ven-Tel 2400-33. The only modem that guarantees your data a flawless trip... no matter where it's traveling.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Our free booklet, "How To Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about the 2400-33 and our full line of modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121.

Circle 413 on reader service card